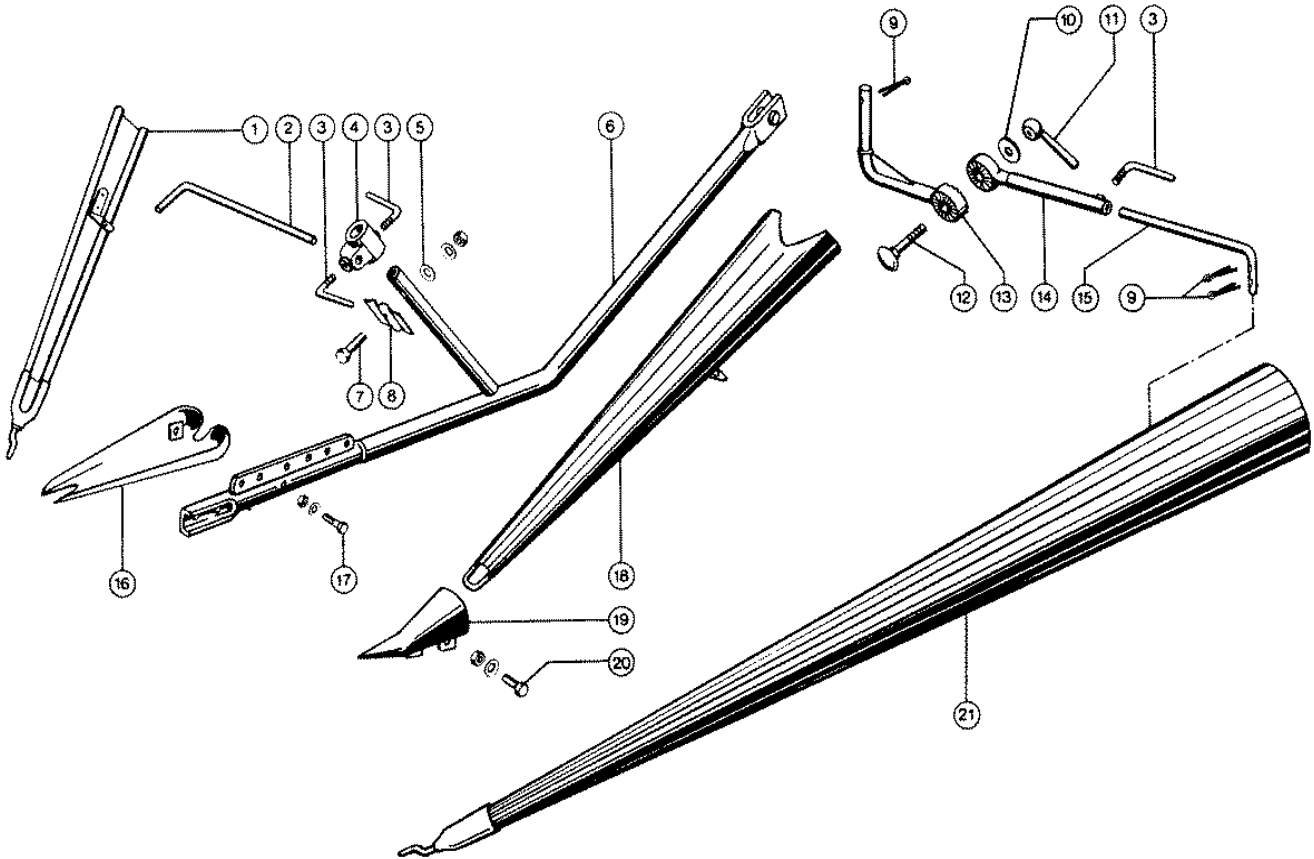
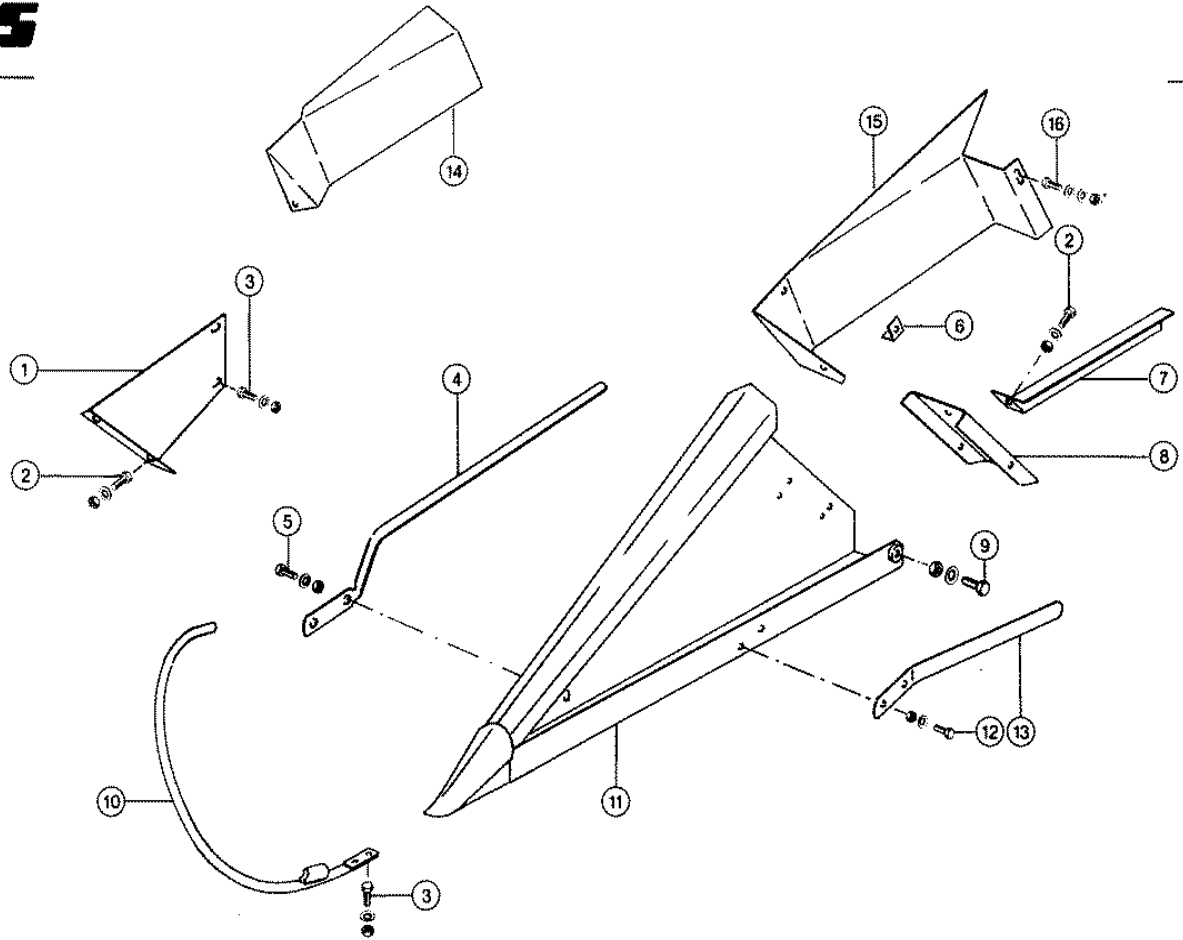

1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
3
12
13
14
15
9
16
17
18
19
20
21

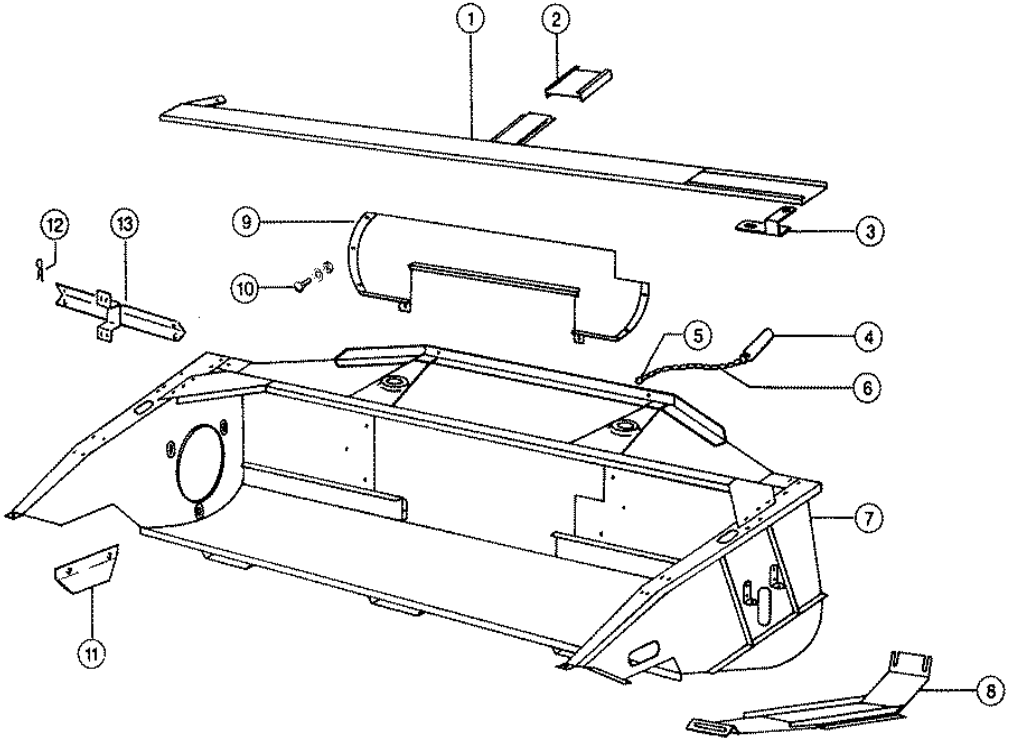
Characteristic: **DIVIDER, VAR. 2556, 2527**
Illustration: **001**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 612 558 1	Int.divider long		870 lang	2	Var. 2556
1	000 612 579 0	Int.divider short		600 lang	2	Var. 2527
2	000 616 214 1	Adjusting rod		D 12x490	2	
3	000 500 924 2	Toggle bolt		m 12	6	
4	000 609 887 0	Cross bearing			2	(102 213.0)
5	000 236 832 0	Washer		10,5x 28,5x1	2	
6	000 609 893 1	Divider supp.tube		1800 Lg	2	Var. 2556
6	000 609 867 1	Divider supp.tube		1540 Lg	2	Var. 2527
7	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
8	000 609 888 1	Intermed.piece		1,5x37x58	2	
9	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	6	
10	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	2	
11	000 504 504 0	Toggle nut	D99	N 100 M12	1	from cutterbar 267062
11	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	1	from cutterbar 267062
11	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	to cutterbar 267061
12	000 238 913 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 60	2	
13	000 609 873 0	Connector			2	
14	000 609 861 0	Adjusting tube		330 lang	2	Var. 2556
						from cutterbar 267062
14	000 609 876 0	Adjusting tube		625 lang	2	Var. 2556
						to cutterbar 267061
14	000 609 861 0	Adjusting tube		330 lang	2	Var. 2527
15	000 610 579 0	Support		D20x312	2	from cutterbar 264388
15	000 610 209 0	Adjusting rod		D20x660	2	to cutterbar 264387
15	000 610 278 0	Adjusting rod		300 lang	2	
16	000 610 236 0	Glide skid			2	
17	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 674 389 4	Divider cen.plate		1000 lang	2	Var. 2556
						from cutterbar 247185
18	000 610 240 2	Divider cen.plate		1280 lang	2	to cutterbar 247184
18	000 670 372 3	Divider cen.plate		840 lang	2	Var. 2527
						from cutterbar 247185
18	000 616 205 2	Divider		940 Lg	2	to cutterbar 247184
19	000 520 020 0	Divider point		.	2	
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
21	000 610 274 4	Outer divider			2	Var. 2556
						from cutterbar 264388
21	000 612 567 0	Outer divider		2600 lang	2	to cutterbar 264387
21	000 610 274 4	Outer divider			2	Var. 2527


14
15
16
2
3
1
6
4
7
8
5
9
10
11
12
13
3

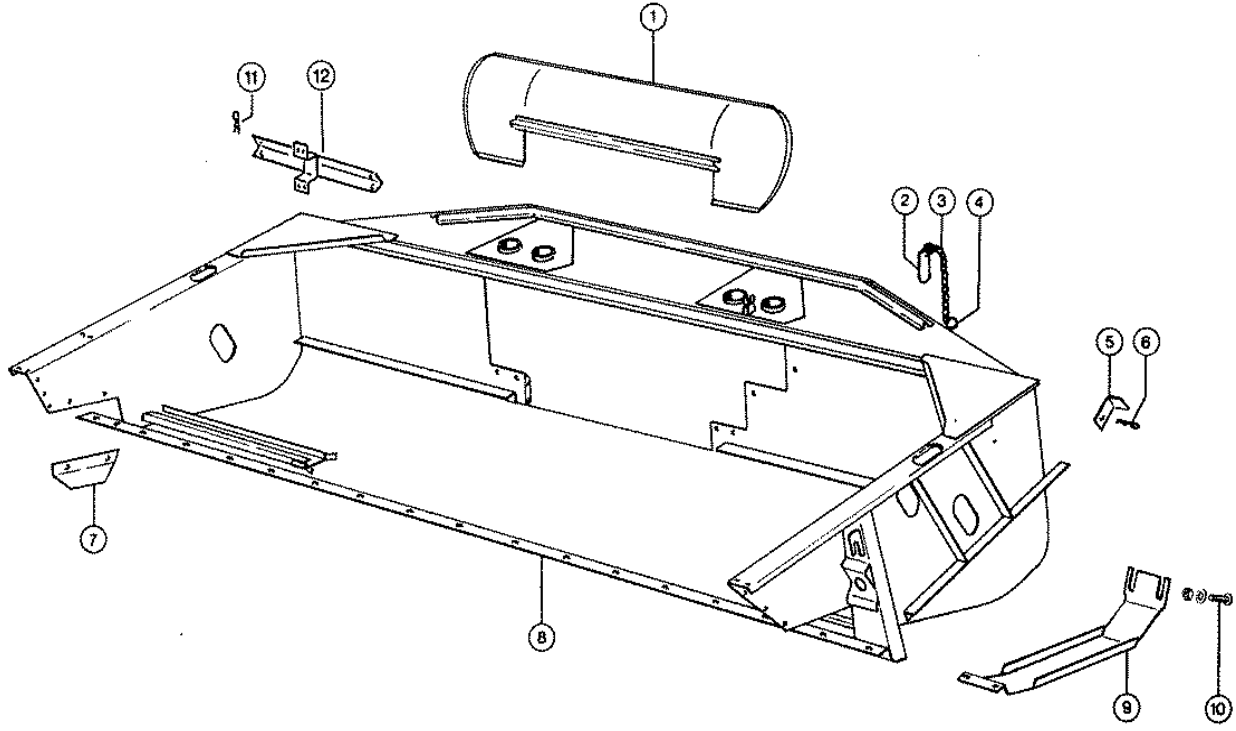
Characteristic: **SPECIAL CROP DIVIDER, VAR. 4282**
Illustration: **001A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 980 0	Support r.h.		4x156x381,5	1	for right side
2	000 237 423 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x28	3	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
3	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
4	000 688 975 1	Deflector inner			2	
5	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 671 364 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x79	2	only for rice
7	000 688 977 0	Support l.h.			1	for left side
8	000 688 974 1	Support		4x161x200	2	
9	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
10	000 688 025 0	Bend divider			2	
11	000 688 969 1	Divider l.h.			1	
11	000 688 970 1	Divider r.h.			1	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
13	000 688 976 0	Deflector outer		3,0x0030x0400	2	
14	000 615 535 1	Deflector r.h.		1,5x0264x0600	1	from cutterbar 262525
15	000 615 534 1	Deflector l.h.		1,5x0264x0600	1	from cutterbar 262525
16	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from cutterbar 262525
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from cutterbar 262525
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from cutterbar 262525


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

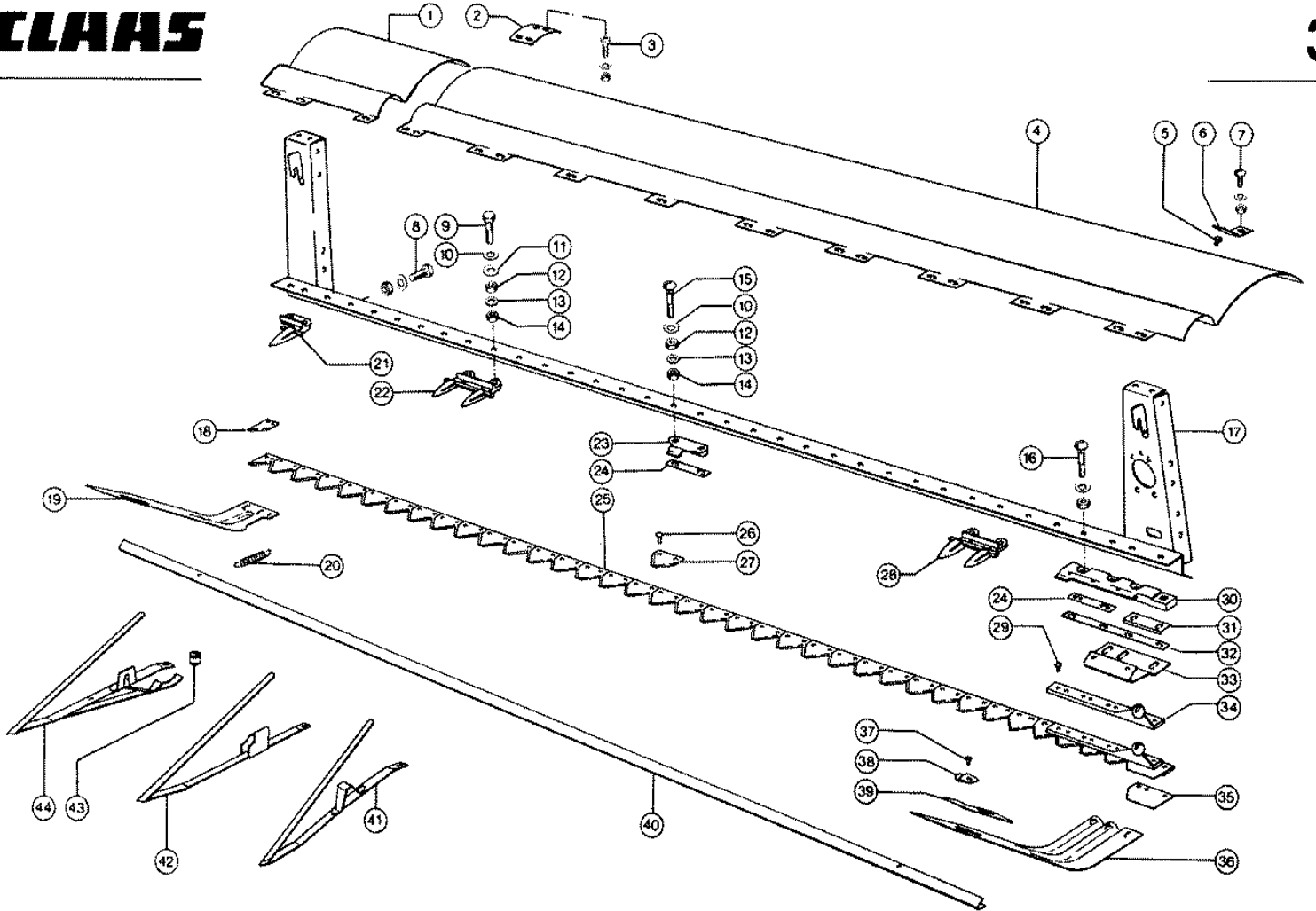
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **002**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 651 656 1	Knife guide		W.	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 651 658 1	Knife guide		3.60 m	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 651 649 0	Angle			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
3	000 651 646 0	Knife support			1	
4	000 641 245 1	Key ass.			1	
5	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	1	
6	000 623 054 0	Knot chain	D5686	1,8x 25x 10gl	1	
7	000 727 219 0	Trough		3.00 S	1	3.00 m
7	000 727 225 0	Trough		3.60 S	1	3.60 m
8	000 616 225 1	Skid shoe		4x227x875	3	
9	000 700 245 1	Dust shield cpl.			1	
10	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	5	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	5	
11	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
12	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
13	000 708 150 1	Support		2,7-3,0m	1	with 2.7 and 3.0 m
13	000 708 151 1	Support		3.6, 3.9, 4.2m	1	with 3.6 and 4.2 m


1
11
12
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **002A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 065 2	Dust shield			1	
2	000 641 245 1	Key ass.			1	
3	000 623 054 0	Knot chain	D5686	1,8x 25x 10gl	1	
4	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	1	
5	000 641 255 2	Lock		26x8x165	2	
6	000 801 834 0	Att.clip spring		3 X 82	2	
7	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
8	000 727 374 0	Cutterbar table		2,70 m S	1	at 2.7 m cutterbar
8	000 728 073 0	Cutterbar table		3,00 m S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
8	000 728 091 0	Cutterbar table		3,60m S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
-	000 102 448 0	Type plate		Vorsatzgeräte	1	
9	000 616 225 1	Skid shoe		4x227x875	3	(5)
10	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	(10)
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	(10)
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	(10)
11	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
12	000 708 150 1	Support		2,7-3,0m	1	with 2.7 and 3.0 m
12	000 708 151 1	Support		3.6, 3.9, 4.2m	1	with 3.6 and 4.2 m


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
10
12
13
14
21
22
18
23
24
25
26
27
16
17
19
20
28
24
30
29
31
32
33
34
37
38
39
35
36
44
43
42
41
40

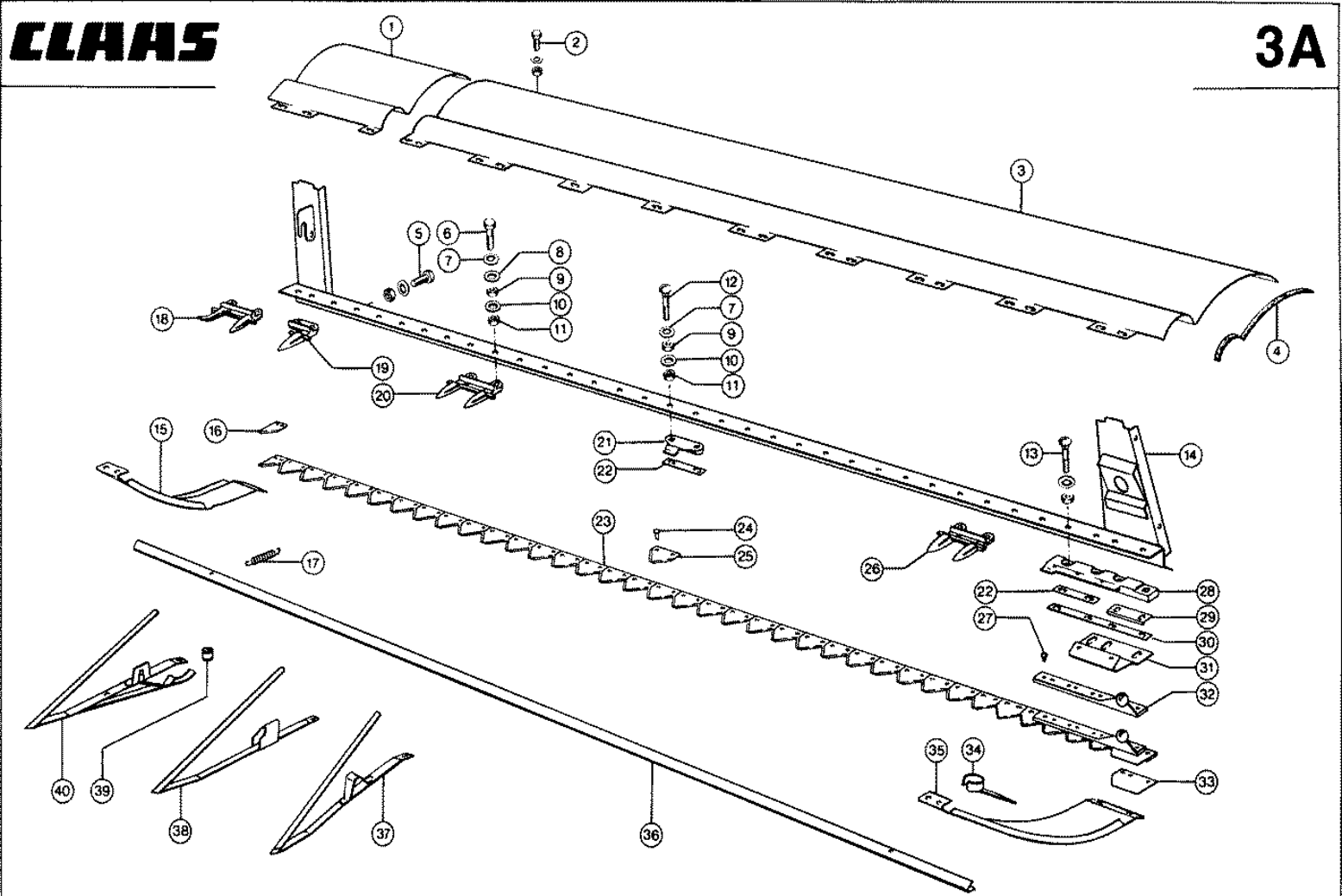
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **003**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 611 019 0	Guiding plate		1,5x490x382	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 612 019 0	Guiding plate		1,5x490x992	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 611 014 0	Connecting panel		2x100x70 mm	1	at 3.0 m and 3.6 m
3	000 242 902 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 6x16	4	at 3.0 m and 3.6 m
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	at 3.0 m and 3.6 m
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	at 3.0 m and 3.6 m
4	000 611 020 1	Guiding plate		1,5x490x2638	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
4	000 612 020 1	Guiding plate		1,5x490x2638	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
5	000 235 437 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	5 X10	4	
6	000 610 017 0	Attaching Strap		26x4x100	2	
7	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 237 875 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x45	2	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
8	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
9	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	19	(23)
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	37	(45)
11	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	19	(23)
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	37	(45)
13	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	37	(45)
14	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	37	(45)
15	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	18	(22)
16	000 236 460 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 50	4	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
17	000 611 200 0	Finger bar		S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
17	000 612 200 0	Finger bar		12 F	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
18	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
18	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
19	000 610 003 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	at 3.0 m
19	000 612 003 1	Outer shoe rh.			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
20	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	2	(4) at 3.6 m
21	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
22	000 676 235 4	Double finger			15	(19)
23	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			9	(11)
24	000 673 753 1	Shim			19	(23)
25	000 611 210 2	Knife,serrated			2	at 3.0 m cutterbar
25	000 611 313 2	Mow blade, plain			2	at 3.0 m cutterbar
25	000 611 211 2	Mow blade			2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
25	000 611 314 2	Mow blade, plain			2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
26	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	65	
27	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			40	(48)
27	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			40	(48)
28	000 676 235 4	Double finger			4	(676 249.1)
29	000 238 298 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X23	8	
30	000 611 220 1	Knife guide			1	
31	000 522 181 1	Friction plate			1	
32	000 500 950 0	Shim			4	
33	000 611 221 0	Knife guide			1	
34	000 611 217 0	Knife head			1	
35	000 611 219 0	Guide plate			1	
36	000 610 002 1	Outer shoe lh.		3x190x738	1	at 3.0
36	000 612 002 0	Outer shoe lh.		00x795	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **003**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 235 440 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	5 X13	2	
38	000 610 087 0	Spring hook			2	
39	000 610 069 0	Adjusting plate		4 X 70x140	2	
40	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	3.0 m cutterbar
40	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	2	3.6 m cutterbar
41	000 626 299 1	Crop lifter			N.B	H D T-Finger
41	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			N.B	from No. 15400122
41	000 626 299 1	Crop lifter			N.B	to No. 15400121
42	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
43	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
44	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
7
9
10
11
18
19
20
15
16
21
22
13
14
23
24
25
17
26
22
28
27
29
30
31
32
35
34
33
40
39
38
37
36

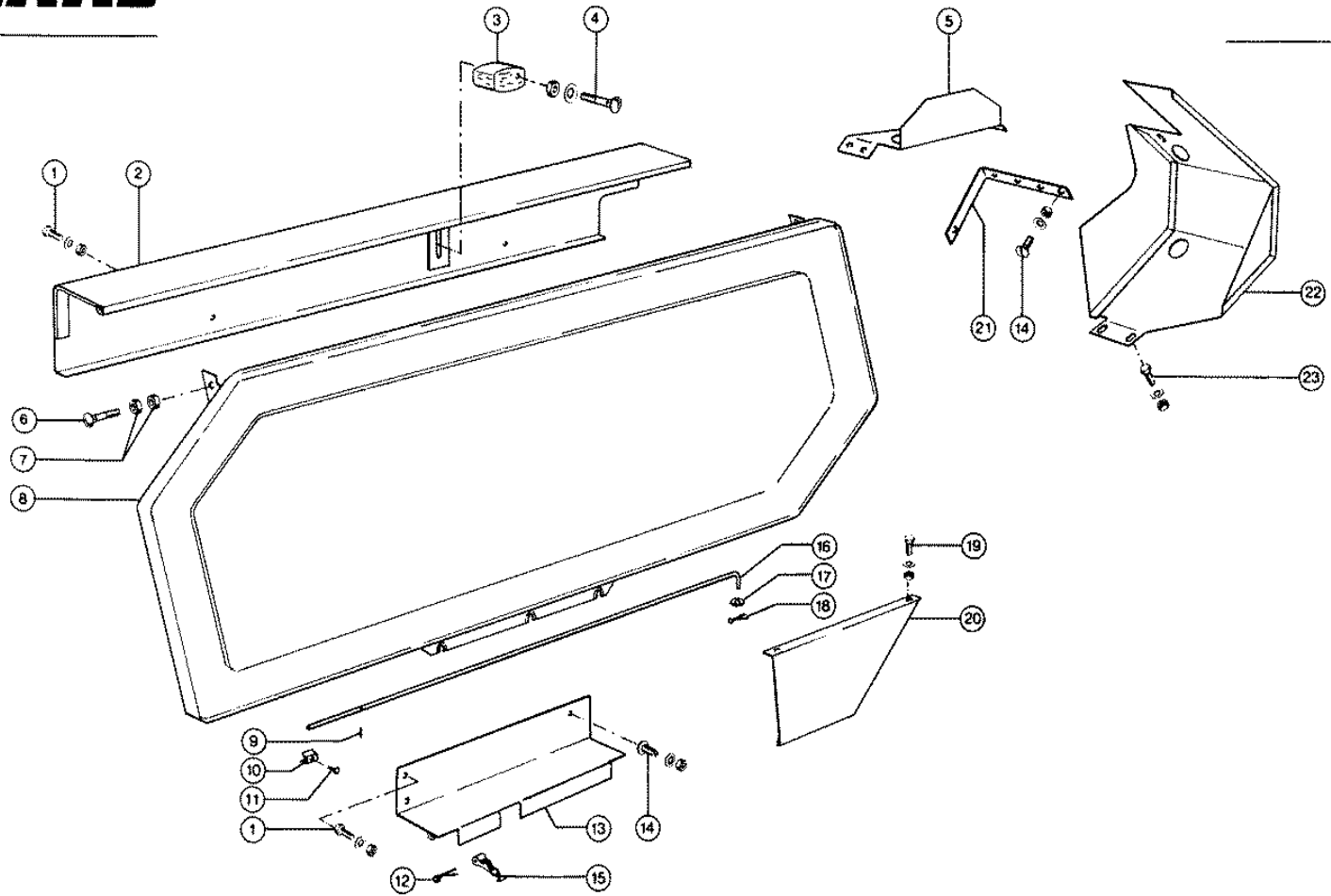
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **003A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 728 071 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x540	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 645 735 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x1148,5	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	(6) (7)
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	(6) (7)
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	(6) (7)
3	000 727 369 0	Guiding plate		1,5x483x2630	1	at 2.7 m cutterbar
3	000 645 458 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0483x2513	1	at 3.0 m and 3.6 m
4	000 136 505 0	Draftex profile		5000lg	N.B	
5	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
5	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
6	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	17	(19) (23)
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	33	(37) (45)
8	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	17	(19) (23)
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	33	(37) (45)
10	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	33	(37) (45)
11	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	33	(37) (45)
12	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	16	(18) (22)
13	000 236 460 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 50	4	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
14	000 727 308 0	Finger bar		S	1	at 2.7 m cutterbar
14	000 728 061 0	Finger bar		S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
14	000 728 083 0	Finger bar		S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
15	000 645 423 2	Outer shoe rh.			1	
16	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	
16	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	
17	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	2	(4)
18	000 728 039 0	Double finger			1	at 3.0 m and 3.6 m
19	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
20	000 676 235 4	Double finger			13	(15) (19)
20	000 648 406 0	Double finger			13	H D(15) (19)
21	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			8	(9) (11)
22	000 673 753 1	Shim			17	(19) (23)
23	000 727 160 0	Knife,serrated			2	at 2.7 m cutterbar
23	000 611 210 2	Knife,serrated			2	at 3.0 m cutterbar
23	000 611 313 2	Mow blade, plain			2	at 3.0 m cutterbar
23	000 611 211 2	Mow blade			2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
23	000 611 314 2	Mow blade, plain			2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
24	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	65	
25	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			37	(40) (48)
25	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			37	(40) (48)
26	000 676 235 4	Double finger			4	(676 249.1)
26	000 648 407 0	Double finger			4	H D
27	000 238 298 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X23	8	
28	000 611 220 1	Knife guide			1	
29	000 522 181 1	Friction plate			1	
30	000 500 950 0	Shim			4	
31	000 611 221 0	Knife guide			1	
32	000 611 217 0	Knife head			1	
33	000 611 219 0	Guide plate			1	
34	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
35	000 645 422 4	Outer shoe lh.		5x219,5x804	1	
36	000 610 058 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2640	1	at 2.7 m cutterbar

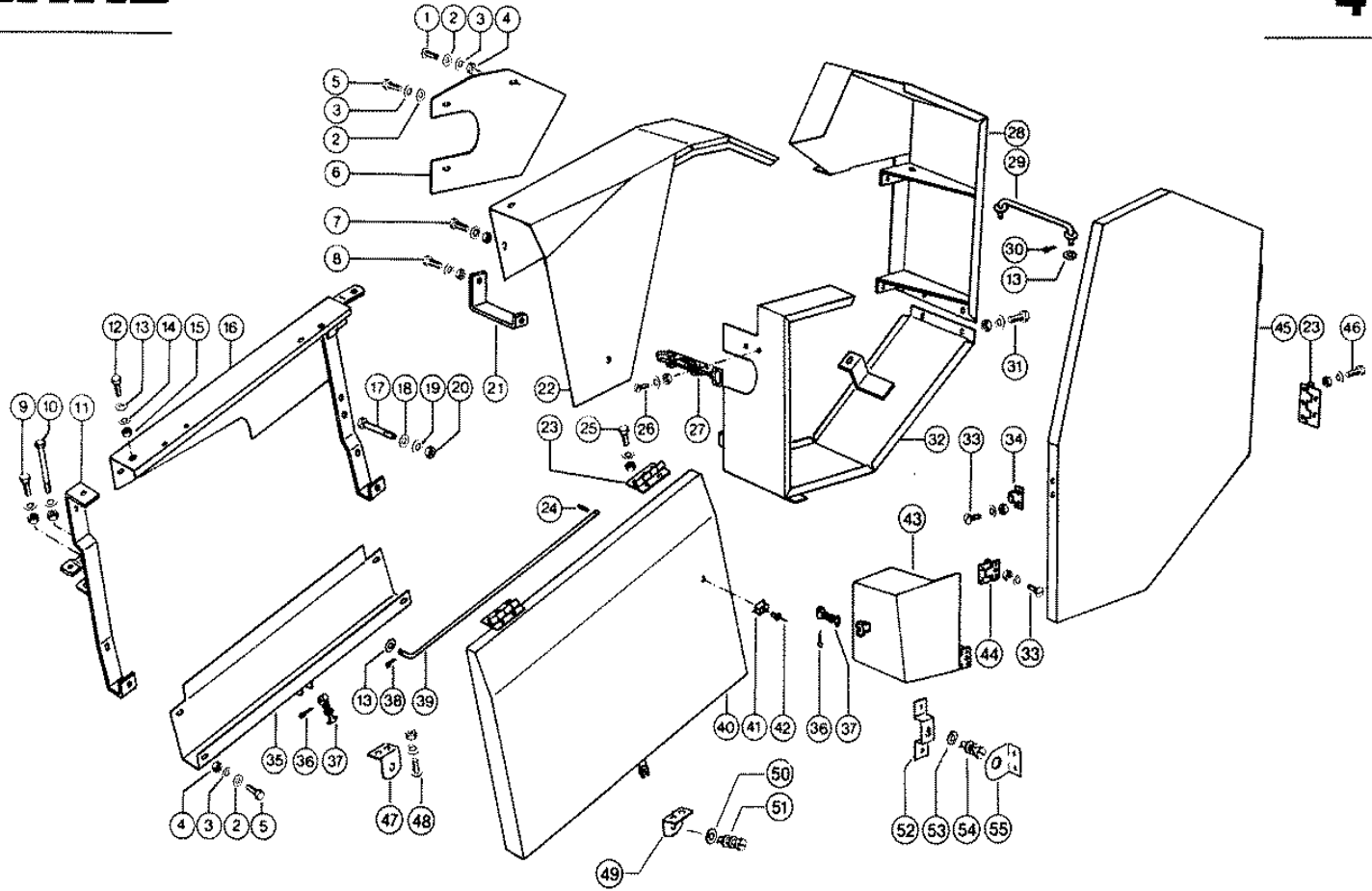
Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **003A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
36	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	2	at 3.6 m cutterbar
37	000 626 299 1	Crop lifter			N.B	H D T -Finger
37	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			N.B	from No. 15400122
37	000 626 299 1	Crop lifter			N.B	to No. 15400121
38	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
39	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
40	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
-	000 176 078 0	Locking clip			N.B	


3
4
5
1
2
21
14
22
23
6
7
8
16
17
18
19
20
9
10
11
1
13
14
12
15

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR GUARD**
Illustration: **004**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
2	000 651 275 0	Rear panel			1	
3	000 619 251 0	Tensioning block		65x60x50	1	
4	000 237 965 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 80	1	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
5	000 651 092 0	Guard plate		207	1	
6	000 236 460 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 50	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 651 667 0	Cover			1	
9	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
10	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
11	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
12	000 236 096 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 28	2	
13	000 651 273 0	Stop plate			1	
14	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	3	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
15	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			2	
16	000 652 432 0	Cover support		D8x1030	1	
17	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
18	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
19	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
20	000 651 670 1	Drive protect.lh		1x205x350	1	
21	000 651 677 0	Support		30x3x107	1	
22	000 727 161 0	Guard plate			1	
23	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	



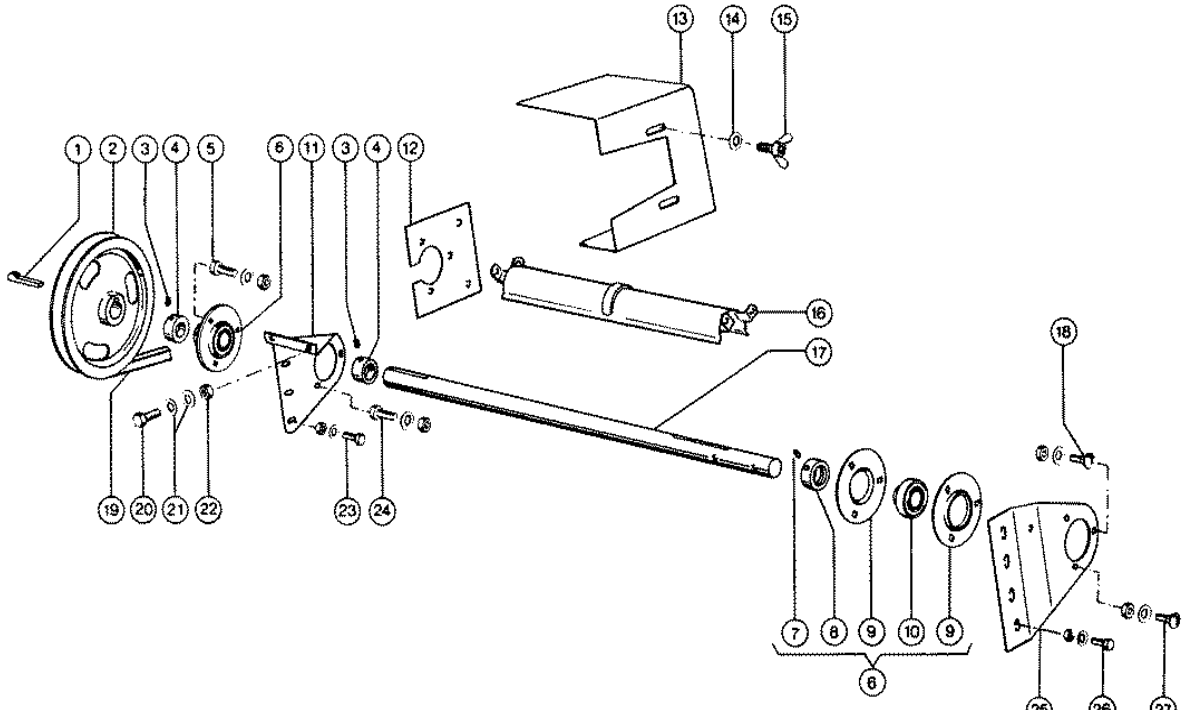
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR GUARD**
Illustration: **004A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	1	
2	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	7	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	7	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
5	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	
6	000 728 137 0	Cover plate			1	
7	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	6	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
8	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 235 541 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x85	1	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
11	000 728 050 0	Support			1	
12	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	2	
13	000 215 682 0	Washer	D125	8,4	N.B	from No. 154001867
13	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	to No. 154001866
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 728 047 1	Rear panel			1	
17	000 235 221 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x60	2	
18	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
21	000 728 132 1	Support		40x5x307	1	
22	000 614 986 0	Guard plate rear			1	green
22	000 614 986 0	Guard plate rear			1	grey
23	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	4	
24	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
26	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	2	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
27	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	
28	000 728 121 0	Bandage rear			1	
29	000 723 488 1	Linkage		8h11x302	1	from No. 15401867
29	000 723 488 1	Linkage		8h11x302	1	to No. 15401866
30	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
31	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
31	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
32	000 728 135 1	Bandage			1	
33	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	6	
33	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
33	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
34	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	1	
35	000 728 054 2	Skid		0,8x0208x0894	1	with Item 47

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR GUARD**
Illustration: **004A**

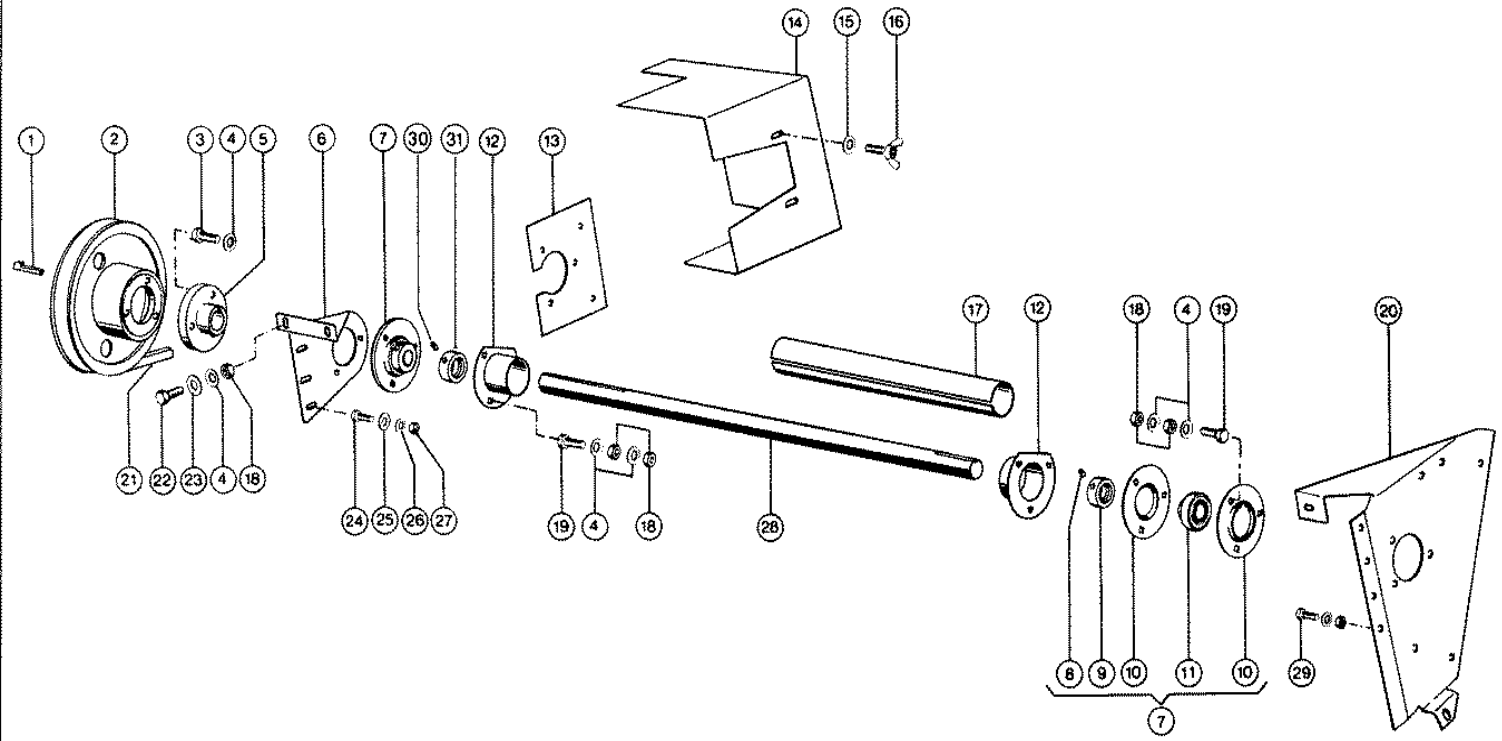
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 728 053 0	Skid			1	
36	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	2	
37	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			20	
38	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
39	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	1	
40	000 728 038 2	Cover			1	
41	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
42	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
43	000 728 130 1	Guard plate			1	
44	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	2	
45	000 728 060 5	Cover			1	
46	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
46	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
46	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
46	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
47	000 615 538 0	Angle			1	to Teil 728054.2
48	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
48	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
48	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
49	000 615 541 0	Angle		2x50x60	1	
50	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
51	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
52	000 615 486 0	Locking plate			1	
53	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
54	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
55	000 615 489 0	Angle		2x50x76	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
11
3
4
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
7
8
9
10
9
6
25
26
27

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **COUNTERSHAFT**
Illustration: **005**

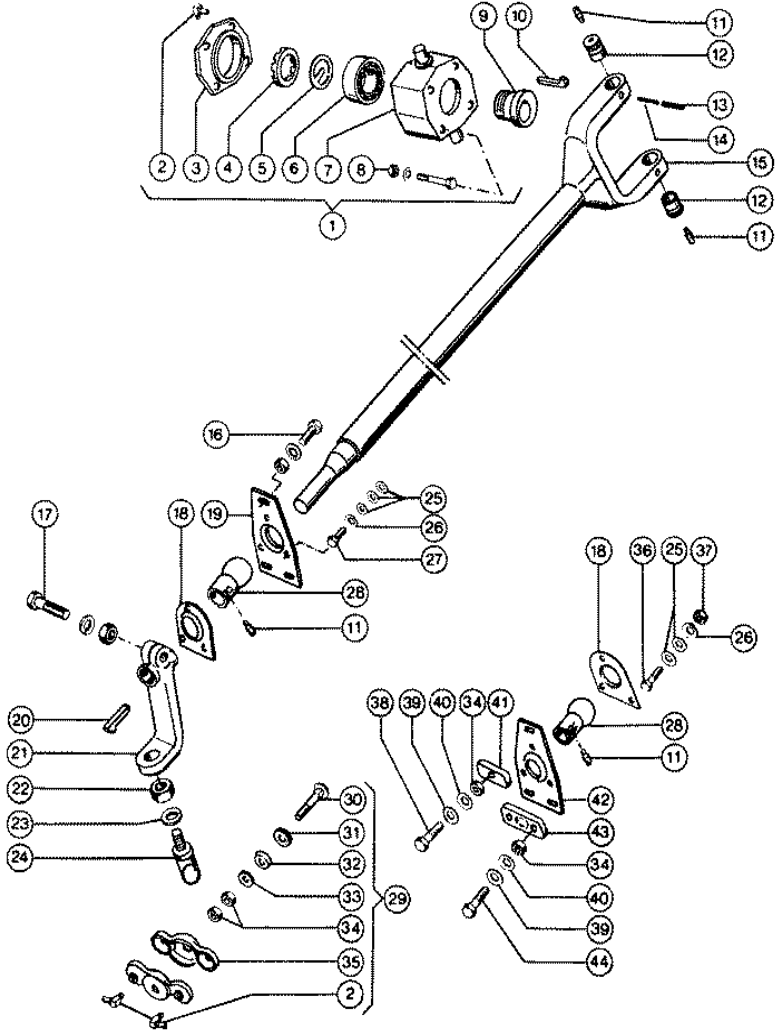
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
2	000 676 284 0	V-belt pulley		D 268,6	1	
3	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
4	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	2	
5	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
6	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
7	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
7	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
8	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
9	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
10	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
11	000 616 056 1	Bearing plate			1	
12	000 727 281 0	Flange			1	
13	000 727 274 0	Guard plate		1x295x622	1	
14	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
15	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	2	
16	000 610 394 1	Guard plate		631 Lg	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
16	000 778 215 0	Guard plate			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
17	000 727 271 0	Countershaft		D 35x1103	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
17	000 727 272 0	Countershaft		D 35,1465 lang	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
18	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	2	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 724 301 1	V-belt			1	
20	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
23	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
25	000 651 127 0	Bearing plate		4x220x240	1	
26	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
27	000 236 514 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 30	1	
27	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
30
31
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
8
9
10
11
7

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **COUNTERSHAFT**
Illustration: **005A**

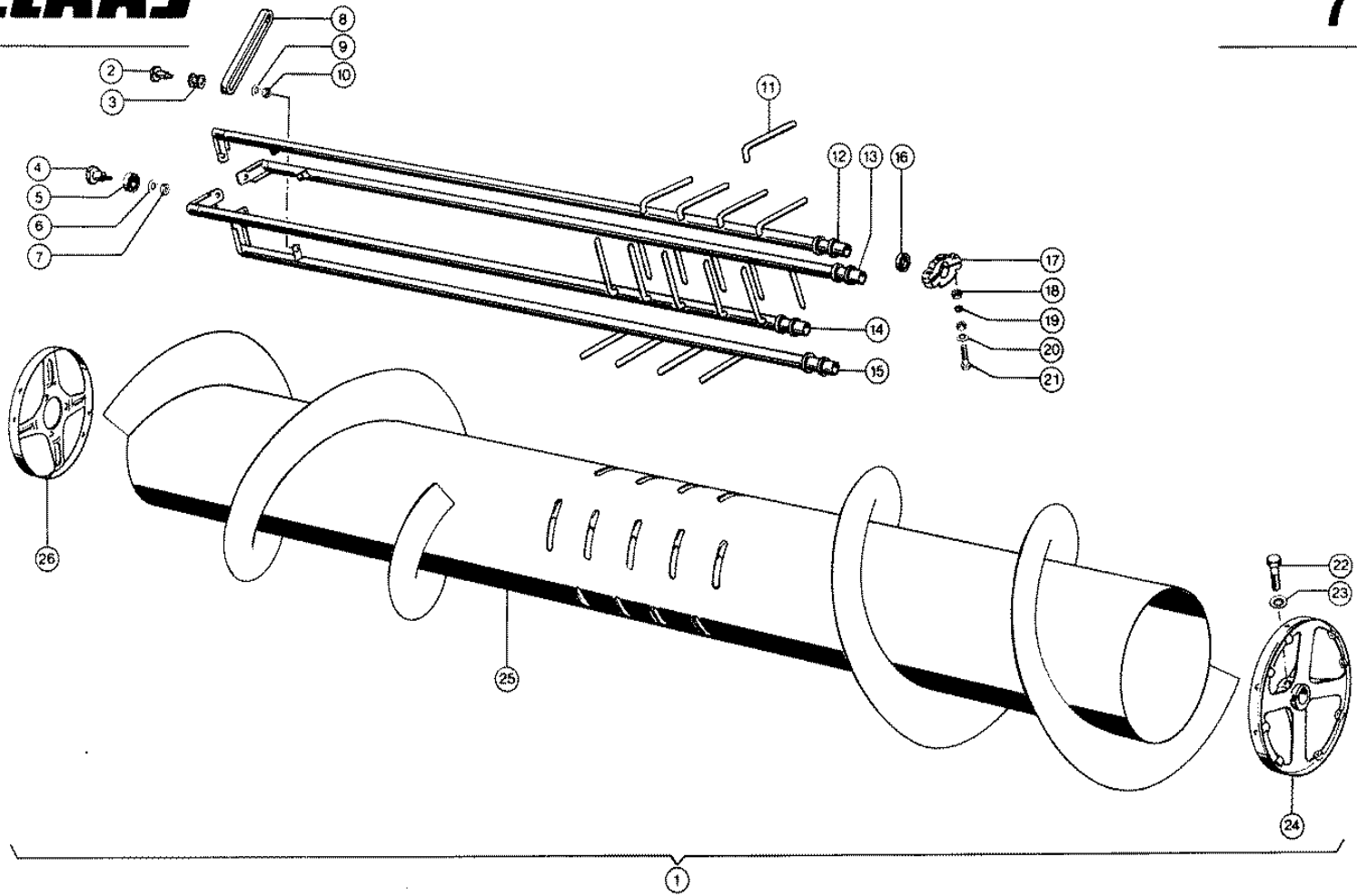
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
2	000 644 215 0	V-belt pulley			1	
3	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
5	000 644 216 0	Hub		St-50	1	
6	000 616 056 1	Bearing plate			1	
7	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
8	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
8	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
9	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
10	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
11	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
12	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
13	000 727 281 0	Flange			1	
14	000 727 274 0	Guard plate		1x295x622	1	
15	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
16	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	2	
17	000 728 019 0	Protective tube		72x405 N-Polyä	1	at 2.7 m cutterbar
17	000 608 027 0	Protective tube		Di 72x625	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
17	000 645 402 0	Protective tube		72x995	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	14	
19	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	6	
20	000 728 005 1	Bearing plate		4x323,5x536,5	1	
21	000 724 301 1	V-belt			1	
22	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
23	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	2	
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
25	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	3	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
28	000 727 377 0	Countershaft		D 35h9x890	1	at 2.7 m cutterbar
28	000 727 298 0	Countershaft		D 35h9x1095	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
28	000 728 098 0	Countershaft		D35x1455	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
29	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
30	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	from cutterbar 260200
31	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	from cutterbar 260200


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

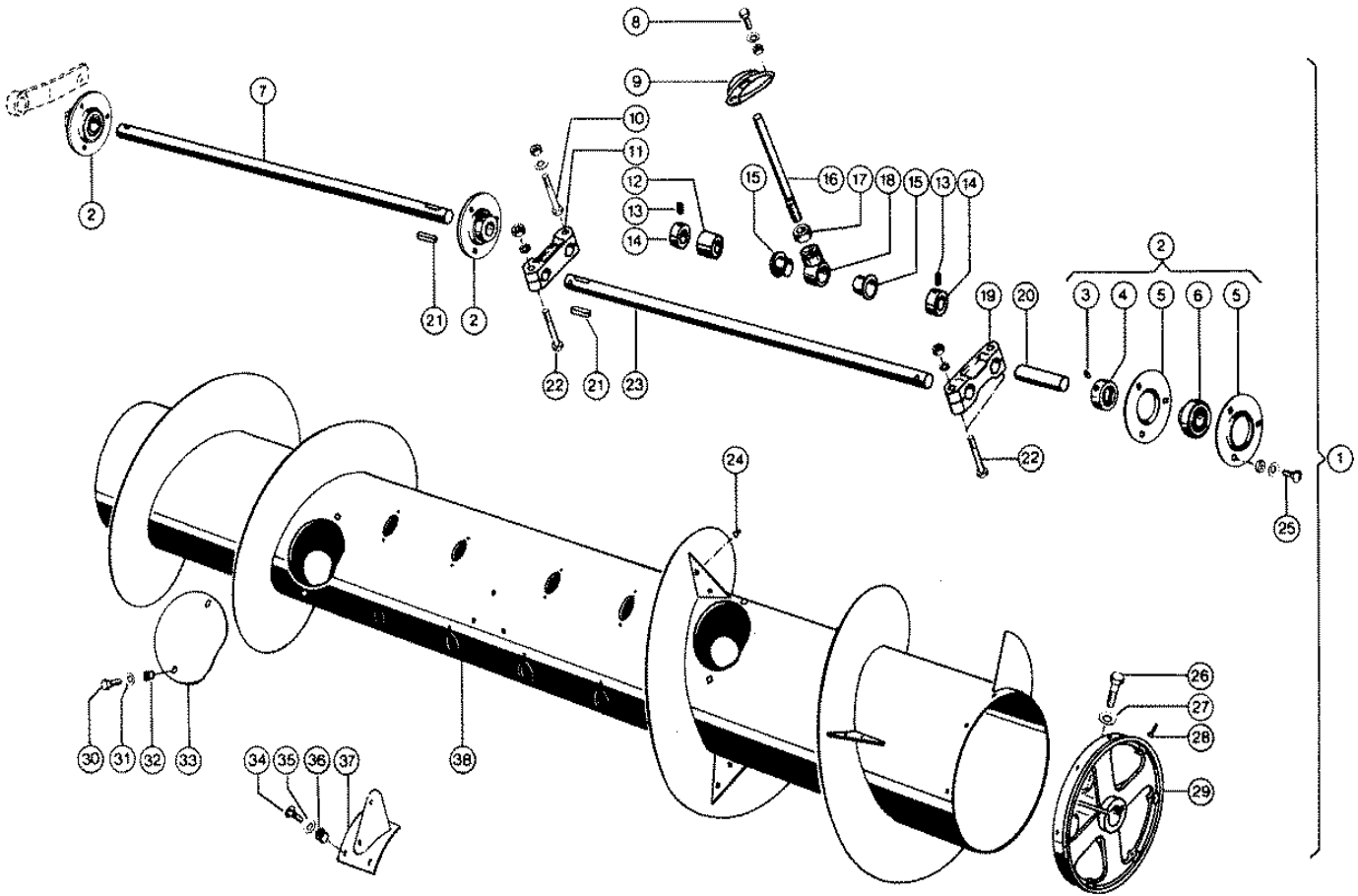
Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **006**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 368 1	Wobble bearing			1	
2	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	K2S 6x1	5	
3	000 610 316 1	Cover			1	
4	000 610 359 1	Slotted nut		m 50x1,5	1	
5	000 610 338 0	Locking plate	D	50	1	
6	000 235 942 0	Ang. ball bearing	D628	3210	1	
7	000 610 358 2	Wobbl.Bear.Casing			1	
8	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	4	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 610 357 1	Hub			1	
10	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
12	000 610 334 3	Bushing			2	
13	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	2	
14	000 235 628 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 45-N	2	
15	000 613 305 3	Knife Drive Shaft			1	
16	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	from cutterbar 247185
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	from cutterbar 247185
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	from cutterbar 247185
17	000 235 590 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x70	1	
17	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
17	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
18	000 651 097 0	Ball cup		3x90x85	1	
19	000 728 009 0	Adjusting plate			1	from cutterbar 247185
20	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	
21	000 613 307 1	Knife bellcrank		101226.0	1	
22	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	1	
23	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	1	
24	000 610 321 0	Ball bolt		34 X 82	1	
25	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	9	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
27	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	from cutterbar 247185
28	000 613 308 1	Glide bearing			1	
29	000 610 369 1	Ball socket ass.			1	
30	000 236 464 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 70	1	
31	000 610 363 0	Rubber disc		10,5x 34x 7	1	
32	000 610 366 0	Cover cap		D43x1,5	1	
33	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	1	
34	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	5	
35	000 610 322 1	Ball socket		D26x86	2	
36	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	3	to cutterbar 247184
37	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	to cutterbar 247184
38	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	to cutterbar 247184
39	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	3	to cutterbar 247184
40	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	to cutterbar 247184
41	000 651 096 1	Notched adjuster		26x13x 55	1	to cutterbar 247184
42	000 651 095 1	Adjusting plate		83x10x141	1	to cutterbar 247184
43	000 610 351 1	Notched adjuster		26x13x80 Sr	1	to cutterbar 247184
44	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	2	to cutterbar 247184


8
9
10
2
3
11
4
5
6
7
12
13
16
17
18
19
20
21
14
15
26
25
22
23
24
1

Characteristic: **FEED AUGER**
Illustration: **007**

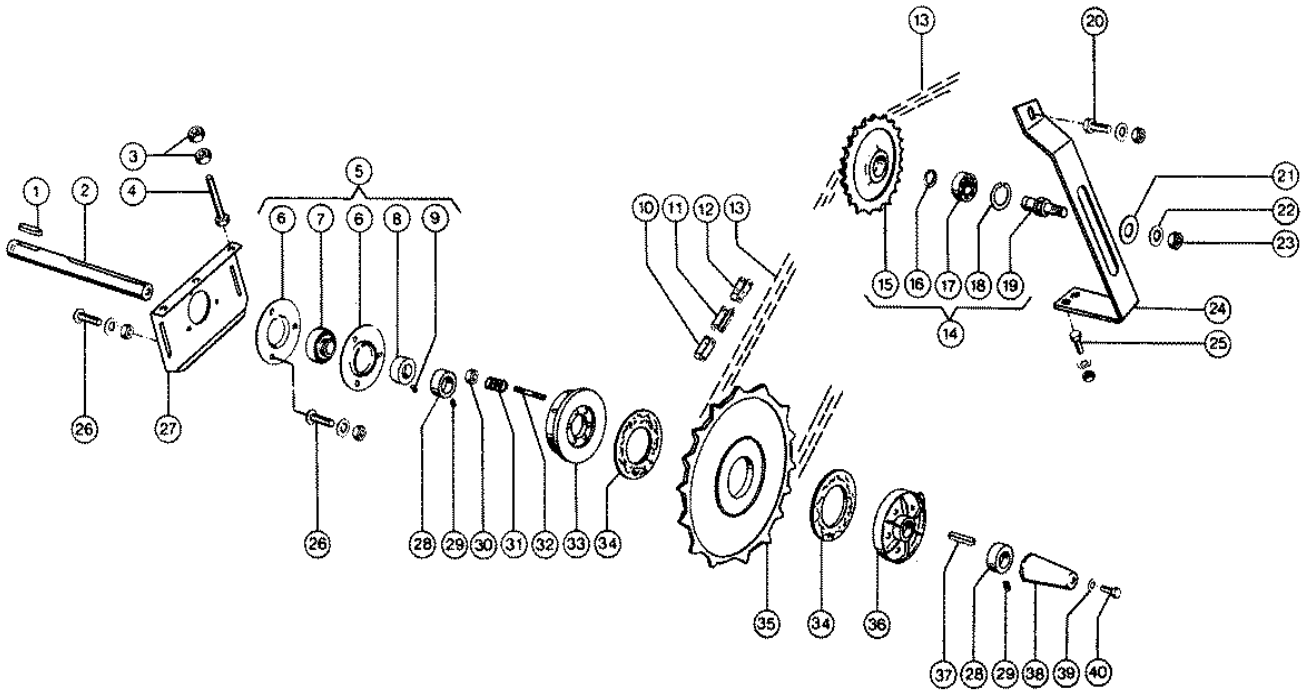
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 476 0	Table auger		3.00 S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 610 477 0	Table auger assy.		3.60 S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 610 470 0	Pin		m 6x 8h11x 32	8	
3	000 610 471 0	Bushing		8,1x 12 X20	8	
4	000 805 092 1	Pin		M10x12h9x 36	4	
5	000 805 093 0	Ball bearing		12	4	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 610 482 0	Rubber spring		80x95x15	4	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
11	000 610 434 2	Finger		D11x175	18	
12	000 611 433 3	Finger tube		2010 Lg/4 Finge	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
12	000 612 433 3	Finger tube		2320 Lg/4 Finge	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
13	000 611 430 3	Finger tube		1905 Lg/5 Finge	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
13	000 612 430 3	Finger tube		2215 Lg/5 Finge	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 611 432 3	Finger tube		1975 Lg/5 Finge	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
14	000 612 432 3	Finger tube		2285 Lg/5 Finge	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
15	000 611 431 3	Finger tube		1940 Lg/4 Finge	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
15	000 612 431 3	Finger tube		2245 Lg/4 Finge	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
16	000 610 429 0	Spacer ring		1zx7,5	8	
17	000 610 428 0	Bearing block			8	(12)
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	32	(48)
19	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	16	(24)
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	(24)
21	000 237 444 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x45	16	(24)
22	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
24	000 610 409 2	Hub l.h.			1	
25	000 611 407 0	Table auger		3,0 m	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
25	000 612 407 0	Table auger		3.60	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
26	000 610 455 1	Hub r.h.			1	


8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
15
13
14
7
2
21
2
22
21
23
19
20
2
3
4
5
6
5
1
22
25
24
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FEED AUGER**
Illustration: **007A**

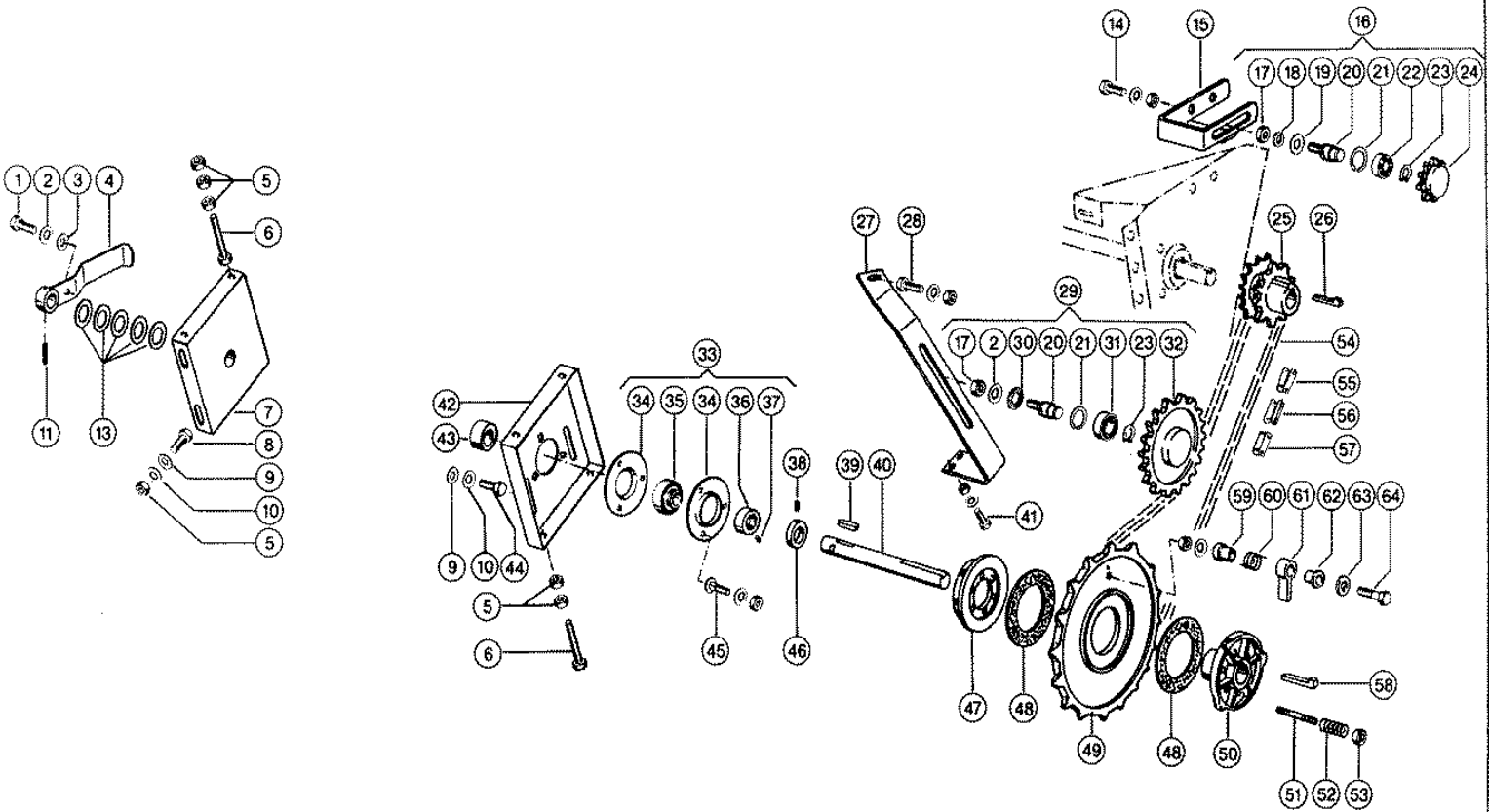
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 301 1	Table auger cpl.		2,70m S	1	at 2.7 m cutterbar
1	000 603 909 2	Table auger cpl.		3,00m S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 688 057 3	Table auger cpl.		3,60m S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	3	
3	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
3	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
4	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	3	
5	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
6	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	3	
7	000 604 357 0	Adjusting shaft		D25x1010	1	at 2.7 m cutterbar
7	000 603 857 0	Adjusting shaft		D25x1140,5	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
7	000 688 063 0	Adjusting shaft		25x1454,5	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
8	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	34	
8	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	34	
8	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	34	
9	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			17	
10	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
11	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			1	
12	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
13	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
14	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m12	2	
15	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	34	
16	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	17	
17	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	17	
18	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			17	
19	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
20	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
21	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	2	
22	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	3	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
23	000 670 478 3	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
24	000 238 500 0	Plug		D 9,4-F	8	
25	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	9	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
26	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
27	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
28	000 235 464 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X28	8	
29	000 610 409 2	Hub l.h.			1	at 2.7 m and 3.0 m
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
31	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
32	000 238 177 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 6- 9x15,3	4	
33	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	2	
34	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	6	
35	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
36	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	6	
37	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	
38	000 604 302 1	Table auger		S	1	at 2.7 m cutterbar
38	000 603 853 1	Table auger		S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
38	000 688 058 2	Table auger		S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
13
20
21
22
23
24
25
15
16
17
18
19
14
26
27
26
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
34
36
37
28
29
38
39
40

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **008**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
2	000 610 403 1	Shaft		30 X 320	1	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
4	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
5	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
6	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
7	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
8	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
9	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
9	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
10	000 651 084 0	Chain inner link	D8189	B-S32verstärkt	N.B	
11	000 651 082 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8189	G-S32verstärkt	N.B	
-	000 801 487 0	Lock wire		29,21 Tlg	N.B	
12	000 651 083 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8189	C-S32verstärkt	N.B	
13	000 651 072 1	Roller chain	D8189	S32x 58 G Verst	1	
14	000 705 220 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		18 z.	1	
15	000 705 214 0	Tension pinion			1	
16	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
17	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
18	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
19	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
20	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
21	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
22	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
24	000 778 138 2	Flat iron		50x6,5x595	1	
25	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
26	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	5	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	5	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
27	000 610 450 1	Bearing plate		2x220x156	1	
28	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
29	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
30	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
31	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
32	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
33	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
34	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
35	000 651 024 2	Sprocket		D329 16z	1	
36	000 670 161 1	Clutch hub			1	
37	000 750 299 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 56	1	
38	000 015 103 0	Guard cap		46x 50x88	1	
39	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
40	000 242 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x30	1	

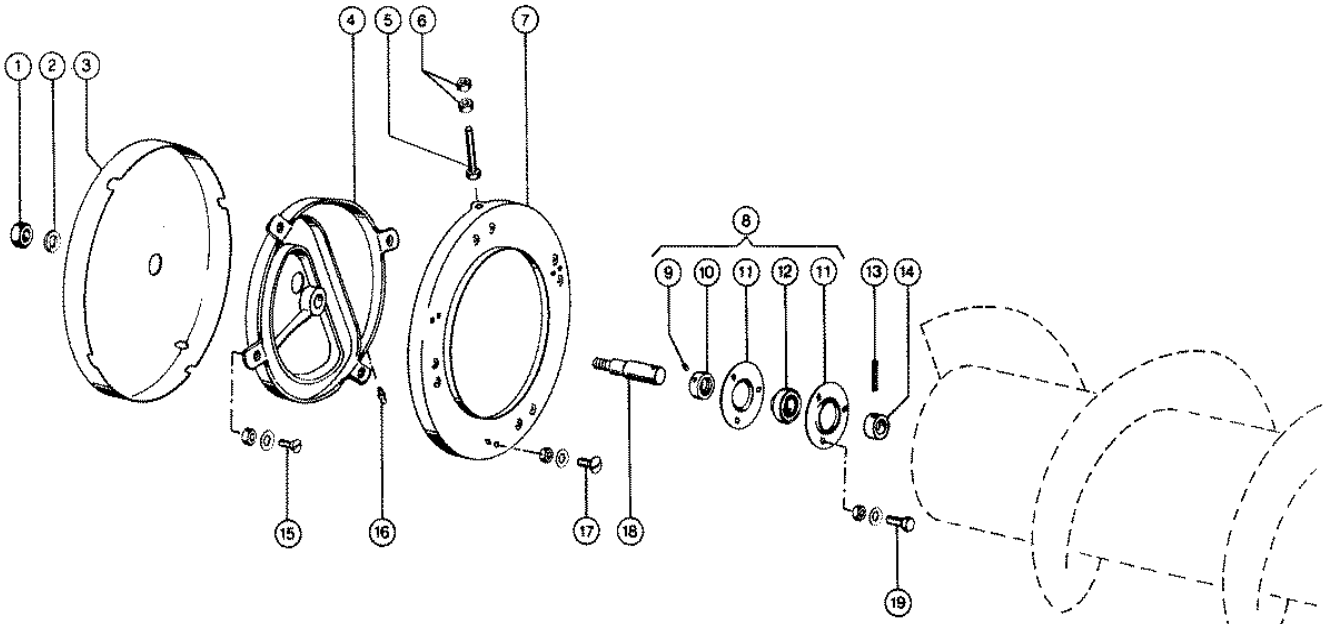

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
5
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
17
2
30
20
21
31
23
32
54
55
56
57
33
42
43
34
35
34
36
37
38
39
40
9
10
44
5
6
45
46
41
59
60
61
62
63
64
47
48
49
48
50
58
51
52
53

Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **008A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
3	000 234 283 0	Washer		13 X 26 X2	1	
4	000 648 511 0	Lever		B 25 mm	1	from cutterbar 266112
4	000 688 517 1	Lever			1	to cutterbar 266111
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	16	
6	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	4	
7	000 648 514 1	Bearing plate r.h		B 25 mm	1	from cutterbar 266112
7	000 603 927 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	to cutterbar 266111
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
9	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	6	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
11	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	1	
13	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	5	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 676 187 0	Bracket			1	
16	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	1	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
19	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
20	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
21	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
22	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
23	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
24	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	1	
25	000 727 379 0	Double sprocket		D 127x70 Gg-20	1	
26	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
27	000 728 006 0	Support		5x50x546	1	
28	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
28	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
29	000 705 220 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		18 z.	1	
30	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
31	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
32	000 705 214 0	Tension pinion			1	
33	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
34	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
35	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
36	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
37	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
37	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
38	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
39	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	at 2.7 m and 3.0 m
39	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
40	000 603 926 0	Drive shaft		D30x260	1	at 2.7 m and 3.0 m
40	000 680 694 3	Drive shaft		D30x325	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
41	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
41	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
41	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
42	000 603 931 2	Bearing plate			1	
43	000 571 071 0	Spacer tube		R42x7x25	1	
44	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	

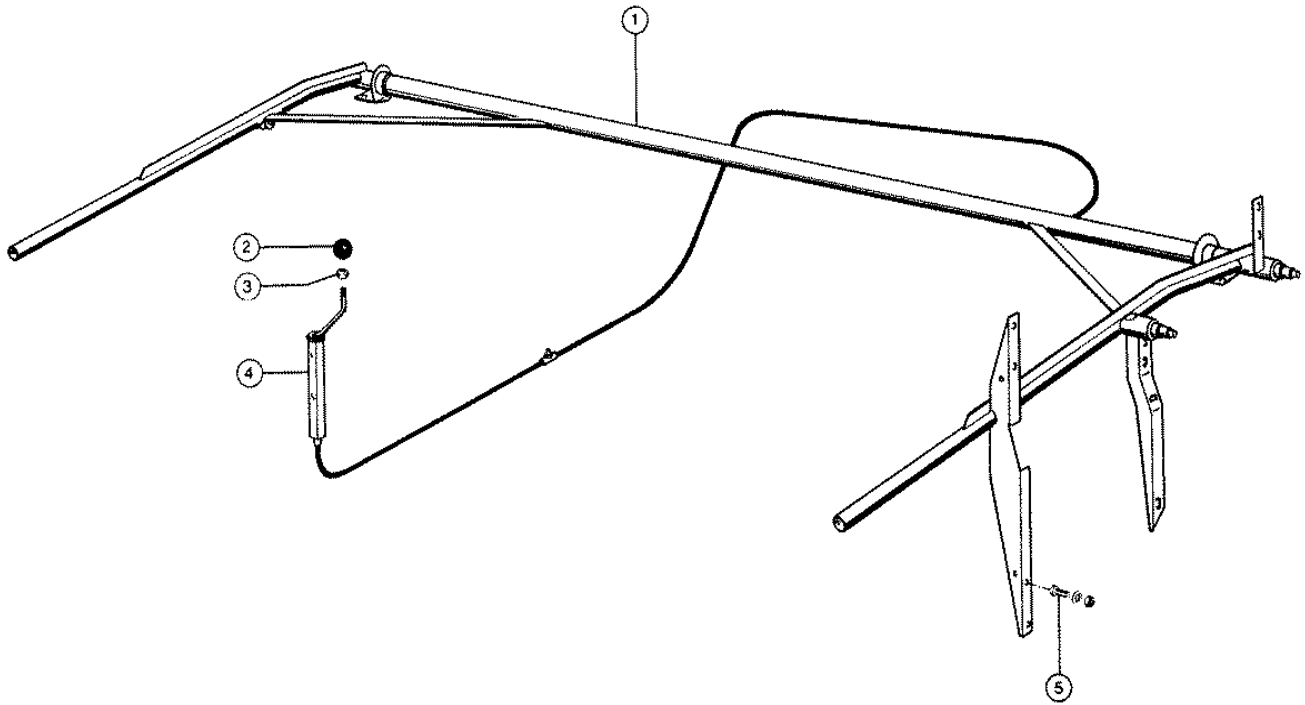
Characteristic: **INTAKE AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **008A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
45	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
45	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
46	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
47	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
48	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
49	000 651 024 2	Sprocket		D329 16z	1	
50	000 670 126 2	Clutch hub			1	
51	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
52	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
53	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
54	000 651 072 1	Roller chain	D8189	S32x 58 G Verst	1	
55	000 651 083 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8189	C-S32verstärkt	N.B	
56	000 651 082 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8189	G-S32verstärkt	N.B	
-	000 801 487 0	Lock wire		29,21 Tlg	N.B	
57	000 651 084 0	Chain inner link	D8189	B-S32verstärkt	N.B	
58	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	
59	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	from No. 15401137
60	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	from No. 15401137
61	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	from No. 15401137
62	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	from No. 15401137
63	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	from No. 15401137
64	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	from No. 15401137
64	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	from No. 15401137
64	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	from No. 15401137


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

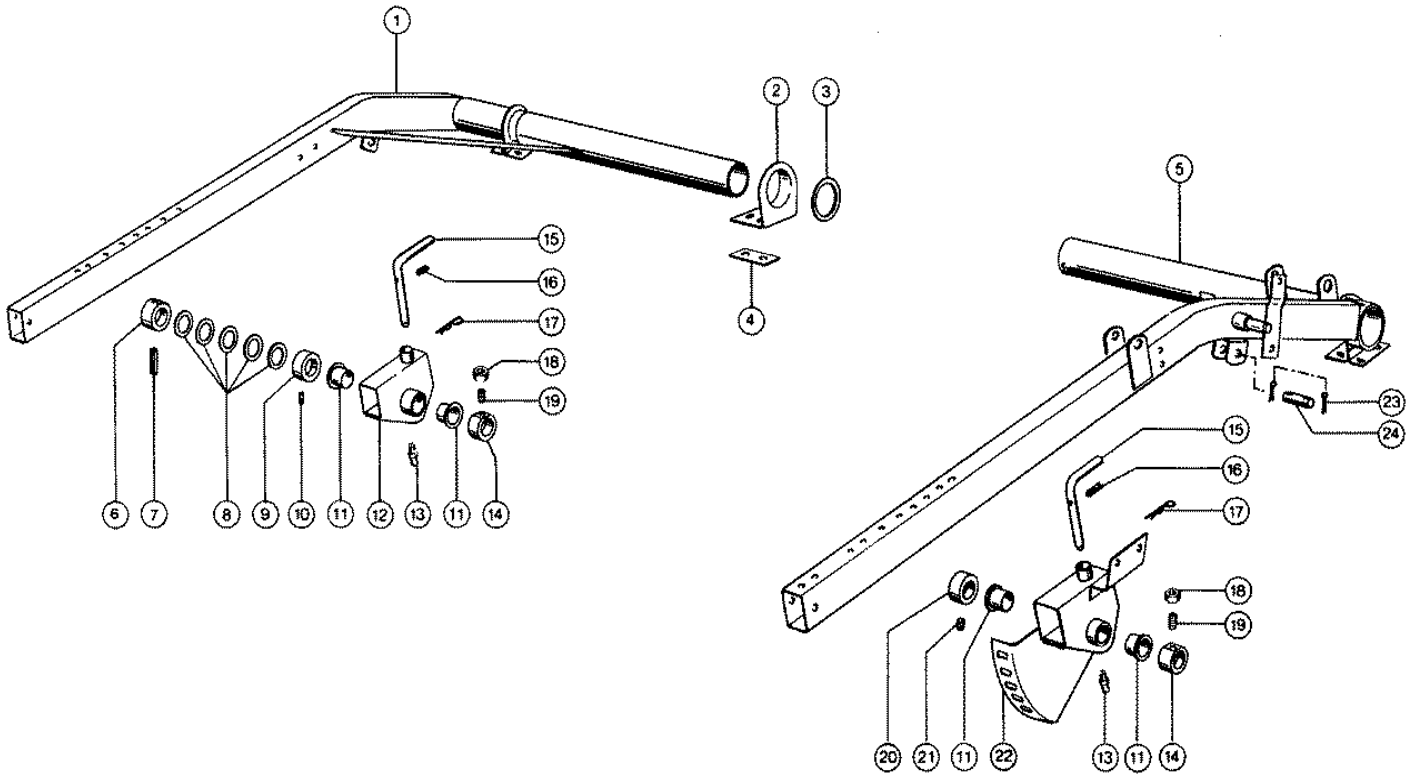
Characteristic: **FEED AUGER**
Illustration: **009**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	1	
2	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	1	
3	000 651 669 0	Eccentric Guard			1	
4	000 610 408 1	Cam track			1	
5	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	1	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
7	000 610 054 1	Metal ring			1	
8	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
9	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
9	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
10	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
11	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
12	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
13	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	
14	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	
15	000 235 072 1	Countersunk bolt	D963	M10x25	4	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
17	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
18	000 610 456 0	Trunnion		D 30, 118 lang	1	
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
19	000 236 443 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	I10,5	3	


1
2
3
4
5

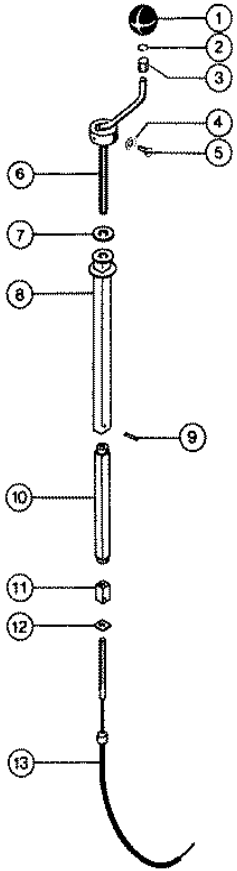
Characteristic: **REEL MOUNT**
Illustration: **010**

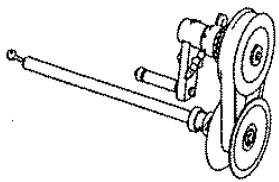
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 218 0	Reel support arm		S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 727 226 0	Reel support arm		3,60 S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	1	
3	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
4	000 651 382 0	Reel cable		S	1	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	10	(14) at 3.0 and 3.6 m
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	(14) at 3.0 and 3.6 m
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	(14) at 3.0 and 3.6 m

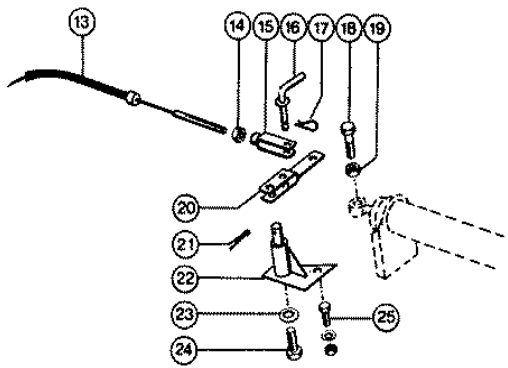

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **010A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 371 1	Reel Arm R.H.			1	
2	000 610 014 1	Reel Arm Support			2	
3	000 610 521 1	Spacer ring		4x75x82	2	
4	000 810 226 0	Shim		30x4x70	2	
5	000 727 370 2	Reel Arm L.H.			1	
6	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
7	000 235 667 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 45-N	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
8	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	5	at 3.6 m cutterbar
9	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	at 2.7 m and 3.0 m
10	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	at 2.7 m and 3.0 m
11	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
12	000 672 983 1	Reel bearing r.h.			1	
13	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
14	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	2	
15	000 672 986 0	Plug			2	
16	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
17	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
18	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
19	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	
20	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
21	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
22	000 728 026 0	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	
23	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
24	000 523 525 1	Pin		D 16x58	2	

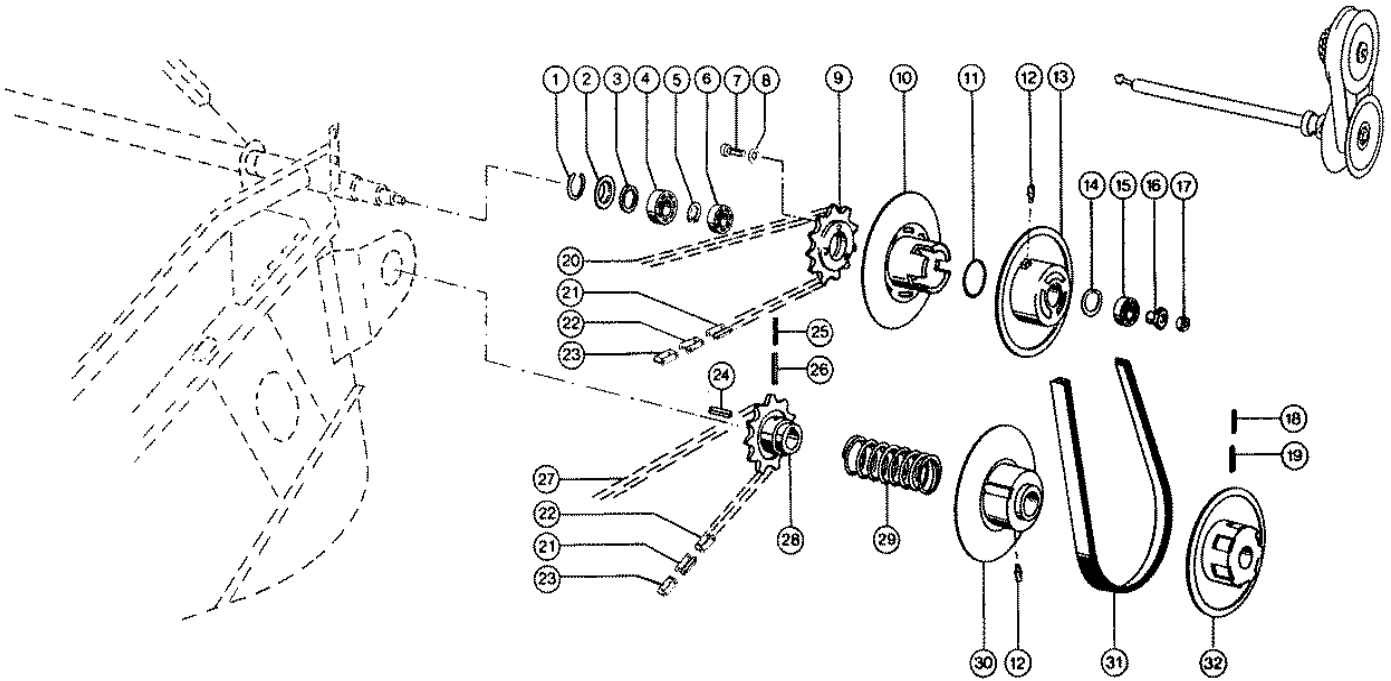

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13




13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

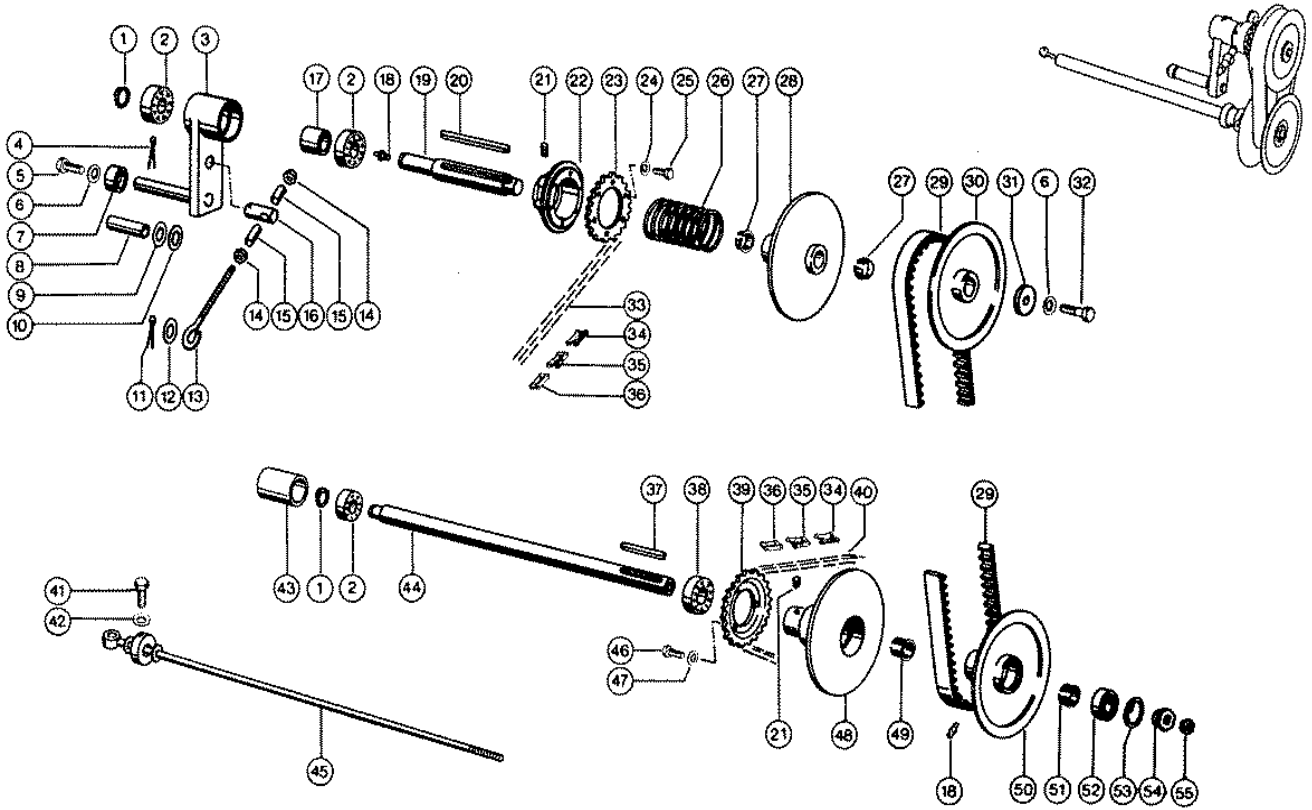
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **010B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 226 0	Ball knob		D 40	1	
2	000 239 309 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 10	1	
3	000 244 592 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	16 X 20	1	
4	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	3	
5	000 236 991 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x 8	3	
6	000 688 119 1	Crank arm ass.			1	
7	000 688 142 0	Thrust washer		13 X 40 X 3	1	
8	000 688 135 1	Guide tube			1	
9	000 236 968 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 24	1	
10	000 688 137 1	Glide tube			1	
11	000 688 141 1	Spacer piece		20x20x28	1	
12	000 676 474 1	Washer		D25x4	1	
13	000 651 037 0	Cable		3150 Lg	1	
14	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
15	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
16	000 688 163 1	Plug			1	
17	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
18	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
19	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
20	000 688 151 1	Fork			1	
21	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
22	000 603 977 1	Basic plate			1	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
24	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
25	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **011**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 502 204 1	Snap ring		Sb 52	1	
2	000 500 876 0	Sealing glass		D53,7x29x1 mm	1	
3	000 502 205 0	Felt ring	D5419	30 X 40 X5	1	
4	000 235 912 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6205	1	
5	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	1	
6	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
7	000 236 938 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 30	3	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
9	000 778 508 1	Sprocket		11 Z. 29,21 Tlg	1	
10	000 778 573 1	Control disc			1	
11	000 629 523 0	O-ring		3x688	1	(300 long)
12	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
13	000 778 574 1	Controldisc loose			1	
14	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
15	000 235 426 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204-2z	1	
16	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	
17	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
18	000 235 653 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 50-N	1	
19	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	1	
20	000 778 562 0	Roller chain	D8189	S32x 46 G	1	
21	000 651 082 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8189	G-S32verstärkt	N.B	
-	000 801 487 0	Lock wire		29,21 Tlg	N.B	
22	000 651 083 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8189	C-S32verstärkt	N.B	
23	000 651 084 0	Chain inner link	D8189	B-S32verstärkt	N.B	
24	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	
25	000 235 654 1	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5x 60-N	1	
26	000 235 682 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 60-N	1	
27	000 651 072 1	Roller chain	D8189	S32x 58 G Verst	1	
28	000 778 577 1	Sprocket		11 Z. 29,21 Tlg	1	
29	000 651 198 0	Compress.spring		7 X 73 X202	1	
30	000 778 572 1	Controldisc loose			1	
31	000 778 561 0	V-belt, broad			1	
32	000 778 571 0	Control disc			1	

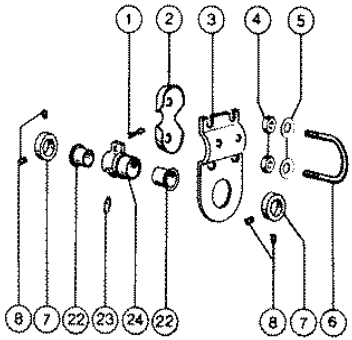

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
14
17
2
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
33
34
35
36
27
29
30
31
6
32
37
38
39
36
35
34
40
41
42
43
1
2
44
45
46
47
21
48
49
29
18
50
51
52
53
54
55

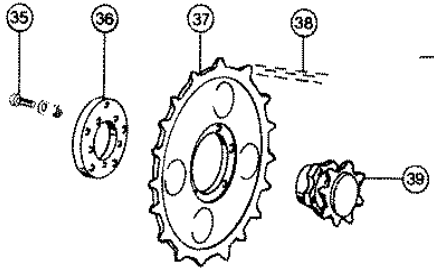
Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **011A**

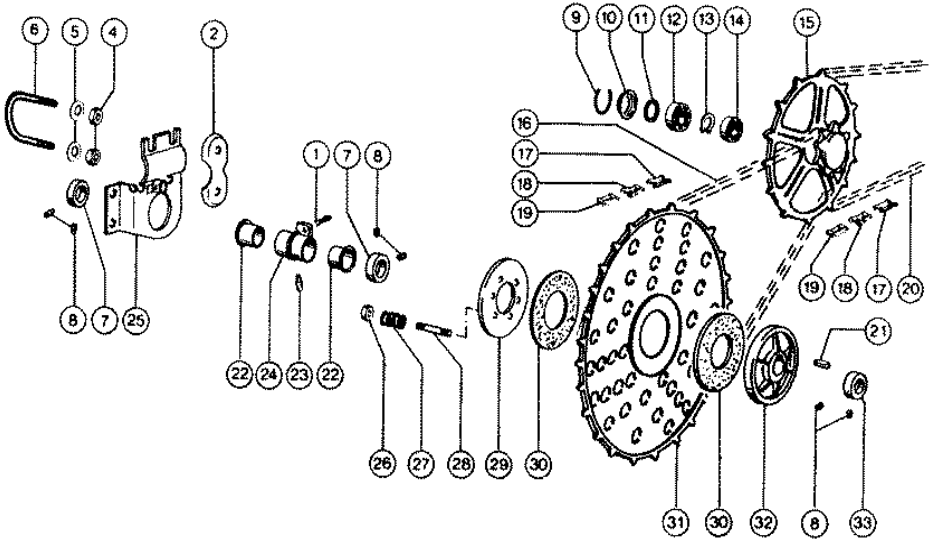
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
2	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
3	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
4	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
5	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
7	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
8	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
9	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	1	
10	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
11	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
12	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
13	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
15	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
16	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
17	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
19	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
20	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
21	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
22	000 670 218 2	Centering hub			1	
23	000 670 219 0	Sprocket		15,875tlg 22z	1	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
25	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	
26	000 670 217 1	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x191	1	
27	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
28	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
29	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
30	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
31	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
32	000 237 842 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x65	1	
33	000 670 228 0	Roller chain		15,875t 74ro	1	
34	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
35	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
36	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
37	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
38	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
39	000 727 381 1	Sprocket		Z 28	1	
40	000 728 007 1	Roller chain		15,875t 63ro	1	
41	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
42	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
43	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	
44	000 670 201 3	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x654	1	
45	000 688 148 2	Pull rod			1	manual control
46	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
47	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
48	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
49	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
50	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
51	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
52	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
53	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
54	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **011A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
55	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	

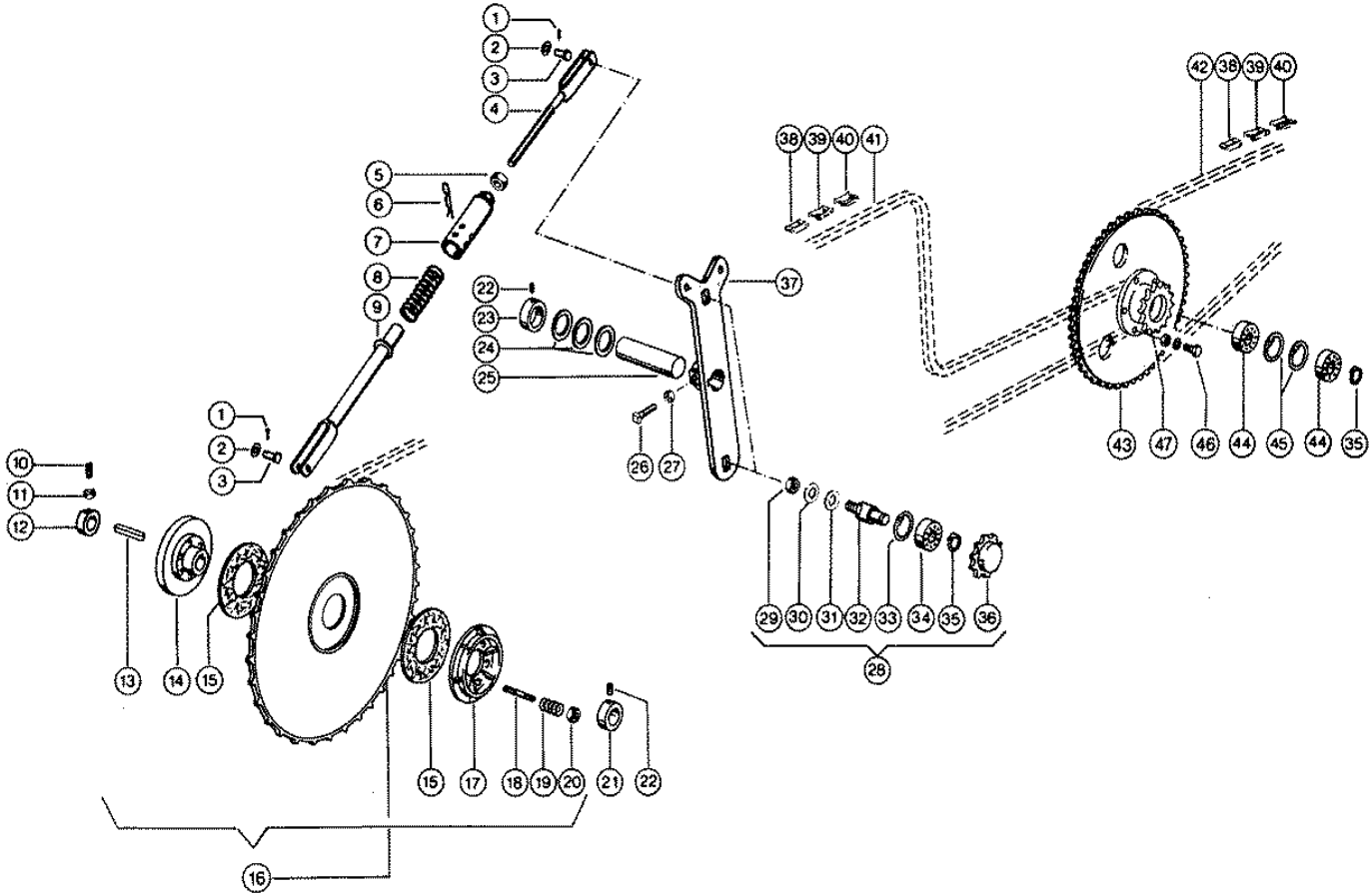

1
2
3
4
5
8
7
22
23
24
22
8
7
6


35
36
37
38
39


6
5
4
2
8
7
25
1
7
8
22
24
23
22
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
19
18
17
20
21
26
27
28
29
30
31
30
32
8
33

Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **012**

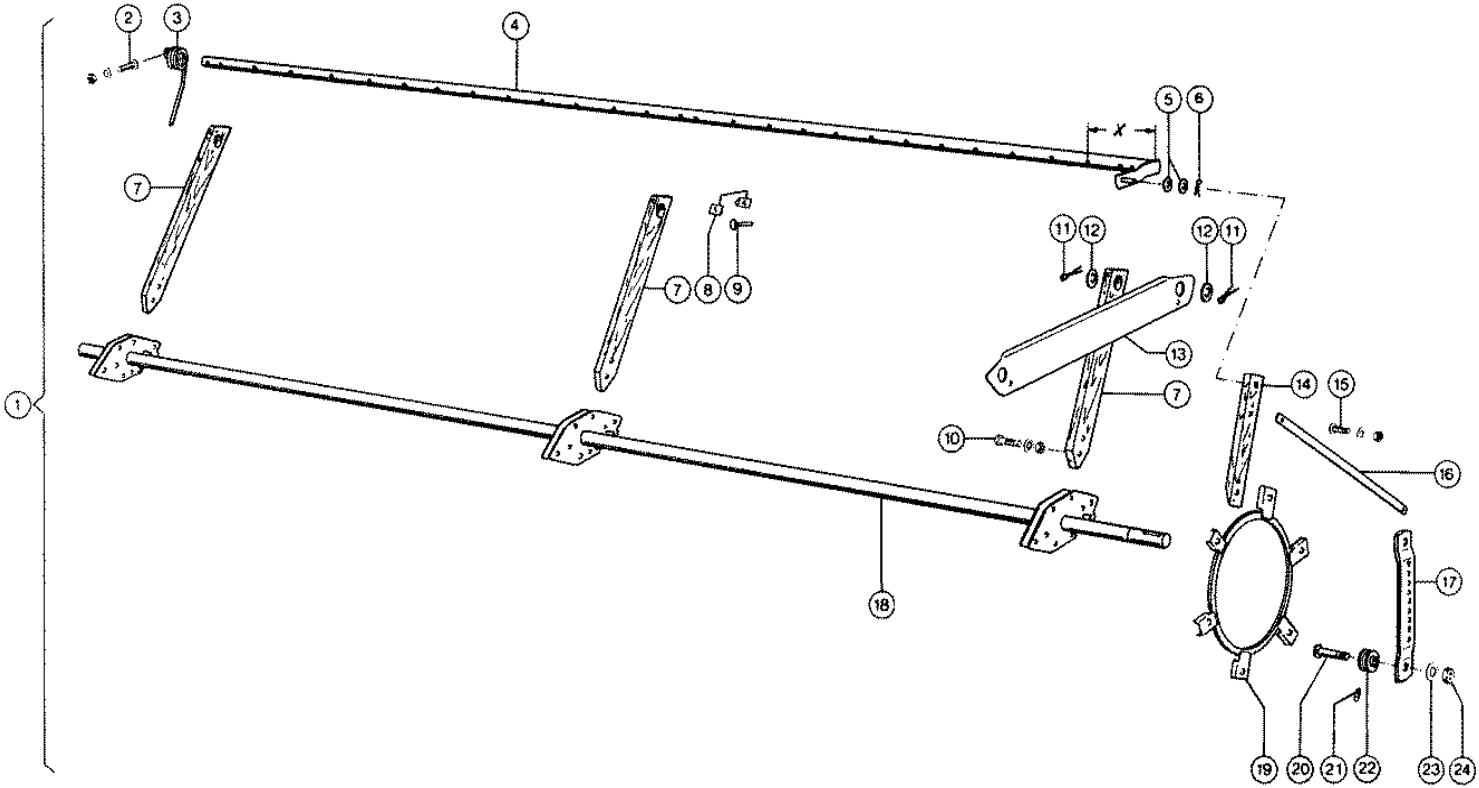
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
2	000 610 541 0	Clamp bracket			4	
3	000 699 090 0	Bearing plate r.h			1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
6	000 610 542 0	Clamp bracket		m 12x 53	4	
7	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	4	
8	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	8	
9	000 502 204 1	Snap ring		Sb 52	1	
10	000 500 876 0	Sealing glass		D53,7x29x1 mm	1	
11	000 502 205 0	Felt ring	D5419	30 X 40 X5	1	
12	000 235 912 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6205	1	
13	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	1	
14	000 235 984 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204	1	
15	000 770 547 1	Sprocket		8/14 Z.	1	
16	000 778 564 0	Roller chain	D8189	S32x 73 C-G	1	
17	000 801 493 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8189	G-S 32	N.B	
-	000 801 487 0	Lock wire		29,21 Tlg	N.B	
18	000 801 494 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8189	L-S 32	N.B	
19	000 801 492 0	Chain inner link	D8189	B-S 32	N.B	
20	000 778 562 0	Roller chain	D8189	S32x 46 G	1	
21	000 778 309 0	Parallel key	D6885	B 10x 8x 30	1	
22	000 610 533 1	Bushing		34 X 38,4x27	4	
23	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
24	000 599 312 0	Bearing housing		Mont.	2	
25	000 699 234 0	Bearing plate l.h			1	
26	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
27	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
28	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
29	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
30	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
31	000 770 847 0	Sprocket		52zähne Gg-22	1	
32	000 670 161 1	Clutch hub			1	
33	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
35	000 236 982 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 30	10	
35	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
35	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
36	000 176 596 0	Flange			1	
37	000 176 594 0	Sprocket		18(36) Z.	1	
38	000 778 566 0	Chain track end	D8189	S32x 4 G	1	
-	000 801 493 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8189	G-S 32	N.B	
-	000 801 487 0	Lock wire		29,21 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 801 494 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8189	L-S 32	N.B	
39	000 176 595 0	Sprocket			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
1
2
3
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
17
18
19
20
21
22
22
23
24
25
26
27
37
38
39
40
41
42
38
39
40
43
47
46
44
45
44
35
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
28

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

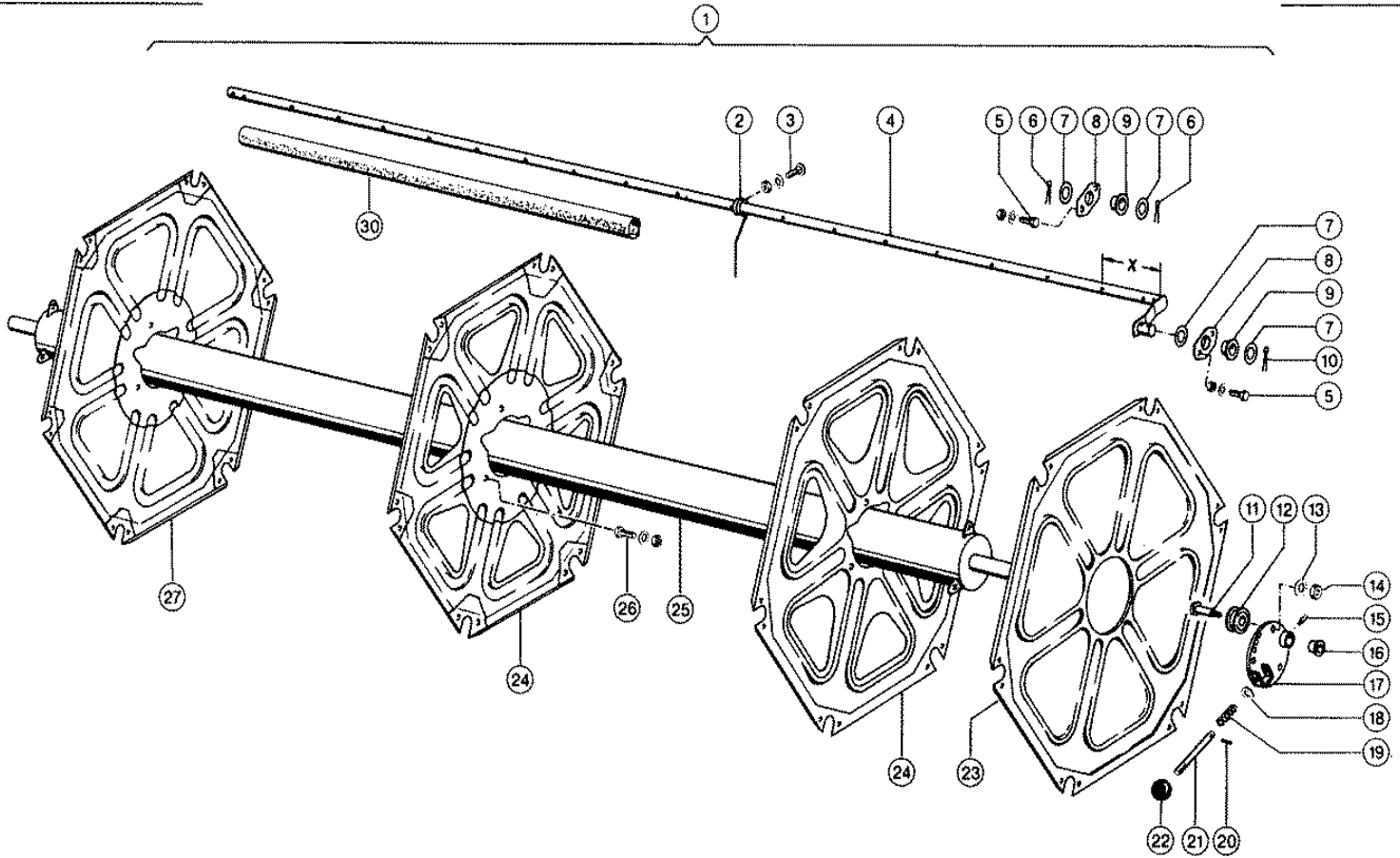
Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **012A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
2	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	2	
3	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	2	
4	000 645 784 0	Fork			1	
5	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
6	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
7	000 645 785 0	Tube			1	
8	000 645 788 0	Compress.spring		4,5 X 30 X 92	1	
9	000 645 782 0	Tube			1	
10	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	
11	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
12	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	
13	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	
14	000 670 161 1	Clutch hub			1	
15	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
16	000 626 798 0	Slip clutch		50 z	1	with slip clutch
16	000 626 798 0	Slip clutch		50 z	1	
17	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	
18	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	
19	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	
20	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	
21	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	3	
23	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
24	000 234 349 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X3	3	
25	000 786 486 1	Bearing bolt		30h9x115	1	
26	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	1	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
28	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	2	
29	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
31	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	
32	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
33	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
34	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
35	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	3	
36	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	2	
37	000 690 784 1	Support arm			1	
38	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
39	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
40	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
41	000 677 875 0	Roller chain		15,875t 186ro	1	
42	000 670 228 0	Roller chain		15,875t 74ro	1	
43	000 753 533 0	Sprocket		D300x5dick	1	(673 327.1)
44	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
45	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
46	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
46	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
46	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
47	000 753 534 0	Chain pinion		D110x46lg	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
X

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **013**

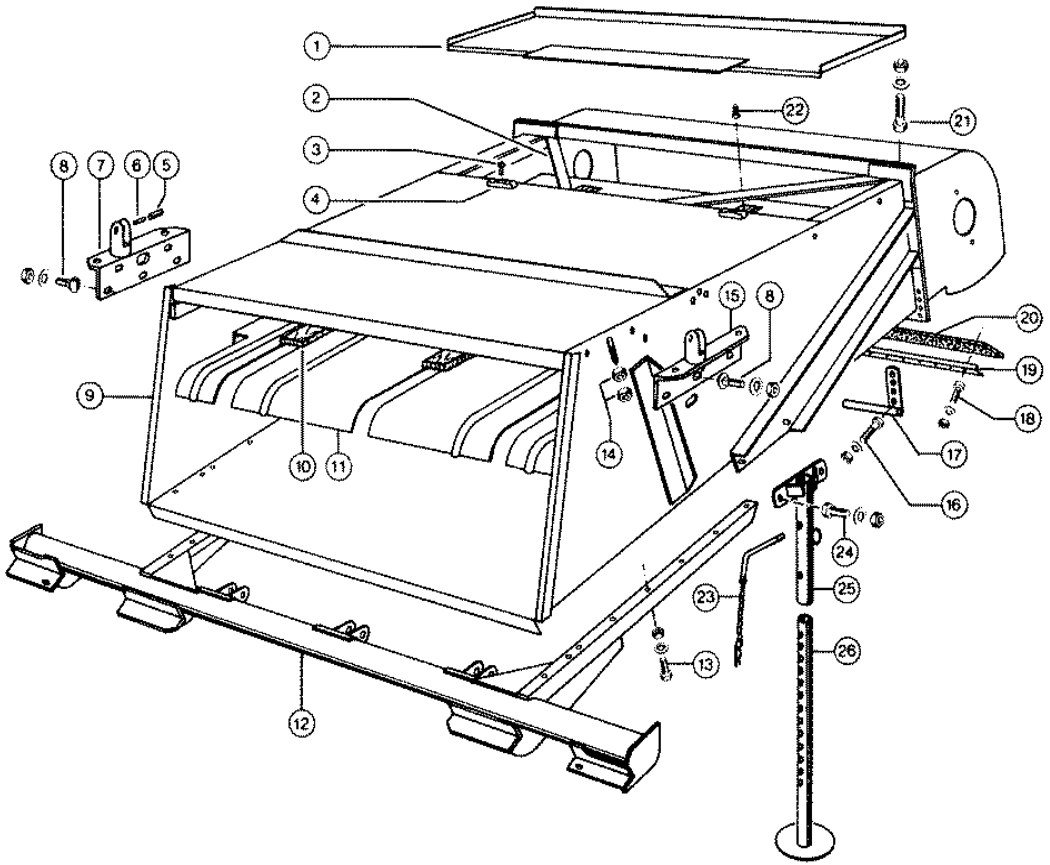
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 798 166 1	Spring tine reel		3,00 S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 798 220 1	Spring tine reel		3,60 S	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	114	(138)
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	114	(138)
2	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	114	(138)
3	000 800 021 0	Spring tines		5,5x195	114	(138)
4	000 610 860 0	Spring tine tube		25x2993	3	at 3.0 m cutterbar
4	000 610 861 1	Spring tine tube		25x2993	3	at 3.0 m cutterbar
4	000 610 864 0	Spring tine tube		12 F	3	at 3.6 m cutterbar
4	000 610 865 1	Spring tine tube		25x3554	3	at 3.6 m cutterbar
5	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	12	
6	000 236 929 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 32	6	
7	000 610 549 0	Reel arm		Montiert s	18	
8	000 610 510 0	Reinforcement		1,5x33x1000	36	
9	000 235 467 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X50	18	
10	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	24	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	24	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	24	
11	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	36	
12	000 236 851 0	Washer		28,5x 45 X1	36	
13	000 610 509 0	Plate		0,75x110x587	18	
14	000 699 166 0	Reel spider arm			6	
15	000 235 342 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 35	12	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
16	000 610 512 0	Control ring stay		20x2x462	6	
17	000 610 531 0	Roller holder		35x8x330	1	
18	000 611 505 2	Reel shaft		10f	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
18	000 612 505 3	Reel shaft		12f	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
19	000 526 060 0	Control ring			1	
20	000 610 532 0	Pin		M12x15h11x 69	2	
21	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
22	000 507 091 0	Guide roller		D 56 mm	2	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
30
X

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

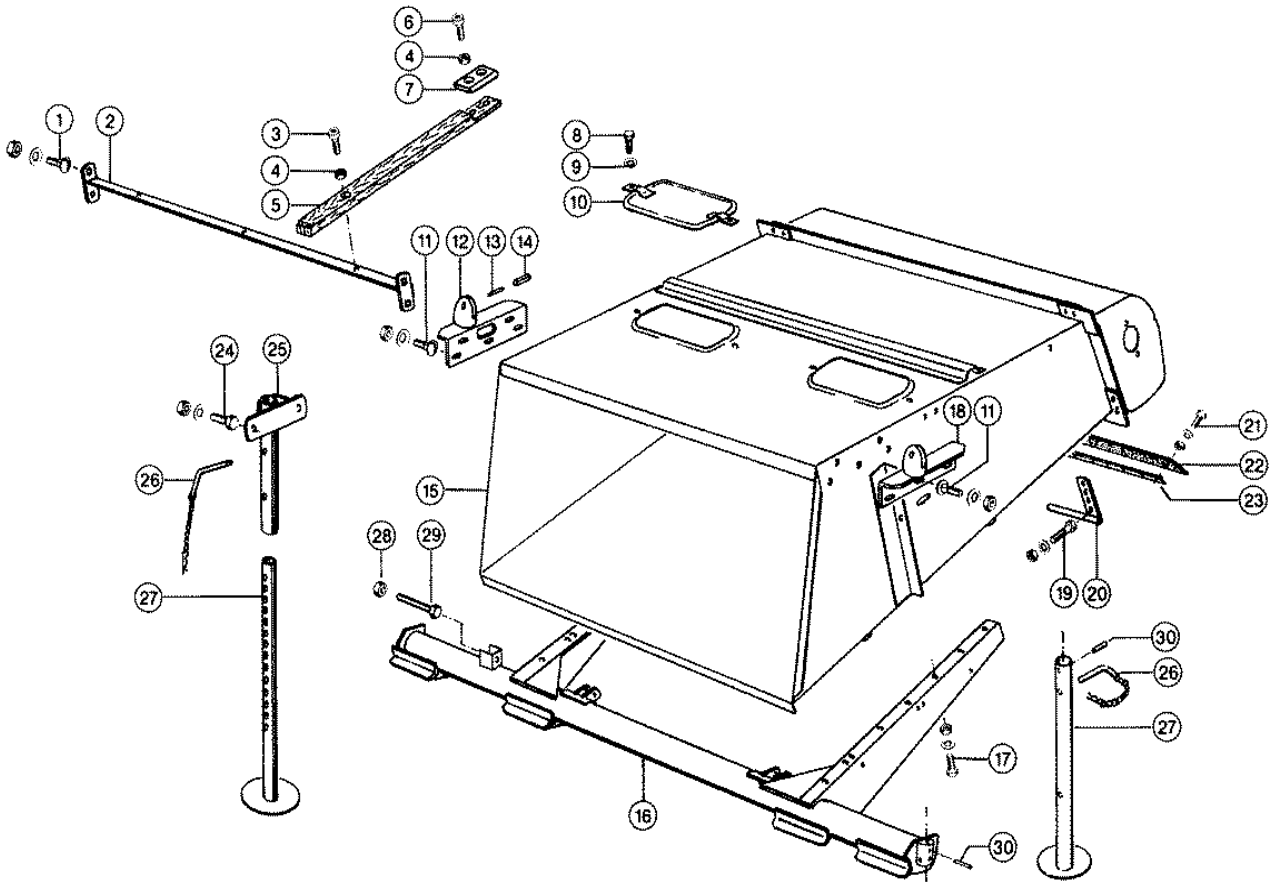
Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL**
Illustration: **013A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 728 030 0	Spring tine reel		2,70m S	1	at 2.7 m cutterbar
1	000 728 079 0	Spring tine reel		3,00m S	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 753 286 0	Fz-reel		3,60m	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 690 309 1	Spring tines			96	108, 132
3	000 235 343 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 40	96	108, 132
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	96	108, 132
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	96	108, 132
4	000 603 885 0	Tine tube		2,70m	3	at 2.7 m cutterbar
4	000 603 889 0	Tine tube		2,70m	3	at 2.7 m cutterbar
4	000 603 887 0	Tine tube		3,00m	3	at 3.0 m cutterbar
4	000 603 891 0	Tine tube		X = 185 mm	3	at 3.0 m cutterbar
4	000 688 094 0	Tine tube		3,60m	3	at 3.6 m cutterbar
4	000 688 096 0	Tine tube		3,60m	3	at 3.6 m cutterbar
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	48	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	48	
5	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	48	
6	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	36	
7	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	48	
8	000 677 883 0	Strip			24	
9	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	24	
10	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
11	000 609 934 1	Pin		D 22x55	3	
12	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
15	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
16	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
17	000 727 389 0	Contr.Roll.Holder		S	1	
18	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
19	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	1	
20	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	
21	000 645 452 2	Pin		D12x123	1	
22	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	from No. 15400562
22	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	to No. 15400561
23	000 677 070 2	Steering star		D 189 mm Gesch	1	
24	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	2	
25	000 603 883 0	Reel centr. tube		.	1	at 2.7 m cutterbar
25	000 603 882 0	Reel centr. tube		3,0 Mtr.	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
25	000 688 092 0	Reel centr. tube		3,60m	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
26	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
27	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
30	000 648 531 0	Protective tube		D42x1440lg	12	at 3.0 m cutterbar
30	000 614 821 0	Protective tube		1705 lang	12	at 3.6 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

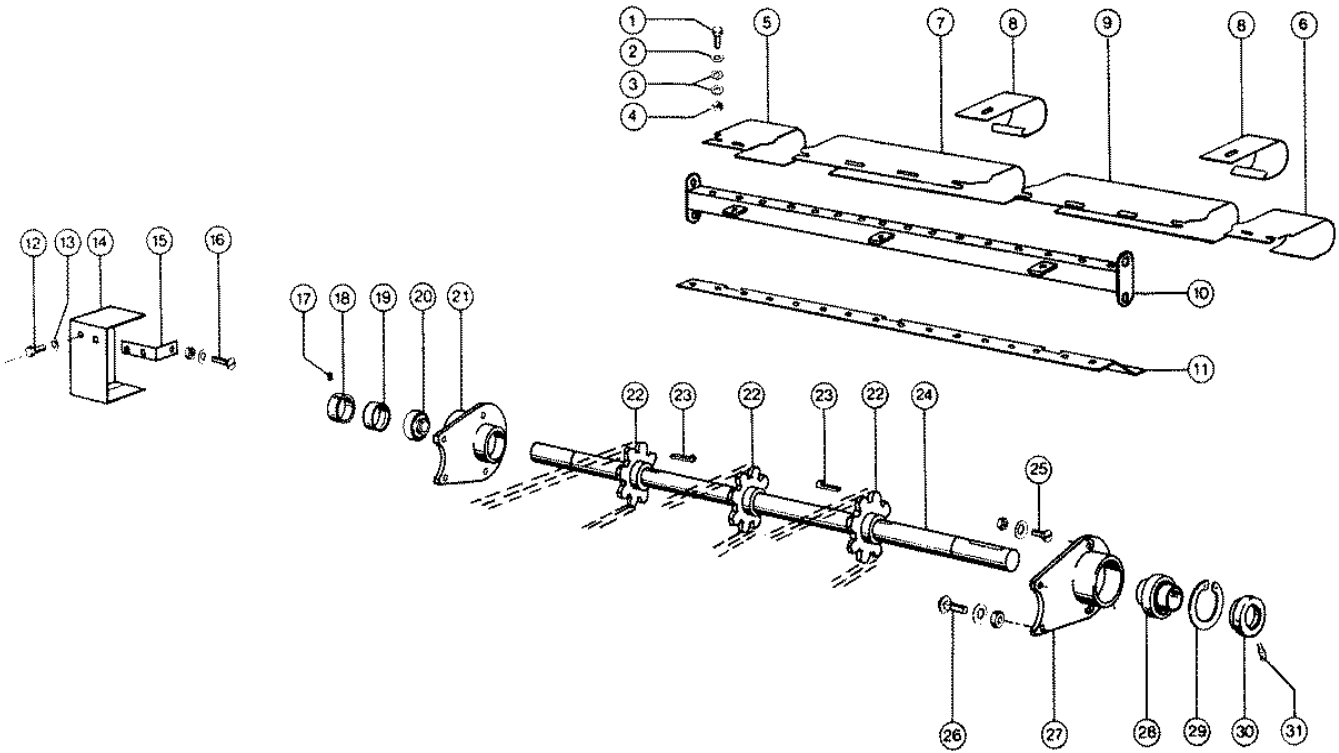
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 3775**
Illustration: **014**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 778 655 2	Cover			1	
2	000 701 394 0	Pull rod			2	
3	000 235 444 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	5 X18	2	
4	000 000 446 1	Toggle			2	
5	000 235 693 0	Tensioning pin	Iso875	213 X 28	2	
6	000 237 784 0	Tensioning pin	Iso875	28 X 28	2	
7	000 701 392 0	Center.piece r.h.			1	
8	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	10	
8	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	10	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	
9	000 701 381 2	Feeder channel			1	
10	000 778 623 1	Glide slat			3	
11	000 769 215 0	Straw guide plate			1	
12	000 701 340 1	Support			1	
13	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	16	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
15	000 701 391 0	Center.piece l.h.			1	
16	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
17	000 651 114 0	Bracket			2	
18	000 242 902 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 6x16	10	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
19	000 701 307 0	Counter strip		16x 2 X 986	1	
20	000 701 306 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x 990 1	1	
21	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
22	000 238 932 0	Fill.Head Screw		3,5x 9,5	18	
23	000 759 726 0	Plug			2	(665 835.0)
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
25	000 665 822 3	Support l.h.			1	
25	000 665 823 3	Support r.h.			1	
26	000 665 828 1	Shut off support			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
4
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
24
25
26
27
15
28
29
16
18
11
21
22
23
19
20
30
26
27
17
30

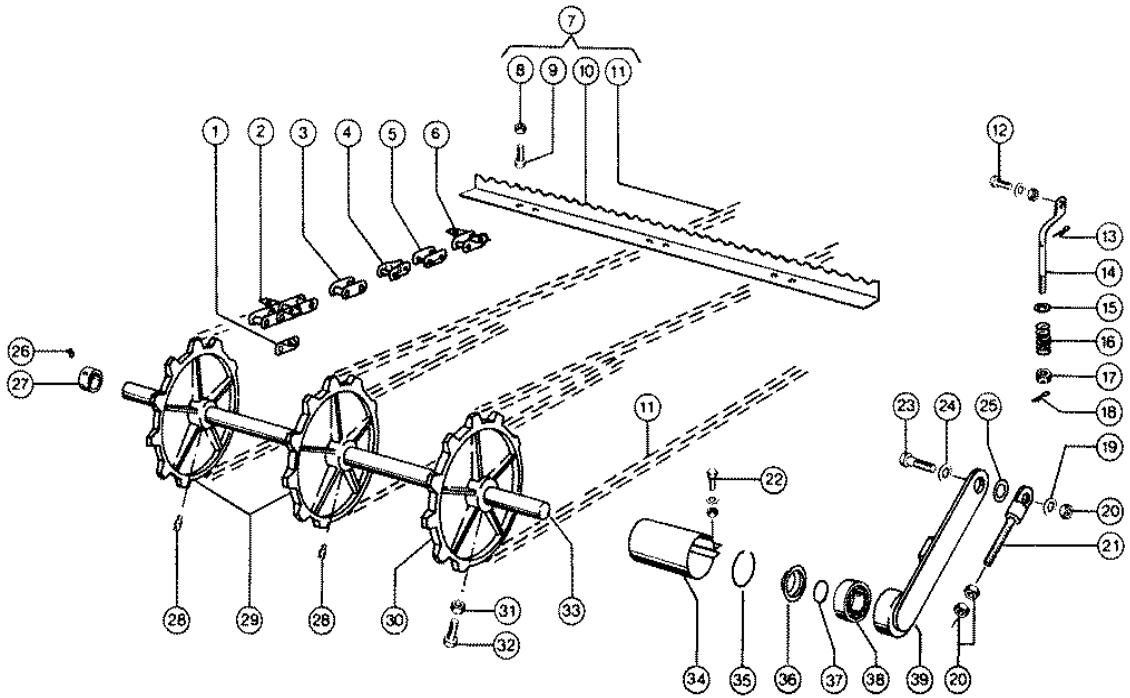
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 4378**
Illustration: **014A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 454 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 25x14	4	
1	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
2	000 727 342 0	Support			1	
3	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	6	
4	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	9	
5	000 727 395 1	Chain guide			3	
6	000 236 982 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 30	3	
7	000 680 576 0	Wear plate			3	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 630 427 1	Inspec.hole cover			2	plastic
10	000 787 546 1	Inspec.hole door			2	Plate
11	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	10	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	
12	000 727 392 0	Center.piece r.h.			1	
13	000 237 784 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 28	2	
14	000 235 693 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 28	2	
15	000 727 323 1	Feeder channel		S	1	
16	000 727 326 1	Support		S	1	
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	16	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
18	000 727 393 0	Center.piece l.h.			1	
19	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
20	000 651 114 0	Bracket			2	
21	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	10	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	10	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
22	000 701 306 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x 990 1	1	
23	000 701 307 0	Counter strip		16x 2 X 986	1	
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
25	000 665 823 3	Support r.h.			1	to No. 15400791
25	000 665 822 3	Support l.h.			1	to No. 15400791
26	000 759 726 0	Plug			1	(2) (665 835.0)
-	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	1	
27	000 665 828 1	Shut off support			1	(2)
28	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	from No. 15400792
29	000 242 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x60	1	from No. 15400792
30	000 235 680 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 40	1	(2) from No. 15400792


1
2
3
4
5
7
8
9
8
6
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
22
23
22
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

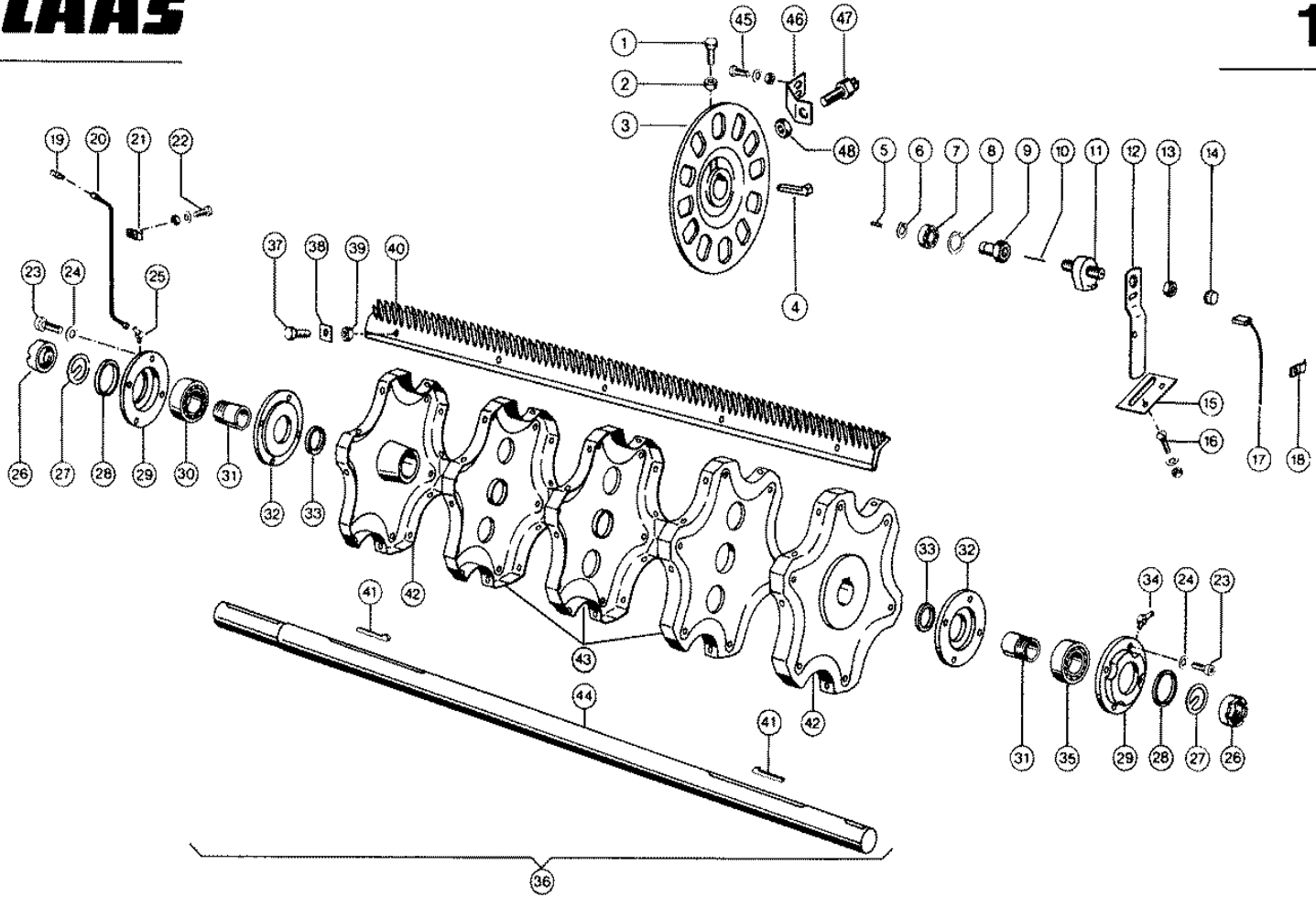
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 3775 AND 4378**
Illustration: **015**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	12	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
3	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	24	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
5	000 610 167 2	A.Wrapp.Guard R.H		2x245x132	1	(2)
6	000 610 166 2	A.Wrapp.Guard L.H		2x245x132	1	(2)
7	000 727 346 0	A.wrapp.guard		2x245x323	1	from No. 15400792
7	000 770 184 0	A.wrapp.guard		2x245x190	1	to No. 15400791
8	000 770 165 0	A.wrapp.guard		X273x80 mm	2	to No. 15400791
9	000 727 346 0	A.wrapp.guard		2x245x323	1	from No. 15400792
9	000 770 183 0	A.wrapp.guard		2x245x190	1	to No. 15400791
10	000 727 344 0	Spacer angle			1	from No. 15400412
10	000 778 607 0	Angle			1	to No. 15400411
11	000 778 714 0	A.wrapp.guard		1,5x957x100	1	
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
14	000 727 276 1	Guard		1x168x325	1	
15	000 727 277 0	Angle			1	
16	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	1	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
17	000 213 825 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x1,25x8	N.B	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	N.B	
18	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
19	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
20	000 701 514 0	Lock collar bear.		Yel 206-S	1	
21	000 701 513 0	Bearing housing			1	
22	000 610 199 0	Sprocket		8 Z. D 35 mm	3	
23	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	2	
24	000 727 154 0	Shaft		D35h9x1316	1	
25	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	4	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 238 998 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 40	4	
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
27	000 727 289 0	Bearing housing			1	from No. 15400412
27	000 727 289 0	Bearing housing			1	to No. 15400411
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	56x 7x1400	N.B	
28	000 235 973 0	S.al.ball bearing	D630	11206 H7	1	
29	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	1	
30	000 676 379 0	Oil Seal			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	56x 7x1400	N.B	
31	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	


7
8
9
10
11
1
2
3
4
5
6
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
23
24
25
26
27
11
22
28
29
28
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
20

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 3775 AND 4378**
Illustration: **016**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 691 0	Angle strap		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
2	000 610 689 0	Chain track end		38,4 T 4ro	N.B	
3	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	
4	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	
5	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
6	000 665 036 0	Chain Lock		38,40 Tlg	N.B	
7	000 778 725 1	Conv.chain ass.			1	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	66	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	66	
10	000 778 711 1	Conveyor bar		35x35x3x948	11	
11	000 771 106 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 66ro	3	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 236 096 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 28	2	
14	000 778 706 0	Spring bolt		D12x165	2	
15	000 236 839 0	Washer		12,5x 25 X1,5	2	
16	000 500 118 0	Compress.spring		3 X 18 X 70	2	
17	000 236 653 0	Castellated nut	D935	M12-Kk	2	
18	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
19	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
21	000 610 111 0	Cast bracket			1	
22	000 235 024 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 6x10	4	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
23	000 235 553 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x45	2	
24	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	2	
25	000 610 113 0	Guide bushing		D26x 10,5	2	
26	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	5	
27	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	5	
28	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
29	000 610 498 2	Sprocket		11(22) Z.	2	
30	000 610 460 1	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 11z	1	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
32	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	1	
33	000 727 396 0	GR.Convey.Shaft		D30h9x958	1	from No. 15400412
33	000 778 708 0	GR.Convey.Shaft		30 X 964	1	to No. 15400411
34	000 610 462 0	A.wrapp.guard		0,75x100x210	2	
35	000 502 204 1	Snap ring		Sb 52	2	
36	000 500 876 0	Sealing glass		D53,7x29x1 mm	2	
37	000 502 205 0	Felt ring	D5419	30 X 40 X5	2	
38	000 235 913 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6205 Z	2	
39	000 651 607 1	Supporting arm			2	

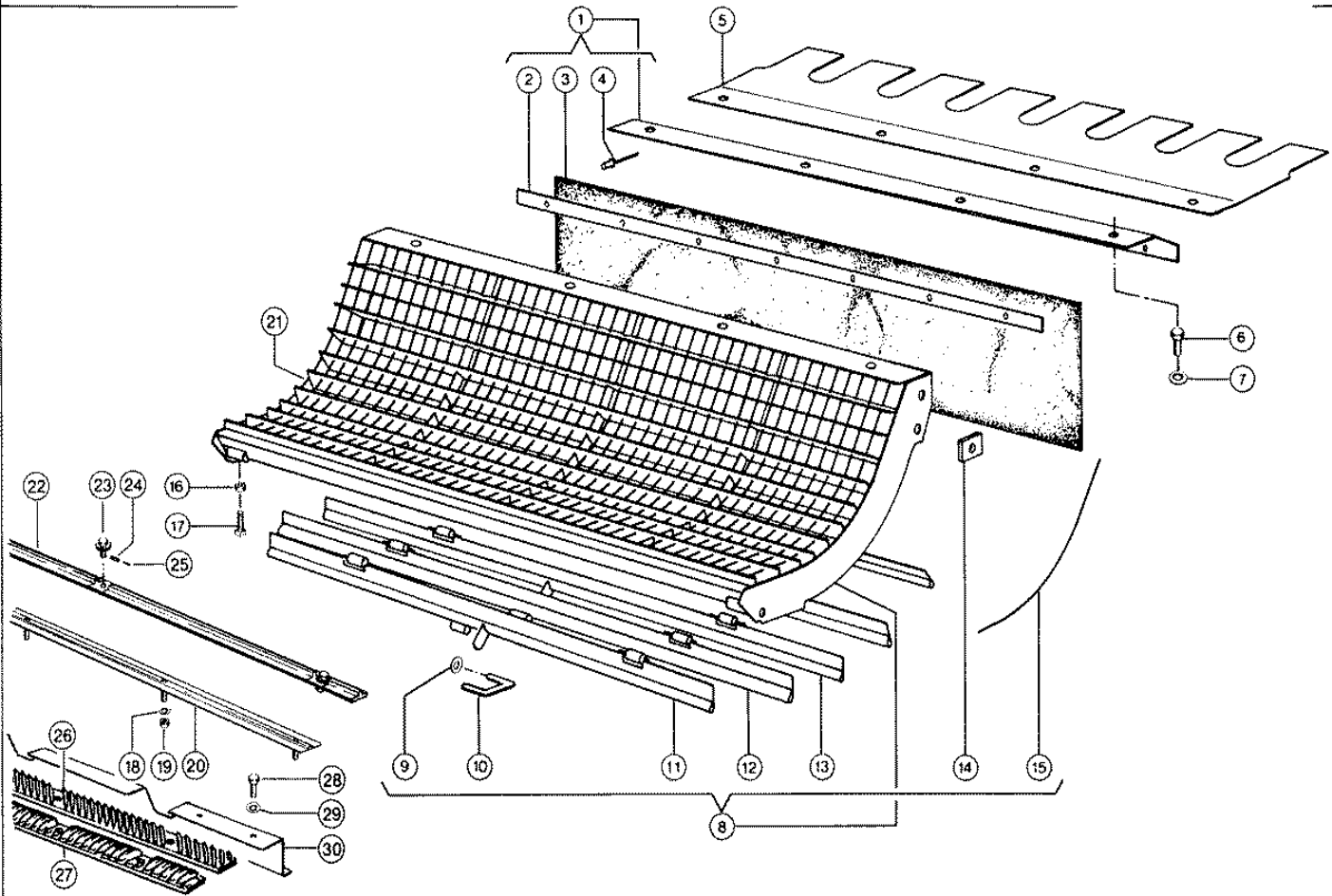

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48

Characteristic: **THRESHING DRUM / AM.CYLINDER**
Illustration: **017**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	1	to No. 15400931
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	to No. 15400931
3	000 647 859 0	De-reeler			1	from No. 15400932
3	000 600 996 3	De-reeler			1	to No. 15400931
4	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	1	from No. 15400932
4	000 244 784 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 40	1	to No. 15400931
5	000 237 914 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 20-N	1	to No. 15400931
6	000 235 153 0	Circlip	D471	15x1	1	to No. 15400931
7	000 238 069 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6202-2z	1	to No. 15400931
8	000 235 178 0	Circlip	D472	35x1,5	1	to No. 15400931
9	000 671 035 0	Union nut			1	to No. 15400931
10	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	to No. 15400931
11	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	to No. 15400931
12	000 605 550 1	Supporting arm		2x29x210	1	to No. 15400931
13	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	to No. 15400931
14	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	to No. 15400931
15	000 725 561 0	Supporting plate		Bd3x80x57 Lg	1	to No. 15400931
16	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	2	to No. 15400931
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 15400931
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to No. 15400931
17	000 727 144 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. 15401137
17	000 727 102 0	Wiring loom			1	No. 15400932-15401136
17	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15400931
18	000 237 715 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x15-5,2	6	
19	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
20	000 725 550 1	Grease pipe		6x1x285	1	
21	000 750 760 0	Pipe clamp	D1592	7	1	
22	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
23	000 238 243 1	Socket head screw	Din7984	M12x 35	8	
24	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	8	from No. 15401137
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	to No. 15401136
25	000 233 513 0	Grease nipple		6x1 135gr	1	
26	000 610 359 1	Slotted nut		m 50x1,5	2	
27	000 610 338 0	Locking plate	D	50	2	
28	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	220 long
29	000 673 686 0	Bearing shell			2	
30	000 237 496 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1210 K/C3	1	from No. 15401137
30	000 239 123 0	Spheric.roll.bear	D635	20210 Ktn9/C3	1	to No. 15401136
31	000 235 882 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 210 O.m.U.S.	2	
32	000 673 685 0	Centering shell			2	
33	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	160 long
34	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	As 6x1	1	
35	000 237 496 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1210 K/C3	1	
36	000 726 867 0	Threshing drum		S	1	from No. 15400932
36	000 725 553 1	Threshing drum		S	1	to No. 15400931
37	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	30	
38	000 653 268 0	Square disk		12,5x21x3	30	
39	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	30	
40	000 177 531 0	Beater bar Set		1045 Lg S	3	
41	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	2	
42	000 600 471 1	Drum cover			2	
43	000 600 104 0	Drum cover			3	

Characteristic: **THRESHING DRUM / AM.CYLINDER**
Illustration: **017**

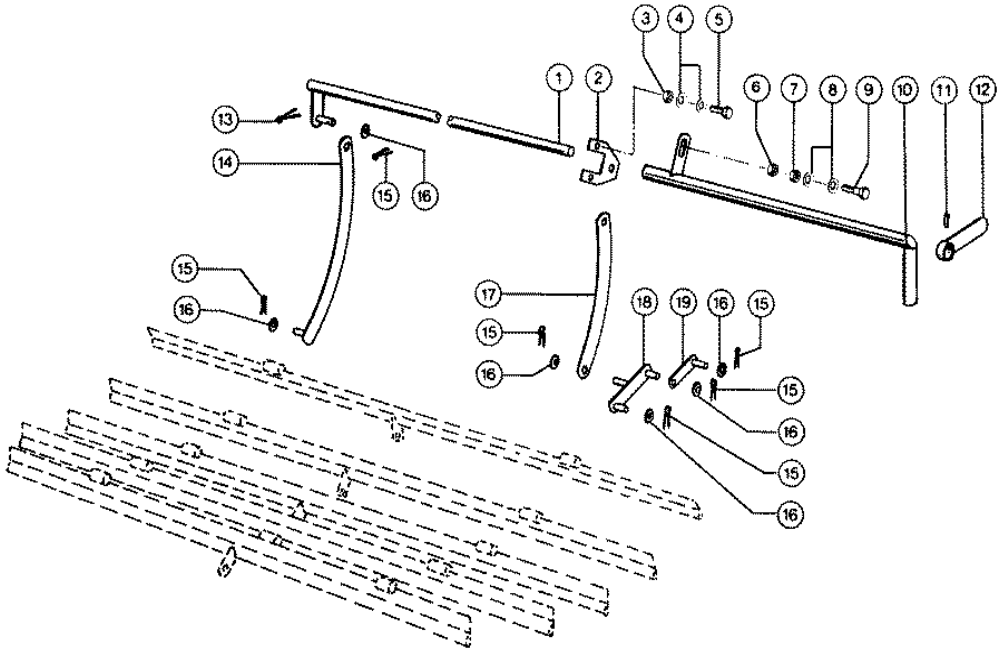
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
44	000 726 868 0	Drum shaft		45h9x1358	1	from No. 15400932
44	000 725 554 0	Drum shaft		Rd45h9x1337	1	to No. 15400931
45	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	from No. 15400932
45	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 15400932
45	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 15400932
46	000 647 862 0	Angle		4x40x102	1	from No. 15400932
47	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	from No. 15400932
48	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	from No. 15400932


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

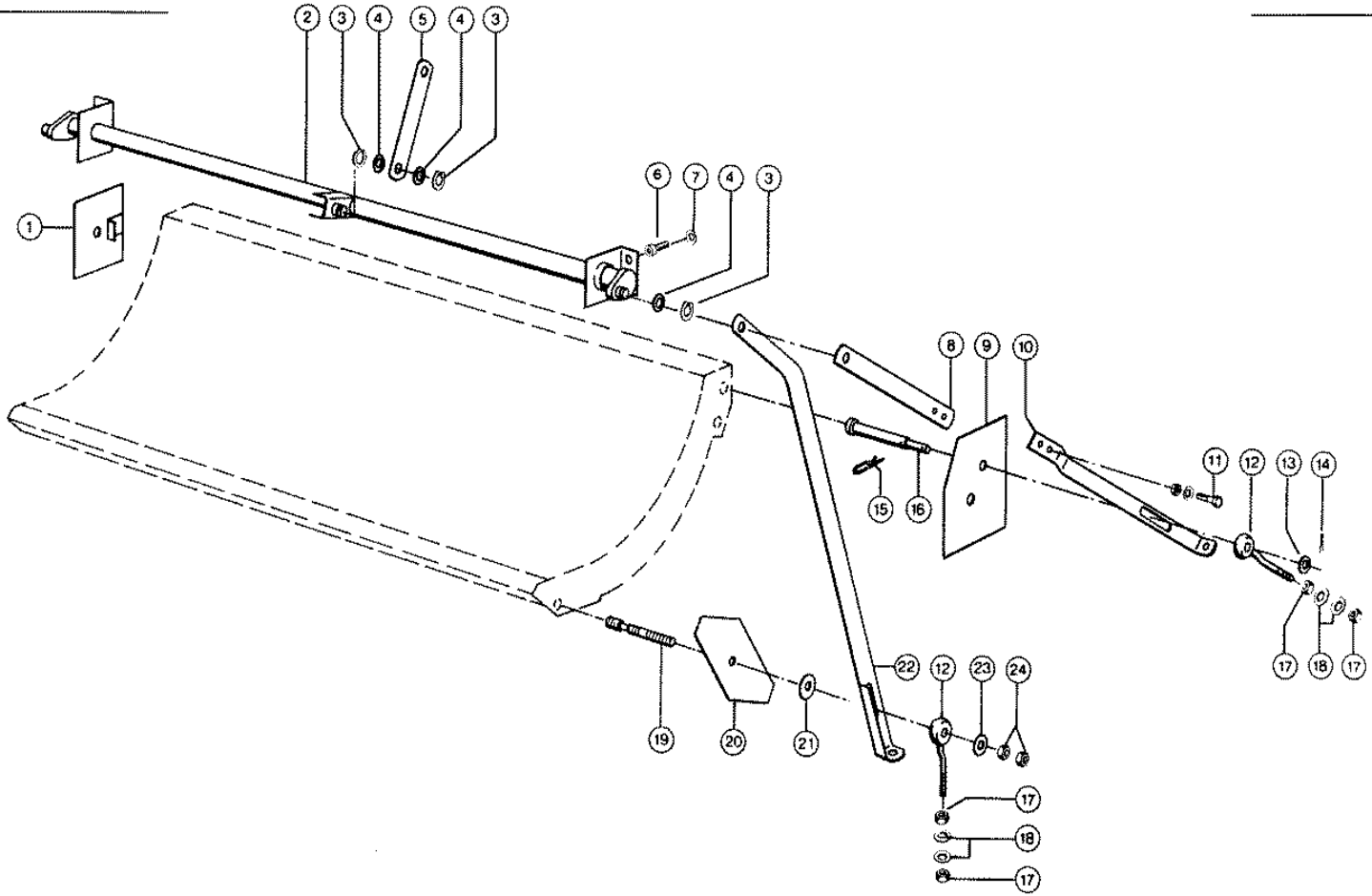
Characteristic: **CONCAVE**
Illustration: **018**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 600 604 0	Sray canvas ass.			1	
2	000 600 607 0	Clamp strip		20x2x1010	1	
3	000 670 254 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1020	1	from No. 15401847
3	000 670 254 0	Deflector canvas		3x265x1020	1	to No. 15401846
4	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	7	
5	000 725 568 0	Concave exit plat		4x255x1020	1	
6	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	4	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
8	000 617 714 0	Concave		3,4 mm Draht	1	to No. 15401136
						clear span 8.6 mm
						(82 wires)
8	000 617 714 0	Concave		3,4 mm Draht	1	to No. 15401136
						clear span 8.6 mm
						(82 wires)
8	000 601 751 1	Concave		Universalkorb	1	universal concave
9	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	1	to No. 15401136
10	000 688 267 0	Bracket			1	to No. 15401136
11	000 600 316 0	Disawner plate		890 lang	1	to No. 15401136
12	000 600 318 0	Disawner plate		1020 lang	1	to No. 15401136
13	000 600 299 0	Disawner plate		1020 lang	3	to No. 15401136
14	000 600 723 0	Strip		35x8x44	2	to No. 15401136
15	000 682 898 0	Concave wire		D3,4x524,5	N.B	from No. 15401627
15	000 617 050 0	Concave wire		Rd3,4x524,5	82	to No. 15401126
15	000 617 049 0	Concave wire		D6x525,5	54	optional
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
18	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	4	optional
19	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	optional
20	000 687 256 0	Insert bar			1	optional
						at universal concave
21	000 726 973 0	Concave		3,4 mm Draht	1	clear span 10 mm
						(74 wires)
						from No. 15401137
22	000 726 959 0	Is substituted			2	for Item 21
						No. 15401137-15401626
23	000 726 962 0	Turn lock		4kt 10	6	No. 15401137-15401626
24	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	6	No. 15401137-15401626
25	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	6	No. 15401137-15401626
26	000 663 317 0	Insert bar		1022 Lg	1	from No. 15401627
27	000 663 315 0	Insert bar		1022 Lg	1	from No. 15401627
28	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	from No. 15401627
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	from No. 15401627
30	000 663 304 0	Counter strip		2,5x81,4x1016	2	from No. 15401627


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

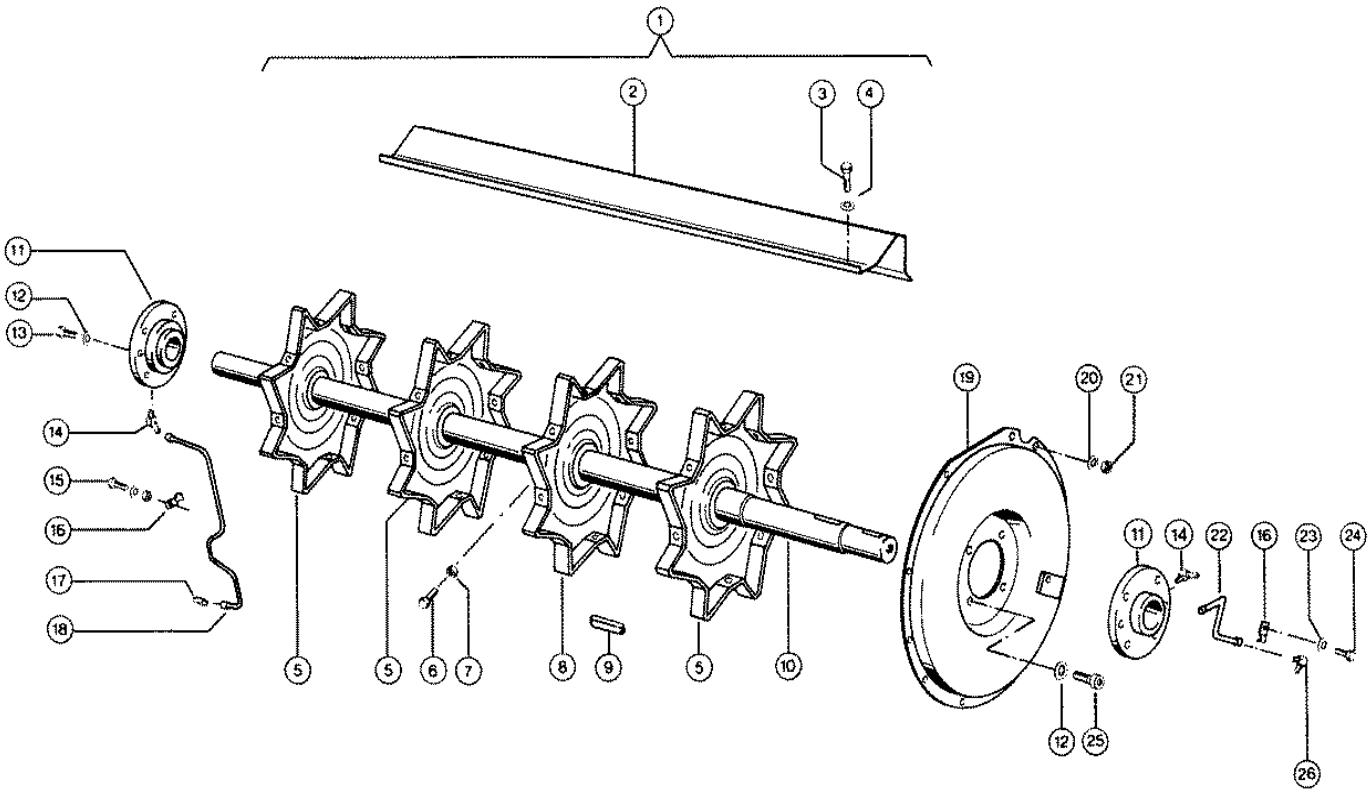
Characteristic: **DISAWNER ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **019**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 655 1	Shift rod			1	
2	000 688 263 0	Bearing plate		5x65x65	1	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
6	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
9	000 235 218 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40	1	
10	000 725 656 0	Shifting lever			1	
11	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	1	
12	000 600 293 0	Lever			1	
13	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
14	000 688 289 0	Bracket			1	
15	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	6	
16	000 234 224 0	Washer		11 X 21 X1	6	
17	000 688 269 0	Bracket		6x20x380	1	
18	000 688 291 0	Connection			1	
19	000 688 292 0	Connection			1	


2
3
4
5
4
3
1
6
7
4
3
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
17
22
12
23
24
19
20
21
17
18
17

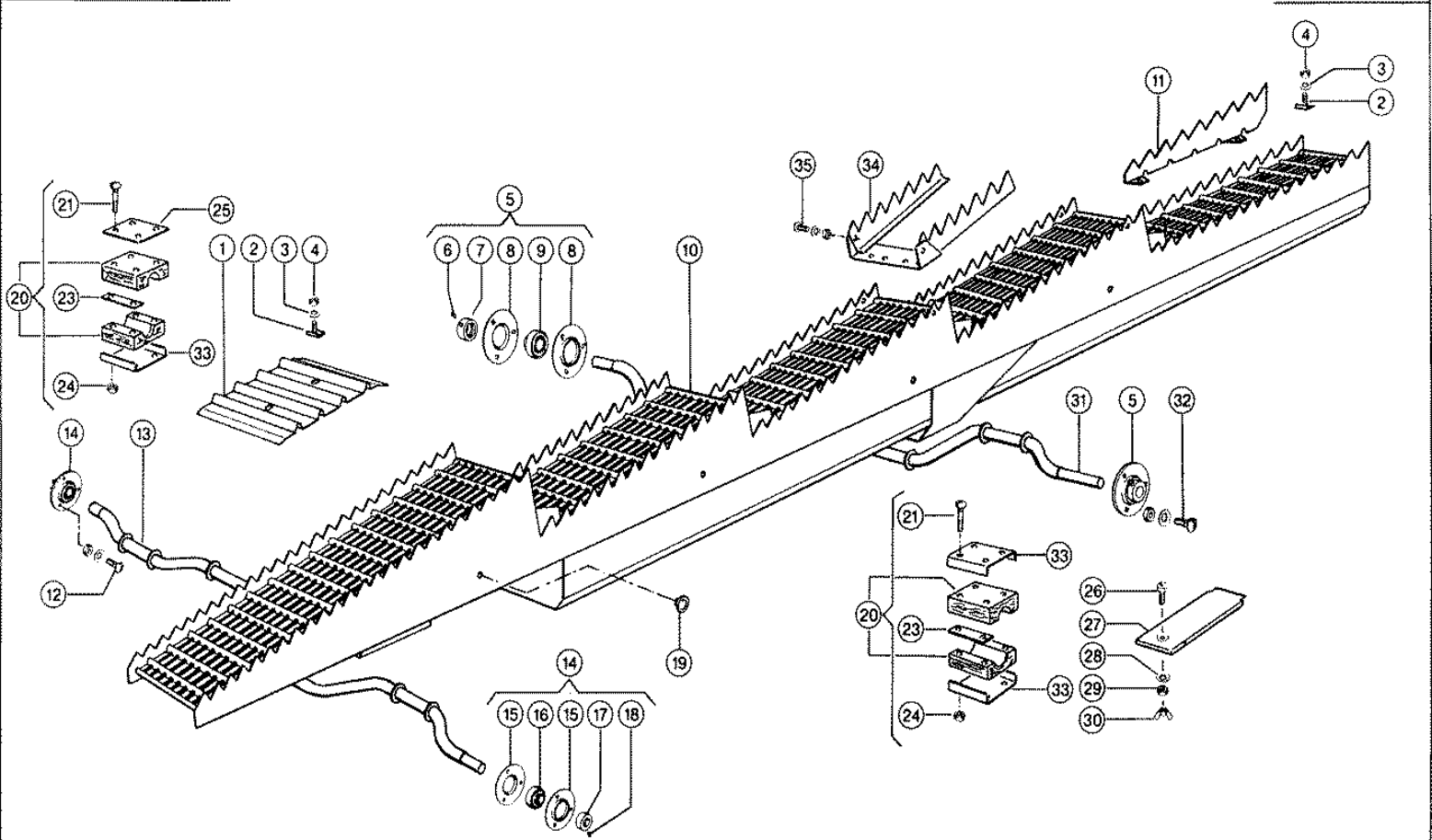
Characteristic: **CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **020**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 020 0	Sealing Plate R.H			1	
2	000 725 571 0	Adjusting tube			1	
3	000 235 154 0	Circlip	D471	18x1,2	4	
4	000 236 354 0	Shims		18,5x 27 X0,5	4	
5	000 600 364 1	Draw bar		30x8x260	1	
6	000 242 241 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 35	4	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
8	000 725 576 1	Draw bar		8,0x0035x0402	2	
9	000 726 018 0	Sealing Plate L.H			1	
10	000 725 577 1	Draw bar		35x8x616,5	2	
11	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 726 015 0	Adjusting screw		M12	4	
13	000 234 292 0	Washer		17x30,5-1x2	2	
14	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
15	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	2	
16	000 726 017 0	Pin		20h9x150	2	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
19	000 726 016 1	Pin		D20h9x135	2	
20	000 609 730 2	Locking Plate L.H		1,5x90x188	1	
20	000 609 731 2	Locking Plate R.H		1,5x90x188	1	
21	000 234 233 0	Washer		17x42 X1	2	
22	000 726 098 0	Draw bar l.h.			1	from No. 15400932
22	000 725 573 2	Draw bar l.h.		40x8x940	1	to No. 15400931
22	000 726 099 0	Draw bar r.h.			1	from No. 15400932
22	000 725 569 2	Draw bar r.h.		40x8x940	1	to No. 15400931
23	000 238 990 0	Washer		16,5x33,5-1x5	2	
24	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	


1
2
3
4
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
5
5
6
7
8
9
5
10
19
20
21
12
25
11
14
22
16
23
24
26

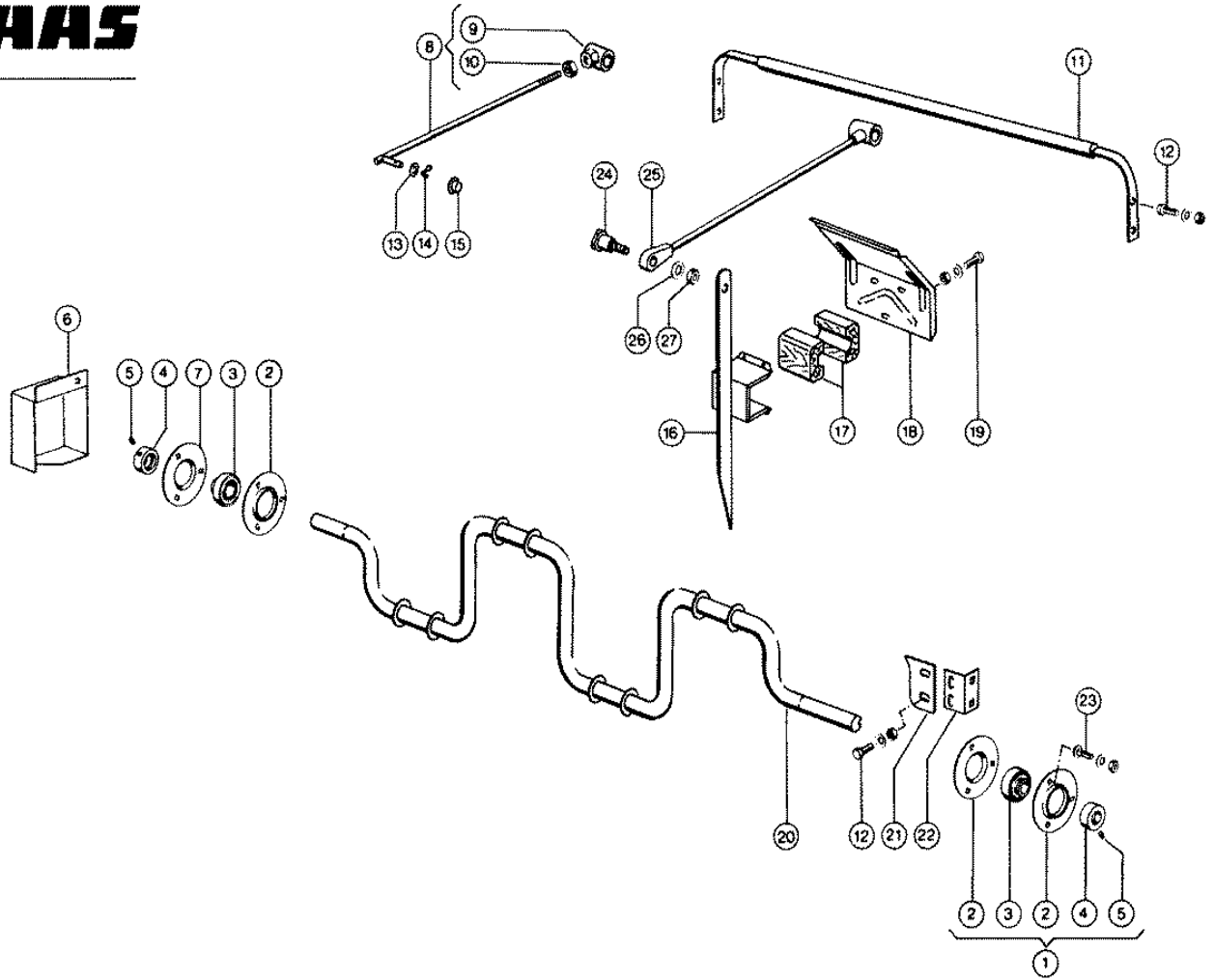
Characteristic: **IMPELLER DRUM**
Illustration: **021**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 536 1	Impeller drum		S	1	
2	000 608 548 1	Impeller plate		2x207x1060	8	
3	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	32	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	32	
5	000 617 601 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	3	from No. 15401137
5	000 617 601 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	3	to No. 15401136
6	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	1	
7	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	from No. 15400412
7	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	to No. 15400411
8	000 617 865 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	1	from No. 15401137
8	000 617 865 0	Drum bottom		Bo 48	1	to No. 15401136
9	000 670 975 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 50	1	
10	000 725 537 1	Impeller shaft			1	
11	000 688 482 0	Bearing unit		Spezial	2	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
13	000 239 160 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35-Mkl	4	
14	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
15	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
16	000 750 760 0	Pipe clamp	D1592	7	2	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
18	000 725 540 1	Grease pipe		6x1x595	1	
19	000 724 136 0	Cover			1	
20	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	10	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	
22	000 724 139 0	Grease pipe		6x1x200	1	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
24	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
25	000 237 761 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 30	4	from No. 15400412
25	000 237 760 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 50	4	to No. 15400411
26	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
10
11
4
3
2
35
34
21
25
20
23
33
24
14
13
12
19
31
5
32
21
33
20
23
24
33
26
27
28
29
30
14
15
16
15
17
18

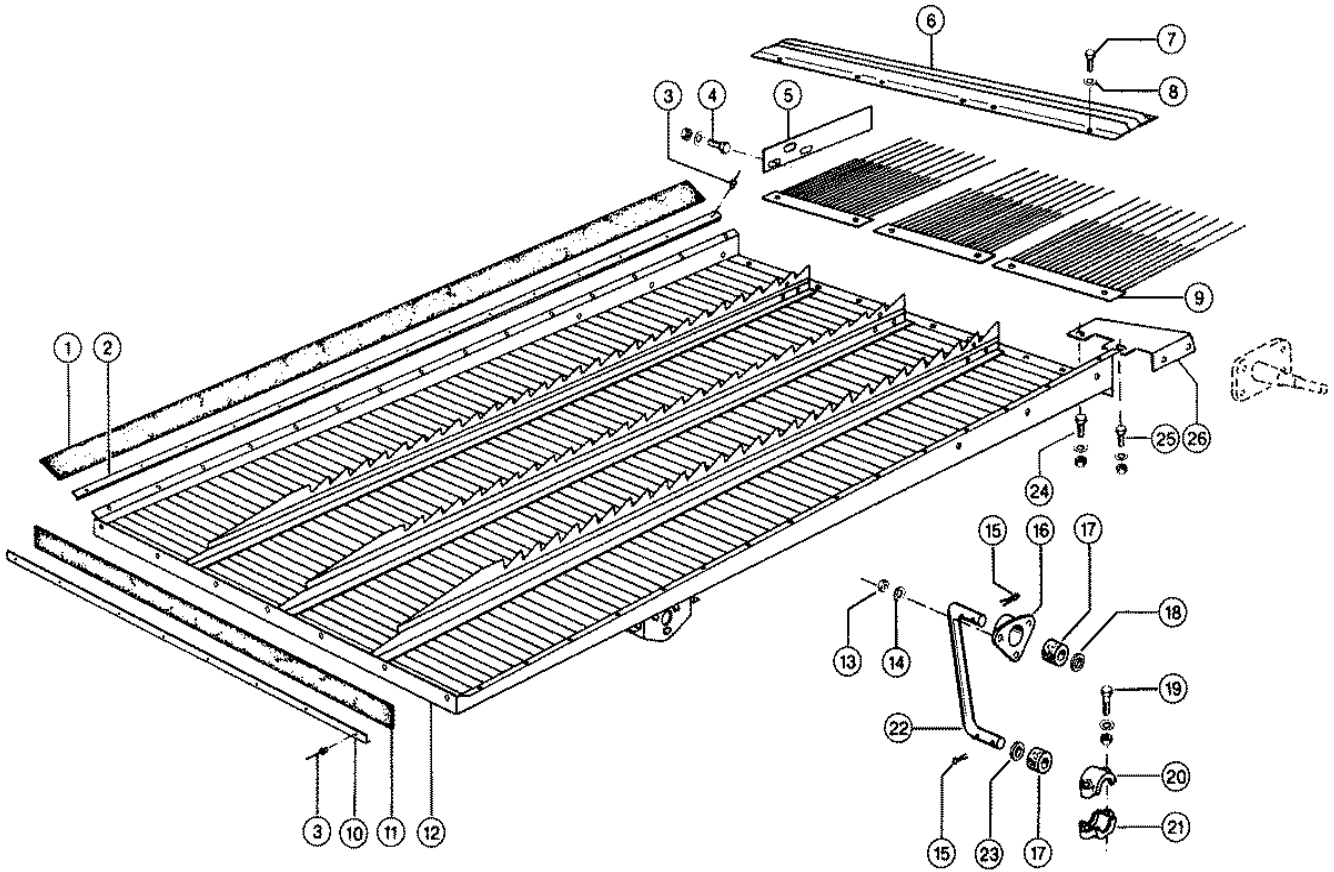
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKERS**
Illustration: **022**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 932 0	St.Walk.Cover Pla		0,75x240x430	16	optional
2	000 684 076 2	Clamping plate			56	optional
3	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	56	optional
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	56	optional
5	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
6	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
7	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
8	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
9	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
10	000 724 961 2	Straw walker ass.		3890 lg	4	
11	000 684 136 1	Fishback		1,5x0144x0445	12	optional
12	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	6	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
13	000 703 856 1	St.wal.crankshaft		1130 Lg	1	
14	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	2	
15	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	4	
16	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	2	
17	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	2	
18	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
18	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
19	000 653 906 0	Glide plate			24	
20	000 618 254 2	Wood bear.ass.		D 30 mm	8	
21	000 237 561 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 85	32	
23	000 670 949 2	Intermed.plate			16	
24	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	32	
25	000 724 953 0	Shim		2x75x106	4	
26	000 242 050 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 6x20	4	
27	000 618 006 2	Clean.aperture		0,75x120x257	4	
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
30	000 235 846 0	Wing nut	D315	m 6	4	
31	000 600 091 2	St.wal.crankshaft		1280 Lg	1	
32	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	6	
32	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
32	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
33	000 618 139 1	Shim plate		3x106x106	12	
34	000 176 951 0	Fishback		Hsk9718 Bl1+2 S	8	optional
35	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	40	
35	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	40	
35	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	40	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

Characteristic: **AGITATOR - FRONT**
Illustration: **023**

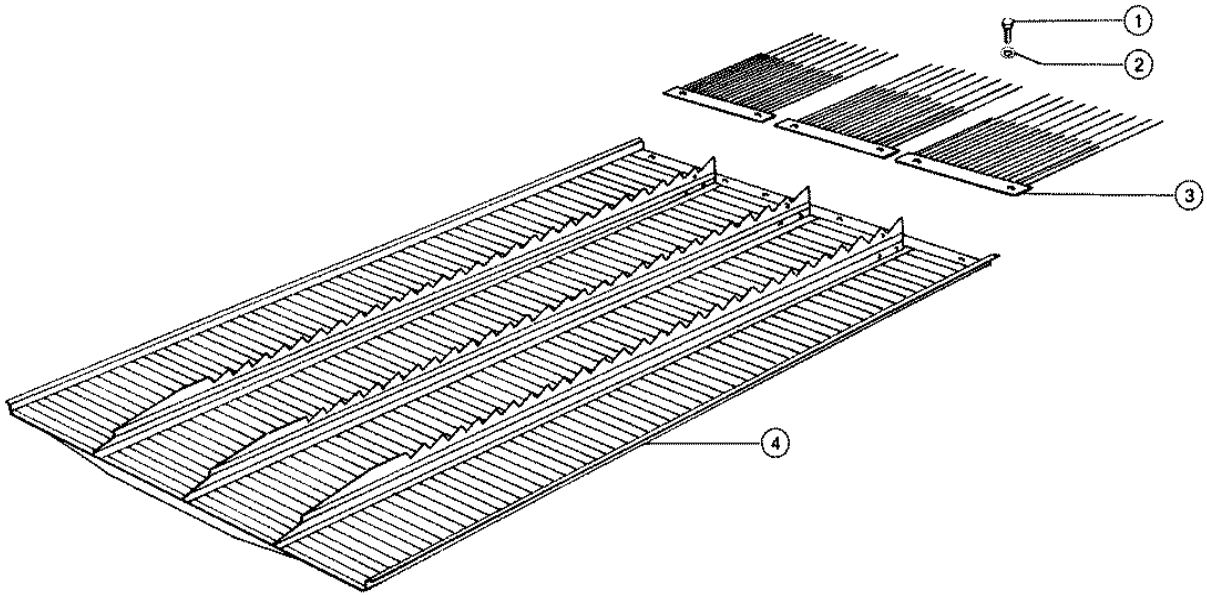
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
2	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	3	
3	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
4	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
5	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
6	000 726 641 0	Cap		1,5x242x294	1	
7	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	
8	000 600 044 0	Control arm ass.		S	4	to No. 15400561
9	000 670 497 0	Swing bearing		M 12	4	to No. 15400561
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	to No. 15400561
11	000 600 054 0	Control shaft			1	from No. 15400562
11	000 726 200 0	Control shaft			1	to No. 15400561
12	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
13	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	8	to No. 15400561
14	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	4	to No. 15400561
15	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	4	to No. 15400561
16	000 726 860 1	Tine		25x5x450	4	from No. 15400562
16	000 600 045 1	Tine			4	to No. 15400561
17	000 600 048 0	Wood.bear. half			8	
18	000 600 049 3	Deflector			4	
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	12	
19	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	12	
19	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	12	
20	000 600 042 0	Crankshaft		1240 Lg	1	
21	000 600 719 2	Scraper		3x53x74	2	
22	000 687 072 1	Angle		3x65x65	2	
23	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
24	000 648 877 0	Pin		D30x50	4	from No. 15400562
25	000 648 876 1	Control arm			4	from No. 15400562
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	from No. 15400562
27	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	from No. 15400562


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
3
15
23
17

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

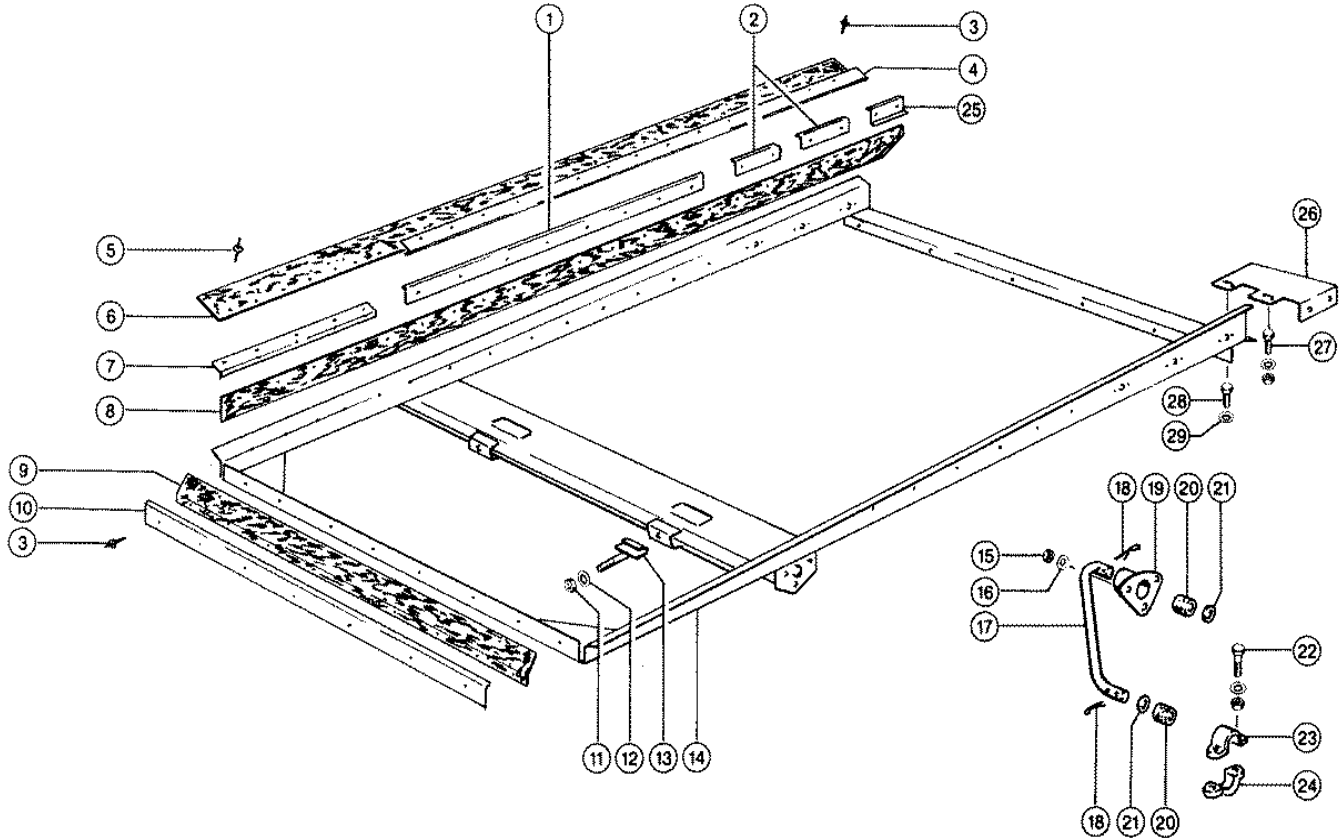
Characteristic: **PREPARATION FLOOR, NOT REMOVEABLE VAR.**
Illustration: **024**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 379 1	Sealing tape		3 X85x1792	2	from No. 15401137
1	000 725 069 1	Sealing tape		3x60x1792	2	to No. 15401136
2	000 725 071 0	Rail r.h.		15x4x0,9x1788	1	
2	000 725 070 0	Rail l.h.		15x4x0,9x1788	1	
3	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	39	from No. 15401137
3	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	39	to No. 15401136
4	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	9	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	9	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	9	
5	000 725 236 1	Guide plate		1,5x80x275	3	
6	000 725 234 1	Step plate			1	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
9	000 600 492 1	Rake			3	
10	000 726 381 1	Clamp strip		2x30x1022	1	from No. 15401137
10	000 600 498 0	Rail		1040 lang	1	to No. 15401136
11	000 726 382 0	Sealing tape		3 X 50x1037	1	from No. 15401137
11	000 600 499 1	Sealing tape		3x50x1050	1	to No. 15401136
12	000 725 059 1	Conveyor floor		S	1	not removable!
						see illustration 24 A, 24 B
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
15	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	
16	000 673 082 2	Housing			2	
17	000 619 342 1	Rubber spring		D44xd13x33,5	4	
18	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
19	000 237 844 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x65	3	from No. 15401137
19	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	1	from No. 15401137
19	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	4	to No. 15401136
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
20	000 619 340 2	Housing			2	
21	000 619 341 1	Bearing housing			2	
22	000 726 378 0	Swing		D16	2	from No. 15401137
22	000 619 371 0	Swing		D18x377	2	to No. 15401136
23	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	from No. 15401137
23	000 619 348 0	Washer		16,5x28x1,5	2	to No. 15401136
24	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	at "3-D" Version
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	at "3-D" Version
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	at "3-D" Version
25	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	at "3-D" Version
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	at "3-D" Version
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	at "3-D" Version
26	000 726 375 0	Angle Plate L.H.		5x184x229	1	at "3-D" Version
26	000 726 376 0	Angle Plate R.H.		5x184x229	1	at "3-D" Version


1
2
3
4

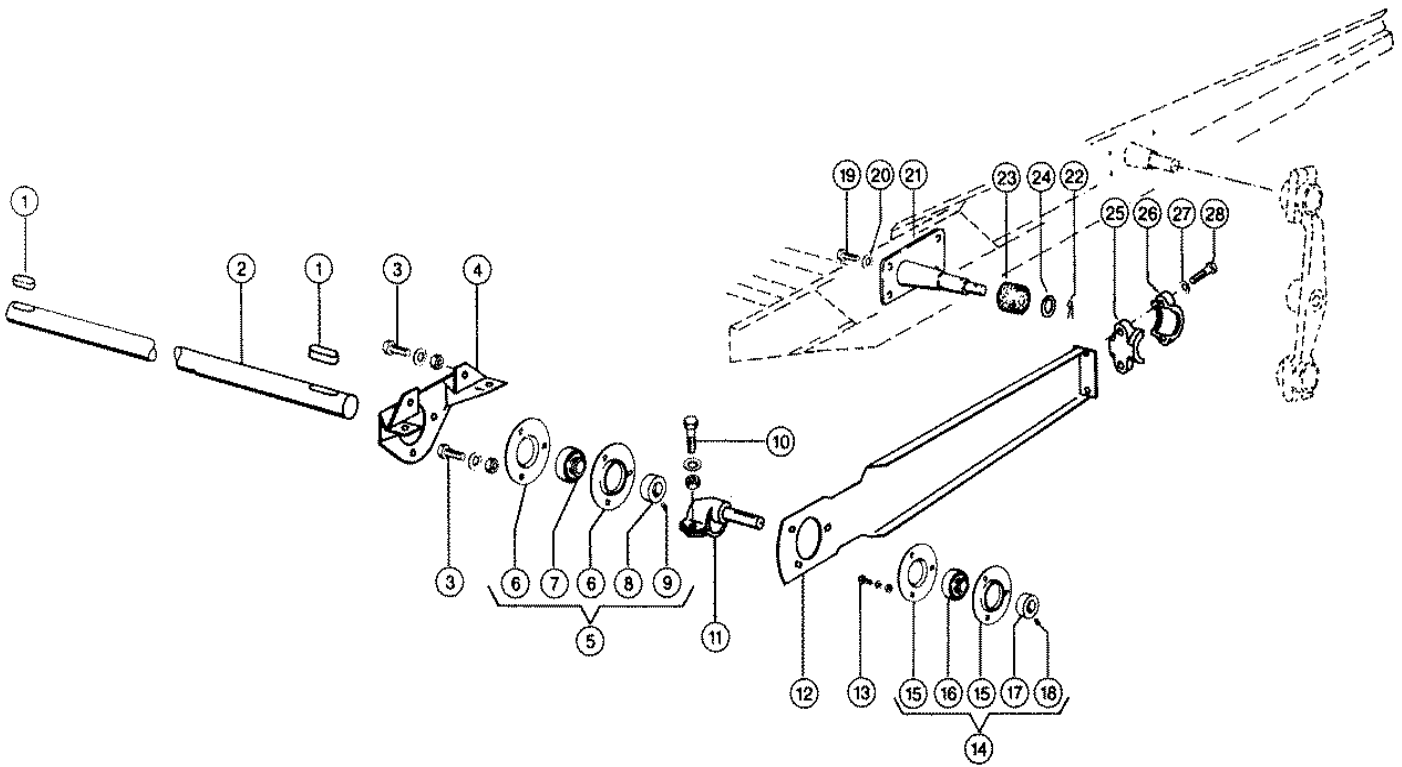
Characteristic: **PREPARATION FLOOR, REMOVEABLE VAR. 795**
Illustration: **024A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
3	000 600 492 1	Rake			3	
4	000 729 578 0	Step plate			1	


1
2
3
4
25
5
6
7
8
9
10
3
26
27
28
29
18
19
20
21
15
16
17
22
23
24
18
21
20
11
12
13
14

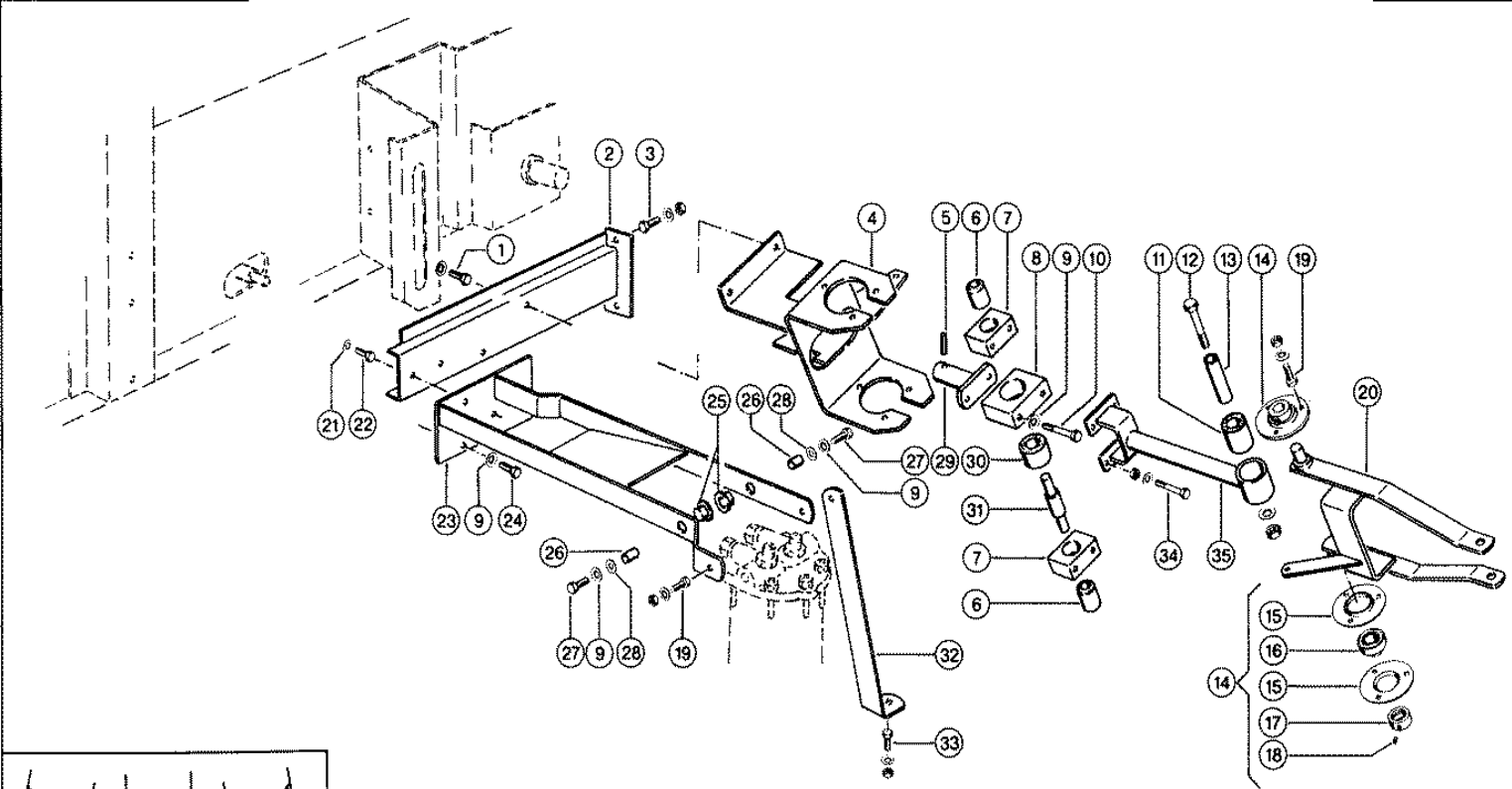
Characteristic: **PREPARATION FLOOR, REMOVEABLE VAR. 795**
Illustration: **024B**

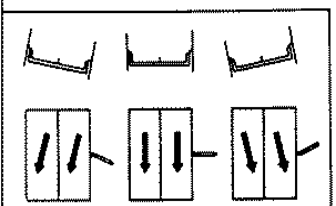
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 729 557 0	Rail		15x4x0,9x860	2	
2	000 729 558 0	Rail		15x4x0,9x162	4	
3	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	59	
4	000 729 555 0	Rail r.h.		15x4x0,9x1308	1	
4	000 729 554 0	Rail l.h.		15x4x0,9x1308	1	
5	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	20	
6	000 726 379 1	Sealing tape		3 X85x1792	2	
7	000 729 561 0	Angle r.h.		1,5x31x467	1	
7	000 729 560 0	Angle l.h.		1,5x31x467	1	
8	000 729 556 0	Gasket		3x40x1892	2	
9	000 726 382 0	Sealing tape		3 X 50x1037	1	
10	000 726 381 1	Clamp strip		2x30x1022	1	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	2	
13	000 600 440 0	Hook			2	
14	000 729 542 0	Conveyor floor		S	1	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
17	000 726 378 0	Swing		D16	2	
18	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	8	
19	000 673 082 2	Housing			2	
20	000 619 342 1	Rubber spring		D44xd13x33,5	2	
21	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	8	
22	000 237 844 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x65	3	
22	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	1	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
23	000 619 340 2	Housing			2	
24	000 619 341 1	Bearing housing			2	
25	000 729 559 0	Rail		15x4x9,9x115	2	
26	000 726 375 0	Angle Plate L.H.		5x184x229	1	
26	000 726 376 0	Angle Plate R.H.		5x184x229	1	
27	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
27	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	2	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	


1
2
1
3
4
3
6
7
6
8
9
5
10
11
12
13
15
16
15
17
18
14
19
20
21
23
24
22
25
26
27
28

Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM DRIVE**
Illustration: **025**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	
2	000 725 011 0	Shaft		D40x1146	1	
3	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	14	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	14	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	14	
4	000 725 014 0	Console			2	
5	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
6	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	4	
7	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
8	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	2	
9	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
9	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
10	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 725 012 0	Eccentric l.h.			1	
11	000 725 013 0	Eccentric r.h.		.	1	
12	000 725 020 1	Crank rod			2	
13	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
14	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
15	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
16	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
17	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
18	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
18	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
19	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	8	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
21	000 729 587 0	Flange l.h.			1	at "3-D" design
						from No. 15401827
21	000 726 359 0	Flange			1	at "3-D" design
						to No. 15401826
21	000 729 585 0	Flange r.h.			1	at "3-D" design
						from No. 15401827
21	000 725 015 1	Flange			1	at "3-D" design
						to No. 15401826
21	000 729 584 0	Flange l.h.			1	not at "3-D" design
						from No. 15401827
21	000 729 585 0	Flange r.h.			1	not at "3-D" design
						from No. 15401827
21	000 725 015 1	Flange			2	not at "3-D" design
						to No. 15401826
22	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	2	
23	000 619 342 1	Rubber spring		D44xd13x33,5	2	
24	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	2	
25	000 619 341 1	Bearing housing			2	
26	000 619 340 2	Housing			2	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
28	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	4	

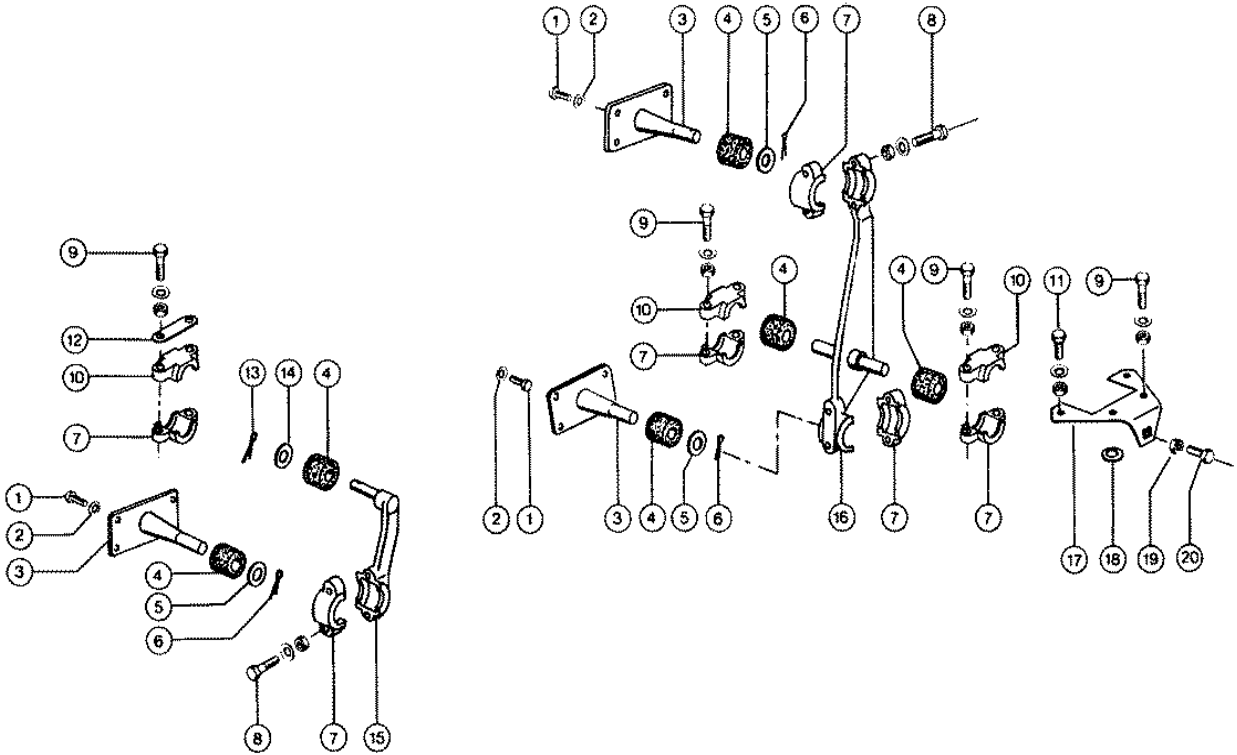

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
15
16
17
18



102682

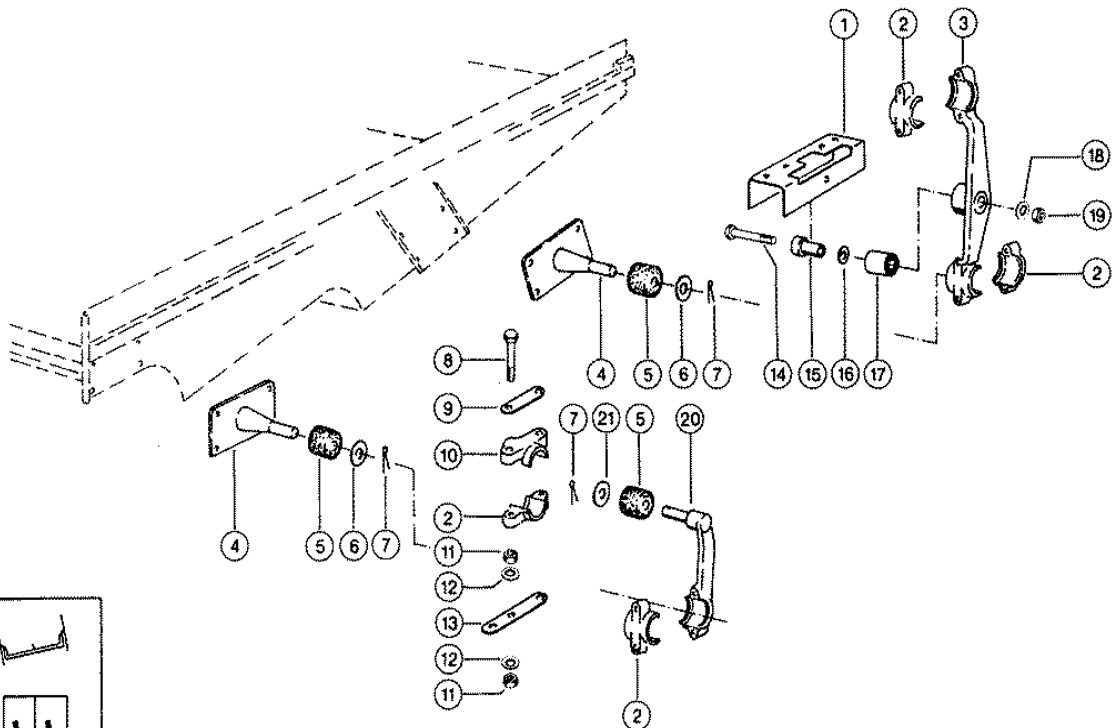
Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN CONTROL LINKAGE**
Illustration: **025A**

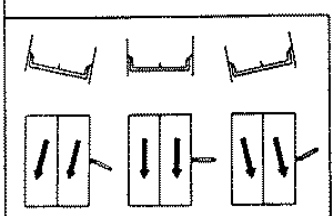
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 726 360 0	Cap profile			1	
3	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
4	000 726 353 0	Support			1	
5	000 948 000 5	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 9480006	1	
6	000 647 466 0	Megu bushing		14x35x32	2	
7	000 647 615 0	Bearing			2	
8	000 647 613 0	Bearing			1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
10	000 235 538 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x70	2	
11	000 647 467 0	Megu bushing		25x40x40	1	
12	000 235 563 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x100	1	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
13	000 647 611 0	Sleeve		D25x60	1	
14	000 619 285 0	Flange bearing		Pea 204	2	
15	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	4	
16	000 619 286 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 204	2	
17	000 619 287 1	Tension ring		20	2	
18	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
18	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
19	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
20	000 647 597 1	Swing yoke			1	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
22	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
23	000 726 363 0	Suspension			1	
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
25	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	2	
26	000 643 814 0	Spacer bush		D15x16	2	
27	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
28	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	2	
29	000 726 356 0	Adapter			1	
30	000 647 468 0	Megu bushing		20x45x30	1	
31	000 647 617 0	Pin		D20x96	1	
32	000 726 368 0	Support		20x5x374	1	
33	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
34	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	4	
34	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
35	000 647 604 0	Cross stabilizer			1	with Item 11 + 13



Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN DRIVE**
Illustration: **026**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	24	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	24	
3	000 725 016 0	Flange		.	6	
4	000 619 342 1	Rubber spring		D44xd13x33,5	12	
5	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	6	
6	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	6	
7	000 619 340 2	Housing			12	
8	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	12	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
9	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	12	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
10	000 619 341 1	Bearing housing			6	
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 726 798 0	Shim		4x25x84	3	
13	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
14	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	2	from No. 15401187
14	000 233 033 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X1,5	2	No. 15401137-15401186
14	000 234 291 0	Washer		17 X 26 X2	2	to No. 15401136
15	000 725 017 1	Control arm			2	
16	000 726 266 0	Swing			2	from No. 15400642
16	000 725 018 0	Rocker arm l.h.			1	to No. 15400641
16	000 725 019 0	Swing right			1	to No. 15400641
17	000 725 023 1	Bridge			2	
18	000 238 786 0	Washer		11 X 26 X5	4	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 235 218 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40	2	

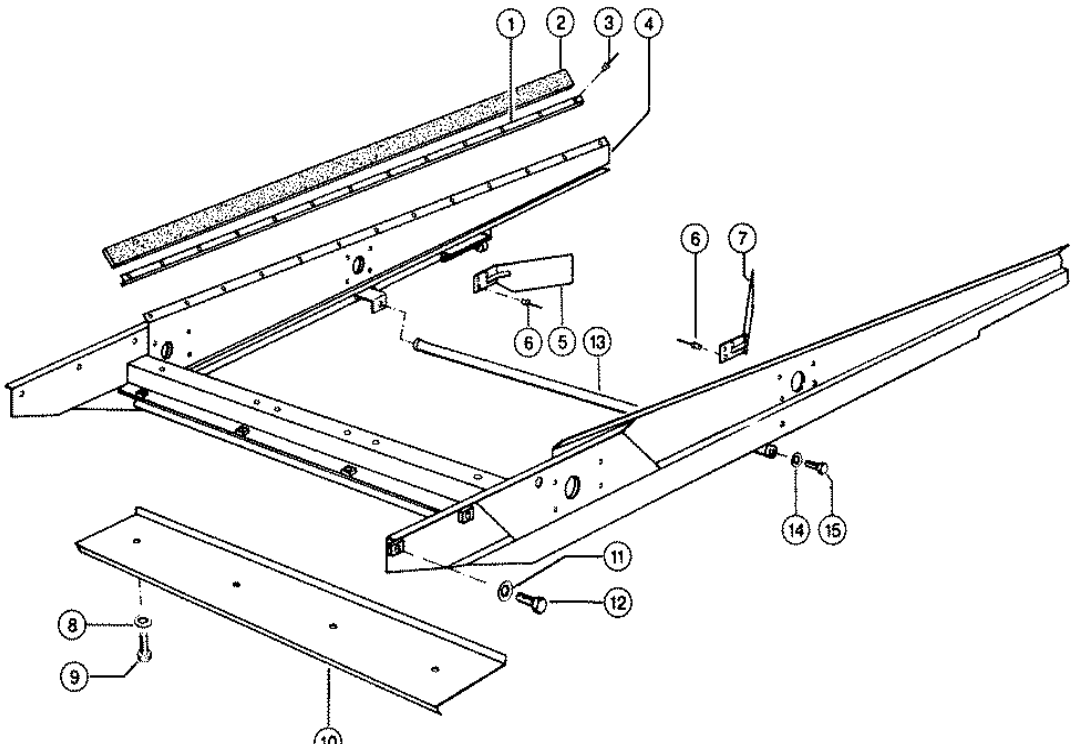


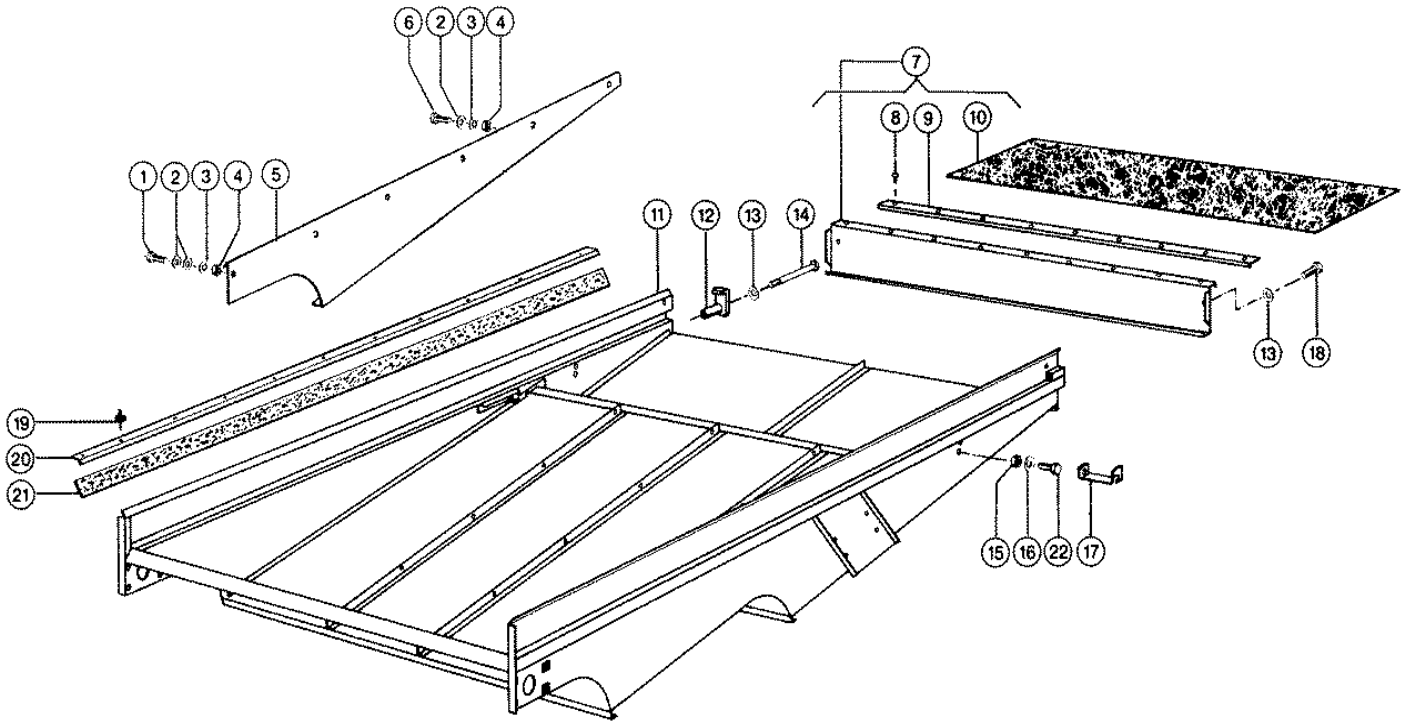


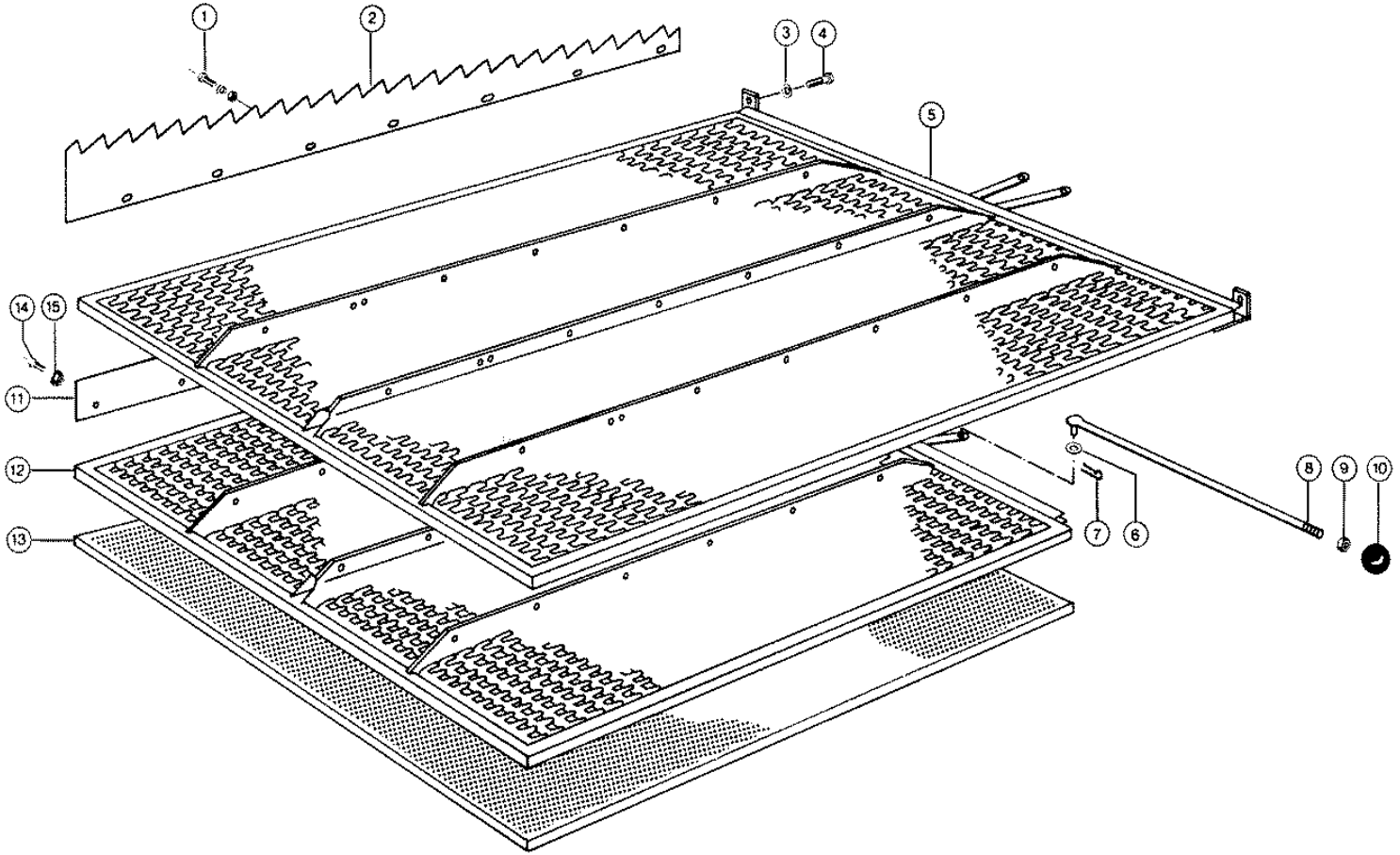
102684

Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN DRIVE**
Illustration: **026A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 372 0	Support		5x139x160	2	
2	000 619 340 2	Housing			8	
3	000 726 370 0	Swing			2	
4	000 725 016 0	Flange		.	4	
5	000 619 342 1	Rubber spring		D44xd13x33,5	6	
6	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	4	
7	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	6	
8	000 237 571 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x90	4	
9	000 726 798 0	Shim		4x25x84	2	
10	000 619 341 1	Bearing housing			2	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
12	000 238 786 0	Washer		11 X 26 X5	4	
13	000 726 369 0	Strip		20x6x115,5	2	
14	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	2	
15	000 647 593 0	Pin		D25x52	2	
16	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	2	
17	000 647 465 0	Megu bushing		18x34x42	2	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 725 017 1	Control arm			2	
21	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	2	from No. 15401187
21	000 233 033 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X1,5	2	to No. 15401186

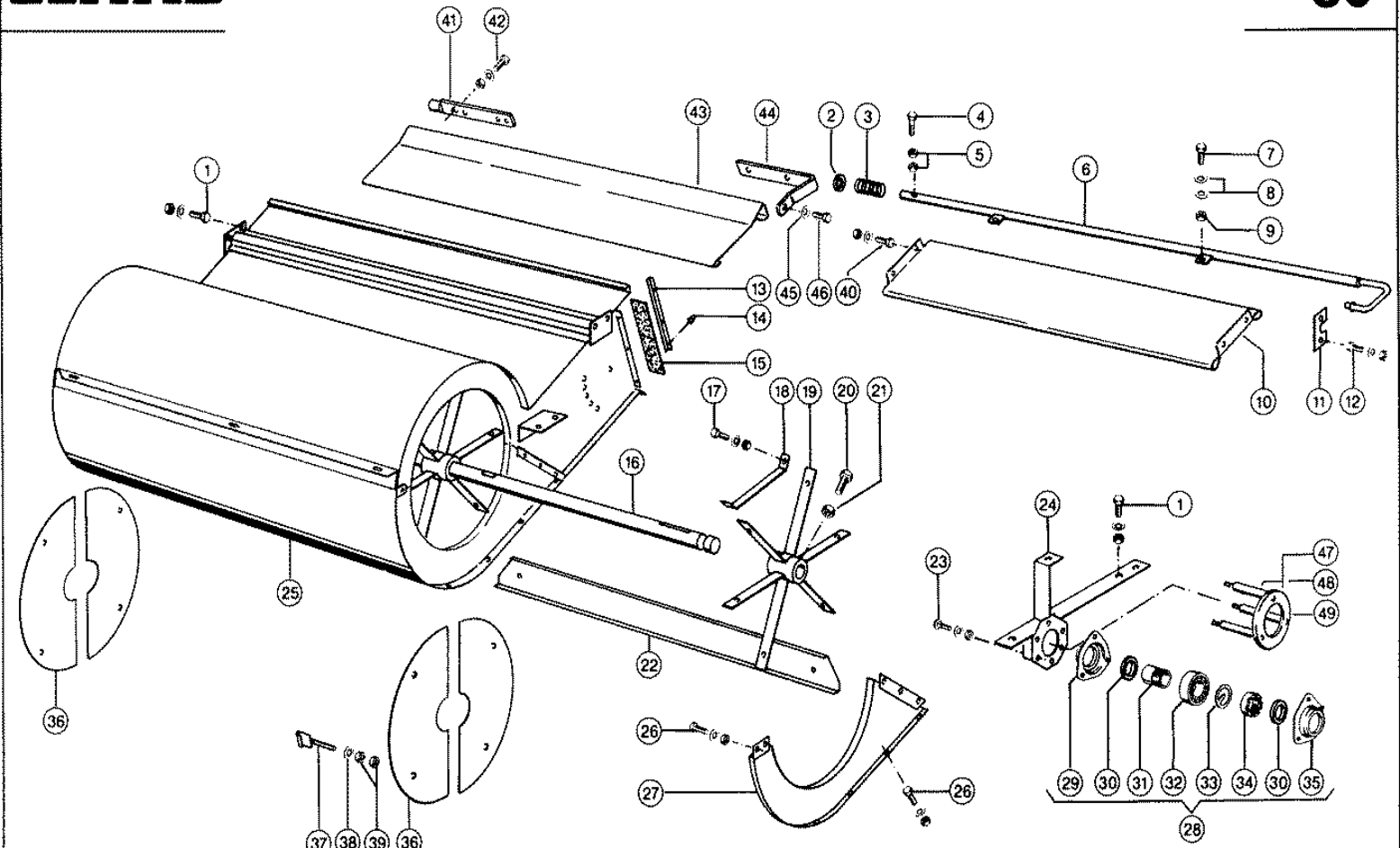

1
2
3
4
6
7
6
5
13
14
15
11
12
8
9
10


6
2
3
4
1
2
3
4
5
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
13
18
19
20
21
15
16
22
17


1
2
3
4
5
14
15
11
12
13
8
9
10
7
6

Characteristic: **SIEVES**
Illustration: **029**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 012 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x12	21	
1	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	21	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	21	
2	000 725 225 2	Guide plate		1,5x150x1250	3	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
4	000 237 806 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x70	2	
5	000 725 139 1	Frogmouthsieve		1443x1010	1	
-	000 176 138 1	Long segment kit		Langlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 518 0	Adjusting lever			1	
6	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
7	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
8	000 725 133 0	Linkage			1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
10	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
11	000 725 226 0	Guide plate		1x60x1000	3	
12	000 725 140 1	Frogmouthsieve		1130x1010	1	
-	000 176 139 1	Disc		Kurzlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 517 0	Adjusting lever			1	
13	000 725 629 1	Sieve		2,5 R	1	optional
13	000 725 141 1	Sieve		4,5 R	1	optional
13	000 725 142 1	Sieve		7 Rundloch	1	optional
13	000 725 143 1	Sieve		12 Rundloch	1	optional
13	000 725 144 1	Sieve		16 Rundloch	1	optional
13	000 729 095 1	Sieve		5,6 Langloch	1	optional
14	000 239 012 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x12	18	
15	000 215 407 0	Comby c-nut		M05	18	


41
42
43
44
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
1
13
45
46
40
14
15
10
11
12
17
18
19
20
21
16
25
22
36
24
1
23
47
48
49
26
27
26
29
30
31
32
33
34
30
35
28
37
38
39
36

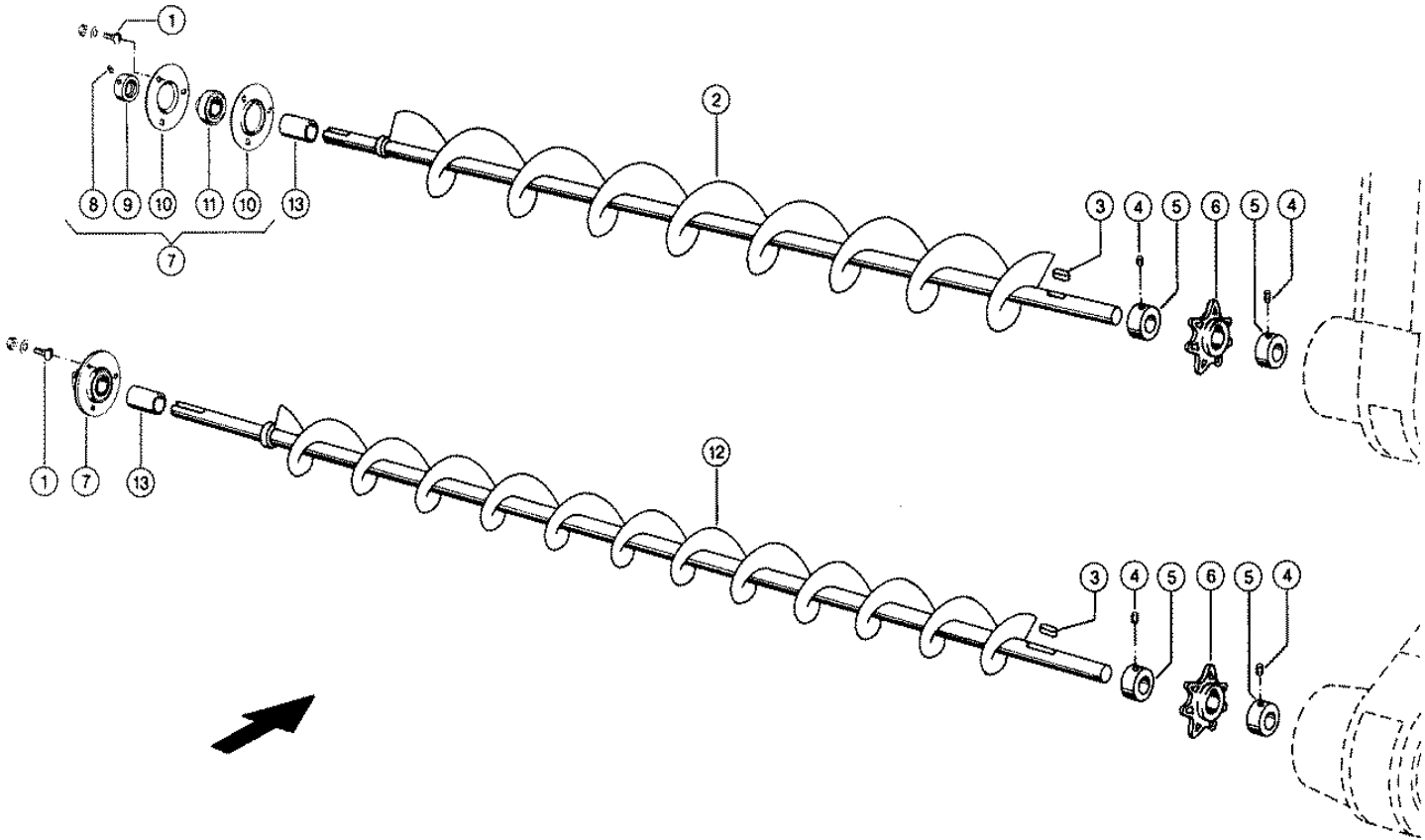
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FAN**
Illustration: **030**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	18	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	18	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	18	
2	000 233 033 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X1,5	1	to No. 15401136
3	000 633 166 0	Compress.spring		2,75x21,25x 50	1	to No. 15401136
4	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	1	to No. 15401136
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 15401136
6	000 725 181 0	Lever			1	to No. 15401136
7	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	to No. 15401136
8	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	to No. 15401136
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	to No. 15401136
10	000 726 072 0	Wind guide plate		1x245x1033	1	No. 15401137-15401186
10	000 600 511 2	Guide plate		1x468x960	1	to No. 15401136
11	000 725 183 0	Bearing plate		3x35x84	1	to No. 15401136
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	to No. 15401136
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
13	000 725 180 0	Rail		15x4x0,9x266	2	
14	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	6	
15	000 725 179 0	Sealing tape		3x35x306	2	
16	000 726 269 0	Fan shaft		D 30x1515	1	from No. 15400642
16	000 725 178 0	Shaft		D30x1515	1	to No. 15400641
17	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	12	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
18	000 725 177 0	Brace		2x20x201	12	
19	000 726 267 1	Fan star		6-teilig	2	from No. 15400642
19	000 725 174 0	Fan star			1	to No. 15400641
20	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	2	(4)
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	(4)
22	000 600 514 1	Fan blade		0,88x122x946	6	
23	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	6	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
24	000 727 684 0	Suspension l.h.			1	from No. 15400222
24	000 725 184 0	Suspension l.h.			1	to No. 15400221
24	000 727 685 0	Suspension R.H.			1	from No. 15400222
24	000 725 185 0	Suspension R.H.			1	to No. 15400221
25	000 727 732 2	Fan housing			1	from No. 15400222
25	000 725 157 1	Fan housing		Ers.D.725157.2	1	to No. 15400221
26	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	11	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	11	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	11	
27	000 725 171 0	Side part l.h.			1	
28	000 505 320 0	Bearing cpl.		Montiert	2	
29	000 500 874 0	Bearing shell			2	
30	000 177 308 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 5x1400	N.B	
31	000 500 832 1	Taper lock sleeve		30	2	
32	000 235 952 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1207 K/C3	2	
33	000 500 894 0	Locking plate		35	2	
34	000 500 892 1	Slotted nut		m 35x1,5	2	
35	000 779 242 0	Bearing shell			2	
36	000 725 001 1	Segment		D400x2	2	optional
37	000 609 597 1	Hook bolt		M6-50lang	4	optional

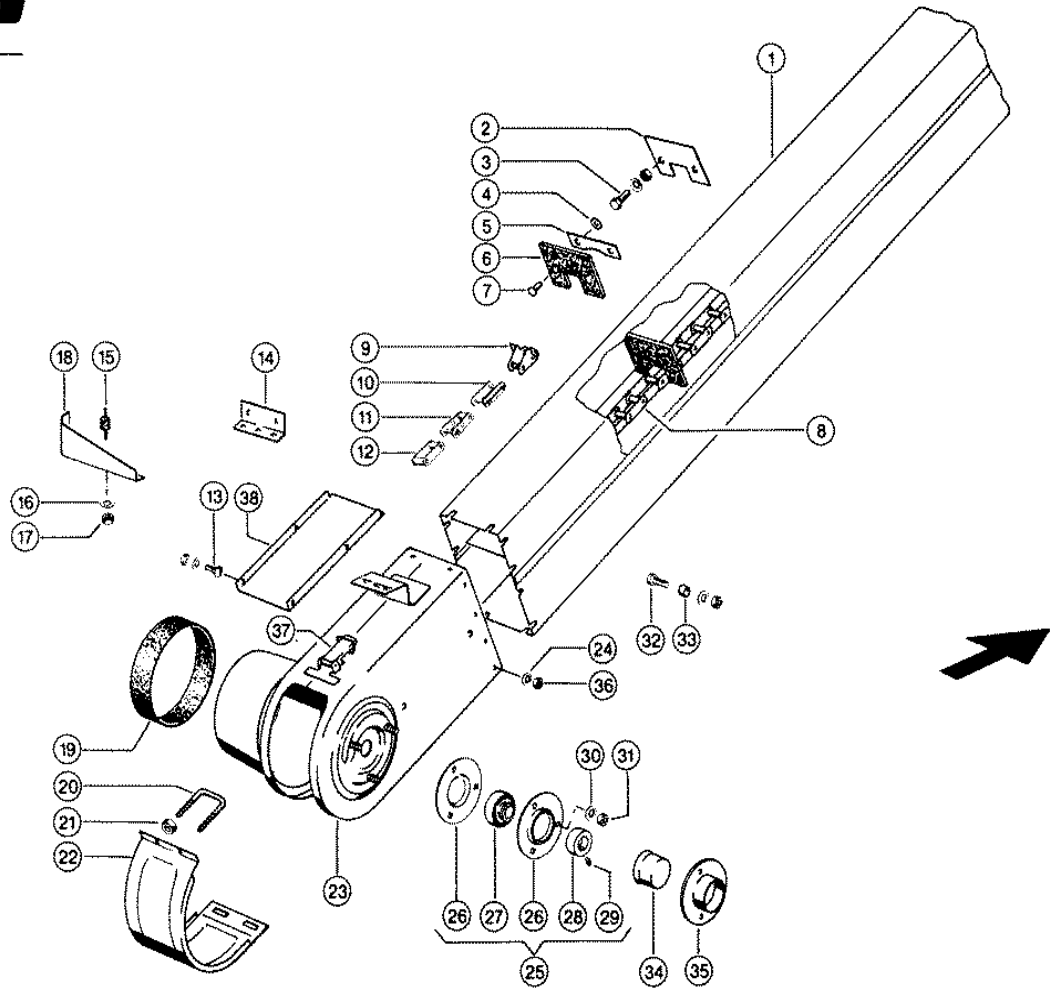
Characteristic: **FAN**
Illustration: **030**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
38	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	optional
39	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	optional
40	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	No. 15401137-15401186
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	No. 15401137-15401186
40	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	No. 15401137-15401186
41	000 729 517 0	Bearing strip			1	from No. 15401187
42	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	from No. 15401187
42	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from No. 15401187
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 15401187
43	000 729 513 0	Guide plate		1,5x250x960	1	from No. 15401187
44	000 729 515 0	Shifting lever		20x6x287,2	1	from No. 15401187
45	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 15401187
46	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	from No. 15401187
47	000 178 553 0	Bearing support			1	optional
48	000 178 554 0	Pin		D20x126	3	
49	000 178 555 0	Shim		D125xd72x3	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
5
4
8
9
10
11
10
13
7
1
7
13
12
3
4
5
6
5
4

Characteristic: **GRAIN AUGERS**
Illustration: **031**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
1	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	6	
2	000 725 401 1	Grain auger		1481 lang	1	
3	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	2	
4	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
5	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	4	
6	000 674 143 5	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	2	
7	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
8	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
8	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
9	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	2	
10	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
11	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
12	000 725 391 2	Returns auger			1	
13	000 726 999 0	Bushing		35x2x55	2	from No. 15400932


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

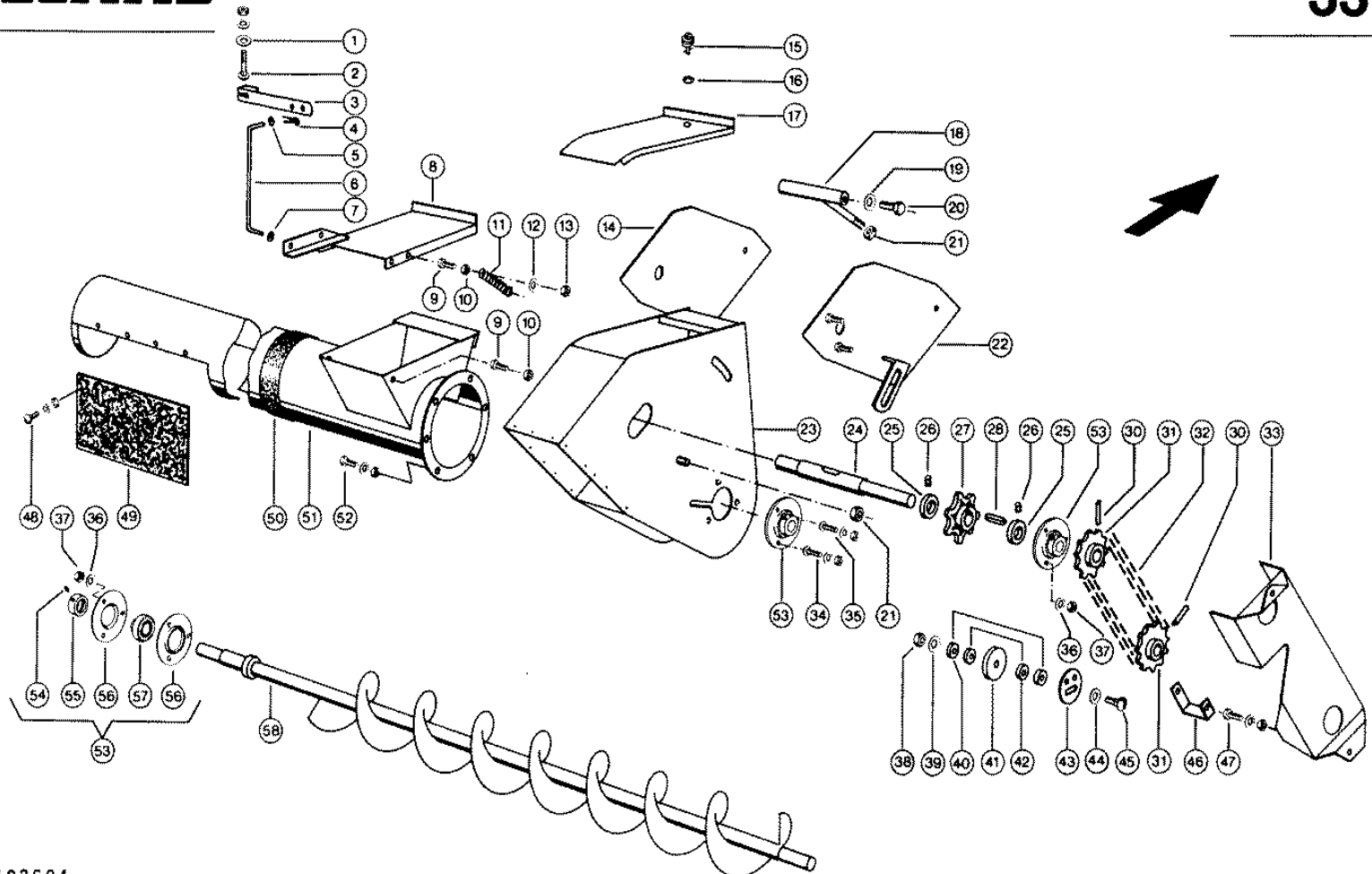
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **RETURNS ELEVATEUR**
Illustration: **032**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 978 1	Elevator housing			1	from No. 15400932
1	000 725 470 3	Elevator housing			1	to No. 15400931
2	000 671 252 0	Conveyor plate		3x77x102	1	
3	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	36	(66)
5	000 636 208 2	Shim		2x30x82	17	(33)
6	000 619 298 2	Conveyor plate		107 X 80 X 9	17	(33)
7	000 235 779 1	Tube rivet	D7340	B 8 X1 X22	36	(66)
8	000 725 476 0	Elevator chain		38,4 138gl 17pl	1	
9	000 687 545 1	Angular strap		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
10	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
11	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	
12	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	
13	000 215 429 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x12x6	4	from No. 15400932
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	to No. 15400931
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	from No. 15400932
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	to No. 15400931
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from No. 15400932
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	to No. 15400931
14	000 724 822 1	Connection		3x77,5x120	1	to No. 15400641
15	000 656 241 0	Silent block		m 8 30x 30	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
18	000 727 990 0	Support		3x111,5x185,5	1	from No. 15400932
18	000 724 821 1	Connection		3x123,5x317,5	1	to No. 15400931
19	000 619 162 2	Rubber bandage		128x60	1	
20	000 684 184 0	Locking yoke		D8	1	
21	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
22	000 647 896 0	Lock cover		2x138x394	1	from No. 15400932
22	000 684 180 0	Lock cover			1	to No. 15400931
-	000 693 054 0	Lock cover		3x120x397	1	optional
23	000 727 991 0	Elevator foot			1	from No. 15400932
23	000 684 170 0	Elevator foot		S	1	to No. 15600931
24	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	12	from No. 15400932
24	000 238 934 0	Rivet		5x1,6- 4,5	34	to No. 15400931
25	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
26	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	(1) optional
27	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
28	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
29	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
29	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
30	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	3	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
33	000 721 318 0	Spacer window		D16x6	1	
34	000 818 081 0	Guard cap		55x60,5x35	1	optional
						from No. 15400412
35	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	optional
						from No. 15400412

Characteristic: **RETURNS ELEVATEUR**
Illustration: **032**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	from No. 15400932
37	000 684 176 0	Lock		4 S	1	from No. 15400932
38	000 647 912 0	Divider plate		1,5x152x245	1	from No. 15400932

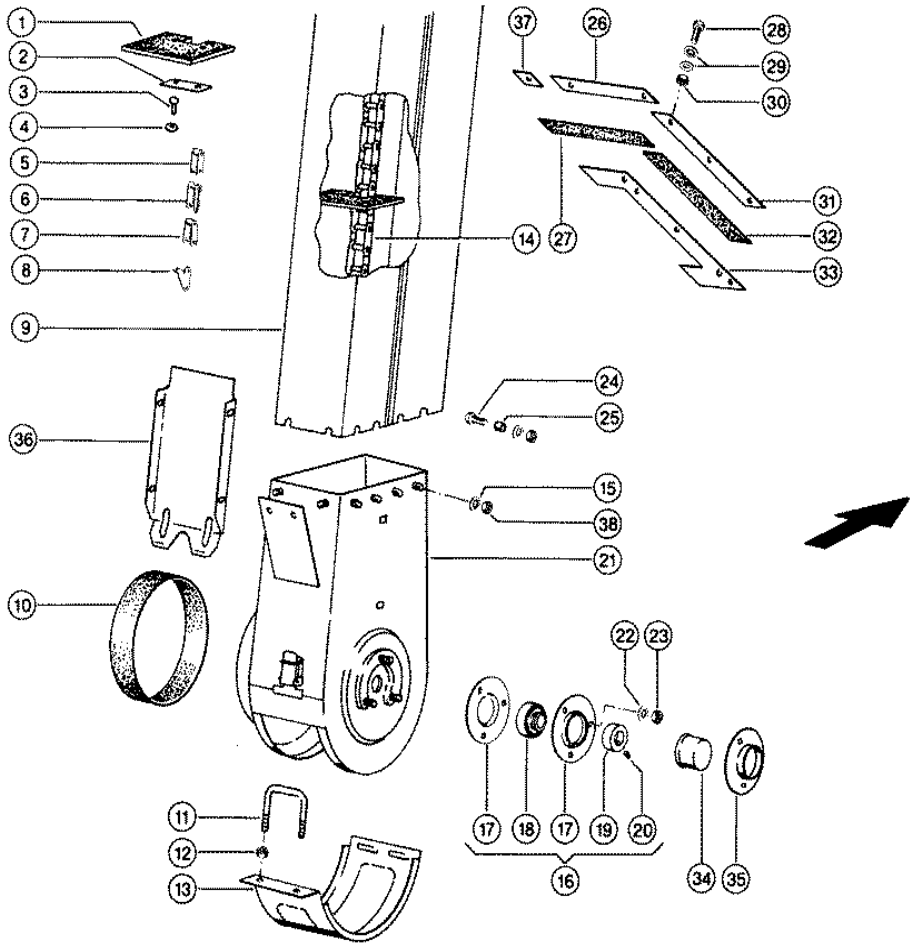

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
53
30
31
32
33
48
37
36
49
50
51
52
54
55
56
57
58
34
35
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

Characteristic: **RETURN OUTLET**
Illustration: **033**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	1	
2	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
3	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	
4	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
5	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	2	
6	000 726 865 0	Operating Rod			1	from No. 15400642
6	000 722 121 0	Linkage		6rx348	1	to No. 15400641
7	000 785 019 0	Starlock washer		6	1	
8	000 725 467 0	Cover			1	
9	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	3	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
11	000 013 004 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 67	1	
12	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	3	
13	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
14	000 600 972 1	Chain Adjuster Lh			1	
15	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	1	from No. 15400692
15	000 601 245 0	Locking pin		2,41- 3,16kl-L	1	to No. 15400691
16	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
17	000 600 929 1	Cover		1,5x145x270	1	
18	000 600 970 0	Chain tensioner			1	
19	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
20	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
21	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	3	
22	000 600 971 1	Chain Adjuster Rh			1	
23	000 725 475 1	Elevator head			1	
24	000 725 458 0	Shaft		26h9x261	1	
25	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
26	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
27	000 678 856 3	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
28	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
30	000 235 666 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 40-N	2	
31	000 600 967 1	Sprocket		11z 25,4tlg	2	
32	000 600 981 0	Roller chain	D8181	208ax 34 E	1	
-	000 684 793 0	Inner link	D8181	B-208a	N.B	
-	000 684 794 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8181	S-208a	N.B	
-	000 686 755 0	Chian Offset Link	D8181	L-208a	N.B	
33	000 726 179 1	Cap		1,5x227x457	1	
34	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
34	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
35	000 610 099 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 25	1	
35	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
35	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
36	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	9	
37	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
38	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
39	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
40	000 238 786 0	Washer		11 X 26 X5	2	
41	000 678 440 2	Tensioning block		11x61,3x6	1	
42	000 234 364 0	Washer		11 X 26 X4	2	
43	000 755 574 0	Supporting plate			1	
44	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	1	

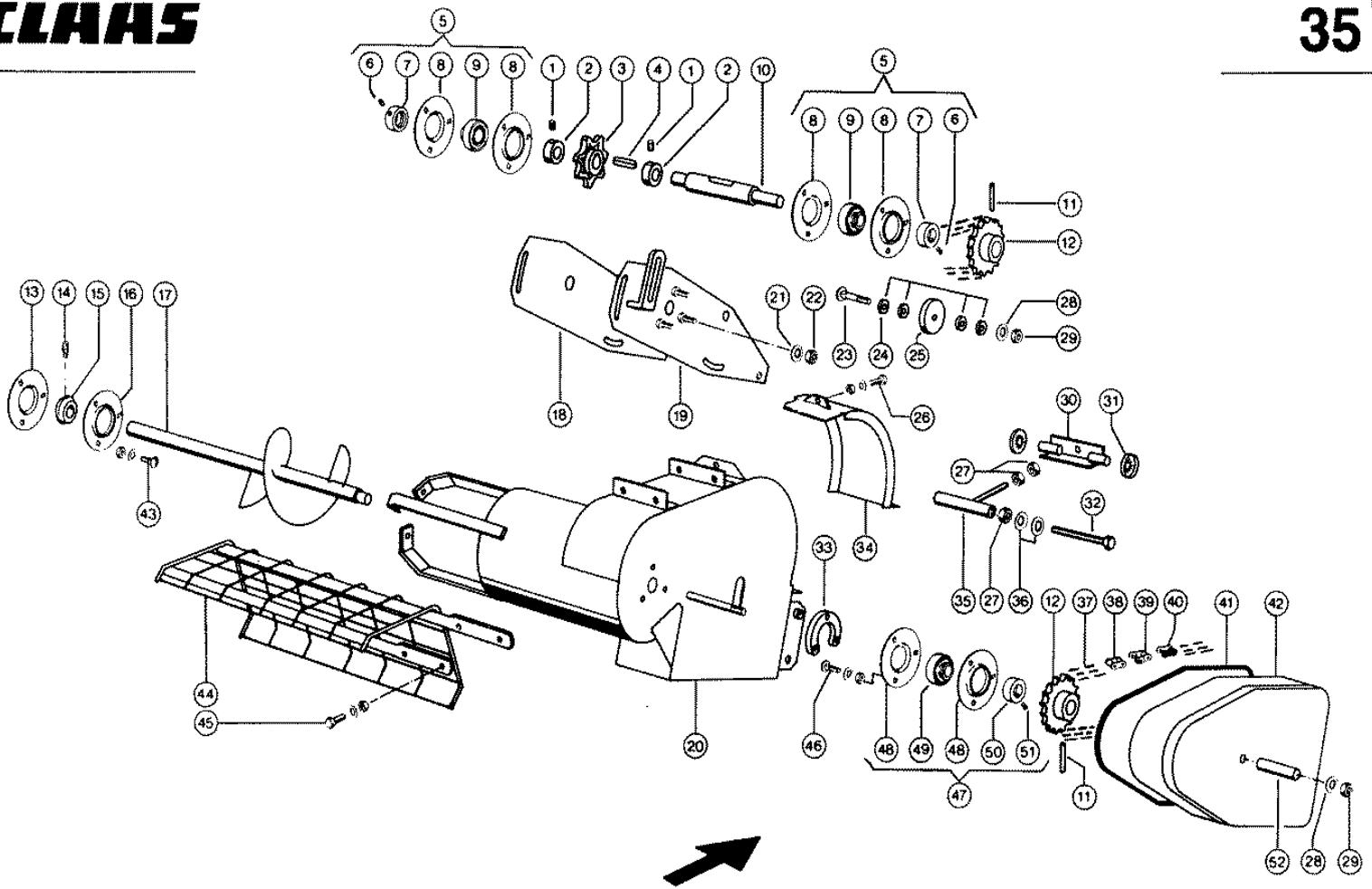
Characteristic: **RETURN OUTLET**
Illustration: **033**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	1	
46	000 605 717 1	Support		4x30x122,5	2	
47	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
47	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
47	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
48	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
48	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
48	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
49	000 605 897 0	A.wrapp.guard		3 X170x 280	1	
50	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	1	from No. 15401107
50	000 619 162 2	Rubber bandage		128x60	1	to No. 15401106
51	000 725 462 2	Outlet pipe		S	1	
52	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	
52	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
52	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
53	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	4	
54	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
54	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
55	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	4	
56	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	8	
57	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	4	
58	000 725 459 0	Returns auger			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
36
10
11
12
13
14
37
26
28
29
30
31
32
33
27
24
25
15
38
21
22
23
17
18
17
19
20
16
34
35

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATOR**
Illustration: **034**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 619 298 2	Conveyor plate		107 X 80 X 9	34	
2	000 636 208 2	Shim		2x30x82	34	
3	000 235 779 1	Tube rivet	D7340	B 8 X1 X22	68	
4	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	68	
5	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	
6	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	
6	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
7	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	
8	000 687 545 1	Angular strap		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
9	000 727 999 2	Elevator housing			1	from No. 15400932
9	000 725 440 2	Elevator housing			1	to No. 15400931
10	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	1	from No. 15400932
10	000 636 327 1	Rubber bandage		180x60	1	to No. 15400931
11	000 684 184 0	Locking yoke		D8	1	
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
13	000 647 896 0	Lock cover		2x138x394	1	from No. 15400932
13	000 684 180 0	Lock cover			1	to No. 15400931
14	000 654 318 0	Elevator chain		38,4 137gl 34gl	1	
15	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	12	from No. 15400932
15	000 238 934 0	Rivet		5x1,6- 4,5	34	to No. 15400931
16	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
17	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	(1) optional
18	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
19	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
20	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
20	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
21	000 727 994 0	Elevator foot			1	from No. 15400932
21	000 725 414 0	Elevator foot			1	to No. 15400931
22	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	3	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	to No. 15400931
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 15400931
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	to No. 15400931
25	000 721 318 0	Spacer window		D16x6	1	to No. 15400931
26	000 705 843 0	Clamp strip			2	to No. 15400931
27	000 705 845 0	Rubber sealing		3x43x190 2l	2	to No. 15400931
28	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	10	to No. 15400931
29	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	20	to No. 15400931
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	to No. 15400931
31	000 705 844 1	Clamp strip		30x3x240	2	to No. 15400931
32	000 705 846 0	Rubber sealing		3x43x242 3l	2	to No. 15400931
33	000 725 426 1	Sealed plate		2,5x94x310	2	to No. 15400931
34	000 818 081 0	Guard cap		55x60,5x35	1	optional
						from No. 15400412
35	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	optional
						from No. 15400412
36	000 726 317 0	Divider plate		2x149x320	1	from No. 15400932
37	000 627 048 0	Plate			2	from No. 15400932
38	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	from No. 15400932

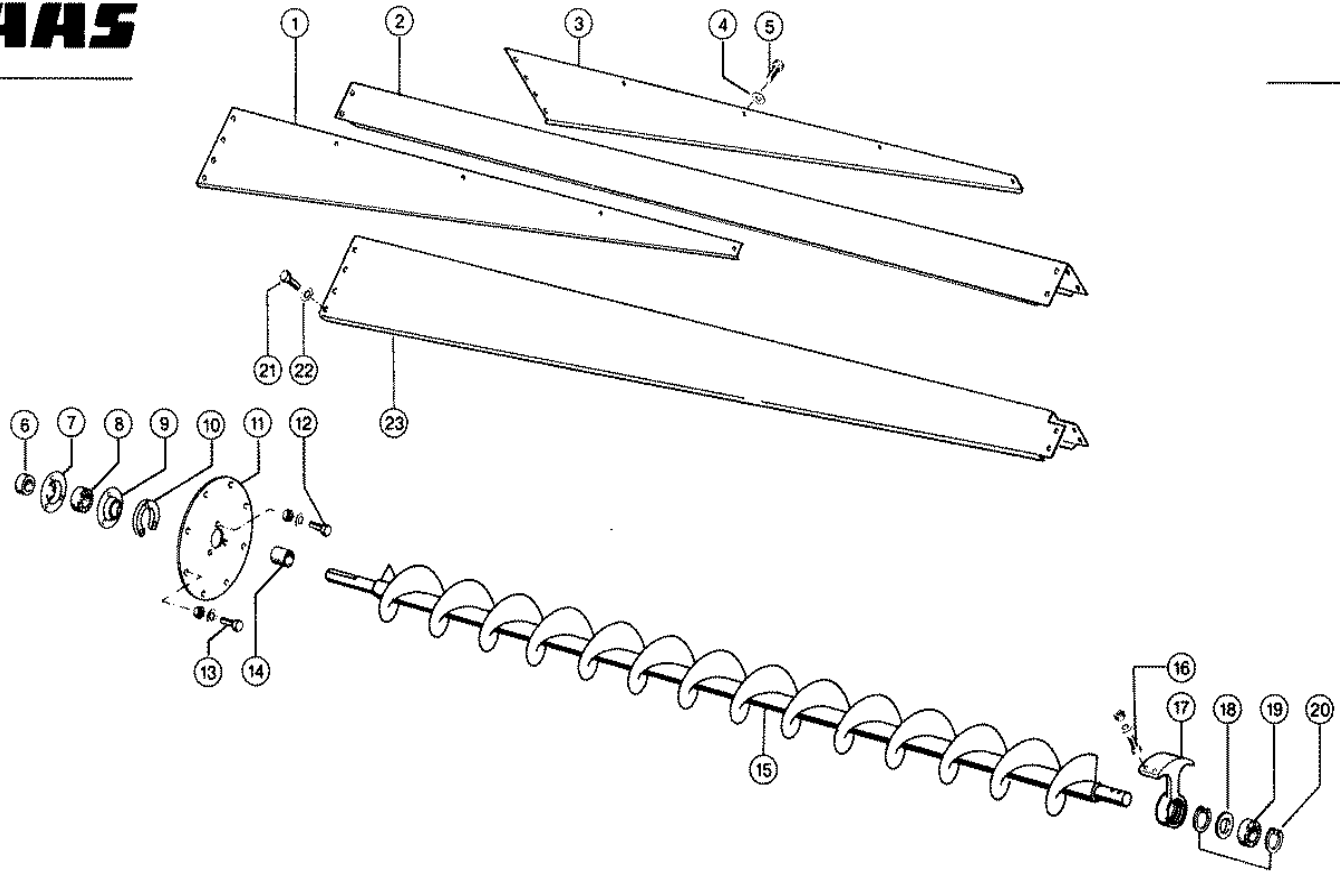


Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILLING AUGER**
Illustration: **035**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
2	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
3	000 678 856 3	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
4	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
5	000 619 285 0	Flange bearing		Pea 204	2	
6	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
6	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
7	000 619 287 1	Tension ring		20	2	
8	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	4	
9	000 619 286 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 204	2	
10	000 725 369 1	Shaft		D26h9x246	1	
11	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	2	
12	000 619 272 3	Sprocket		19,05 Tlg 14z	2	
13	000 785 469 0	Metal flange		Bfn 47	1	
14	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
15	000 687 114 0	Adjusting bearing		30x 47x30	1	
16	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	1	
17	000 726 258 0	Spreader auger		700 Lg	1	from No. 15400122
17	000 725 450 1	Spreader auger			1	to No. 15400121
18	000 725 398 1	Bearing plate l.h			1	
19	000 725 399 1	Bearing plate r.h			1	
20	000 725 429 2	Elevator head			1	
21	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
23	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	1	
24	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	4	
25	000 684 336 1	Tensioning block		11x61,3x12	1	
26	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
26	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
27	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
30	000 725 478 0	Angle			1	
31	000 237 803 0	Starlock washer		20	4	
32	000 239 145 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x160	1	
33	000 619 266 1	Spacer ring		60 X101x10	1	
34	000 725 439 0	Cover			1	
35	000 725 431 0	Tube			1	
36	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
37	000 686 200 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 38ro	1	
38	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
39	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
40	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
41	000 136 505 0	Draftex profile		5000lg	1	
42	000 654 750 2	Guard box			1	
43	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	3	
43	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
43	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
44	000 725 497 1	Guard basket			1	
45	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
45	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
45	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
46	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	

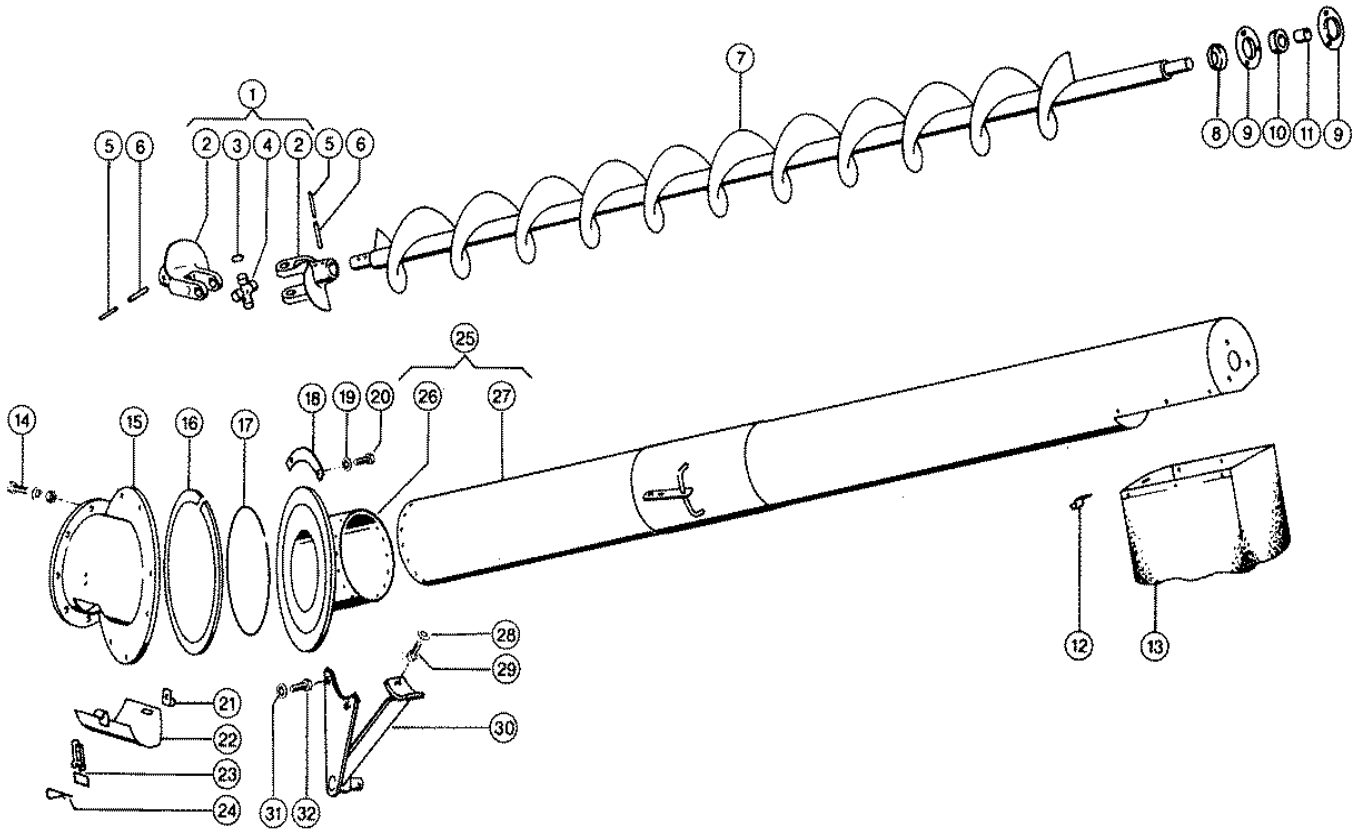
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILLING AUGER**
Illustration: **035**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
46	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
46	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
47	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	1	
48	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
49	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
50	000 636 342 1	Tension ring		25	1	
51	000 213 823 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x0,75x6	N.B	
51	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	N.B	
52	000 725 409 0	Sleeve		84 lang	1	


1
2
3
4
5
21
22
23
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

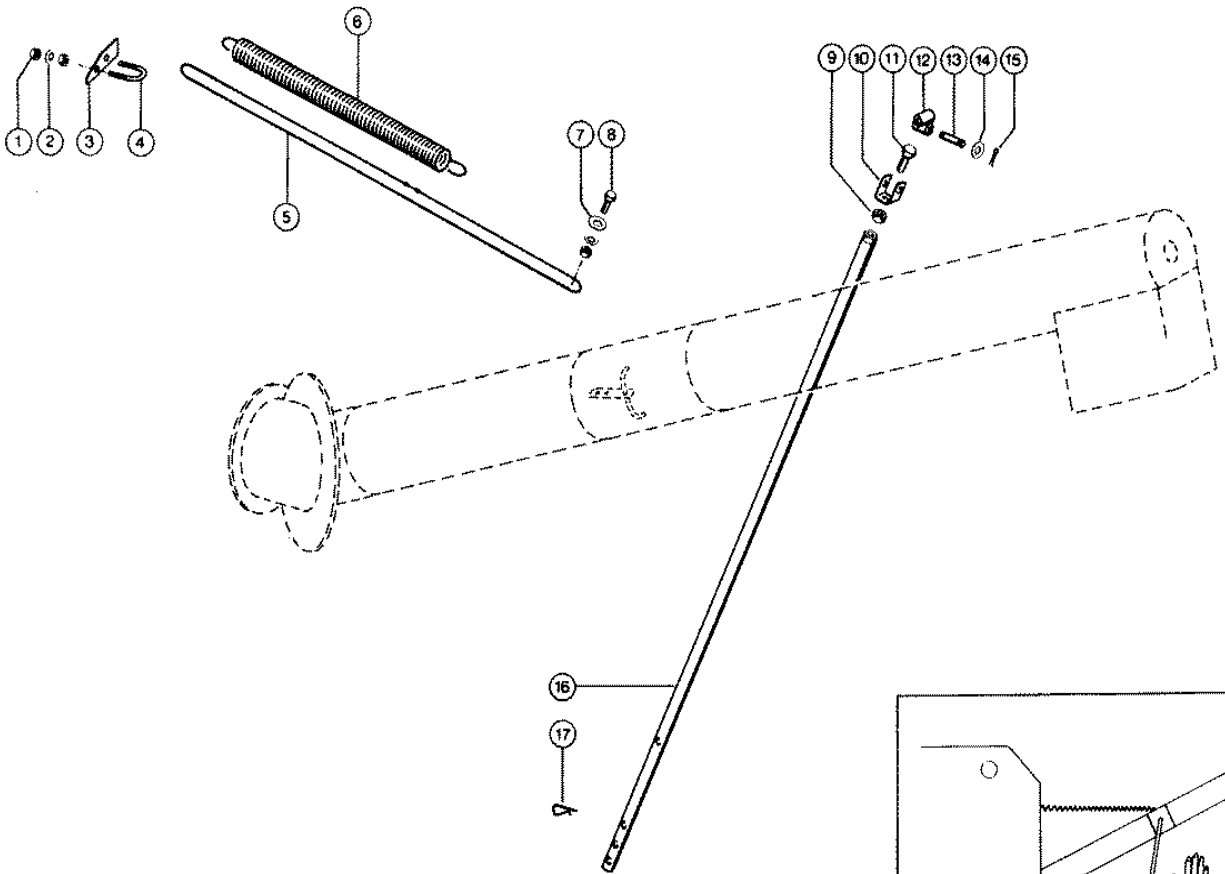
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **036**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 544 2	Cover plate		2x230x1530	1	to No. 15401136
2	000 604 993 0	Cover			1	to No. 15401136
3	000 604 544 2	Cover plate		2x230x1530	1	to No. 15401136
4	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	18	to No. 15401136
5	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	18	to No. 15401136
6	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
-	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
-	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
7	000 672 089 0	Flange ring		D122 X 11	1	
8	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
9	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	1	
10	000 684 806 1	Spacer ring			1	
11	000 726 796 0	Bearing plate			1	
12	000 235 219 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x50	3	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
13	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
14	000 684 807 0	Spacer ring		D42x7	1	from No. 15400562
14	000 066 186 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x13,5	1	to No. 15400561
15	000 678 365 0	Auger		2445 lang	1	
16	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
17	000 672 101 0	Neck bearing			1	
18	000 215 216 0	Bearing seal ring		6006 Zjv	1	
19	000 237 832 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*	1	
20	000 237 835 0	Circlip	D472	55x2	2	
21	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	12	from No. 15401137
22	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	12	from No. 15401137
23	000 618 334 0	Cover		2,0x0579x2141	1	from No. 15401137


1
2
3
4
2
5
6
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
9
25
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
26
27
12
13
28
29
21
22
23
24
31
32
30

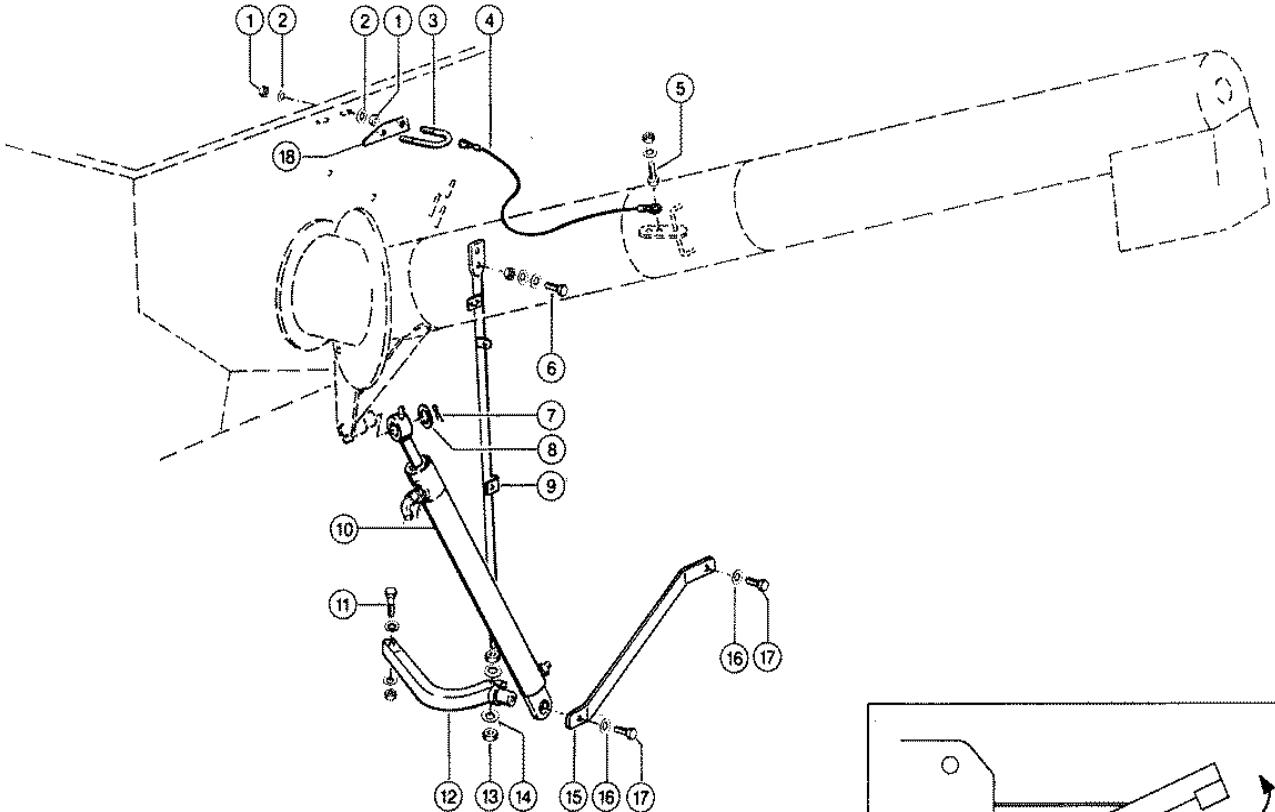
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING DRIVE**
Illustration: **037**

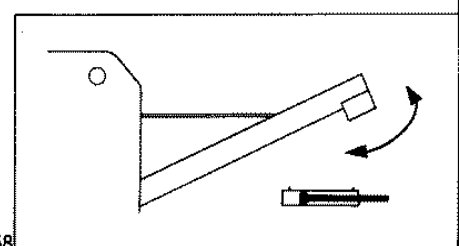
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 654 585 1	Univ.joint cpl.			1	
2	000 654 586 2	Articulated fork			2	
3	000 237 836 0	Circlip	D984	24x1,5	4	
4	000 654 587 0	Centre cross ass.			1	
5	000 235 653 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 50-N	4	
6	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	4	
7	000 705 825 0	Auger		200/49x200x2620	1	
8	000 056 252 0	Dust cap			1	
9	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
10	000 654 628 0	Bearing housing			1	
11	000 654 630 0	Bushing		25x 28x 30	1	
12	000 659 177 0	Hook		18 X 3 X 51	1	
13	000 705 890 3	Plastic chute			1	
14	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	7	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
15	000 654 625 0	Socket			1	
16	000 654 627 0	Glide ring			1	
17	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	N.B	
18	000 654 553 0	Segment			4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
20	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
21	000 654 634 0	Hook		18 X 2 X 56	1	
22	000 654 631 0	Lock cover			1	
23	000 659 176 0	Lock			1	
24	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
25	000 705 835 2	Outlet pipe		S	1	
26	000 654 626 6	Socket			1	
27	000 705 830 4	Outlet pipe			1	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 15401137
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	from No. 15401137
30	000 729 505 0	Bearing plate			1	from No. 15401347
30	000 729 482 0	Bearing plate			1	No. 15401137-15401346
31	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	from No. 15401137
32	000 233 574 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Mkl	2	from No. 15401137


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING DRIVE**
Illustration: **038**

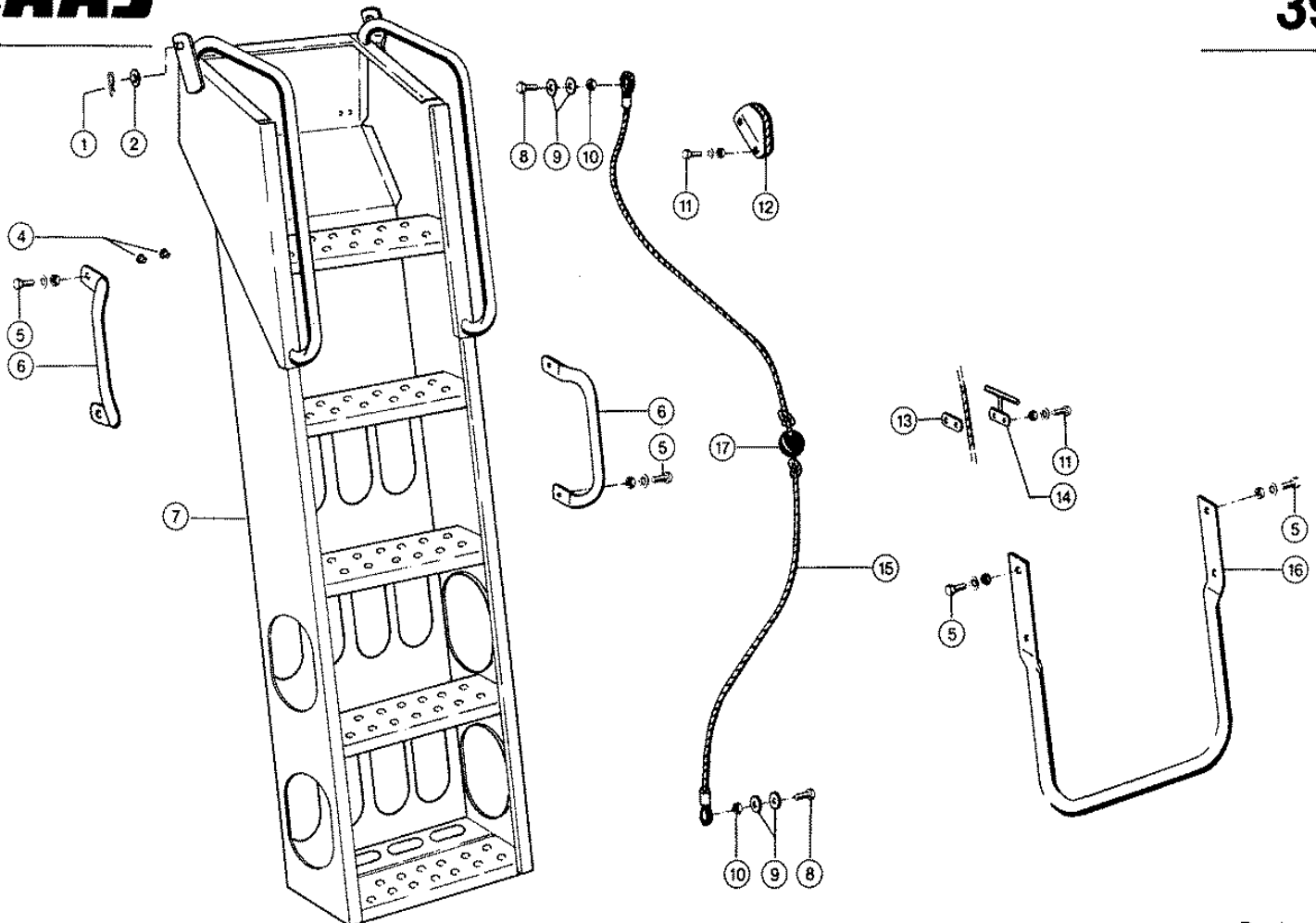
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
3	000 654 528 0	Reinforcement		30x3x 90	1	to No. 15400411
4	000 000 951 1	Clamp bracket		m 10x 29	1	
5	000 654 571 0	Wire rope	D3060	4 X2800	1	
6	000 654 572 0	Tension spring		7 X 54 X675	1	
7	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
8	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
8	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
10	000 705 882 0	Fork piece		25x5x131	1	
11	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
12	000 500 020 0	Cardan star small			1	
13	000 000 463 1	Pin		13h8 X 65	1	
14	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
15	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
16	000 605 633 0	Control rod			1	
17	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	


1
2
2
1
3
4
18
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
16
17
12
13
14
15
16
17



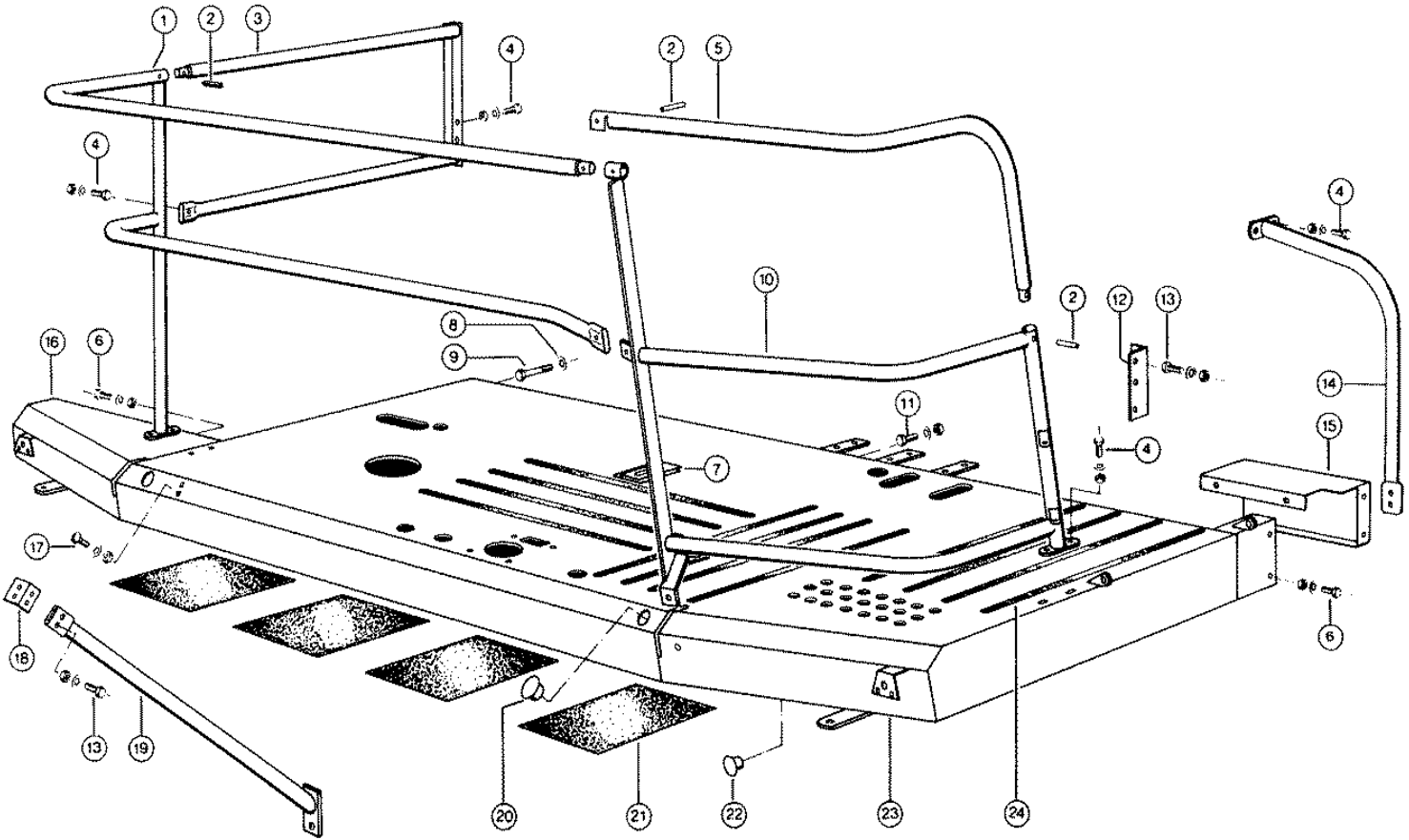
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING DRIVE**
Illustration: **038A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
3	000 000 951 1	Clamp bracket		m 10x 29	1	
4	000 729 480 0	Wire rope		6x1060	1	
5	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
6	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
6	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
6	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
7	000 237 680 0	Split pin	I1234	8 X 45	1	
8	000 233 666 0	Washer		30,5x 52 X5	1	
9	000 729 476 0	Support			1	
10	000 723 056 0	Hydr. cylinder		S	1	see illustration plate 121 A
11	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
12	000 729 418 0	Support			1	
13	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
14	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	2	
15	000 729 478 0	Brace		25x8x577,6	1	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 654 528 0	Reinforcement		30x3x 90	1	


1
2
8
9
10
11
12
4
5
6
7
6
5
17
13
11
14
5
15
16
5
10
9
8

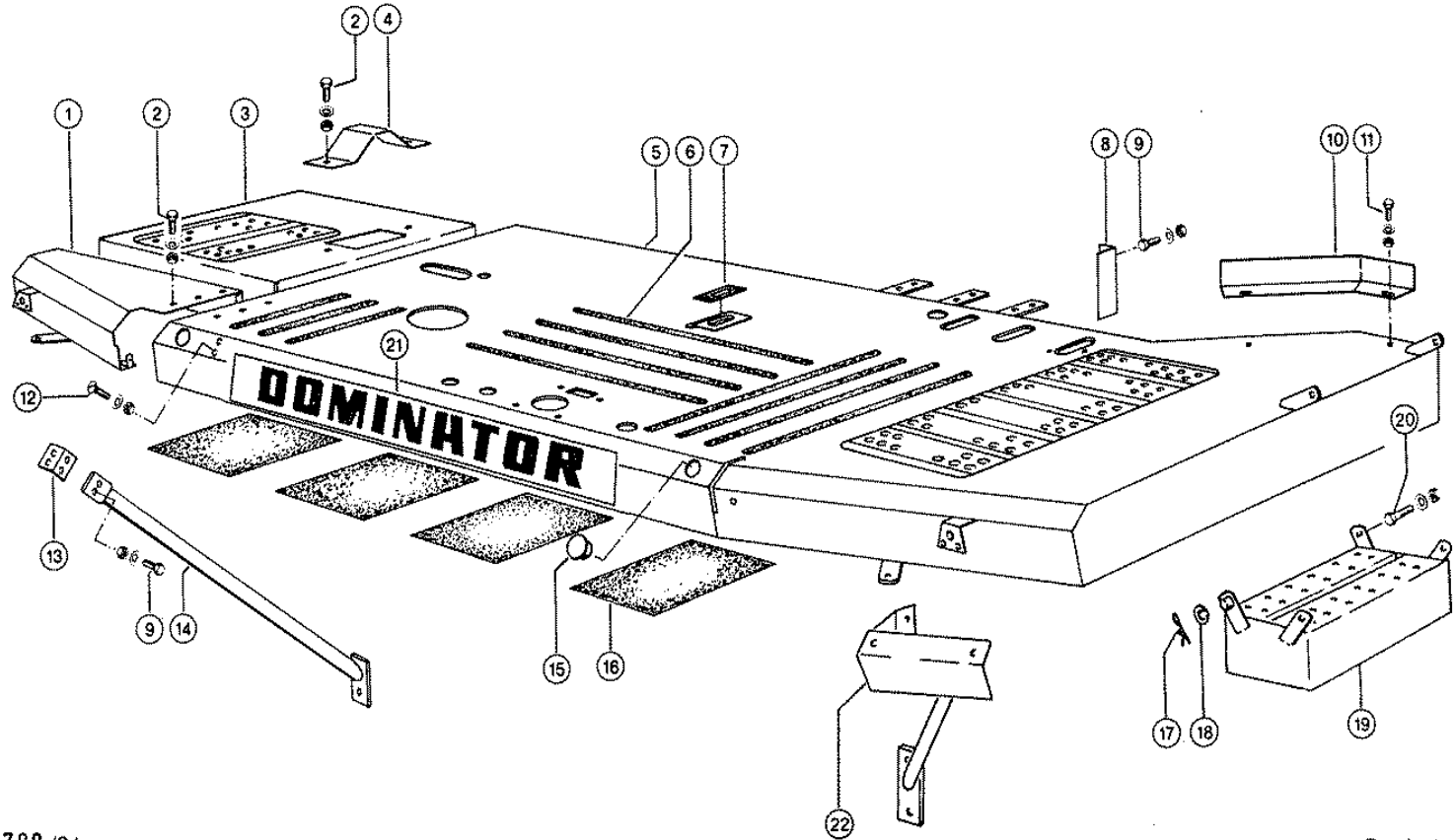
Characteristic: **HADDER**
Illustration: **039**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
2	000 236 953 0	Washer		18,5x 33 X1	3	
4	000 617 816 0	Rubber pad		D21xd7x14,5	4	from No. 15401032
4	000 606 729 0	Form piece			2	to No. 15401031
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	to No. 15401031
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	to No. 15401031
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	8	to No. 15401031
6	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	2	to No. 15401031
7	000 726 302 1	Climbing device			1	from No. 15401032
7	000 601 041 4	Climbing device			1	to No. 15401031
8	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
9	000 236 829 0	Washer		8,5 X 40 X 3	4	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
11	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	(4)
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	(4)
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	(4)
12	000 601 388 0	Comb clamp			1	
13	000 601 667 0	Strip		4x25x50	1	to No. 15401136
14	000 601 665 1	Handle			1	to No. 15401136
15	000 601 057 2	Tow rope cpl.		8x 1950	1	
16	000 672 019 0	Stirrup		30x2,6x1287	1	to No. 15401031
17	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	from No. 15401137


1
2
3
4
2
5
4
4
10
2
12
13
4
16
6
8
9
11
14
15
4
7
17
18
6
13
19
20
21
22
23
24

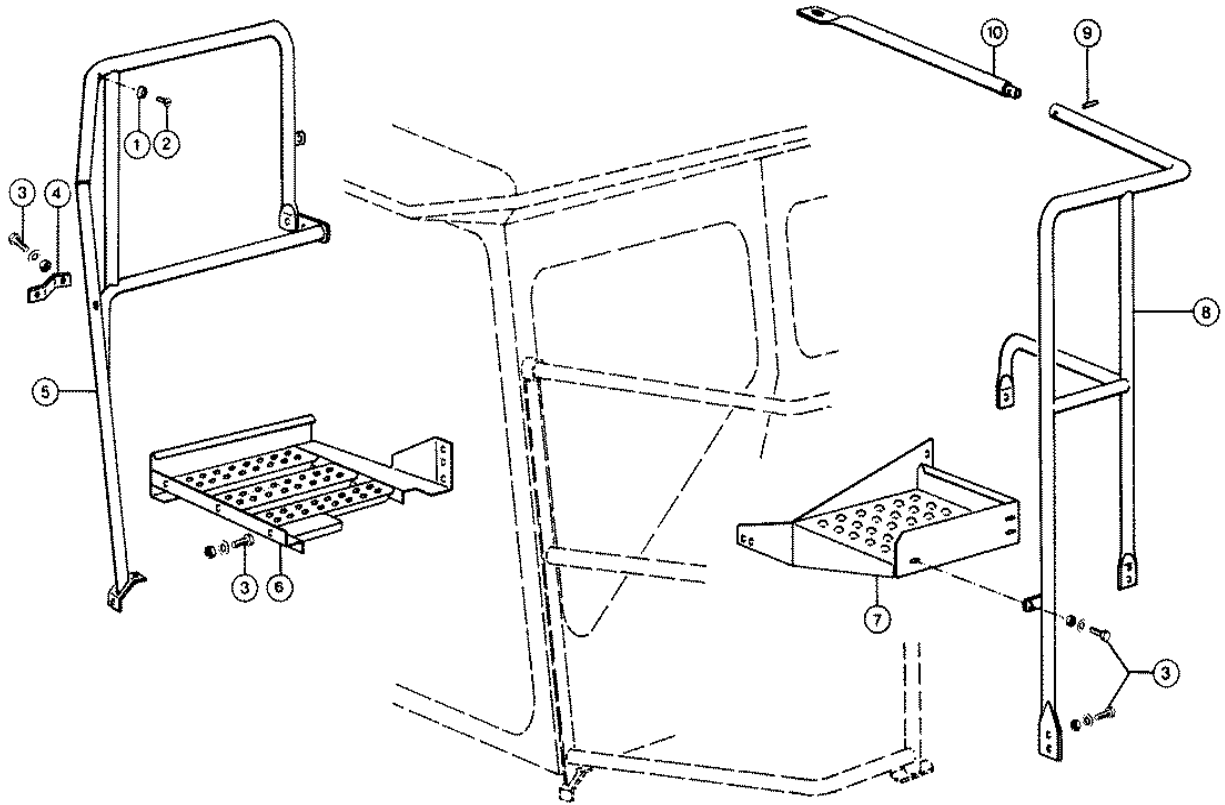
Characteristic: **OPERATER'S PLATFORM**
Illustration: **040**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 924 1	Railing		.	1	
2	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	3	
3	000 724 851 1	Hand-rail			1	
4	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
5	000 726 709 0	Hand-rail l.h.			1	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	9	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
7	000 601 023 0	Sealing plate		40x3x100	1	
8	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	6	
9	000 235 538 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x70	6	
10	000 724 930 1	Railing l.h.			1	
11	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
11	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	3	
12	000 726 118 1	Angle		45x5x160	1	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	7	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
14	000 724 925 1	Hand-rail			1	
15	000 724 694 1	Gusset plate		1,5x349x364,5	1	
16	000 724 663 2	Platform			1	
17	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	2	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
18	000 727 491 0	Angle		50x6x60	1	
19	000 727 488 0	Support			1	
19	000 757 053 0	Brace			1	R S A
20	000 211 076 0	Plug		D31,8-F	1	
21	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	4	
22	000 238 995 0	Plug		D46,0-F	2	
23	000 724 660 1	Platform			1	
24	000 791 209 0	Floor covering		19x610	12	


DOMINATOR
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

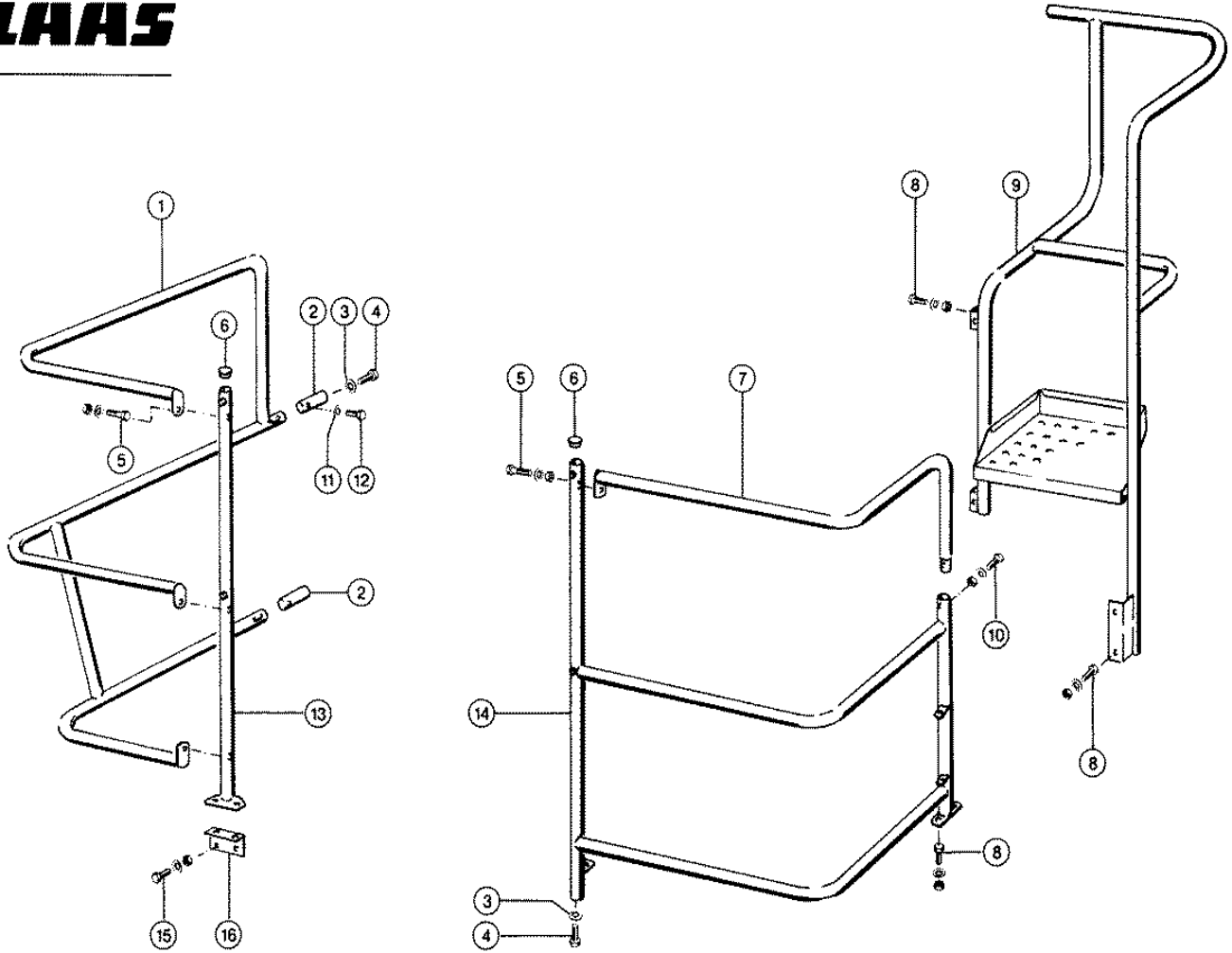
Characteristic: **OPERATER'S PLATFORM**
Illustration: **040A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 663 2	Platform			1	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	7	(9)
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	(9)
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	(9)
3	000 726 295 0	Extension		S	1	at machine with cabin
						to No. 15401136
4	000 726 298 0	Cover		256,7lg	1	at machine with cabin
						to No. 15401136
5	000 726 279 1	Platform			1	
6	000 791 209 0	Floor covering		19x610	10	
7	000 601 023 0	Sealing plate		40x3x100	1	
8	000 726 118 1	Angle		45x5x160	1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	7	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
10	000 729 318 0	Foot bar		2x106x470	1	
11	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	4	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
13	000 727 491 0	Angle		50x6x60	1	
14	000 727 488 0	Support			1	right side
14	000 757 053 0	Brace			1	R S A
15	000 211 076 0	Plug		D31,8-F	1	
16	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	4	
17	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
18	000 236 953 0	Washer		18,5x 33 X1	3	
19	000 601 671 1	Intermed.piece		230 mm.	1	
20	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
20	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	2	
21	000 514 315 2	Sticker		Fahrerstand	1	Dominator
22	000 757 170 0	Brace			1	left side
						from No. 15402592
-	000 515 253 1	Sticker		Pod. li.kl.do.	1	988 X 170 green left
-	000 515 266 0	Sticker		Podest re.	1	530 X 170 green right


1
2
3
4
5
3
6
10
9
8
7
3

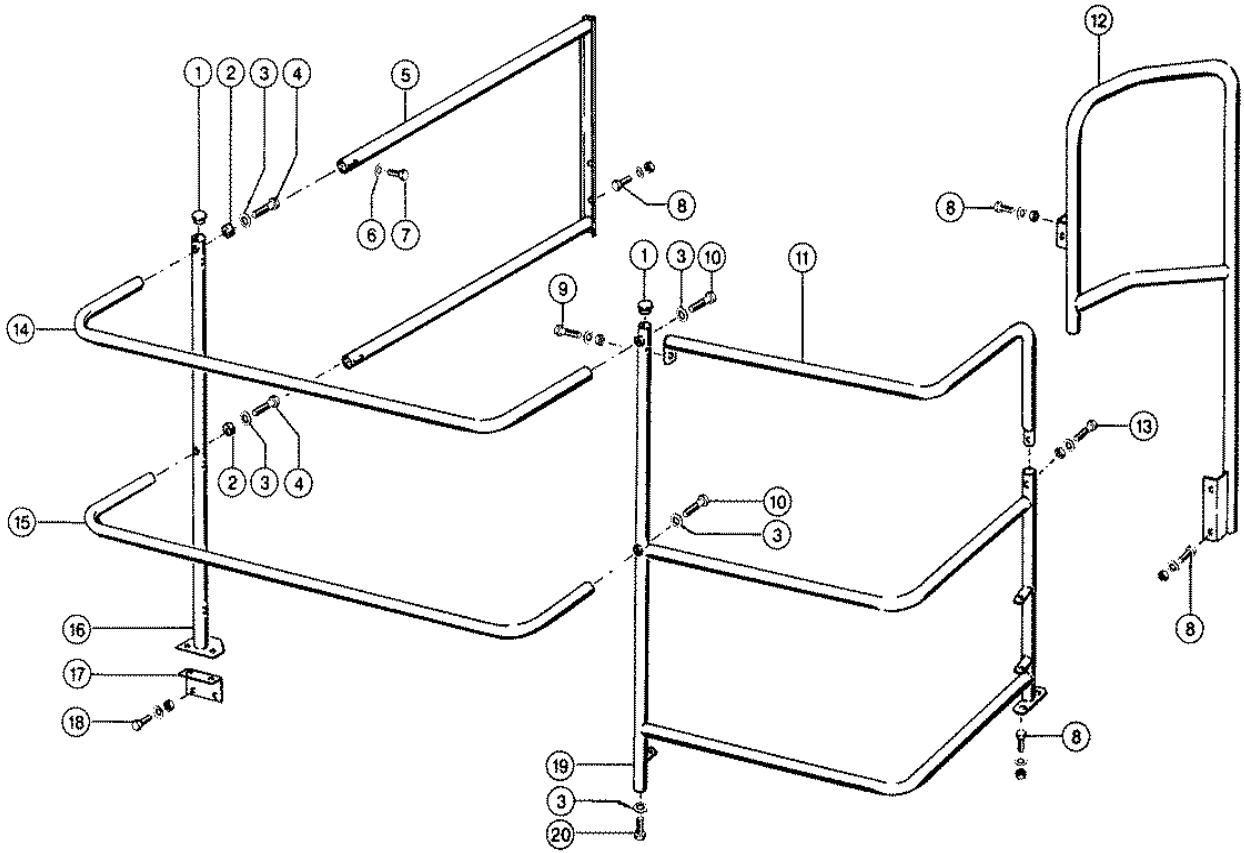
Characteristic: **RAILING, MACHINE WITH CAB**
Illustration: **041**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 220 0	Rubber pad			1	from No. 15400261
2	000 237 935 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x 9,5-C	1	from No. 15400261
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	19	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	19	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	19	
4	000 724 919 1	Cabin connector		30x5x117	1	
5	000 726 729 0	Railing r.h.			1	from No. 15400261
6	000 726 489 1	Footboard			1	
7	000 726 645 1	Footboard			1	from No. 15400261
8	000 726 712 0	Railing l.h.			1	from No. 15400261
9	000 237 784 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 28	1	from No. 15400261
10	000 726 717 0	Brace		26,9x2,65x498	1	from No. 15400261


1
2
3
4
5
6
11
12
13
15
16
7
8
9
10
14

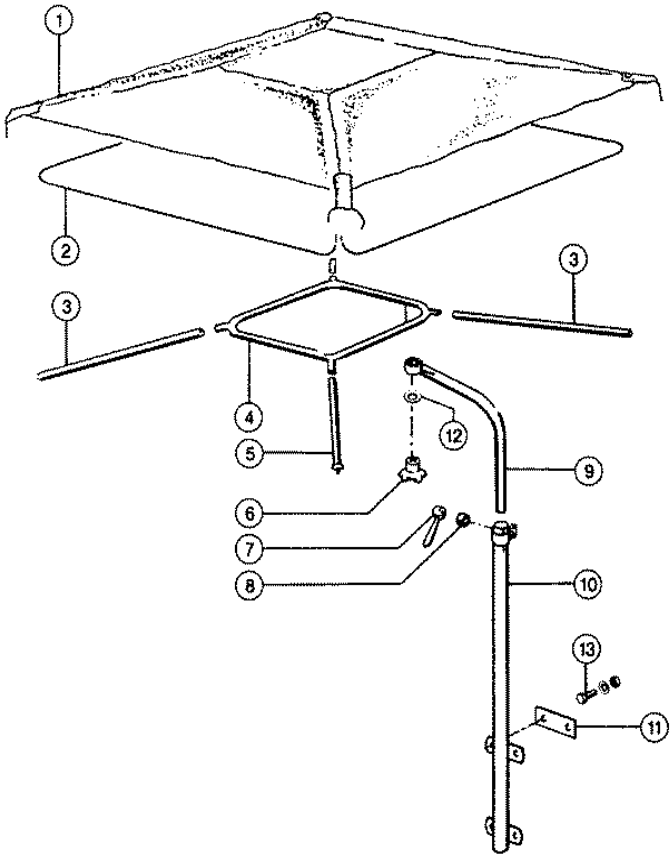
Characteristic: **RAILING, MACHINE WITH CAB**
Illustration: **041A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 729 319 0	Railing			1	to No. 15401136
2	000 648 847 0	Threaded piece		D28x50	2	to No. 15401136
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	(3)
4	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	(3)
5	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	(4)
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	(4)
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	(4)
6	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	1	(2)
7	000 729 308 0	Hand-rail		S	1	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	7	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	7	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	7	
9	000 729 331 1	Railing			1	
10	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to No. 15401136
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	to No. 15401136
13	000 729 325 0	Support			1	to No. 15401136
14	000 729 302 1	Railing		.	1	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	to No. 15401136
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	to No. 15401136
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	to No. 15401136
16	000 729 328 0	Angle		3,0x0070x0100	1	to No. 15401136


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

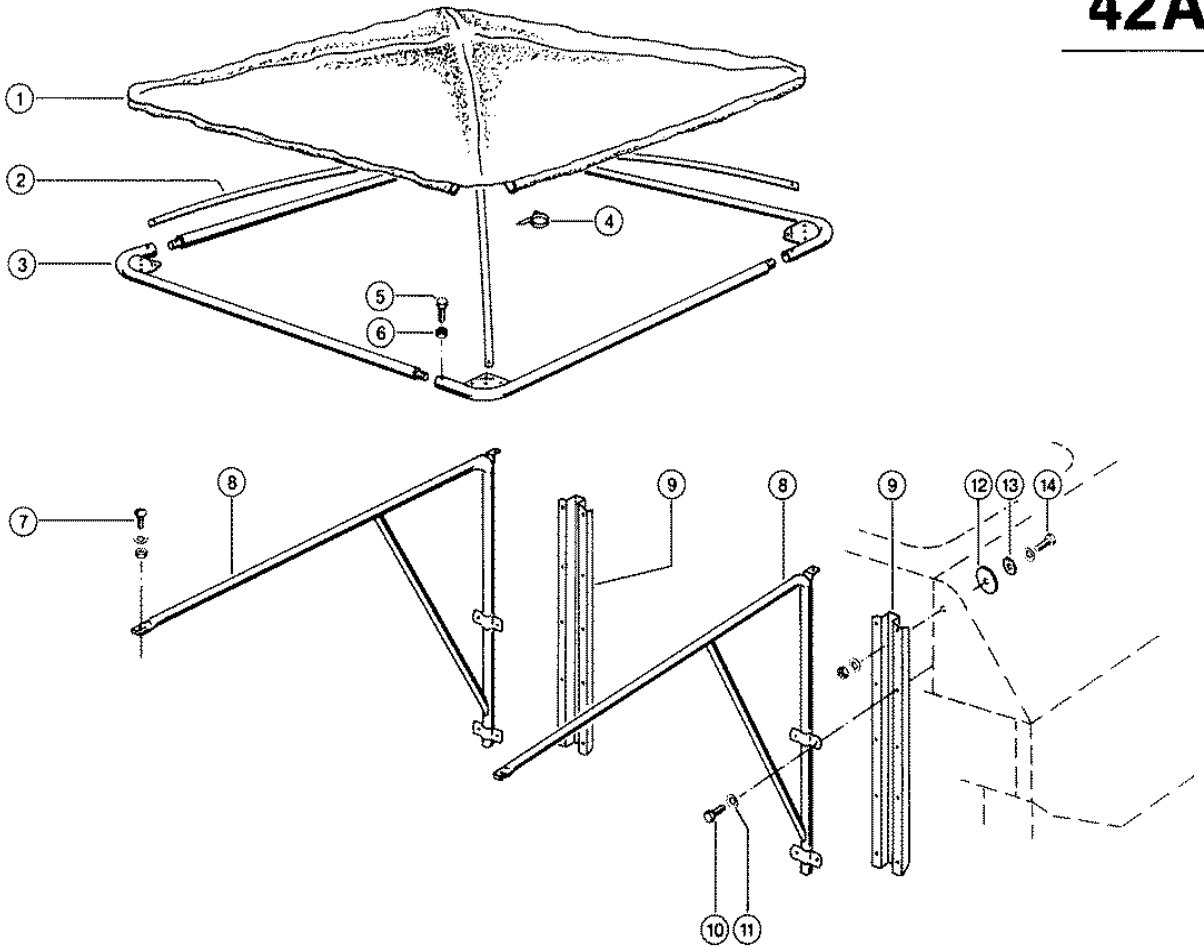
Characteristic: **RAILING, MACHINE WITHOUT CAB**
Illustration: **041B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
2	000 729 312 0	Tubular holder		D29x20	2	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	
4	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	2	
5	000 729 310 0	Hand-rail			1	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 242 445 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x10	2	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
9	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	2	
11	000 729 308 0	Hand-rail		S	1	
12	000 729 313 0	Hand-rail			1	
13	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
14	000 648 851 0	Hand-rail,midd			1	
15	000 729 329 0	Brace			1	
16	000 729 325 0	Support			1	
17	000 729 328 0	Angle		3,0x0070x0100	1	
18	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
19	000 729 302 1	Railing		.	1	
20	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	


1
2
3
3
4
5
6
7
8
12
9
10
13
11

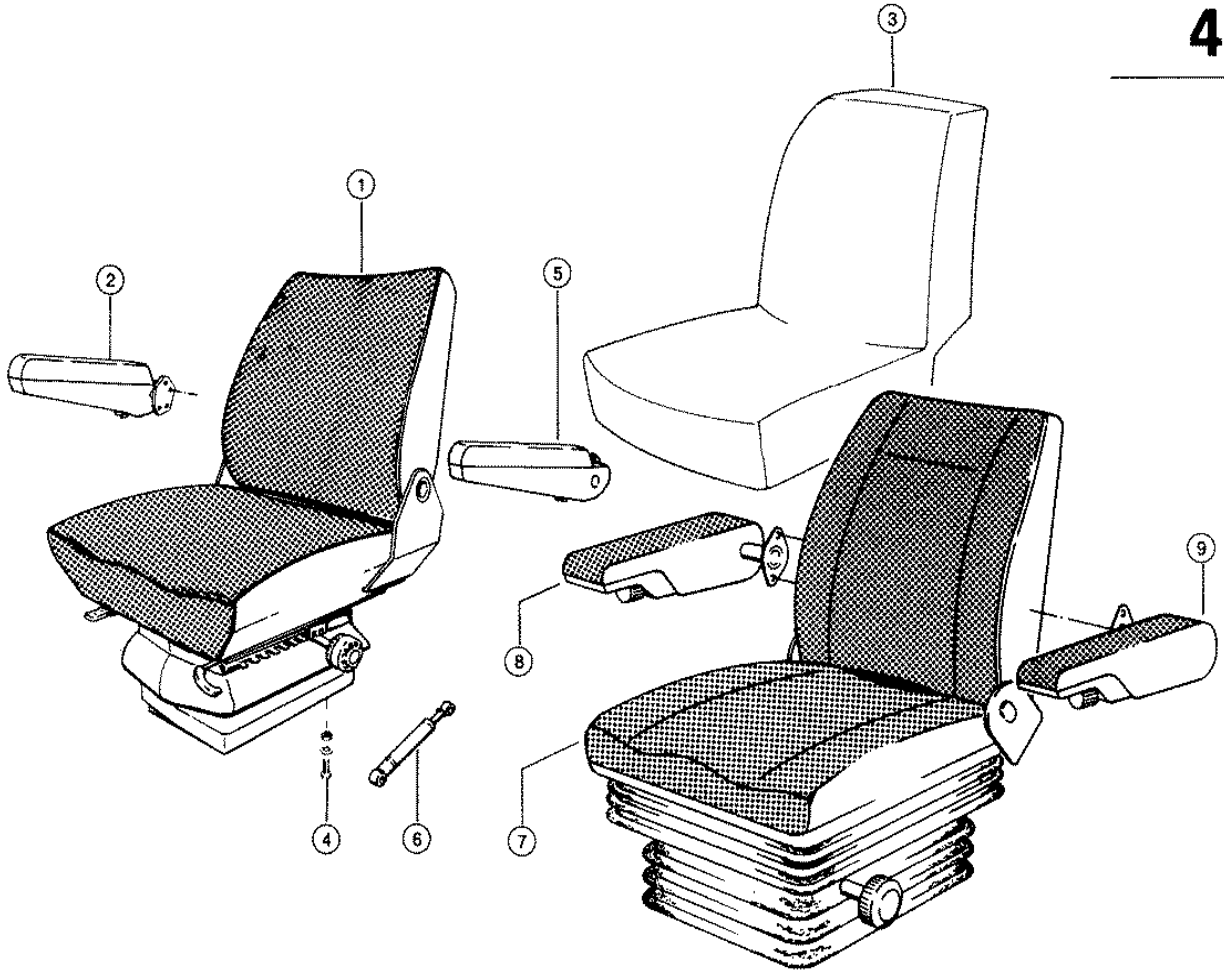
Characteristic: **SUN ROOF FOR OPERAT.PLATFORM,VAR.3913**
Illustration: **042**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 637 103 0	Canvas			1	
2	000 637 104 0	Tensioning rope		3,5x 5930	1	
3	000 637 110 0	Tension tube		18x1,5 X 604	3	
4	000 637 102 1	Frame			1	
5	000 637 109 0	Tension tube			1	
6	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	1	
7	000 539 035 0	Toggle nut		N 80 M10	1	
8	000 655 058 0	Roller		D20x10	1	
9	000 637 117 1	Support tube			1	
10	000 726 102 0	Support			1	
11	000 063 019 0	Strip			2	
12	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
13	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
9
12
13
14
10
11

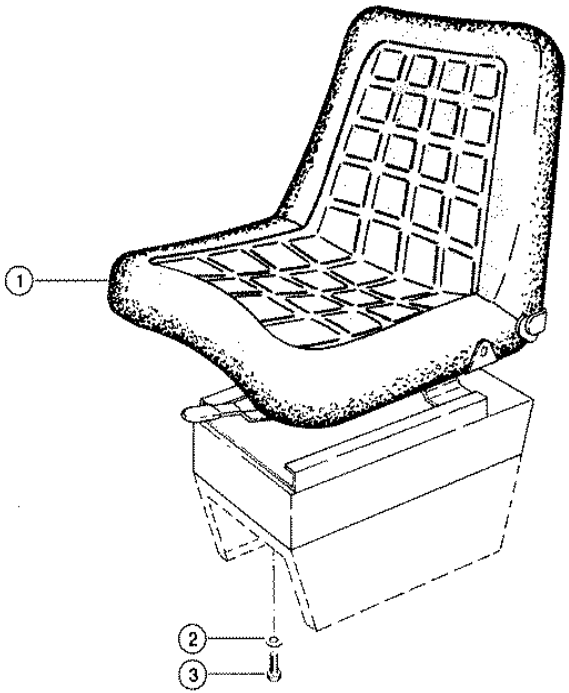
Characteristic: **SUN ROOF FOR OPERAT.PLATFORM,VAR.4982**
Illustration: **042A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 929 0	Canvas			1	
2	000 727 933 0	Brace		3x30x1872	2	
3	000 727 930 0	Support			4	
4	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	2	
5	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	4	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
7	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 727 936 0	Support			2	
9	000 727 934 0	Column			2	
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
12	000 690 709 0	Cover		D80x3	2	from No. 15401137
13	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	4	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

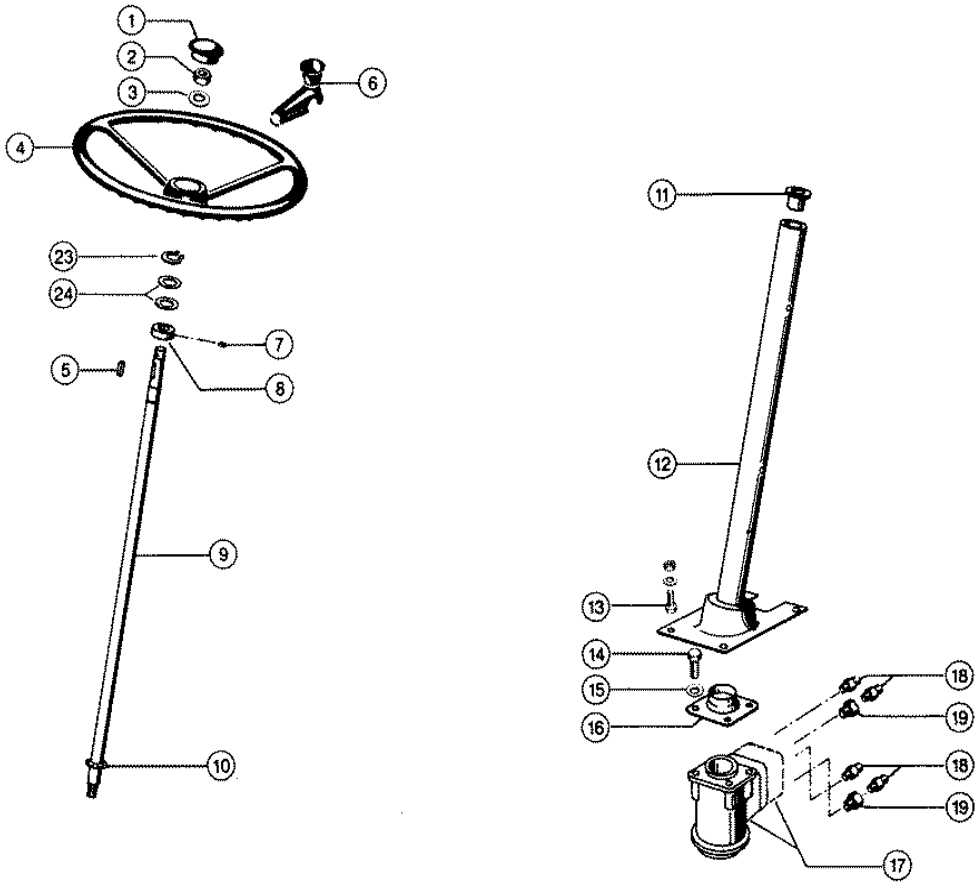
Characteristic: **DRIVER'S SEAT, VAR. 3260**
Illustration: **043**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 618 848 1	Drivers seat			1	
-	000 622 900 0	Protect.cover			1	at Grammer - seat
-	000 622 901 0	Protect.cover			1	at Grammer - seat
-	000 178 970 0	Protect.cover	D		1	at Grammer - seat
2	000 601 241 1	Flap Arm Rest R.H			1	at Grammer - seat
3	000 601 240 0	Protect.cover			1	optional
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 601 239 1	Flap Arm Rest L.H			1	optional
6	000 670 511 1	Damper			1	at Grammer - seat
7	000 618 848 1	Drivers seat			1	from construction year 1995
8	000 618 843 0	Flap Arm Rest R.H			1	
9	000 618 842 0	Flap Arm Rest L.H			1	optional


1
2
3

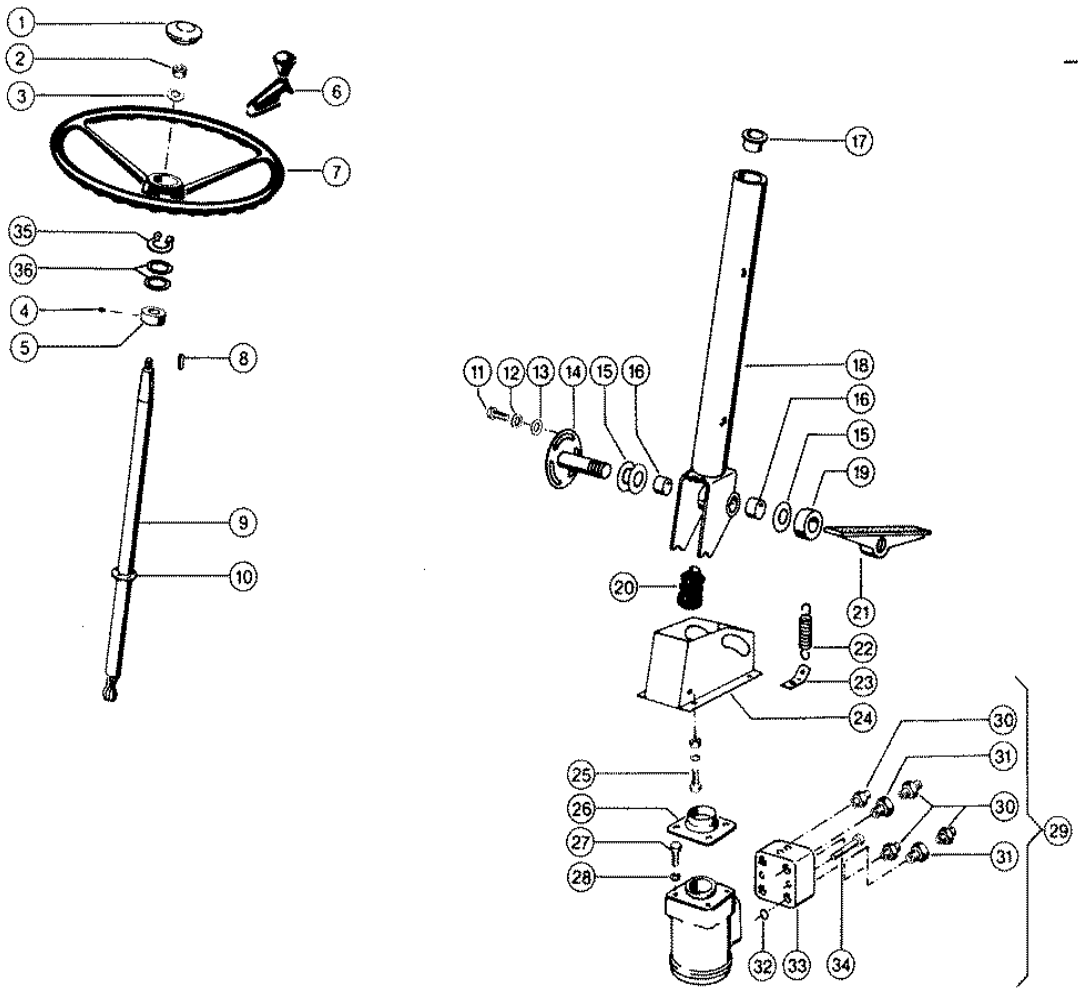
Characteristic: **DRIVER'S SEAT, VAR. 7412**
Illustration: **043A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 950 0	Drivers seat			1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	


1
2
3
4
6
23
24
7
5
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
18
19
20
21
22

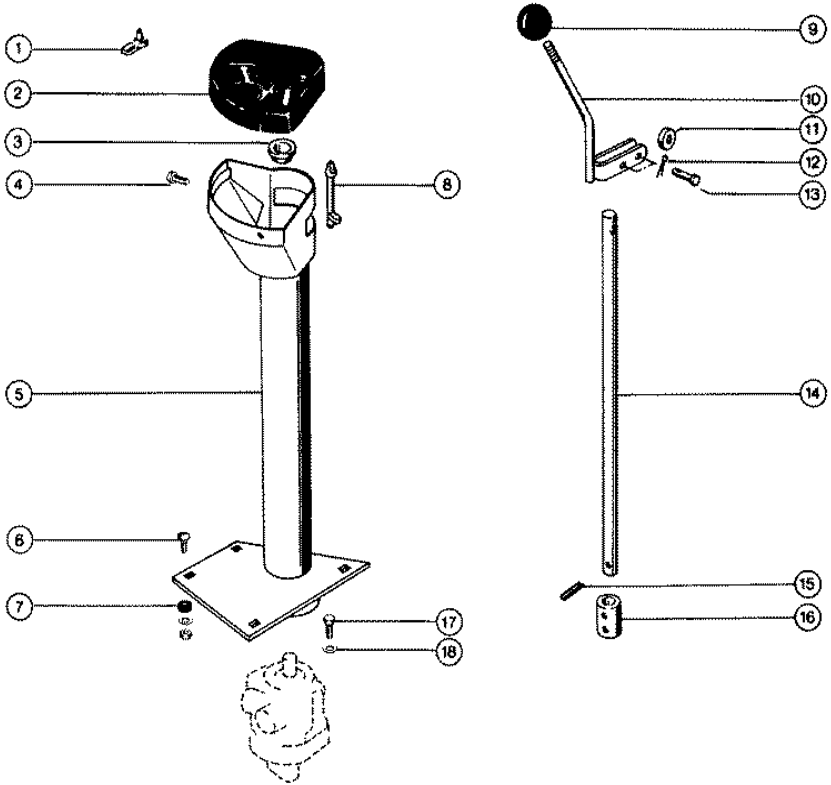
Characteristic: **STEERING COLUMN**
Illustration: **044**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 848 1	Cover cap			1	
2	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
3	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
4	000 602 024 0	Steering wheel			1	
5	000 631 113 0	Parallel key		A 5x 8x 30	1	
6	000 602 019 0	Steering knob			1	
7	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
8	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
9	000 685 385 2	Steering column			1	
10	000 237 803 0	Starlock washer		20	1	
11	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	1	
12	000 723 765 0	Jacket tube			1	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
14	000 242 240 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 20	4	
15	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	4	
16	000 685 503 0	Flanged tube			1	
17	000 685 388 1	Steering unit		Ospb 80	1	pay attention to design
17	000 649 210 1	Steering unit		Ospb 125-15	1	pay attention to design
-	000 178 896 1	Seal set		F. Lenkeinheite	N.B	
18	000 238 784 0	Union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xg3/8a-T	4	
19	000 656 285 0	Reducing adapter		Ri 1/2 X3/8	2	
20	000 233 654 2	O-ring	Din3771	23,47x2,62-N	4	
21	000 683 343 0	Valve block		Ovp15	1	
-	000 178 895 0	Seal set	D		N.B	
22	000 215 543 0	Socket head screw	Iso2126	M10x1x 45	2	
23	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	from No. 15401032
24	000 233 254 0	Shims	Din988	20x 28x0,1	N.B	from No. 15401032
24	000 233 255 0	Shims	Din988	20x 28x0,3	N.B	from No. 15401032
24	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	N.B	from No. 15401032
24	000 237 861 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x1	N.B	from No. 15401032
24	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	N.B	from No. 15401032


1
2
3
6
7
35
36
4
5
8
9
10
17
11
12
13
14
15
16
18
16
15
19
20
21
22
23
24
30
31
25
26
27
28
30
31
29
32
33
34

Characteristic: **STEERING COLUMN**
Illustration: **044A**

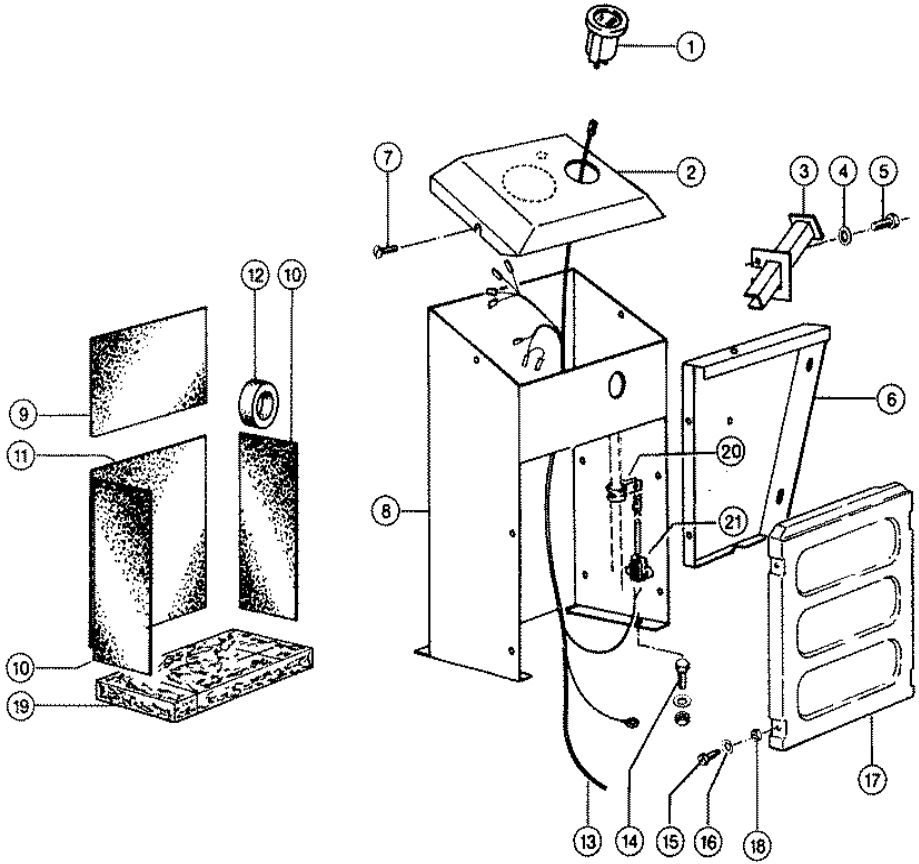
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 848 1	Cover cap			1	
2	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
3	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
5	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	1	
6	000 602 019 0	Steering knob			1	
7	000 602 024 0	Steering wheel			1	
8	000 631 113 0	Parallel key		A 5x 8x 30	1	
9	000 685 385 2	Steering column			1	
10	000 237 803 0	Starlock washer		20	1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
14	000 679 676 0	Clamp spindle			1	
15	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	4	
16	000 679 837 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X19	2	
17	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	1	
18	000 602 026 0	Steer.tube ass.			1	
19	000 602 029 0	Washer		D42x10	1	
20	000 238 924 0	Bellows			1	
21	000 655 106 2	Tilt lever			1	
22	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
23	000 679 674 0	Strip		3x20x43	1	
24	000 679 662 1	Support jack			1	
25	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
25	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
26	000 685 503 0	Flanged tube			1	
27	000 242 240 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 20	4	
28	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	4	
29	000 649 210 1	Steering unit		Ospb 125-15	1	
-	000 178 896 1	Seal set		F. Lenkeinheite	1	
30	000 238 784 0	Union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xg3/8a-T	4	
31	000 656 285 0	Reducing adapter		Ri 1/2 X3/8	2	
32	000 233 654 2	O-ring	Din3771	23,47x2,62-N	4	
33	000 683 343 0	Valve block		Ovp15	1	
-	000 178 895 0	Seal set	D		1	
34	000 215 543 0	Socket head screw	Iso2126-9	M10x1x 45	2	
35	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
36	000 233 254 0	Shims	Din988	20x 28x0,1	N.B	
36	000 233 255 0	Shims	Din988	20x 28x0,3	N.B	
36	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	N.B	
36	000 237 861 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x1	N.B	
36	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

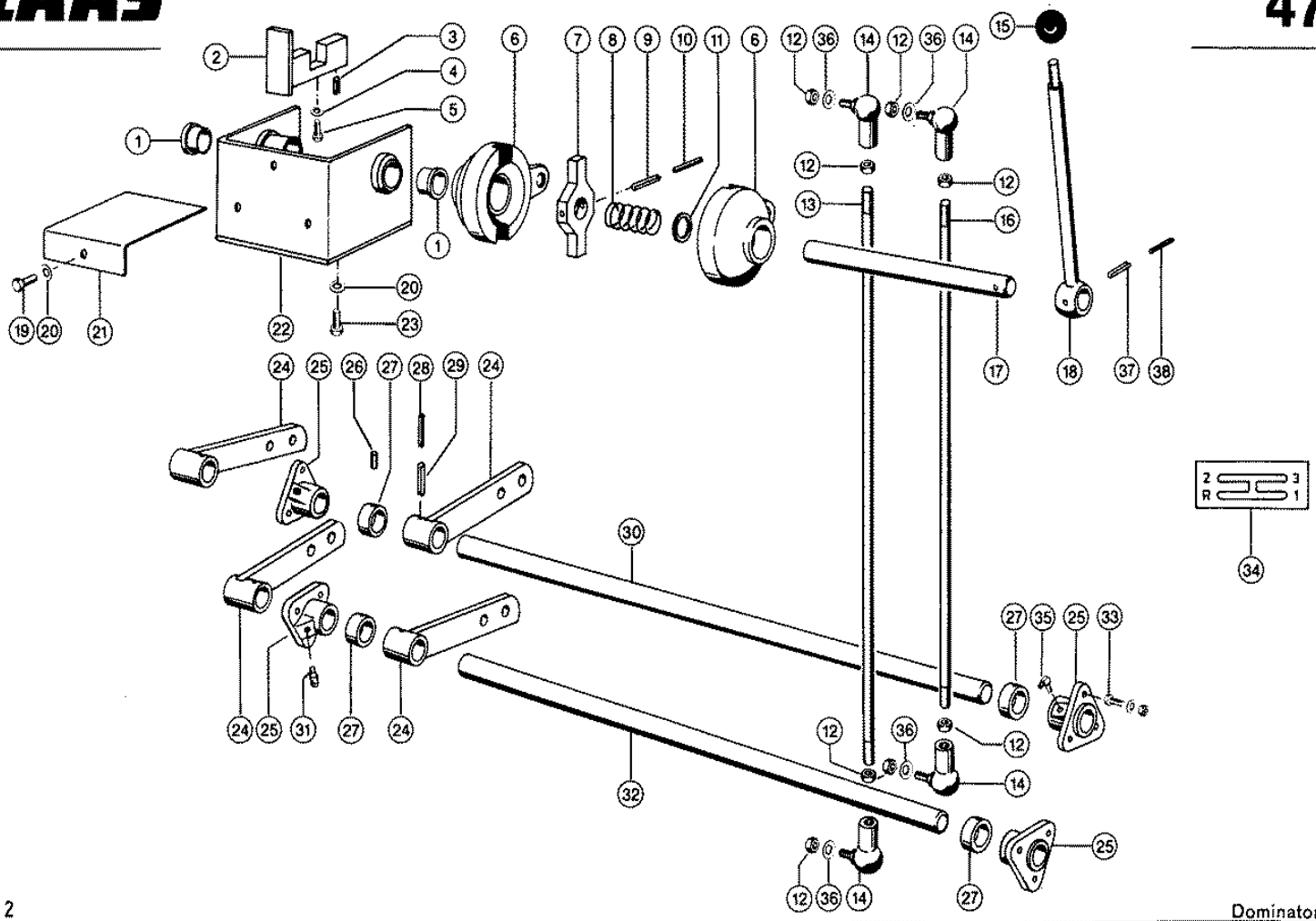
Characteristic: **CONSOLE**
Illustration: **045**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 538 0	Lock			1	
2	000 602 527 3	Guide slot			1	
3	000 673 126 1	Bushing		14 X 17 X14	1	
4	000 235 024 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 6x10	3	
5	000 602 510 0	Column+Bush		S	1	
6	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
6	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	4	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
7	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	4	
8	000 602 529 1	Lock			1	
9	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
10	000 602 522 0	Operation lever			1	
11	000 602 528 0	Roller		D 25	1	
12	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
13	000 757 228 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 30	2	
14	000 602 521 0	Rod		D14x480	1	
15	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	2	
16	000 602 520 0	Sleeve		D20x40	1	
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

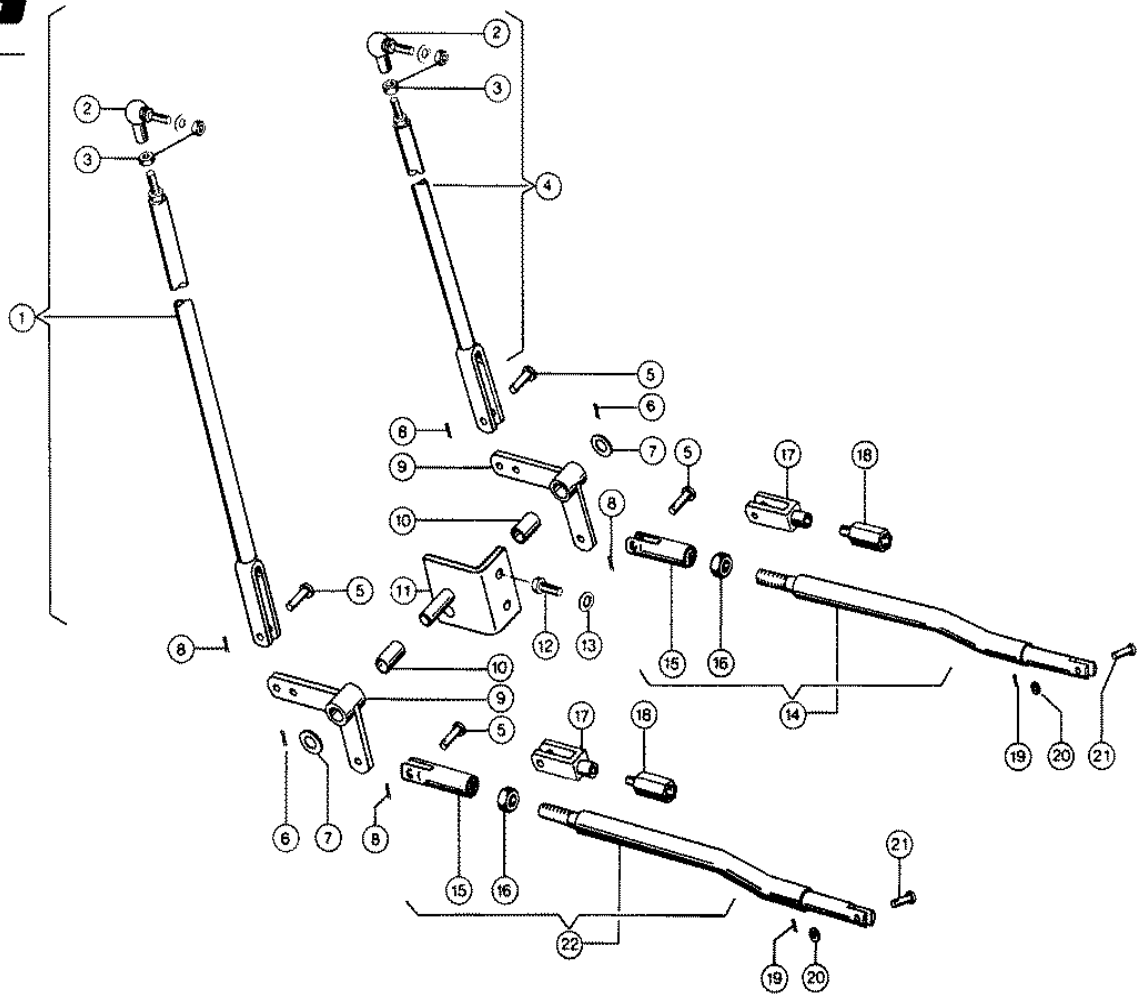
Characteristic: **CONTROL BOX**
Illustration: **046**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 071 393 1	Hour meter			1	(658 296.1)
-	000 012 894 0	Spacer ring		D52,6/D61	2	
2	000 601 310 3	Dash board cover			1	
3	000 601 610 0	Adapter			1	from No. 15400362
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
5	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
6	000 601 455 2	Panel		1x314x424	1	to No. 15401136
7	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
8	000 601 309 1	Instruments case			1	
9	000 601 078 1	Insulating slab		2x170x220	1	
10	000 601 079 0	Insulating slab		2x110x300	2	
11	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	1	
12	000 601 308 0	Seal ring		55x 80x25	1	
13	000 727 145 6	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	from No. 15401137
13	000 727 103 1	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	No. 15400932-15401136
13	000 727 038 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15400931
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
15	000 233 121 3	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St6,3x16-F	4	from No. 15401137
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	to No. 15401136
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	to No. 15401136
17	000 601 056 2	Front cover			1	from No. 15401137
17	000 601 056 2	Front cover			1	to No. 15401136
18	000 239 487 0	Nut		St6,3 - 2,5-3,0	4	from No. 15401137
19	000 724 852 0	Isolation			1	at cabin
20	000 213 611 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-8x15	1	from No. 15401907
21	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	relay activated switch - return
21	000 010 975 0	Roundsteel chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 2gl	1	movement warning horn, illustration 63
21	000 242 045 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x20	1	
21	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	
21	000 233 599 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M05	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
R
1
2
3

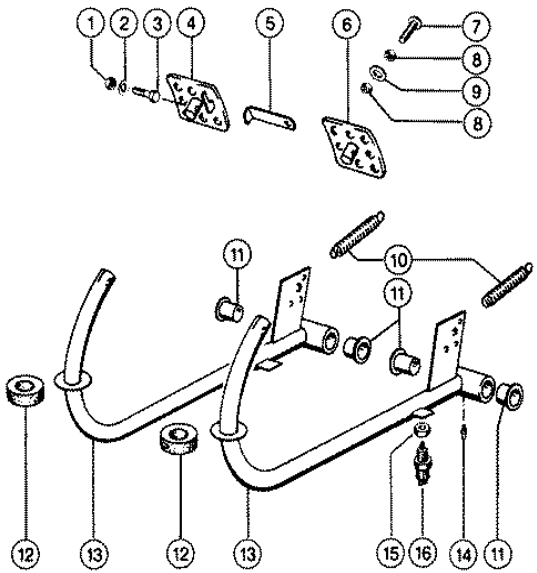
Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **047**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	2	
2	000 602 061 1	Stop			1	
3	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	2	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
5	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
6	000 602 058 1	Switch segment			2	
7	000 602 059 1	Coupler			1	
8	000 602 064 0	Compress.spring		1,4 X 20 X 90	1	
9	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	1	
10	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	1	
11	000 234 381 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 19x 26	1	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
13	000 602 076 0	Pull rod		D10h11x520	1	
14	000 410 207 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 16	4	
15	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
16	000 703 388 0	Pull rod		D9,75x470	1	
17	000 602 060 0	Control shaft		D 18x198	1	
18	000 602 063 0	Lever			1	
19	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	1	from No. 15400362
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
21	000 727 764 0	Cover plate		3x80x133,5	1	from No. 15400362
22	000 602 052 0	Gearbox case			1	
23	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
24	000 602 163 2	Lever		B 20 mm	4	
25	000 649 694 0	Bearing		D20	4	(800 431 2)
26	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	
27	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	4	
28	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	4	
29	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	4	
30	000 723 738 0	Control shaft		D 20h9x537	1	
31	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	(4)
32	000 723 739 0	Control shaft		D 20h9 X497	1	
33	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	12	
33	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
33	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
34	000 514 246 0	Sticker		Gangwahl - Quer	1	
35	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2S 6x1	2	
36	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	from No. 15401137
37	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	1	
38	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

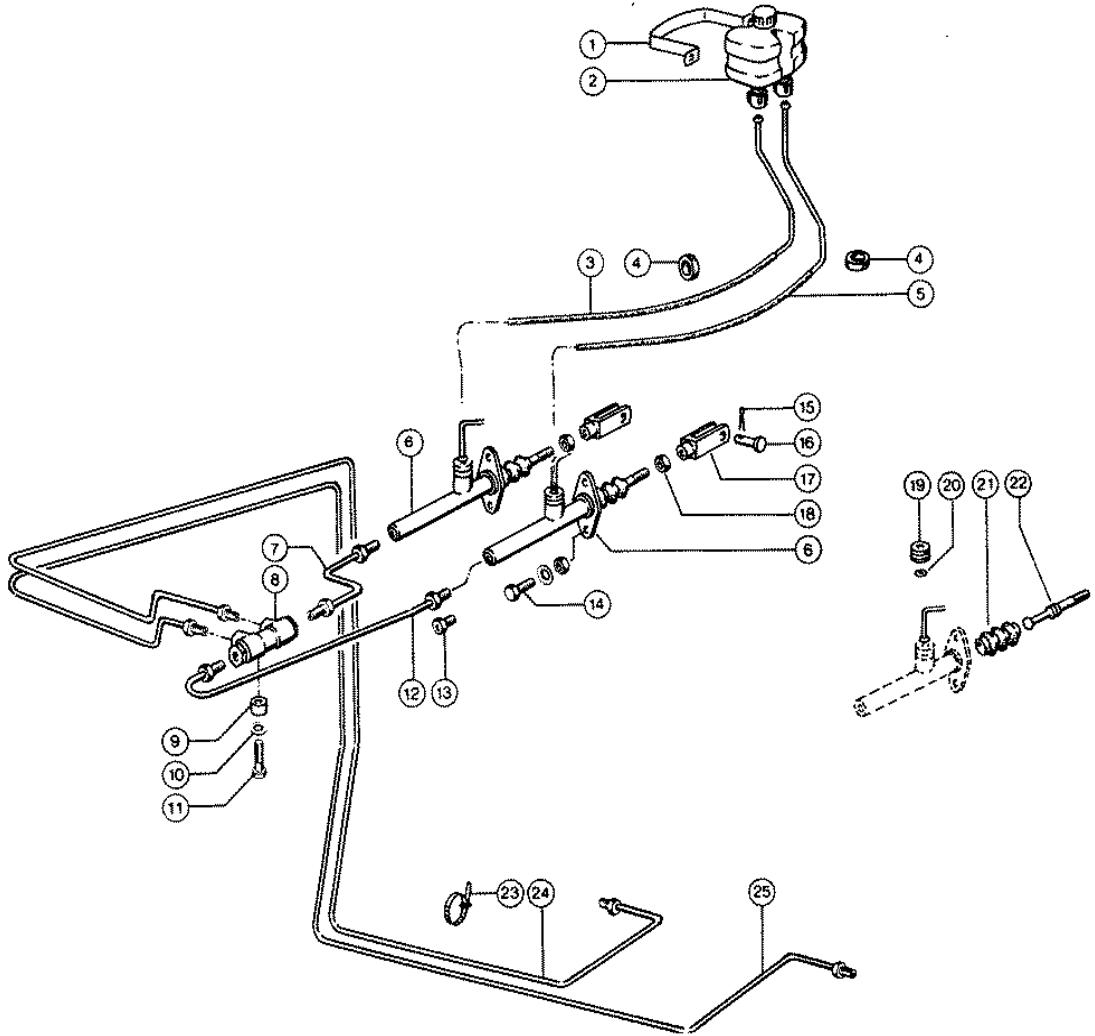
Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT LINKAGE**
Illustration: **048**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 748 0	Shift rod		1+Rg	1	
2	000 602 065 0	Angular joint		As 16	1	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
4	000 723 751 0	Shift rod		2+3g	1	
5	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	4	
6	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
7	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
8	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	4	
9	000 602 183 0	Angle lever assy.			2	
10	000 632 172 0	Bushing		16x 19 X32	2	
11	000 723 746 0	Support angle			1	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
14	000 723 744 0	Shifter tube			1	
15	000 606 968 1	Fork head		D25x115	2	from No. 15400412
16	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	2	
17	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	to No. 15400411
18	000 606 968 1	Fork head		D25x115	2	to No. 15400411
19	000 215 163 0	Split pin	I1234	1,2x 10	2	
20	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	2	
21	000 215 162 0	Pin	I2341	B 5h11x 28	2	
22	000 723 740 0	Shifter tube			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
11
10
11
12
13
12
13
15
16
14
11

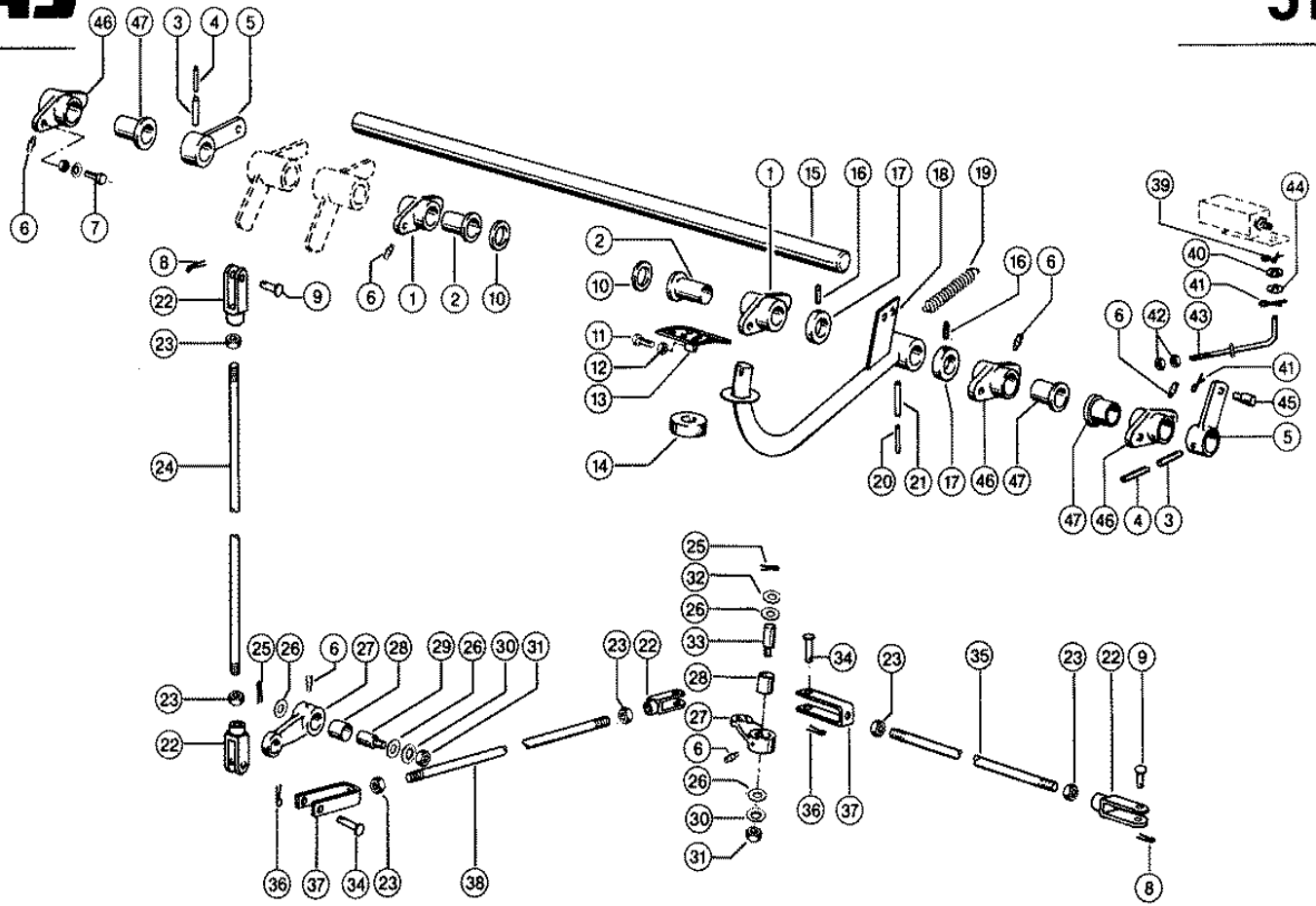
Characteristic: **FOOT BRAKE CONTROL**
Illustration: **049**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
3	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
4	000 601 060 0	Pedal Plate R.H.			1	
5	000 734 754 0	Strip		20x6x70	1	
6	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	
7	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	1	
10	000 631 056 0	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	2	
11	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	4	
12	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	2	
13	000 601 311 1	Pedal preass.			2	
14	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
15	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	from No. 15401137
16	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	from No. 15401137


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
15
16
17
18
6
19
20
21
22
7
8
14
12
13
9
10
11
23
24
25

Characteristic: **FOOT BRAKE CONTROL**
Illustration: **050**

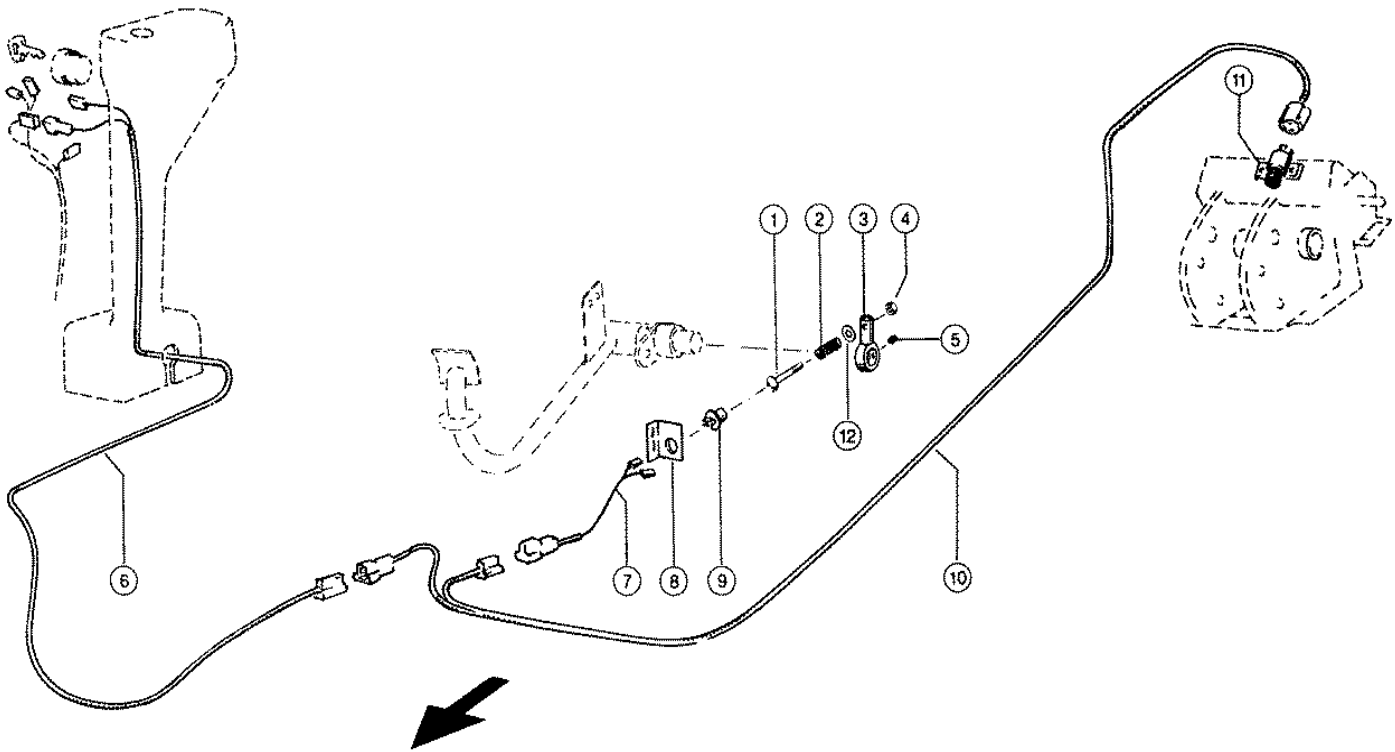
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 664 0	Bandage		12x1,5x232	1	previously
2	000 689 570 0	Double reservoir			1	
2	000 655 323 0	Container		100141.0	1	previously
3	000 715 013 0	Hose pipe		7x13x430	1	430 mm
3	000 723 272 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x200	1	
4	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	2	
4	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	2	
5	000 715 011 0	Hose pipe		7x13x385	1	385 mm
5	000 723 270 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x200	1	
6	000 694 573 0	Master cylinder		D15,87x36	2	
6	000 655 340 0	Master cylinder		D15,87x36hub	2	previously
-	000 175 260 0	Repair kit		F. 607188.0 Ate	N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
-	000 177 299 0	Repair kit			N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
7	000 602 672 0	Hydr. Pipe R.H.			1	
8	000 905 775 0	Balance valve			1	
9	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
12	000 602 674 0	Hydr. pipe l.h.			1	
13	000 237 813 0	Overthrow screw	Din7423	sm10x1	N.B	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
16	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
17	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
19	000 655 322 0	Sealing plug		für 655340.0	2	previously
20	000 655 325 0	Washer			2	previously
21	000 655 342 0	Guard cap			2	
22	000 655 341 0	Piston rod			2	
23	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	7	
24	000 723 298 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x2510	1	
25	000 723 300 0	Hydr. pipe		4,75x0,75x3150	1	



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

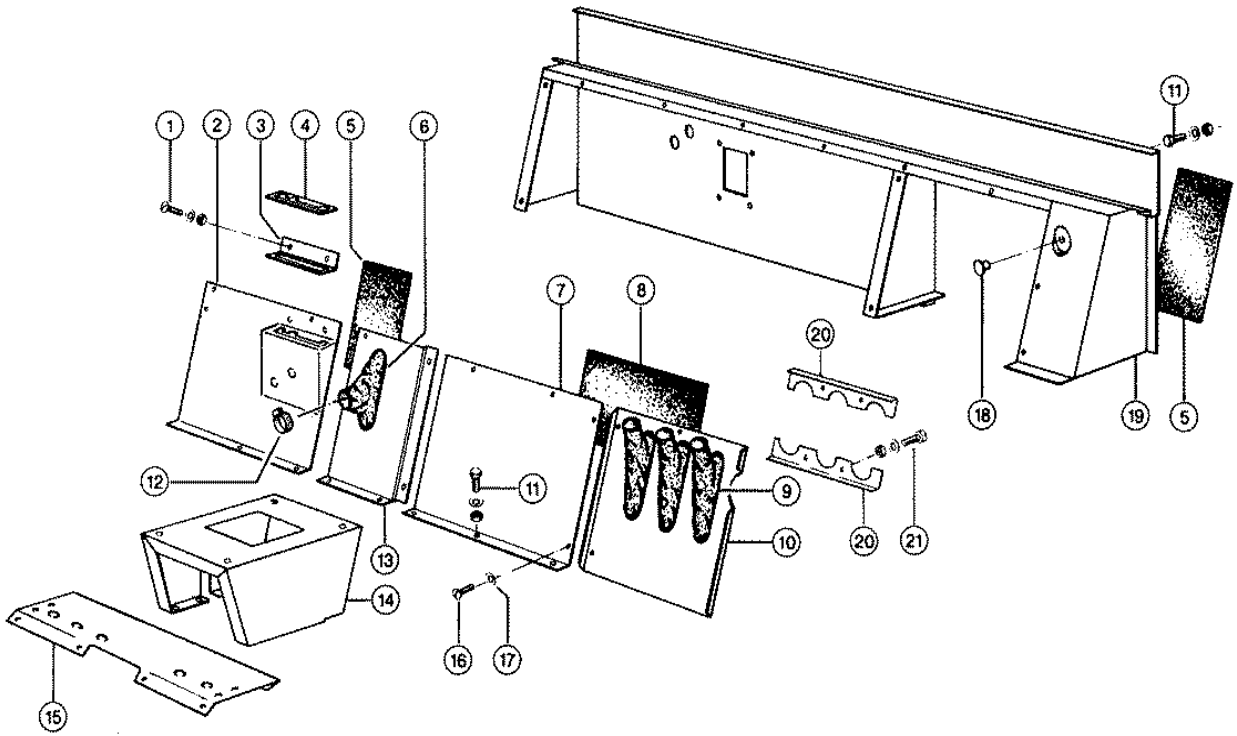
Characteristic: **CLUTCH CONTROL**
Illustration: **051**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 649 994 0	Flange bearing			2	(5)
2	000 631 182 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X47	2	(5)
3	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	2	
4	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	
5	000 602 071 2	Lever			2	
6	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	6	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	10	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
8	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	2	
9	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
10	000 234 369 0	Washer		26 X 37 X4	N.B	
10	000 234 298 0	Washer		26 X 37 X2	2	
-	000 234 369 0	Washer		26 X 37 X4	4	
11	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
13	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	
14	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	1	
15	000 723 727 1	Shaft		D26x1567	1	
16	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
17	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
18	000 601 025 1	Pedal			1	
19	000 922 200 0	Tension spring		3 X 17 X111	1	
20	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	1	
21	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	1	
22	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	4	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
24	000 710 833 0	Pull rod		670mm lang	1	
25	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
26	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	4	
27	000 655 435 0	Lever			2	
28	000 632 172 0	Bushing		16x 19 X32	2	
29	000 679 679 0	Pin			1	
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
31	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
32	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	1	
33	000 631 749 0	Pin		M12x 16x 62	1	
34	000 238 064 0	Pin	Iso2341	B-10x 40	2	
35	000 694 298 0	Pull rod		D10x 800	1	from No. 15401707
35	000 655 520 2	Pull rod		D10x830	1	to No. 15401706
36	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
37	000 655 345 1	Fork head		20x6x213	2	
38	000 710 833 0	Pull rod		670mm lang	1	
39	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	1	from No. 15400562
40	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	1	from No. 15400562
41	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	from No. 15400562
42	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 15400562
43	000 723 193 1	Pull rod		D6x290	1	from No. 15400562
44	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	2	from No. 15400562
45	000 624 028 1	Fixing Bolt		D13x24	1	from No. 15400562
46	000 649 994 0	Flange bearing			3	from No. 15401137
46	000 631 200 0	Bearing housing			3	to No. 15401136
47	000 631 182 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X47	3	to No. 15401136


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

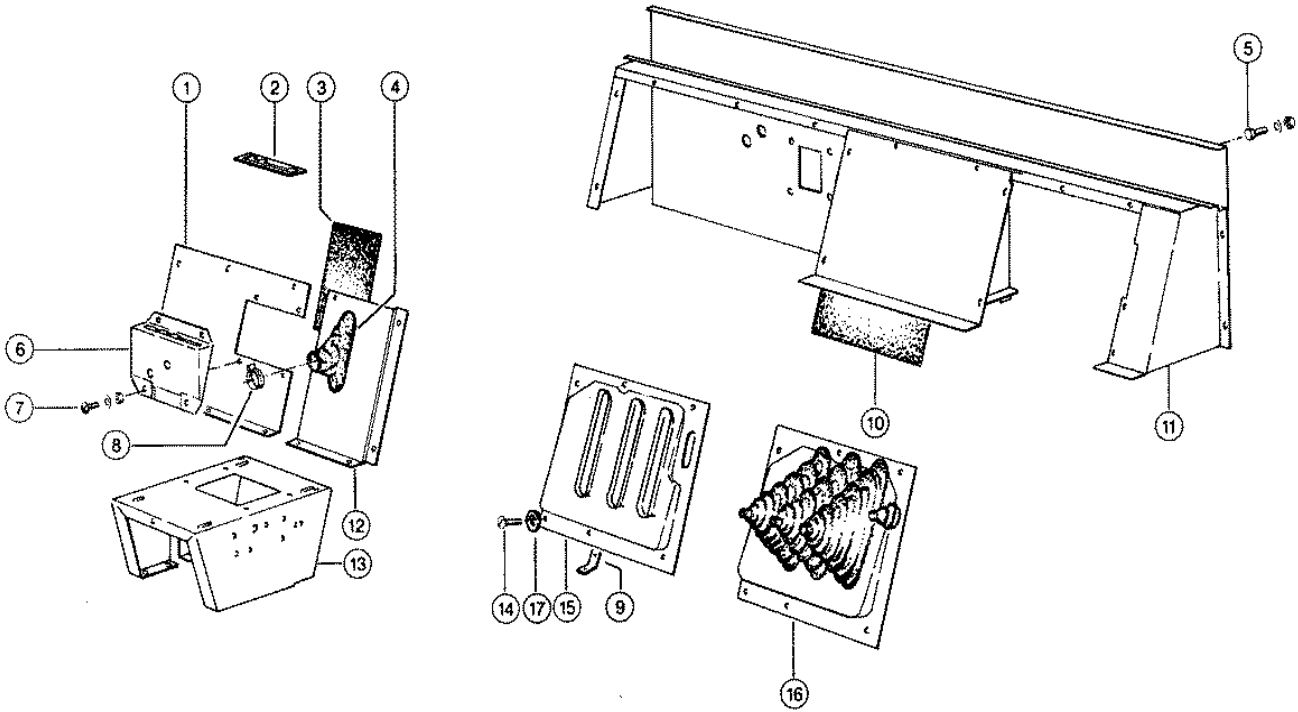
Characteristic: **SAFETY START SWITCH,(CLUTCH PEDAL-THRESH**
Illustration: **051A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 345 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 50	1	
2	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
3	000 604 114 0	Control arm			1	
4	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
5	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
6	000 604 071 0	Wiring loom			1	see illustration 56 A, 62 A
						and engine electrics
7	000 604 117 0	Wiring loom			1	
8	000 604 116 0	Support		68x60x3	1	
9	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
10	000 727 079 1	Wiring loom			1	threshing mechanism on / off
11	000 010 411 4	Tracer			1	see illustration 56 A
12	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

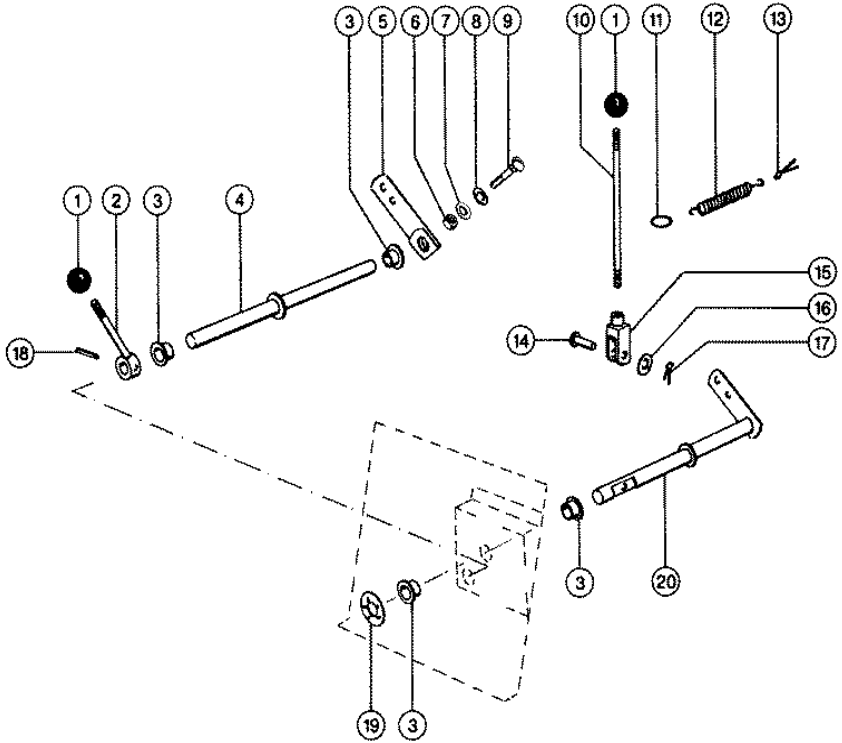
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER CONSOLE**
Illustration: **052**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	to No. 15400871
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 15400871
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to No. 15400871
2	000 727 458 2	Cover		1,5x384x353,5	1	
3	000 601 145 0	Clamping plate		1,5x55x138	1	to No. 15400871
4	000 601 144 4	Strip bar		34x6x144	1	
5	000 601 079 0	Insulating slab		2x110x300	2	
6	000 071 324 0	Collar			1	
7	000 727 462 0	Cover		1,5x384x450	1	
8	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	1	
9	000 724 636 1	Collar			3	
10	000 724 633 2	Cover		1x354,5x373	1	from No. 15400932
10	000 724 635 0	Cover			1	to No. 15400931
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	16	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
12	000 238 267 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2382673	4	
13	000 727 456 1	Panel			1	
14	000 724 639 6	Console		3,0x0386x0690	1	
15	000 724 682 0	Joining plate		2,5x252x622	1	
16	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	14	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	14	
18	000 215 145 0	Plug		D15,6-F	1	
19	000 724 575 2	Control rod			1	
20	000 729 338 1	Clamping piece		1,5x42x240	2	from No. 15400932
21	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	4	from No. 15400932
21	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	4	from No. 15400932
21	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	from No. 15400932


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

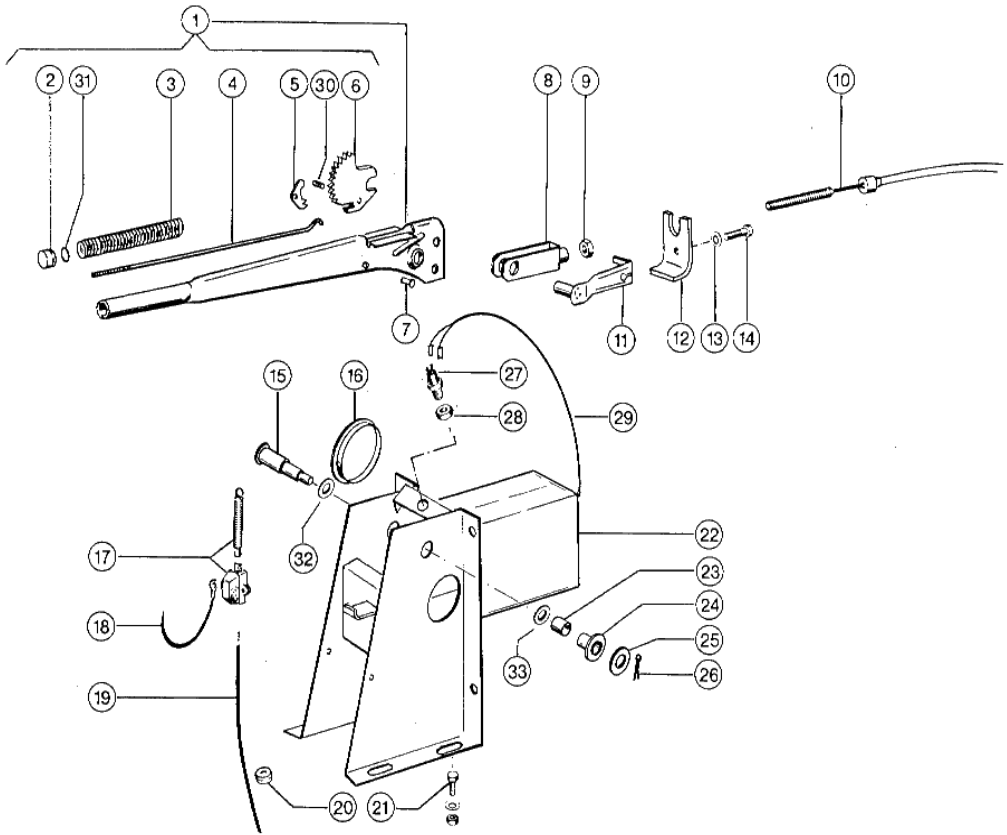
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER CONSOLE**
Illustration: **052A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 458 2	Cover		1,5x384x353,5	1	to No. 15401626
2	000 601 144 4	Strip bar		34x6x144	1	
3	000 601 079 0	Insulating slab		2x110x300	1	
4	000 071 324 0	Collar			1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	16	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
6	000 623 943 1	Cap			1	
7	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
8	000 238 267 3	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 20-32x12	1	
9	000 609 147 0	Support		3x20x70	1	
10	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	1	
11	000 724 780 1	Service shaft		S	1	
12	000 727 456 1	Panel			1	
13	000 724 639 6	Console		3,0x0386x0690	1	
14	000 239 489 1	Fill.Head Screw	D7983	St 6,3x32-C-H	5	
15	000 622 949 0	Cover			1	without cabin
16	000 622 947 1	Bellows			1	with cabin
17	000 239 490 0	Hollow disc		7x15	5	


3
5
6
7
8
9
10
1
11
12
13
1
2
3
4
15
16
17
14
18
3
20
19
3

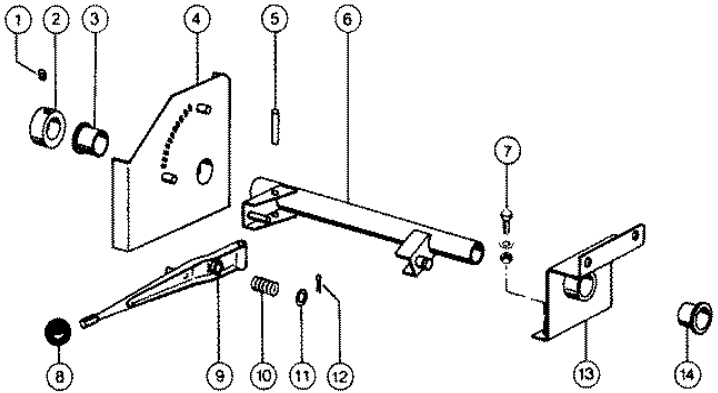
Characteristic: **ADJUSTING LEVER**
Illustration: **053**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	2	Returns monitoring
						cover Item1 to 9
2	000 724 603 0	Lever			1	
3	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	4	
4	000 724 610 0	Shaft		D 13, 220 lang	1	
5	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
8	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	1	
9	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
10	000 601 186 0	Control rod		230lg	1	engine speed adjustment
						setting Item10 to 2
11	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	1	
12	000 502 119 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 33	1	
13	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
14	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
15	000 628 169 0	Fork head		G 8x16x39lang	1	
16	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
18	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	
19	000 239 334 0	Starlock washer		13	1	
20	000 724 607 0	Control rod			1	


1
2
31
3
4
5
30
6
8
9
10
7
11
12
13
14
15
16
27
28
29
17
32
22
23
18
24
25
33
26
19
20
21

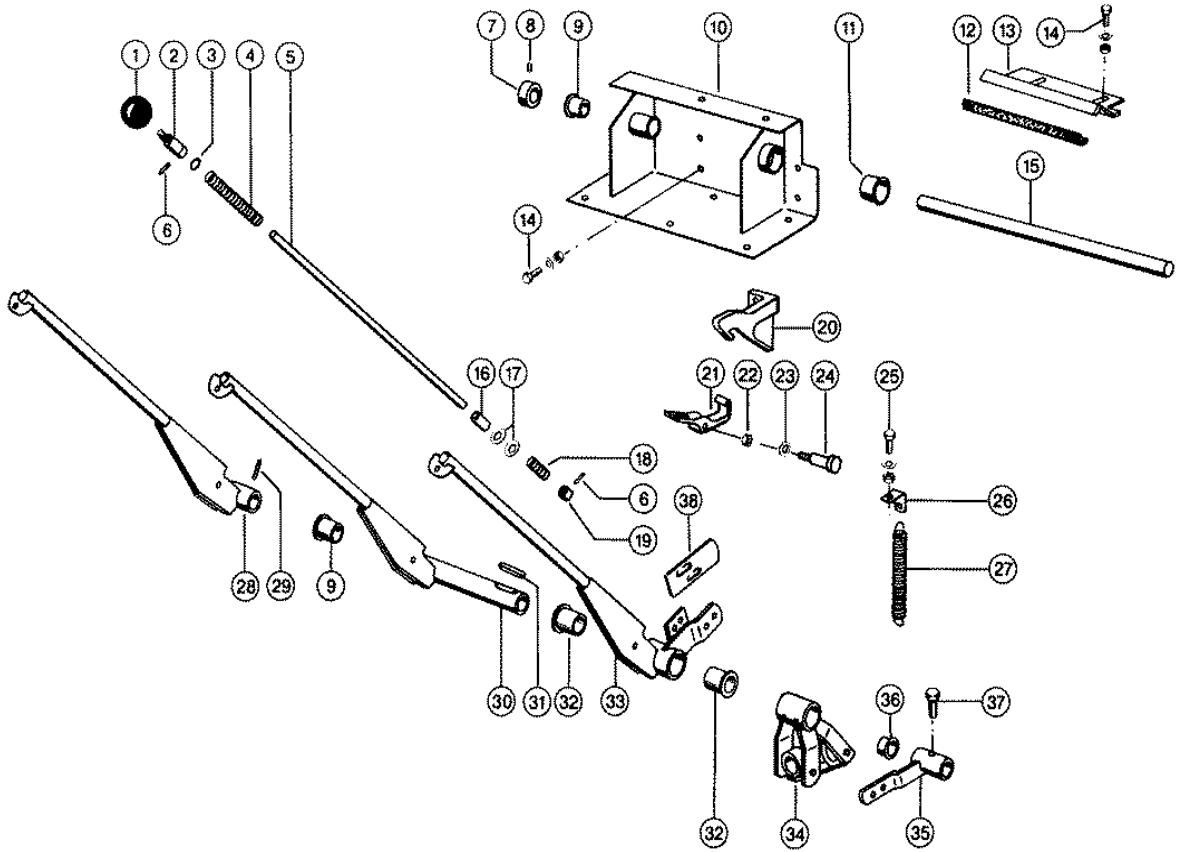
Characteristic: **HAND BRAKE CONTROL**
Illustration: **054**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 623 653 1	Hand lever ass.			1	from No. 15401847
1	000 601 196 1	Hand lever ass.		S	1	to No. 15401846
2	000 623 863 0	Button		m 5	1	from No. 15401847
2	000 655 364 0	Guard cap			1	to No. 15401846
3	000 753 079 0	Compress.spring		1,2 X 11 X120	1	
4	000 753 074 2	Thrust rod			1	
5	000 753 072 3	Stop pawl			1	
6	000 685 200 3	Toothed segment			1	
7	000 235 460 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X13	1	
8	000 238 308 0	Fork head		10x40 Defo	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
10	000 601 195 0	Cable		3290 Lg	1	
11	000 238 309 0	Pin		10x40	1	
12	000 670 304 0	Support		4x25x75	1	from No. 15400362
12	000 608 796 0	Support		25x4x62	1	to No. 15400361
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	from No. 15400362
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	to No. 15400361
14	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	1	from No. 15400362
14	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	to No. 15400361
15	000 724 509 1	Pin		D20 X62	1	
16	000 658 283 0	Locking cover		D 61,6 Gpn 910	1	
17	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	to No. 15400361
18	000 682 019 0	Wire		1 qmm 100lg	1	to No. 15400931
19	000 604 137 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15400931
20	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	1	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
22	000 748 182 1	Console			1	from No. 15401847
22	000 724 502 1	Console			1	to No. 15401846
23	000 008 503 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x 8	1	
24	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	1	
25	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	1	to No. 15401846
26	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	
27	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	from No. 15400362
28	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	from No. 15400362
29	000 727 145 6	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	from No. 15401137
29	000 727 103 1	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	No. 15400932-15401136
30	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	1	from No. 15401137
31	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	from No. 15401847
32	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	1	
33	000 236 840 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

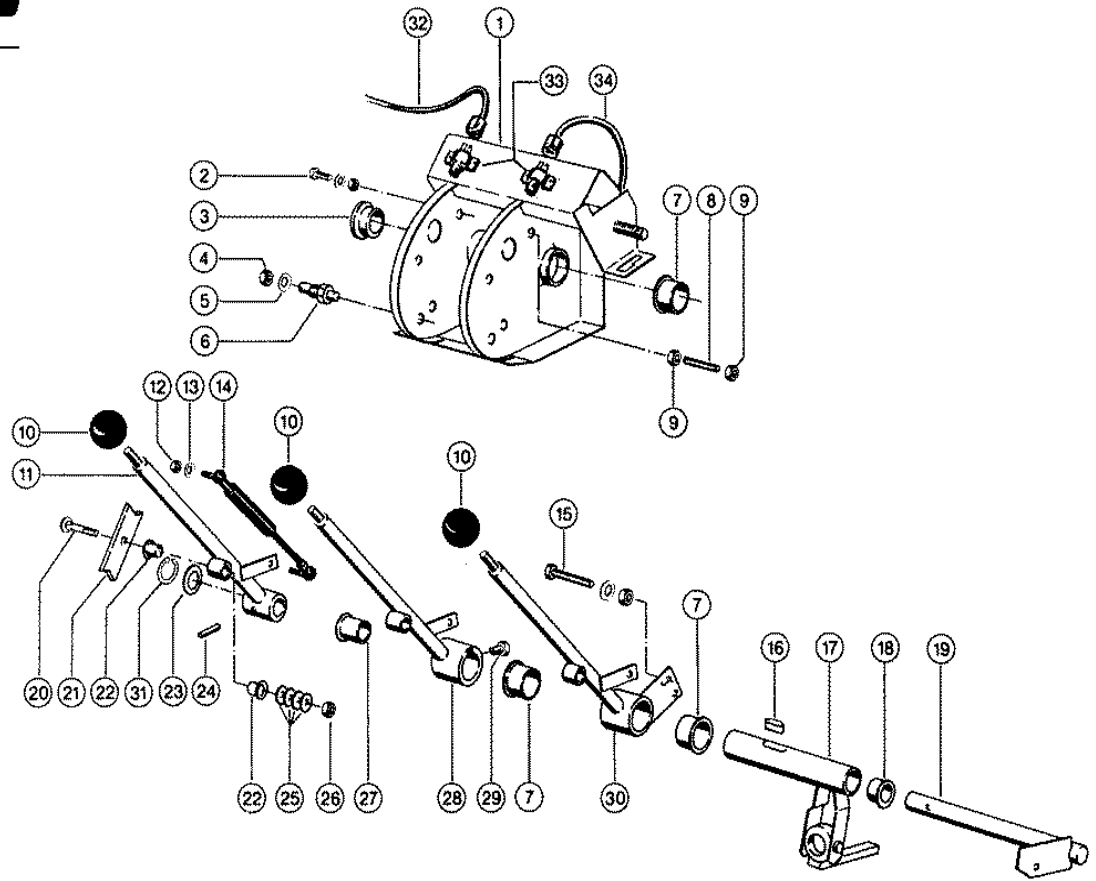
Characteristic: **CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **055**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
2	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	1	
3	000 610 533 1	Bushing		34 X 38,4x27	1	
4	000 724 515 0	Segment plate			1	
5	000 235 680 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 40	1	
6	000 724 519 1	Adjusting tube			1	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
8	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
9	000 779 180 0	Adjusting lever			1	
10	000 006 582 0	Compress.spring		1,75x12,75x 32	1	
11	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
12	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
13	000 724 523 0	Bowden cable reta			1	
14	000 610 533 1	Bushing		34 X 38,4x27	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

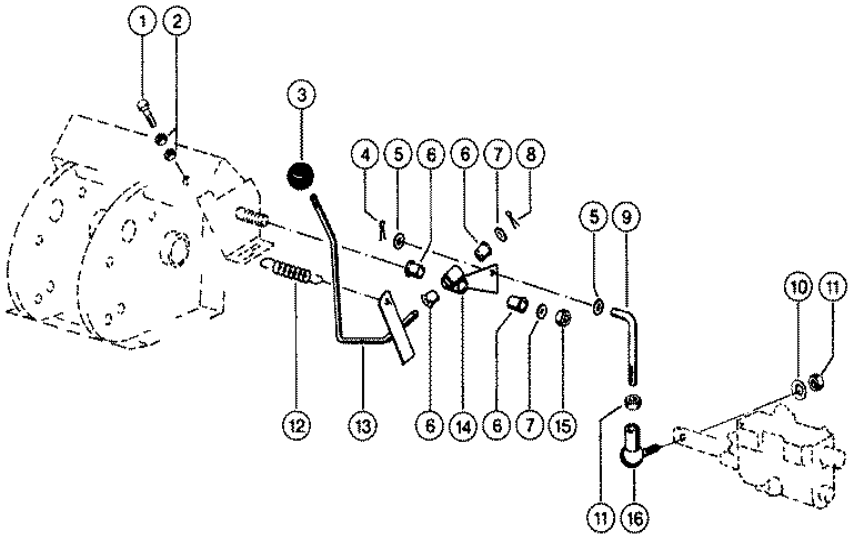
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER MOUNTING**
Illustration: **056**

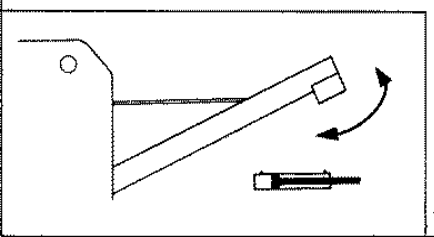
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	3	
2	000 601 193 1	Intermed.piece		Rd15,1x50	3	
3	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	3	
4	000 753 079 0	Compress.spring		1,2 X 11 X120	3	
5	000 724 590 2	Control rod		D8x450	3	
6	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	3	
7	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	1	
8	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
9	000 632 096 0	Bushing		25 X 29 X35	1	
10	000 724 530 0	Console			1	
11	000 610 533 1	Bushing		34 X 38,4x27	1	
12	000 605 182 1	Sealing profile		220 Lg	1	
13	000 724 591 0	Stop		3x83,2x220	1	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
15	000 724 557 2	Main shaft		D25h9x457	1	
16	000 601 190 0	Guide part			3	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
18	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	3	
19	000 601 181 1	Bushing		Rd16,7x7	3	
20	000 724 556 0	Guide slot			3	
21	000 724 563 0	Stop pawl			3	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
24	000 672 557 1	Spring bolt			3	
25	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
26	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	1	
27	000 963 533 0	Tension spring		3,2 X 20 X206	1	
28	000 724 553 0	Lever			1	
29	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	2	
30	000 729 184 0	Lever			1	
31	000 774 085 0	Parallel key		A 10x 6x 30	1	
32	000 610 533 1	Bushing		34 X 38,4x27	2	
33	000 729 183 0	Lever			1	
34	000 726 618 0	Lever			1	
35	000 724 598 1	Lever			1	
36	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	1	
37	000 237 447 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x12-Cp-Sw13	1	
38	000 724 573 1	Control strap		4x40x105	1	at hydr. grain tank - unloading auger tube


32
1
33
34
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
9
12
13
14
10
11
10
10
15
7
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
31
23
24
22
25
26
27
28
29
7
30

Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER MOUNTING**
Illustration: **056A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 729 422 0	Console			1	
2	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	1	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
3	000 729 451 0	Synthetic bush		25x38/50x15/2	1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	7	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	7	
6	000 729 446 0	Bolt		6kt19x60	6	
7	000 610 533 1	Bushing		34 X 38,4x27	3	
8	000 696 627 0	Threaded spindle		D6x60	1	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
10	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	3	from No. 154011137
10	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	3	to No. 15401136
11	000 729 440 1	Lever			1	cutterbar
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
14	000 729 447 0	Gas spring			3	
15	000 235 222 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x80	1	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
16	000 774 085 0	Parallel key		A 10x 6x 30	1	
17	000 729 438 0	Bushing			1	
18	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	1	
19	000 729 443 0	Main shaft			1	
20	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	3	
21	000 729 445 0	Stop pawl		30x10x100	3	
22	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	6	
23	000 234 151 0	Shims		26 X 42 X1	1	
24	000 236 901 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8x 36-N	1	
25	000 244 038 0	Plate spring	D2093	B 20	12	
26	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	3	
27	000 632 096 0	Bushing		25 X 29 X35	1	
28	000 729 433 1	Lever			1	threshing mechanism
29	000 237 447 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x12-Cp-Sw13	1	
30	000 729 427 1	Lever			1	unloading auger tube on / off
31	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	1	from No. 15401707
32	000 727 145 6	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	main cable
33	000 010 411 4	Tracer			1	Funktionsw./ Revers.
33	000 010 411 4	Tracer			1	threshing mechanism starter interlock
34	000 727 079 1	Wiring loom			1	starter interlock, illustration 51A
						from No. 15401907

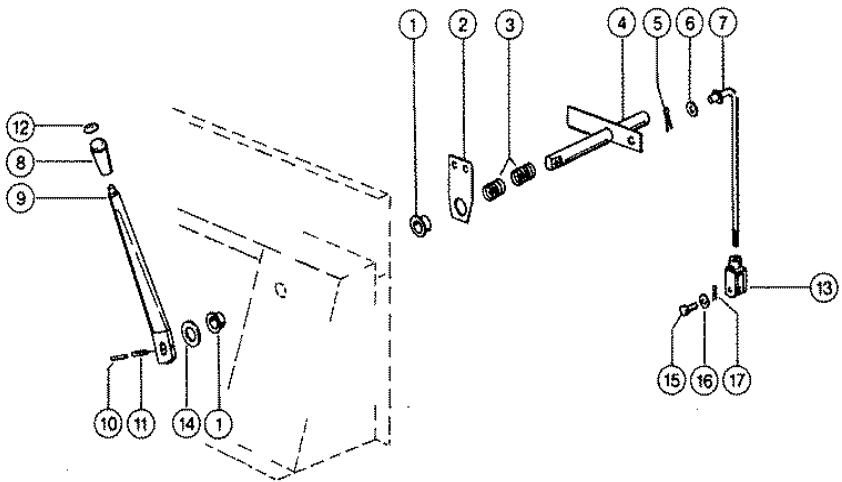


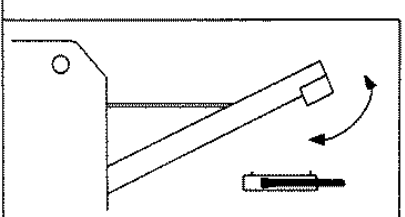


102725

Characteristic: **ADJUSTING LEVER**
Illustration: **056B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 413 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x35	1	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
3	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	1	
4	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
6	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	4	
7	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
8	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
9	000 729 537 0	Rod		D8x173	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
12	000 773 586 0	Tension spring		1,8 X 13,8x 54	1	
13	000 729 530 0	Lever			1	
14	000 729 533 0	Universal joint			1	
15	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
16	000 244 964 1	Angular joint	D71802	CS 13	1	

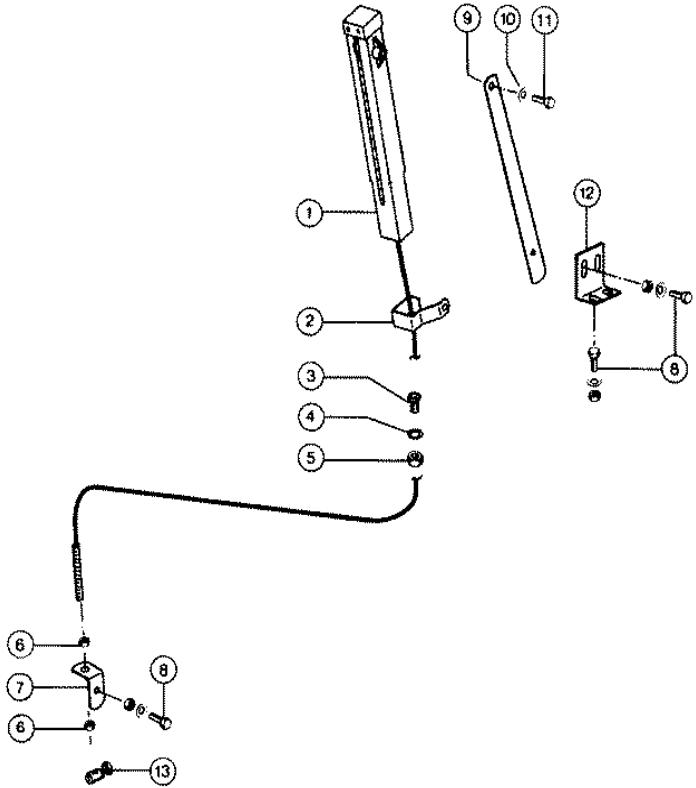




102726

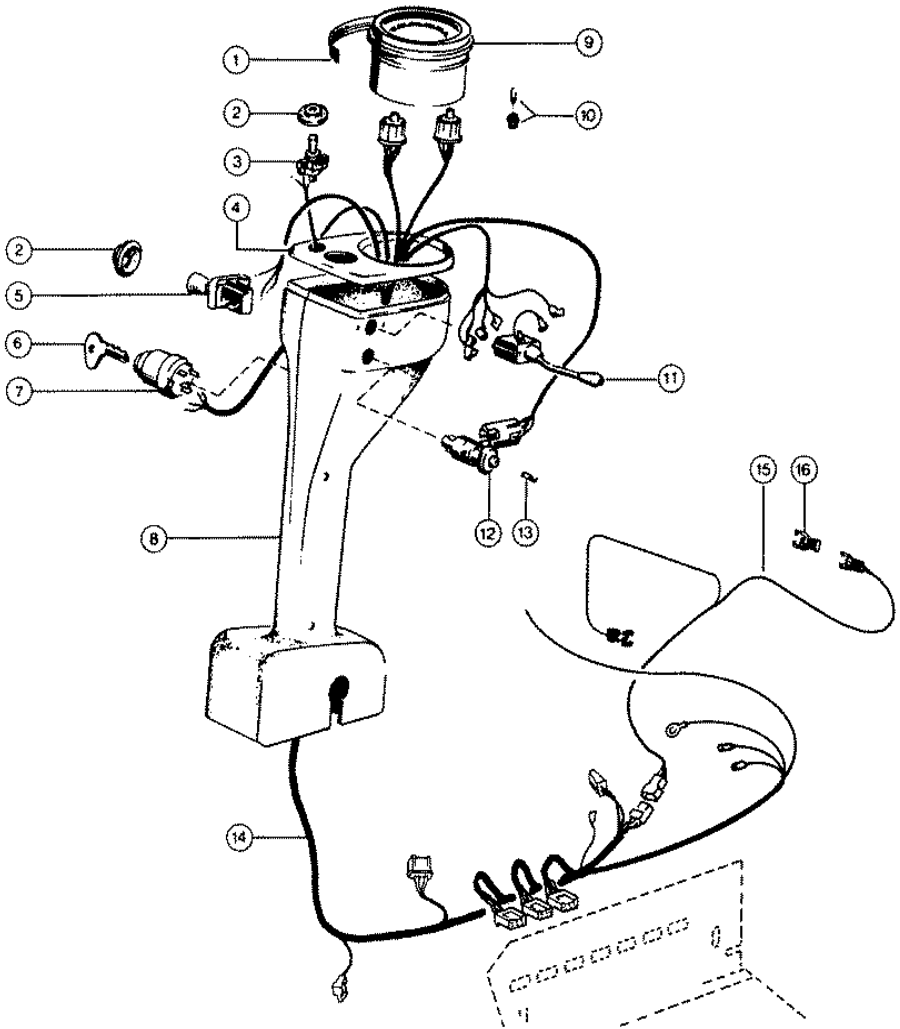
Characteristic: **ADJUSTING LEVER**
Illustration: **056C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
2	000 724 528 0	Bearing plate			1	
3	000 672 555 0	Compress.spring		2 X 17 X46,7	2	
4	000 724 539 1	Sensor strap			1	
5	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
6	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
7	000 726 308 0	Rod			1	
8	000 215 410 0	Cone-type knob		D27 D8	1	
9	000 623 857 1	Lever			1	
10	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	
11	000 237 914 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 20-N	1	
12	000 514 407 0	Sticker		Auslaufrohr	1	
13	000 239 079 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x32	1	
14	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
15	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
16	000 236 826 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X1	1	
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

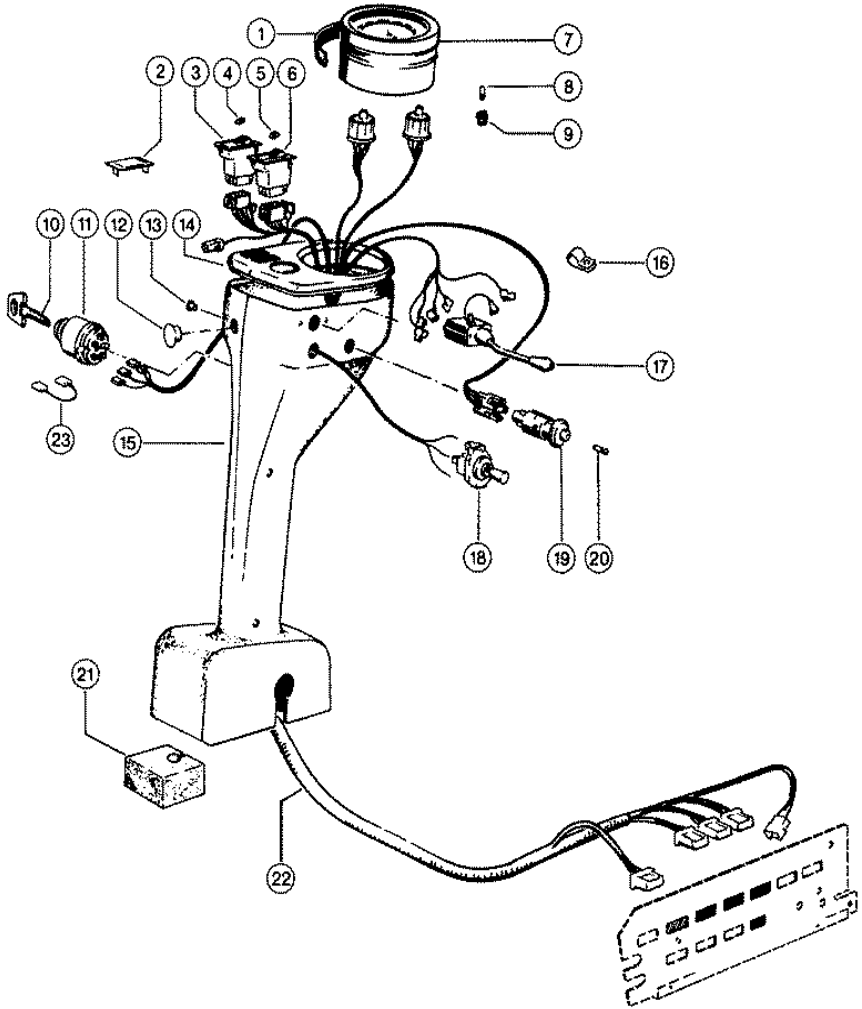
Characteristic: **CUTTING HEIGHT INDICATOR**
Illustration: **057**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 643 0	Cut.Hight Indica.			1	
2	000 651 243 0	Clip support		3x25x139mm	1	
3	000 651 242 0	Guide			1	
4	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
5	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	1	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
7	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
8	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
9	000 727 452 0	Support bracket		3x25x380	1	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
11	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
12	000 727 451 0	Support angle		5x50	1	
13	000 651 246 1	Screw nipple			1	


1
2
3
4
2
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

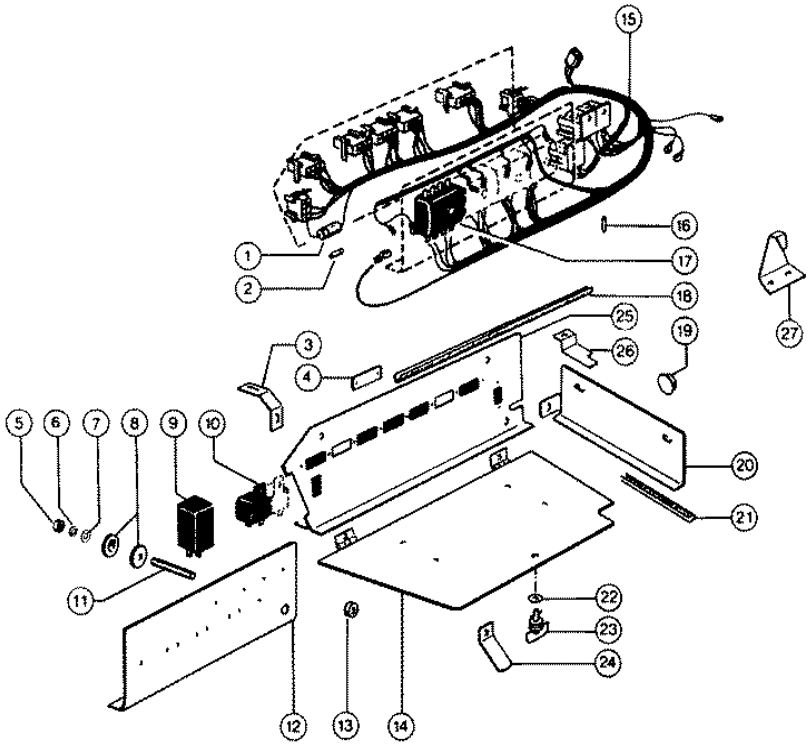
Characteristic: **COMBINED INSTRUMENT GAUGE**
Illustration: **058**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 177 492 0	Seal ring			1	
2	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			2	
3	000 714 706 0	Switch			1	
4	000 724 939 0	Cover			1	
5	000 062 498 0	Light switch			1	
-	000 132 667 0	Draw knob	D	für 062498.0	1	
6	000 211 036 0	Switch key			1	
7	000 238 746 1	Ignition switch		m. Schlüssel	1	
8	000 601 000 4	Instrum.column			1	
9	000 604 011 1	Central informat.			1	
10	000 211 415 0	Bulb cpl.		W.Ers.D.6040670	15	
10	000 211 306 0	Bulb cpl.		12v 2w	1	for loading indicator
10	000 215 094 0	Lamp	D72601	12v/3w W2,1x9,5	1	for main warning light
10	000 215 093 0	Bulb socket			1	for main warning light
11	000 744 070 0	Switch			1	
12	000 604 138 0	Hazzard ligth			1	in country, France
13	000 177 864 0	Lamp	D72601J	12v 2w	1	
14	000 604 137 1	Wiring loom			1	
15	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	
16	000 233 785 0	Connector		2 Polig	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

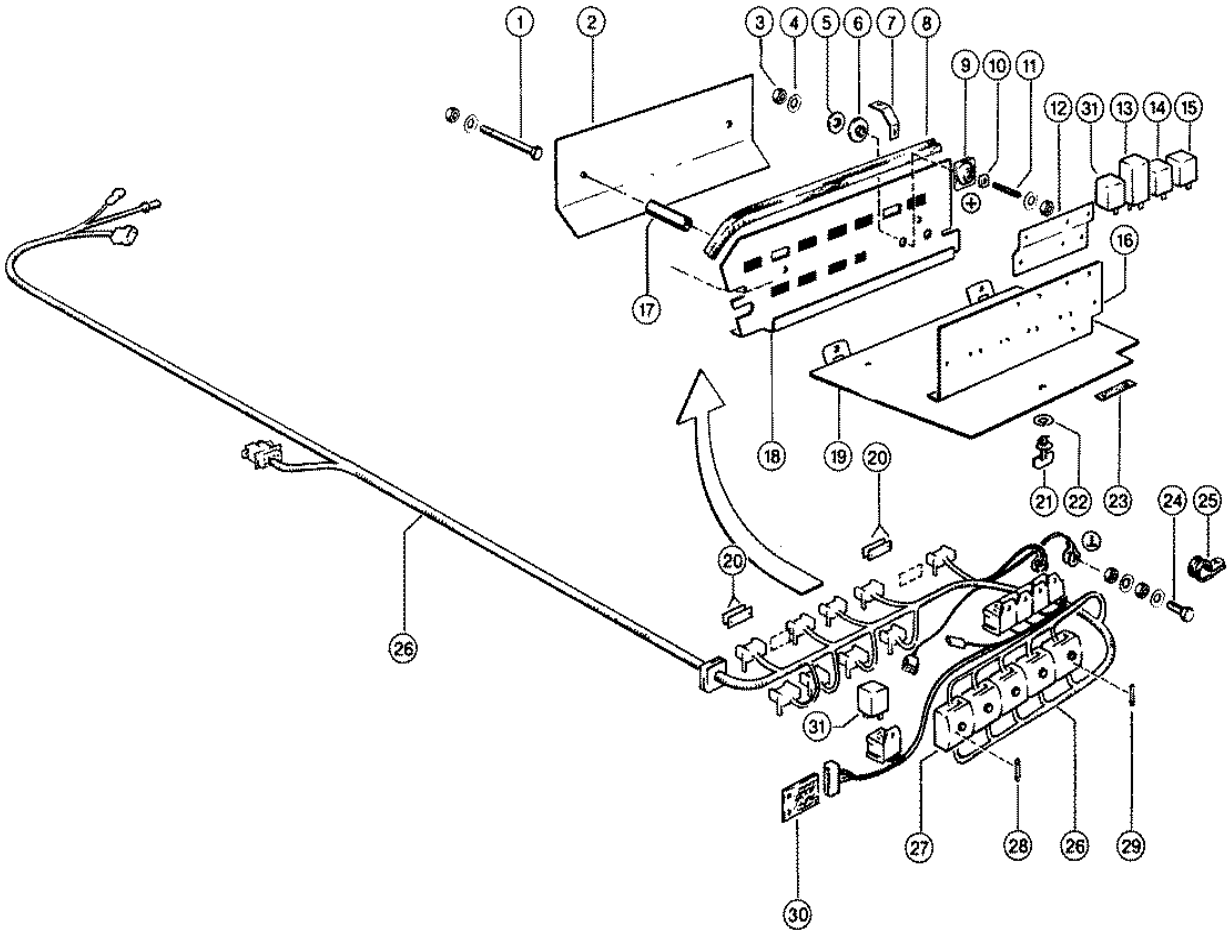
Characteristic: **COMBINED INSTRUMENT GAUGE**
Illustration: **058A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 177 492 0	Seal ring			1	
2	000 071 445 0	Panel			1	not at cabin
3	000 010 156 0	Rocker switch			1	driving light
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
4	000 071 442 0	Switch insert			1	driving light
5	000 071 533 0	Switch insert			1	windshield wiper
6	000 010 155 0	Rocker switch			1	windshield wiper
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	
7	000 604 011 1	Central informat.			1	
8	000 211 415 0	Bulb cpl.		W.Ers.D.6040670	15	
8	000 211 306 0	Bulb cpl.		12v 2w	1	loading indicator
8	000 215 094 0	Lamp	D72601	12v/3w W2,1x9,5	1	main warning light
9	000 215 093 0	Bulb socket			1	main warning light
10	000 013 142 0	Master key			1	ignition key (Merit)
10	000 010 175 0	Ignition key			1	
11	000 013 135 0	Starter switch			1	at Perkins 1004-42
11	000 010 141 0	Ignition switch			1	
12	000 215 501 0	Cover cap		18,4-20,6	1	from No. 15401107
12	000 215 104 0	Plug		D18,4-F	1	to No. 15401106
13	000 215 502 0	Cover cap		28,0-30,0	1	from No. 15401107
13	000 244 079 0	Plug		D10,7-F	1	to No. 15401106
14	000 623 808 0	Cover		N-Zchg. 6237970	1	
15	000 623 797 1	Column			1	
16	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	3	
17	000 744 070 0	Switch			1	
18	000 714 706 0	Switch			1	
19	000 604 138 0	Hazzard ligth			1	
20	000 177 864 0	Lamp	D72601	J 12v 2w	1	
21	000 623 798 0	Gasket			1	
22	000 012 616 0	Wiring loom	H	F.merit-zuendsc	1	Merit ignition lock a.
						New central electrics
						Illustration plate 59 B
22	000 727 104 1	Wiring loom			1	central electrics 59 A
23	000 658 218 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 175lg	1	Perkins-start help
						to No. 15401106


15
16
1
17
2
18
25
3
19
26
4
27
5
6
7
8
9
10
20
21
11
22
23
24
12
13
14

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **059**

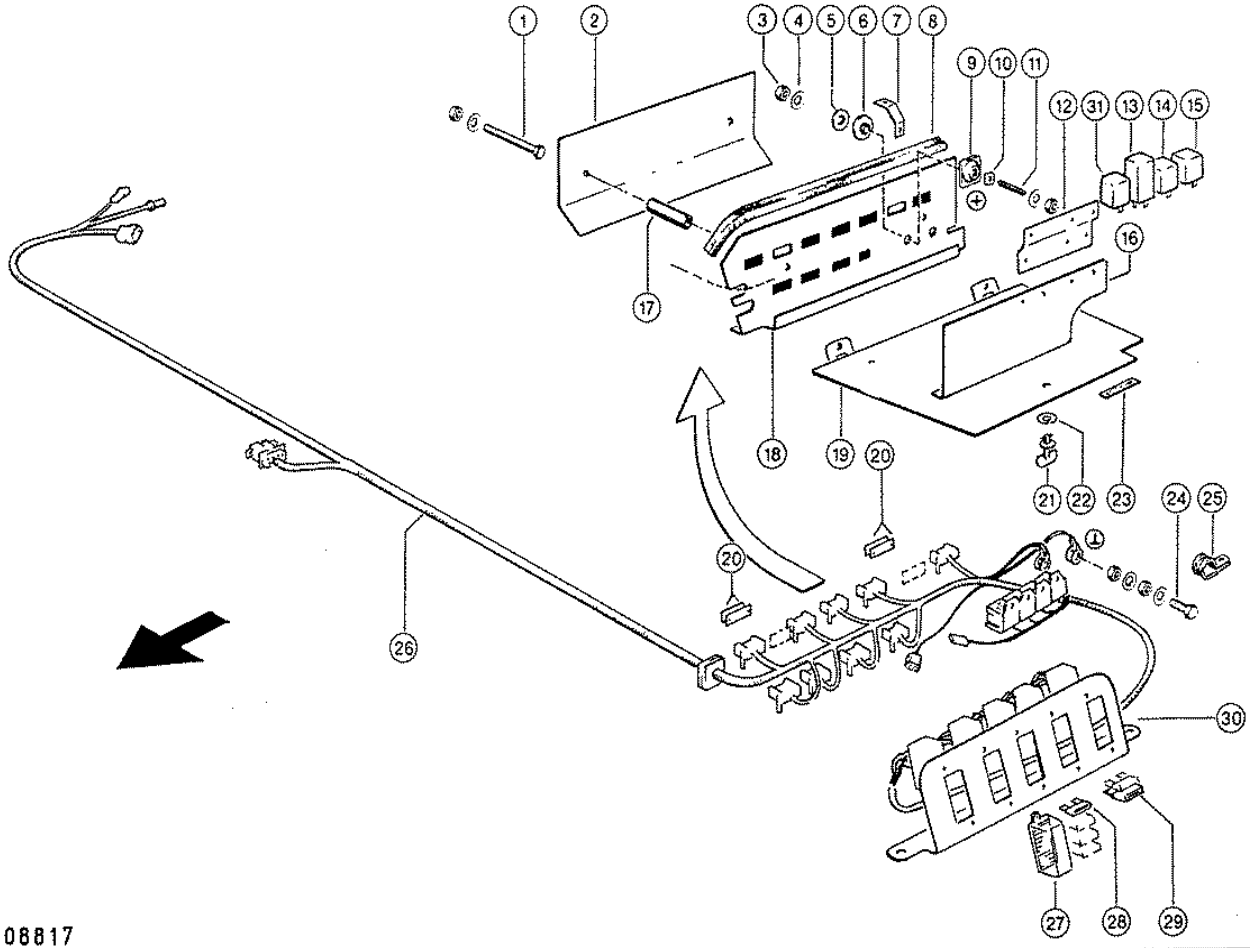
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 906 0	Fuse holder		25a	1	
2	000 233 900 0	Fuse			1	
3	000 604 005 0	Strip		80x3x20	2	
4	000 604 014 0	Cover		60x22x1	4	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
7	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	2	
8	000 604 007 0	Isolating washer			2	
9	000 604 029 0	Flasher relay			1	
10	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	(2)
11	000 239 376 0	Threaded pin	I4766	m 6x45	1	
12	000 604 006 1	Intermed.plate		1,5x142x310	1	
13	000 215 160 0	Cable ring		A10x13,5x4	1	
14	000 604 196 0	Basic plate			1	from No. 15400362
14	000 604 001 1	Main distr.box			1	to No. 15400361
15	000 604 009 3	Wiring loom			1	
16	000 178 701 0	Fuse			16	
17	000 658 207 0	Fuse box			4	
18	000 136 509 0	Rubber profile		10000 Lg	N.B	560 long
19	000 211 076 0	Plug		D31,8-F	1	
20	000 604 004 4	Sealing		1,5x94x 301,5	1	
21	000 136 503 0	Edge protector		25000lg	N.B	200 long
22	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
23	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
24	000 635 590 0	Locking piece			1	
25	000 604 195 0	Pin plate			1	from No. 15400362
26	000 604 197 0	Support		3x50x145	1	from No. 15400362
27	000 604 198 0	Cable holder		1x110x165	1	from No. 15400362


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
31
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

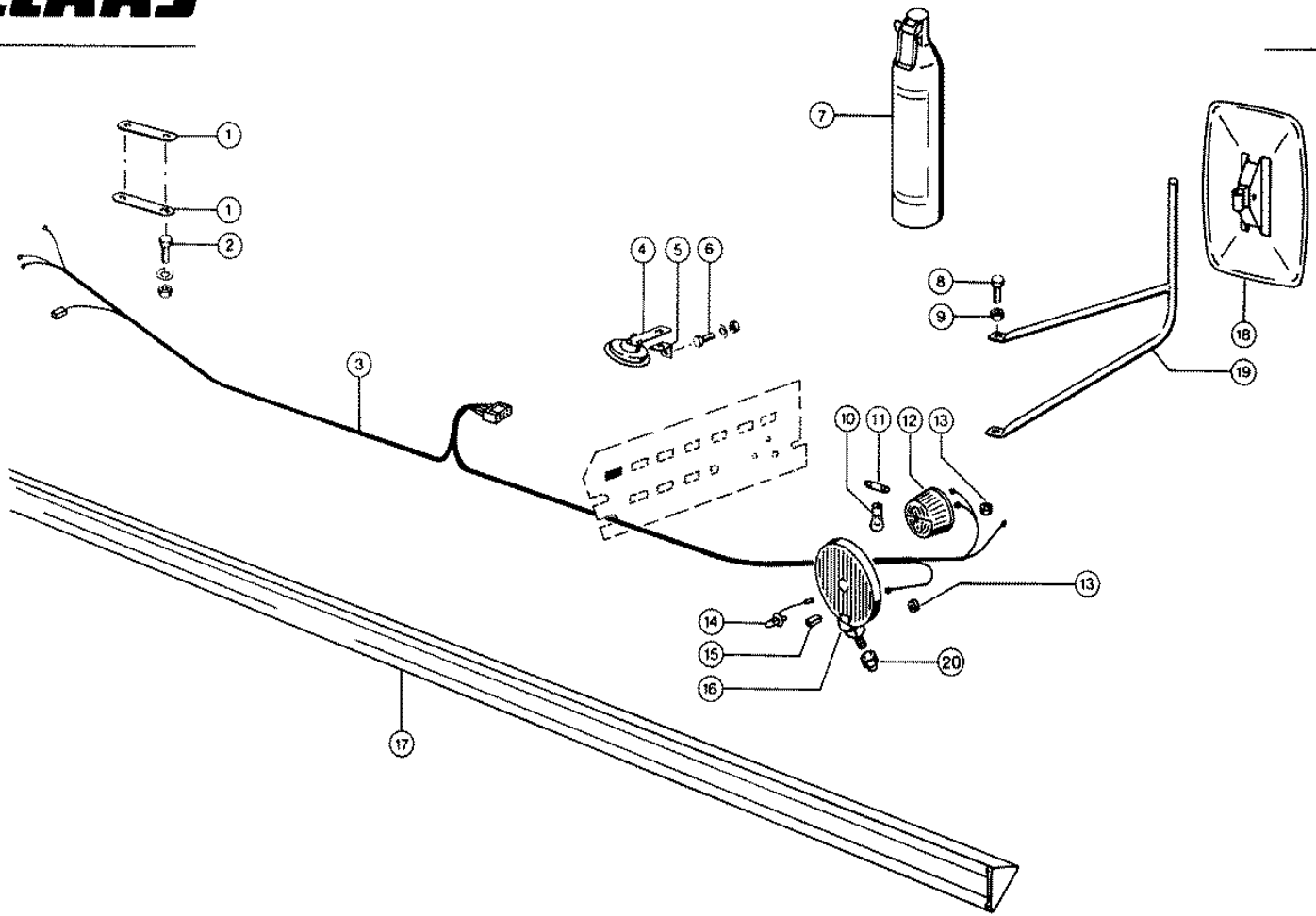
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **059A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 015 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x90	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
2	000 727 116 0	Guard plate		1,5x185x360	1	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
5	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	1	
6	000 010 340 0	Isolating washer		12,2x 50 X3	1	
7	000 604 005 0	Strip		80x3x20	2	
8	000 136 509 0	Rubber profile		10000 Lg	1	
9	000 010 341 0	Isolating sleeve			1	
10	000 235 833 0	Square nut	D557	m 8	1	
11	000 215 458 0	Threaded bolt	Din976	m 8x 70-B	1	
12	000 727 112 1	Support		1,5x83x150	1	
13	000 604 029 0	Flasher relay			1	
13	000 682 445 0	Flasher relay			1	for USA
14	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	local work illumination
15	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	Cabin
-	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	motor - temperature
16	000 727 111 3	Intermed.plate		1,5x142x315	1	
17	000 671 396 0	Spacer tube		R12,5x1,5x65	2	
18	000 727 110 0	Pin plate			1	
19	000 604 196 0	Basic plate			1	
20	000 604 014 0	Cover		60x22x1	4	
21	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
22	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
23	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	2	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
25	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-21x20	1	
25	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	
26	000 727 101 2	Wiring loom		Zentralelektrik	1	
27	000 658 207 0	Fuse box			5	
28	000 178 701 0	Fuse			19	
29	000 233 900 0	Fuse			1	
30	000 012 560 0	Diode plate			1	from No. 15401907
31	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	horn from 15401907
31	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	cutterbar- cut-out C E
31	000 744 071 1	Relais			N.B	fuel-pump


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
31
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

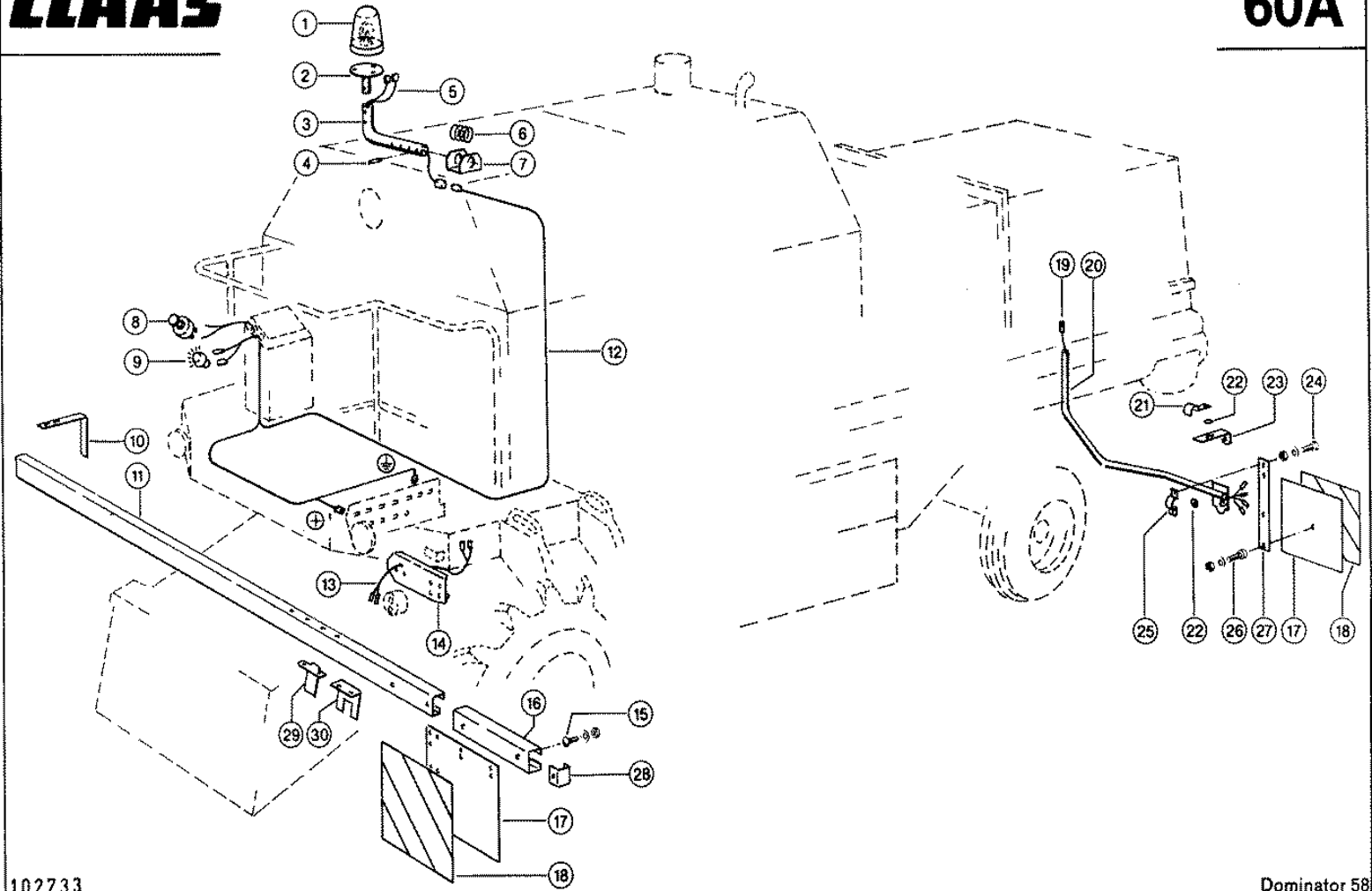
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **059B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 015 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x90	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
2	000 727 116 0	Guard plate		1,5x185x360	1	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
5	000 237 953 0	Washer		8,5x 25 X3	1	
6	000 010 340 0	Isolating washer		12,2x 50 X3	1	
7	000 604 005 0	Strip		80x3x20	2	
8	000 136 509 0	Rubber profile		10000 Lg	1	
9	000 010 341 0	Isolating sleeve			1	
10	000 235 833 0	Square nut	D557	m 8	1	
11	000 215 458 0	Threaded bolt	Din976	m 8x 70-B	1	
12	000 727 112 1	Support		1,5x83x150	1	
13	000 604 029 0	Flasher relay			1	
13	000 682 445 0	Flasher relay			1	for USA
14	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	local work illumination
15	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	Cabin
-	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	motor - temperature
16	000 727 111 3	Intermed.plate		1,5x142x315	1	
17	000 671 396 0	Spacer tube		R12,5x1,5x65	2	
18	000 727 110 0	Pin plate			1	
19	000 604 196 0	Basic plate			1	
20	000 604 014 0	Cover		60x22x1	4	
21	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
22	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
23	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	2	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
25	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	B1-21x20	1	
25	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	
26	000 727 148 0	Wiring loom		Zentralelektrik	1	
27	000 216 424 0	Fuse box		4-Polig-schwarz	5	
27	000 216 176 0	Hex.Plate Screw	D6928	St3,5x 9,5-F	10	
28	000 213 695 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-30	19	
29	000 211 758 0	Flat fuse	Din72581	1-30	1	
30	000 012 882 0	Support		F.Sicherungsbox	1	
31	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	Horn


1
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Characteristic: **SAFETY EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **060**

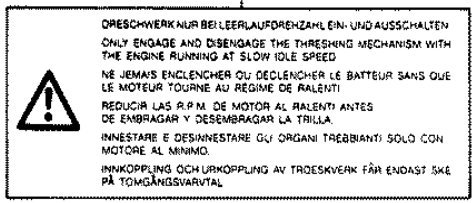
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 636 632 0	Strip		30x6,0x100	4	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
2	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	4	
2	000 682 290 0	Washer		12,5x 30 X2	4	
3	000 727 115 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. 15400932
3	000 604 020 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15400931
4	000 682 292 0	Horn			1	
5	000 658 205 0	Support		30x5x60	1	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 572 291 0	Fire extinguisher	En3	P2g mit Halter	1	optional
7	000 678 630 1	Fire extinguisher		6 Kg	1	optional
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	4	
10	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
11	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
12	000 658 176 0	Position light			2	
-	000 658 176 0	Position light			2	
13	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	4	
14	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D72601	12v/55w Pk22s	2	
15	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	2	
16	000 604 012 1	Headlights			2	
16	000 604 012 1	Headlights			2	for France
-	000 604 012 1	Headlights			2	(178 035.1)
17	000 610 083 0	Safety bar		2.70 m	1	
18	000 682 146 1	Mirror			2	
-	000 178 741 0	Glass, mirror			2	(682 146.1)
-	000 178 738 0	Glass, mirror			2	(682 146.0)
19	000 604 030 0	Mirror support			2	
20	000 215 220 0	Guard Cap		M10 - Sw17	2	
-	000 514 580 0	Sticker		Sw-Zyl. Einst.	1	
-	000 514 251 1	Sticker		Fahrerstand	1	to No. 15400931

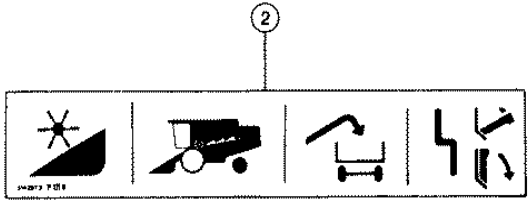

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
22
26
27
17
18
29
30
28

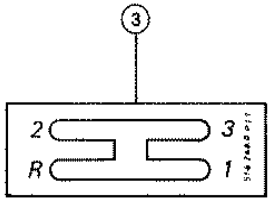
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

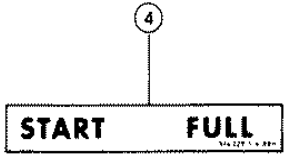
Characteristic: **EXCESS WITH EQUIPMENT, VAR. 9552 / 7199**
Illustration: **060A**

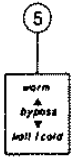
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 216 0	Warning beacon			1	Var. 9552
-	000 211 330 0	Lamp	D72601	H1 12v/55w P14,	1	
-	000 682 462 0	Glass			1	
-	000 682 461 0	Reflector			1	
-	000 682 460 0	Gasket			1	
2	000 727 052 0	Bracket			1	
3	000 727 051 1	Support		33,7x2x800	1	
4	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	2	
5	000 727 054 0	Wiring loom			1	
6	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	1	
7	000 604 042 0	Bracket			1	
8	000 929 601 0	Tumble switch			1	
9	000 658 214 0	Indicator light			1	
9	000 237 906 0	Lamp	D72601	Hl 12v 4w	1	
10	000 603 983 1	Support		30x5x325	2	
11	000 616 281 1	Safety bar		1,5x137,2x2996	1	from No. 15401827
11	000 682 412 0	Safety bar			1	to No. 15401826
12	000 727 050 0	Wiring loom			1	Var. 9552
13	000 789 002 1	Wiring loom		470 Lg	2	
14	000 788 664 3	Support			1	left side
-	000 788 665 3	Support			1	right side
15	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	6	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
15	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	6	
16	000 616 283 0	Extension		1,5x125x455	2	from No. 15401827
16	000 682 414 1	Extension L.H.			1	to No. 15401826
16	000 682 415 1	Extension R.H.			1	to No. 15401826
17	000 078 074 0	Marker board			4	
18	000 514 220 0	Sticker		Reflexfolie	4	
19	000 010 118 1	Wiring loom		Beleuchtungsarm	1	
20	000 617 967 1	Light Bracket		Li	1	
20	000 617 968 1	Light Bracket		rechts	1	
21	000 570 693 0	Clamp		35x30x5	4	
22	000 236 823 0	Washer		6,5x 30 X3	4	
23	000 604 088 0	Support		30x5x210	2	
24	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	6	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
25	000 737 087 1	Clamp		3x30x130	2	
26	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	4	
26	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	4	
26	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	
27	000 642 783 1	Support		30x5x428	2	
28	000 616 287 0	Angle		2x56,5x80,5	2	from No. 15401827
29	000 616 282 0	Angle		3x80x164,6	2	if required
30	000 616 285 0	Angle		3x80x164,6	2	if required (contour)


1
DRESCHWERK NUR BEI LEERLAUFDREHZAHL EIN- UND AUSSCHALTEN
ONLY ENGAGE AND DISENGAGE THE THRESHING MECHANISM WITH THE ENGINE RUNNING AT SLOW IDLE SPEED
NE JAMAIS ENCLENCHER OU DECLENCHER LE BATTEUR SANS QUE LE MOTEUR TOURNE AU REGIME DE RALENTI
REDUCIR LAS R.P.M. DE MOTOR AL RALENTI ANTES DE EMBRAGAR Y DESEMBRAGAR LA TRILLA.
INNESTARE E DISINNESTARE GLI ORGANI TREBBIANTI SOLO CON MOTORE AL MINIMO.
INNKOPPLING OCH URKOPPLING AV TROESKVERK FÅR ENDAST SKE PÅ TOMGÅNGSVARVTAL

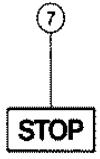

2


3
2
3
R
1


4
START
FULL

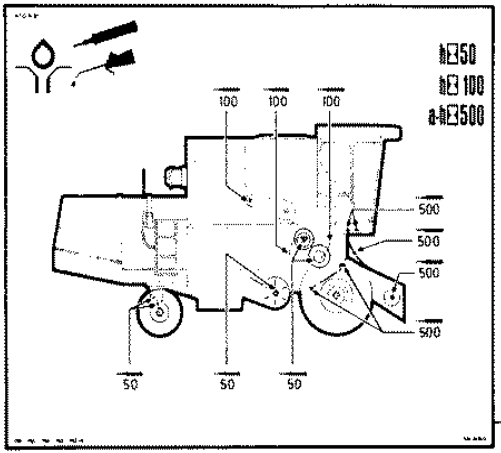

5
warm
bypass
cold


6
press


7
STOP

Characteristic: **DECALS (OPERATOR`S PLATFORM)**
Illustration: **060B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 161 0	Sticker		Dreschwerk ein/	1	
2	000 514 257 2	Sticker		Hebelsymbol	1	
3	000 514 246 0	Sticker		Gangwahl - Quer	1	
4	000 514 229 1	Sticker		Start-Full	1	
5	000 514 416 0	Sticker		Warm-Kalt	1	
6	000 514 417 0	Sticker		Dachverschluss	1	
7	000 514 414 1	Sticker		Stop - Quer	1	



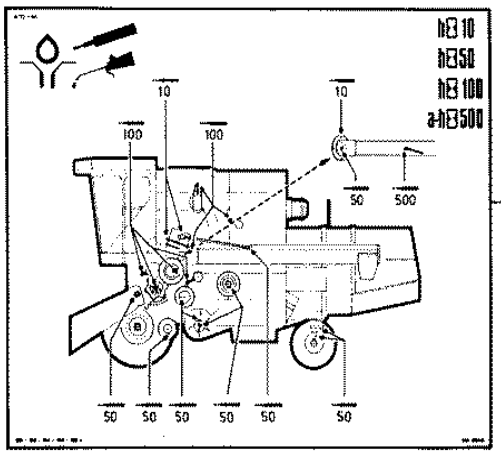
1

Typ 154		Min	bar/psi		514 466 0 WTO 987
		2,70	3,00	3,60	Max.
18,4—26	8 PR	1,3/19	1,4/20	1,4/20	1,8/26
11,5/80—15,3	6 PR	1,8/26	1,8/26	1,8/26	2,7/39
11,5/80—15,3	8 PR	1,8/26	1,8/26	1,8/26	3,7/54
12,5/80—18	6 PR	1,3/19	1,3/19	1,3/19	2,7/39

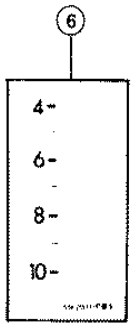
2

220 l/min

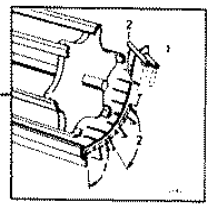
3



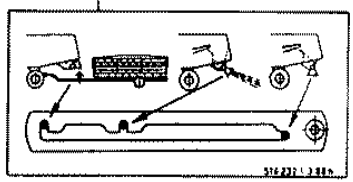
7



6



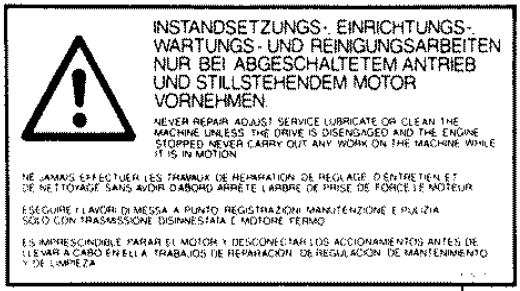
4



5

Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **060C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 405 0	Sticker		Schmierplan Re	1	
2	000 514 466 1	Sticker		Typ 154	1	
3	000 514 200 1	Sticker		Drehzahl 220	1	
4	000 514 217 2	Sticker		Entgrannerklap.	1	
5	000 514 232 1	Sticker		Verteilerstell.	1	
6	000 514 293 0	Sticker		Gebl-Drehzahl -	1	
7	000 514 404 0	Sticker		Schmierplan Li	1	



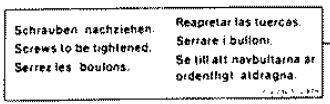
2



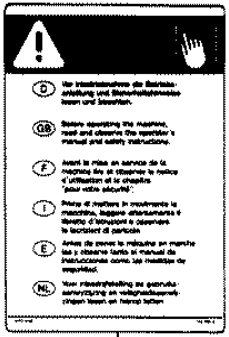
1



10



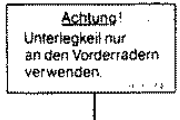
11



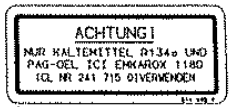
3



4



5



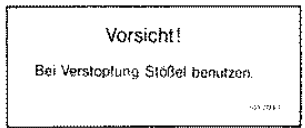
14

15

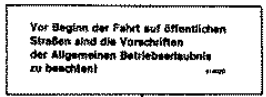


6





7



8

9



12



13

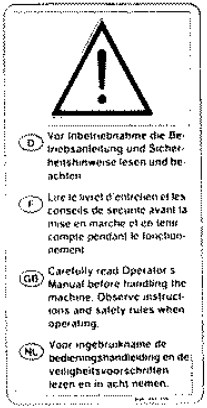


16



Characteristic: **DECALS (MACHINE BODY)**
Illustration: **060D**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 421 1	Sticker		Bewegte Werkz.	1	
2	000 514 250 1	Sticker		Wartungshinweis	1	
3	000 514 525 0	Sticker		Hinweise lesen	1	
4	000 514 614 0	Sticker		Feuerlöscher	1	
5	000 514 231 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	
6	000 514 064 0	Sticker			1	
7	000 514 209 1	Sticker		Vorsicht Versto	1	
8	000 514 020 0	Sticker		Betriebserlaub.	1	
9	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	
10	000 514 398 1	Sticker		Achtung-Zeichen	1	
11	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	1	
12	000 514 481 1	Sticker		Frostschutz	1	
13	000 514 726 1	Sticker		Achtung Fckw	1	
14	000 514 931 0	Sticker		Klimaanlage	1	
15	000 514 931 0	Sticker		Klimaanlage	1	
16	000 514 787 0	Sticker		70 X 45 - Quer	1	European conformity



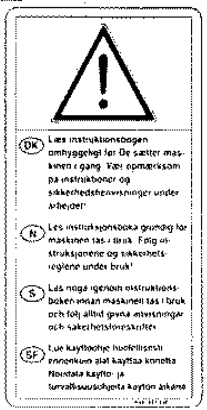
(D) Vor Inbetriebnahme die Betriebsanleitung und Sicherheitshinweise lesen und beachten

(F) Lire le livret d'entretien et les conseils de sécurité avant la mise en marche et en tenir compte pendant le fonctionnement

(GB) Carefully read Operator's Manual before handling the machine. Observe instructions and safety rules when operating.

(NL) Voor ingebruikname de bedieningshandleiding en de veiligheidsvoorschriften lezen en in acht nemen.

1



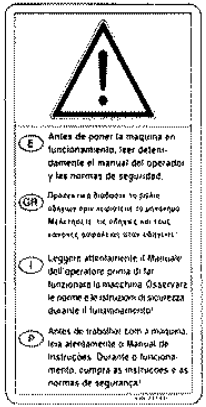
(DK) Læs instruktionsbogen omhyggeligt før De sætter maskinen i gang. Vær opmærksom på instruktioner og sikkerhedsbestemmelser under arbejdet

(N) Les instruksjonsboka grundig før maskinen tas i bruk. Følg instruksjonene og sikkerhetsreglene under bruk!

(S) Läs noga igenom instruktionsboken innan maskinen tas i bruk och följ alltid givna anvisningar och säkerhetsföreskrifter

(SF) Lue käyttöohje huolellisesti ennenkuin alat käyttää konetta. Noudata käyttö- ja turvallisuusohjeita käytön aikana

2



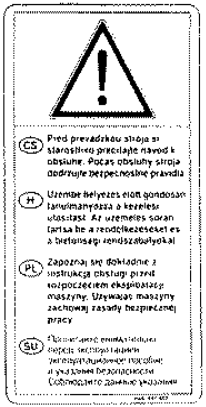
(E) Antes de poner la maquina en funcionamiento, leer detenidamente el manual del operador y las normas de seguridad.

(GR) Προσεκτικά διαβάστε το βιβλίο οδηγιών πριν αρχίσετε τη μηχανή. Μελετήστε τις οδηγίες και τους κανονες ασφαλείας στην εξέργεια.

(I) Leggere attentamente il Manuale dell'operatore prima di far funzionare la macchina. Osservare le norme e le istruzioni di sicurezza durante il funzionamento!

(P) Antes de trabalhar com a maquina, leia atentamente o Manual de Instruções. Durante o funcionamento, cumpra as instruções e as normas de segurança!

3



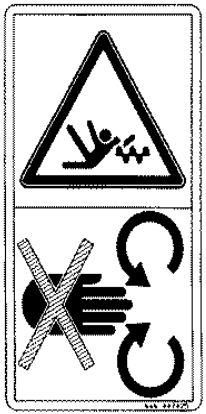
(CS) Před prevadzkou stroje si starostlivo prectajte navod k obsluhe. Pocas obsluhy stroja dodrzujte bezpecnostne pravidla

(H) Üzembe helyezés elott gondosan tanulmányozza a kezelési utasítást. Az üzemelés során tartsa be a rendelkezéseket és a biztonsági rendszabályokat

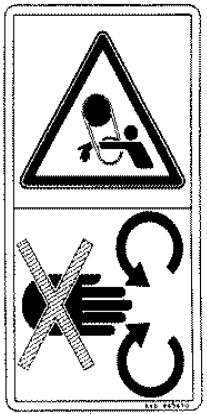
(PL) Zapoznaj się dokładnie z instrukcją obsługi przed rozpoczęciem eksploatacji maszyny. Używając maszyny zachowuj zasady bezpiecznej pracy

(SU) [illegible]

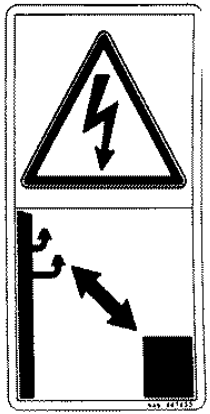
4



5 6

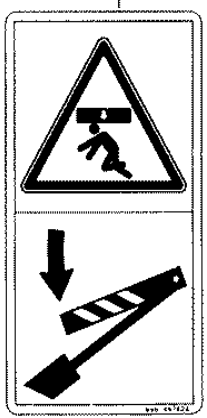


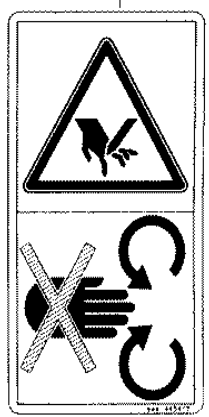
7 8

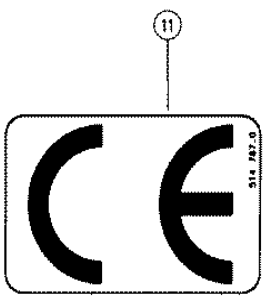


9 10







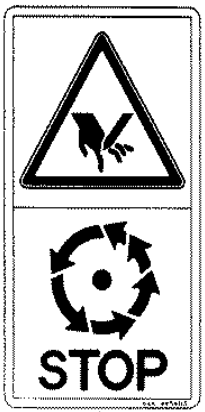


11

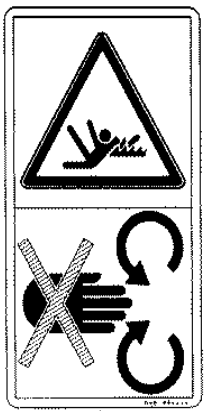
Characteristic: **SAFETY STICKERS CE**
Illustration: **060E**

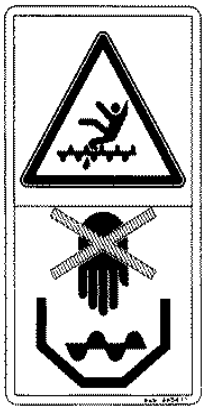
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 832 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	1	D, F, GB, NL
2	000 514 834 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	1	DK, N, S, SF
3	000 514 835 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	1	E, GR, I, P
4	000 514 836 0	Sticker		Bedienungsanl.	1	CS, H, PL, SU
5	000 514 809 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	1	careful auger rotates
-	000 514 840 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	1	cross format
6	000 514 827 0	Sticker		Mitfahr-Verbot	1	passenger-not allowed
7	000 514 815 0	Sticker		Finger Trap	1	guard units
						at running motor
8	000 514 806 0	Sticker		Danger Area	1	danger zone
9	000 514 828 1	Sticker		88x168; Abstand	1	High Voltage Line!
10	000 514 808 0	Sticker		Dreh.Maschinent	1	pay attention to rotating parts
11	000 514 787 0	Sticker		70 X 45 - Quer	1	Coform Europ.

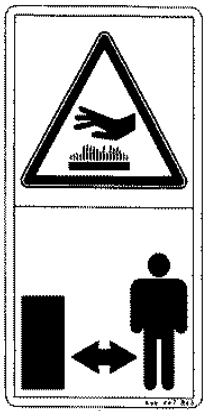






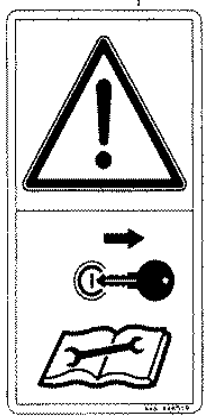








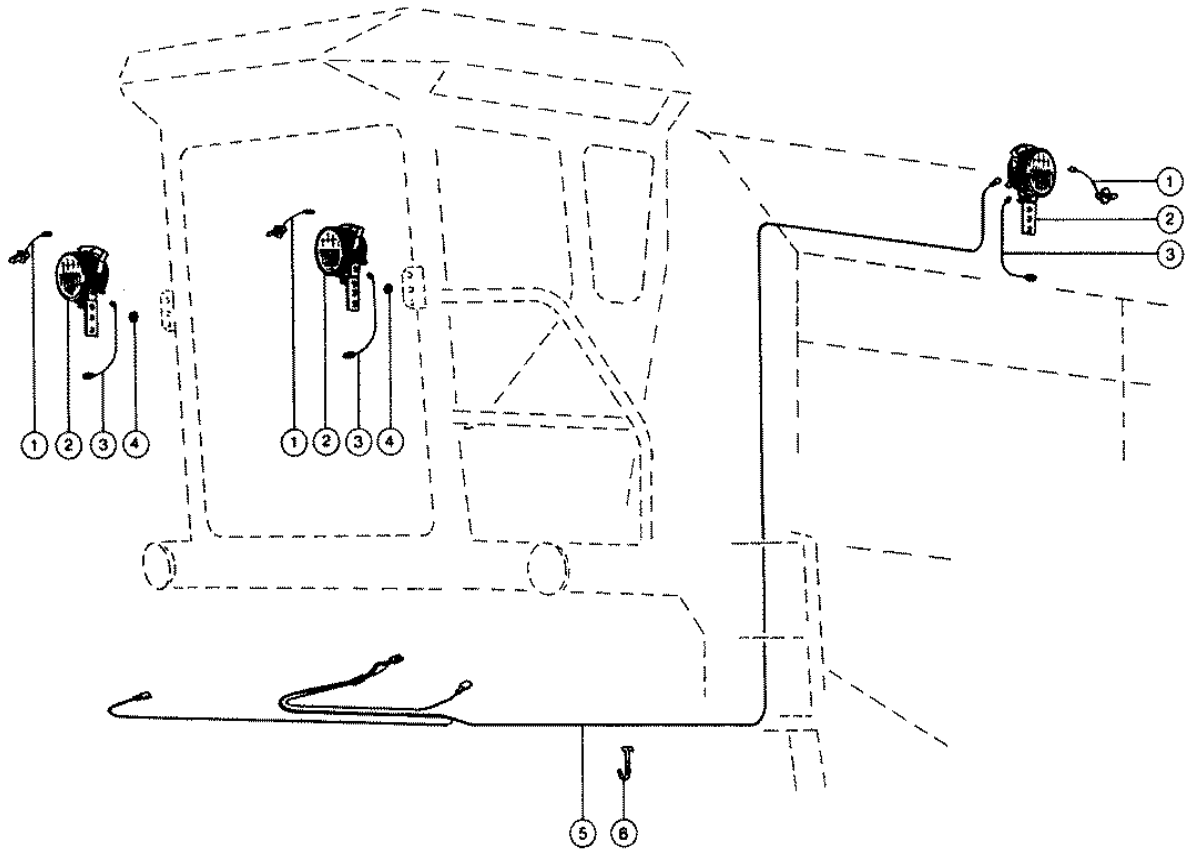
1 8 2 9 3 4 5 6 7





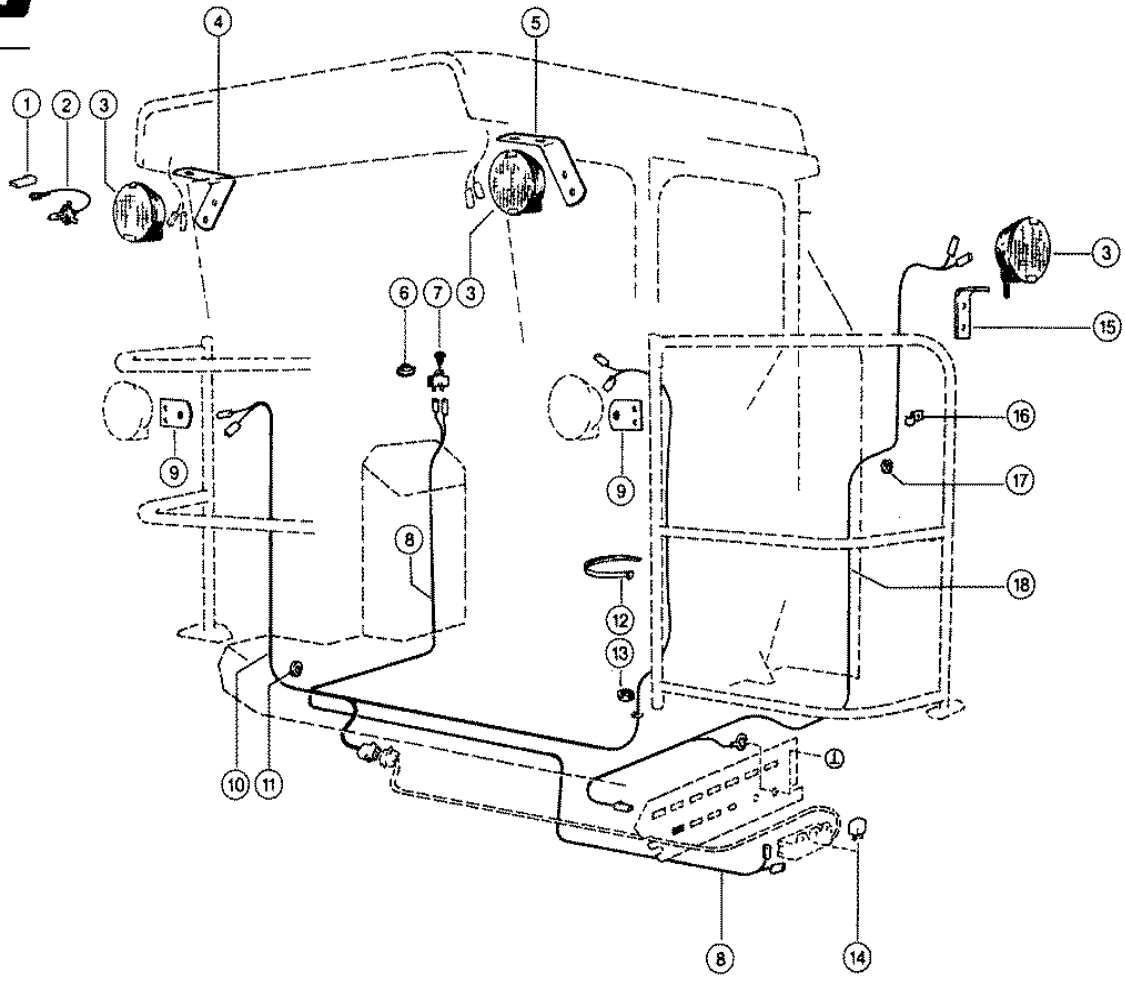
Characteristic: **SAFETY STICKERS CE**
Illustration: **060F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 514 843 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	Wheel chock
2	000 514 744 1	Sticker		Umlauf.Messer	3	stand still command
-	000 514 839 0	Sticker		Verletzungsgef.	3	cross format
3	000 514 743 1	Sticker		Quetschgefahr	2	pinch-danger
4	000 514 820 0	Sticker		Vors.Schüttler	1	shaker -movement
5	000 514 817 0	Sticker		Vors. Schnecke	2	auger rotation
6	000 514 837 0	Sticker		Abstand	1	heat warning
7	000 514 825 0	Sticker		laufendem Motor	2	mandatory distance
-	000 514 838 0	Sticker			1	cross format
8	000 514 826 0	Sticker		Wartung+Reparat	1	Remove key!
9	000 514 824 0	Sticker		Einzugsorgane	2	motor stop !


1
2
3
4
1
2
3
4
1
2
3
5
6

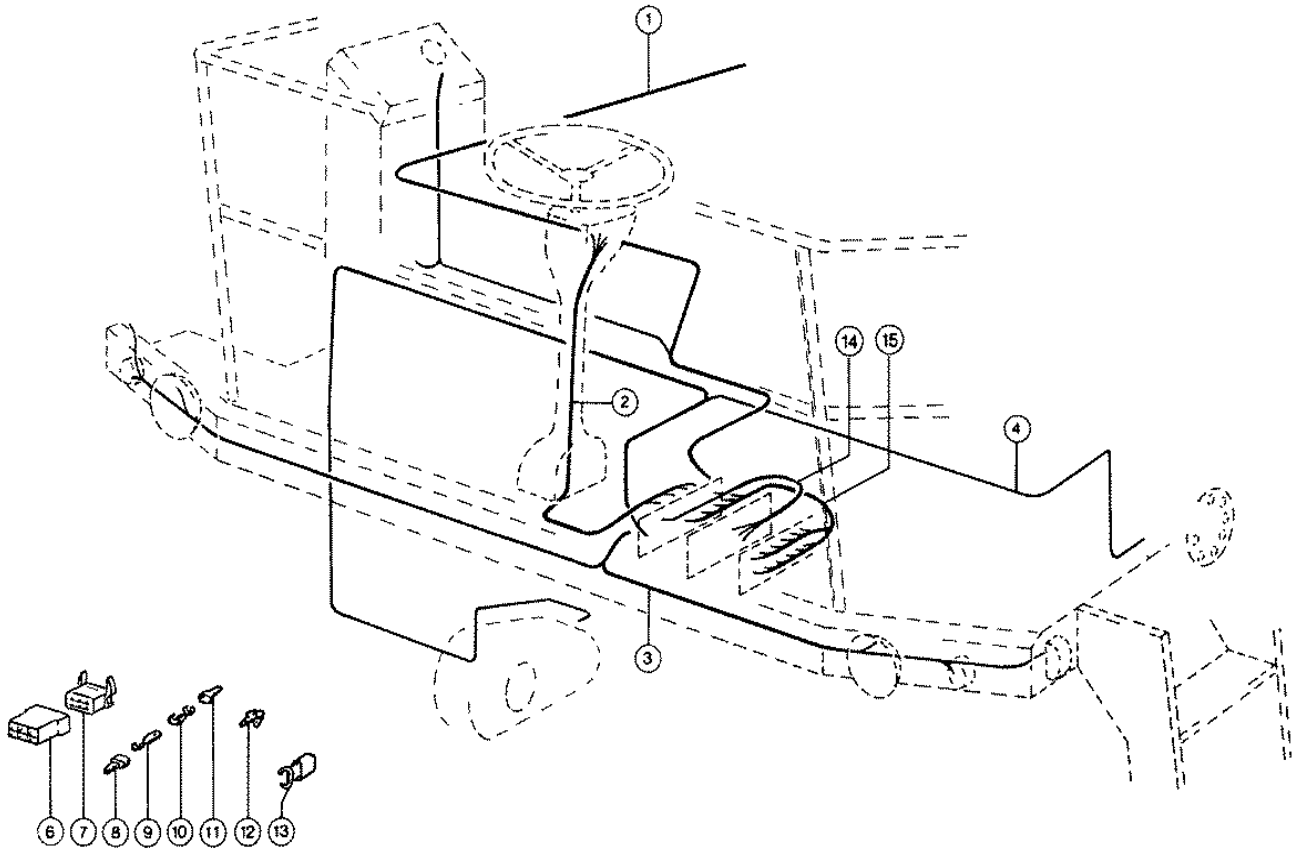
Characteristic: **WORK LIGHT, VAR. 2766**
Illustration: **061**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	3	
2	000 658 295 0	Headlights			3	
3	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	3	
4	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	2	
5	000 682 142 0	Wiring loom			1	
6	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	6	


1
2
3
4
5
3
6
7
3
3
15
9
9
16
17
8
18
12
13
10
11
1
8
14

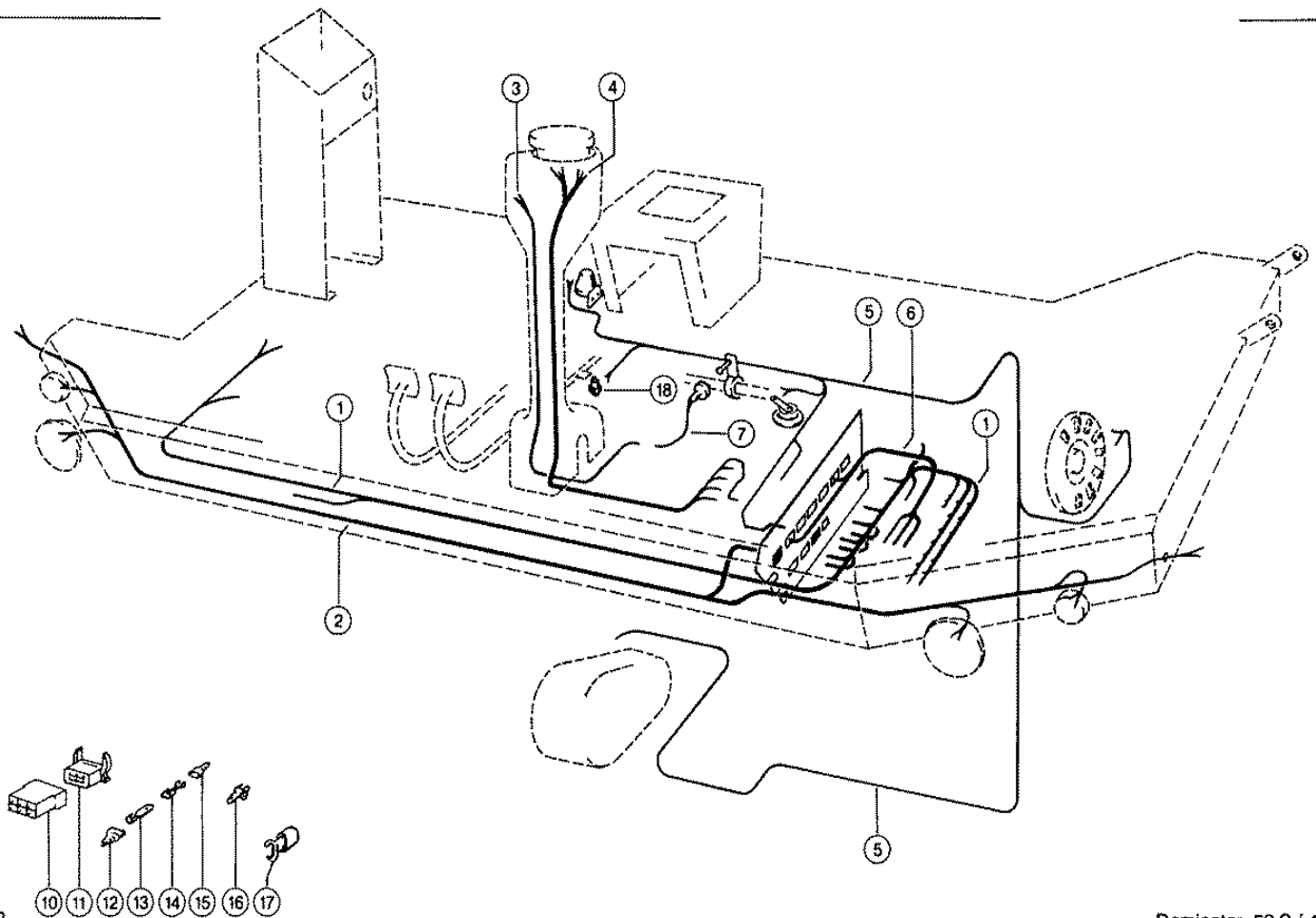
Characteristic: **WORK LIGHT, VAR. 2766**
Illustration: **061A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	N.B	
2	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	3	
3	000 010 182 0	Work light			3	
4	000 622 892 1	Bracket R.H.		5,0x0050x0263	1	
5	000 622 891 1	Bracket L.H.		50x5x263	1	
6	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			1	
7	000 050 567 0	Tumble switch			1	
8	000 727 136 0	Wire			1	
9	000 727 135 0	Support		3x60x60	2	
10	000 727 133 0	Wiring loom			1	not at cabin
11	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
12	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	25	
13	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	1	
14	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
15	000 654 643 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	1	
16	000 236 397 0	Attaching Clamp	D7257	11x10-5,2	2	
17	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	
18	000 727 134 0	Wire			1	


1
2
3
4
14
15
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

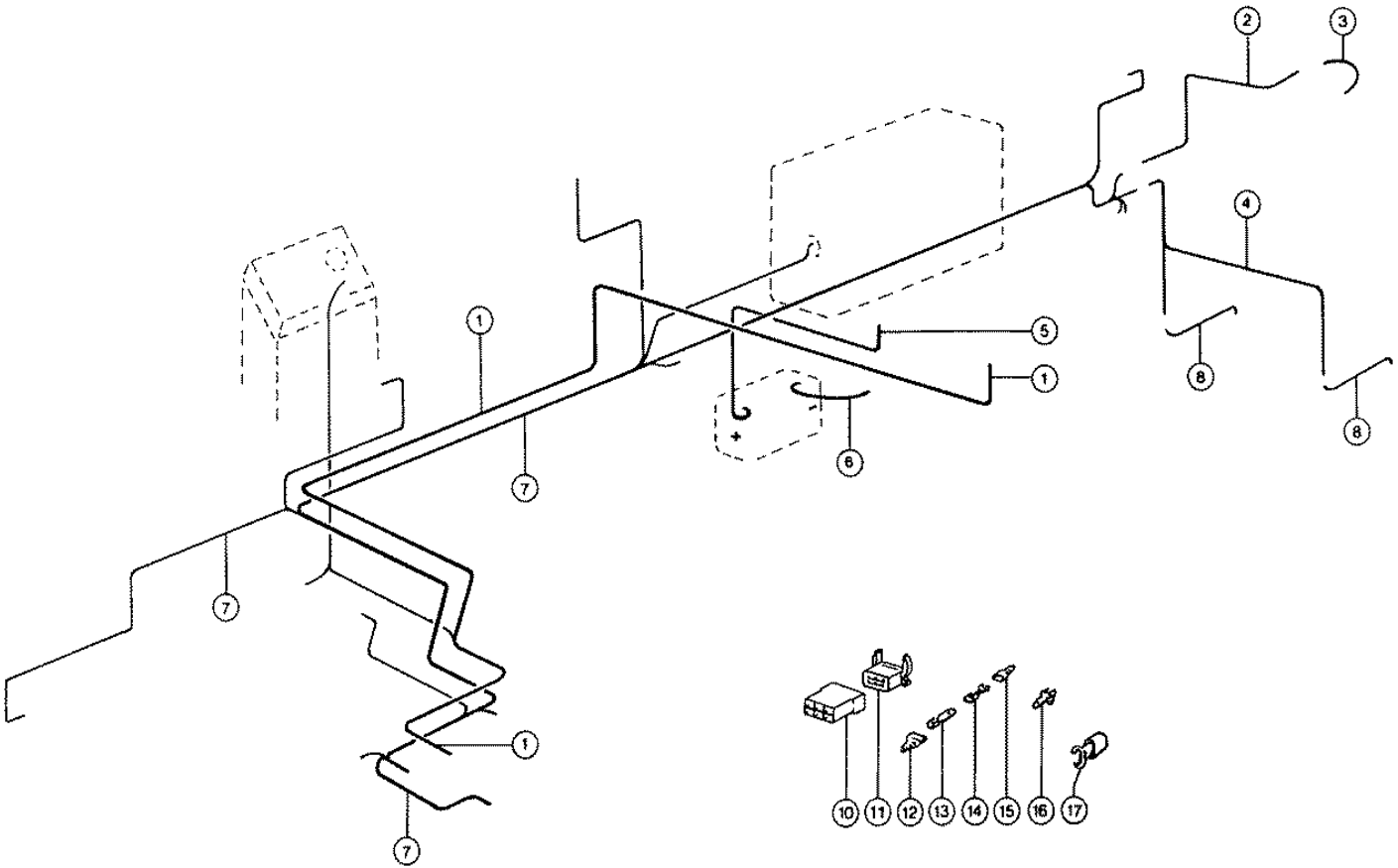
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC**
Illustration: **062**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 038 0	Wiring loom			1	for motor
2	000 604 137 1	Wiring loom			1	for combined instrument guage
3	000 604 020 1	Wiring loom			1	lighting,to the front
4	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	drive, threshing drum
6	000 233 795 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 2-Polig	N.B	
6	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
6	000 178 769 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
6	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
7	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	N.B	
7	000 178 766 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
7	000 178 768 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
7	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
8	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	N.B	
9	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	N.B	
10	000 178 761 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-2,5	N.B	
11	000 178 774 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3	N.B	
12	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	N.B	
13	000 233 785 0	Connector		2 Polig	2	Tachometer
14	000 604 010 0	Wiring loom			1	speed-log monitor
15	000 604 009 3	Wiring loom			1	Main distr.box


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
18
CLAAS
ACCORD
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

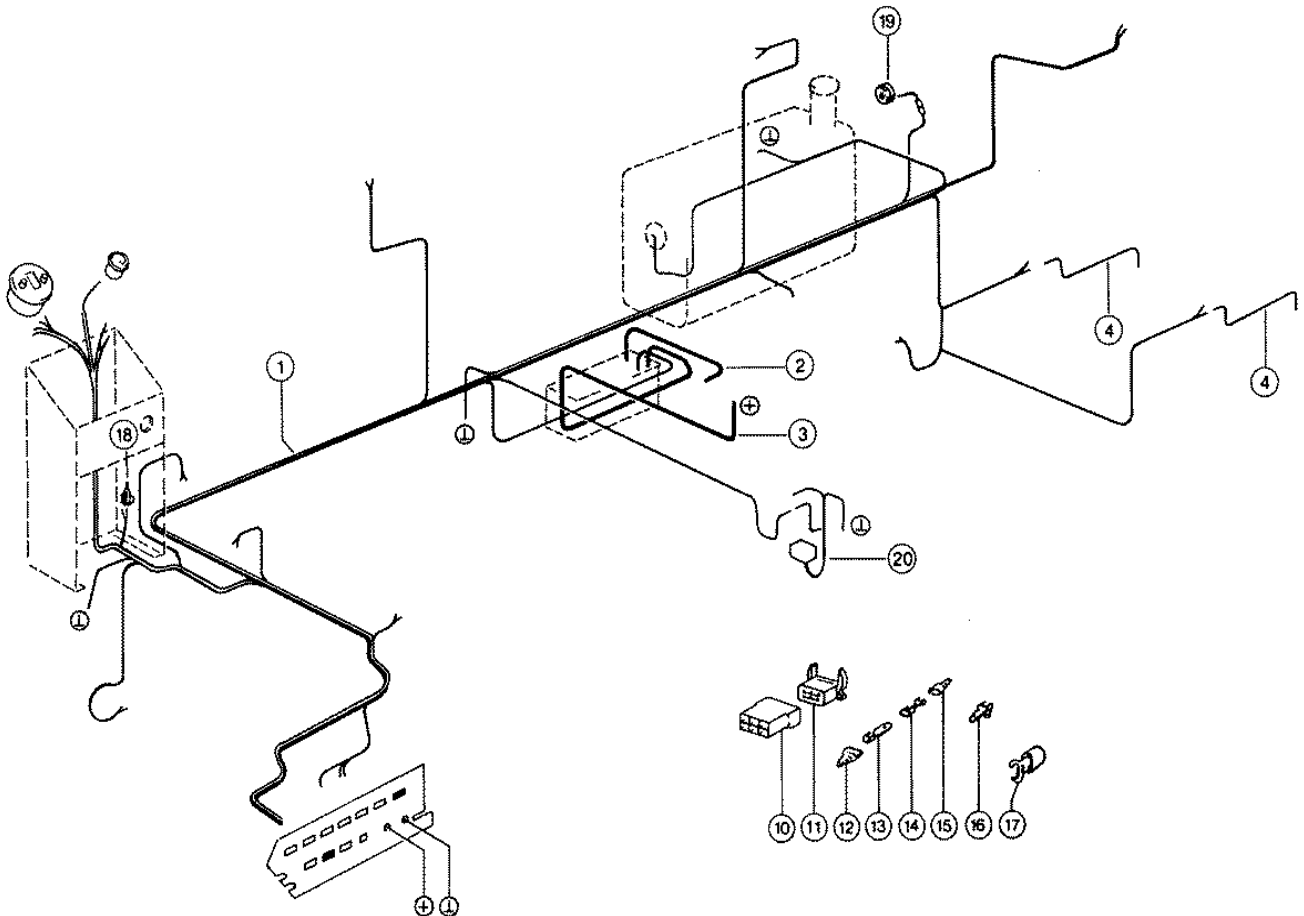
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC**
Illustration: **062A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 101 2	Wiring loom		Zentralelektrik	1	Main distr.box
2	000 727 115 0	Wiring loom			1	lighting,to the front
3	000 604 071 0	Wiring loom			1	starter interlock
4	000 727 104 1	Wiring loom			1	Steering column
5	000 727 144 0	Wiring loom			1	speed monitoring
						from No. 15401137
5	000 727 102 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15401136
6	000 727 113 0	Wiring loom			1	testing the function
7	000 604 117 0	Wiring loom			1	starter interlock
						see illustration plate 51 A
10	000 233 795 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 2-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 769 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
11	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 766 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 768 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
12	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	N.B	
13	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	N.B	
14	000 178 761 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-2,5	N.B	
15	000 178 774 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3	N.B	
16	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	N.B	
17	000 233 785 0	Connector		2 Polig	1	Tachometer
18	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	from No. 15401137
-	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	from No. 15401137


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

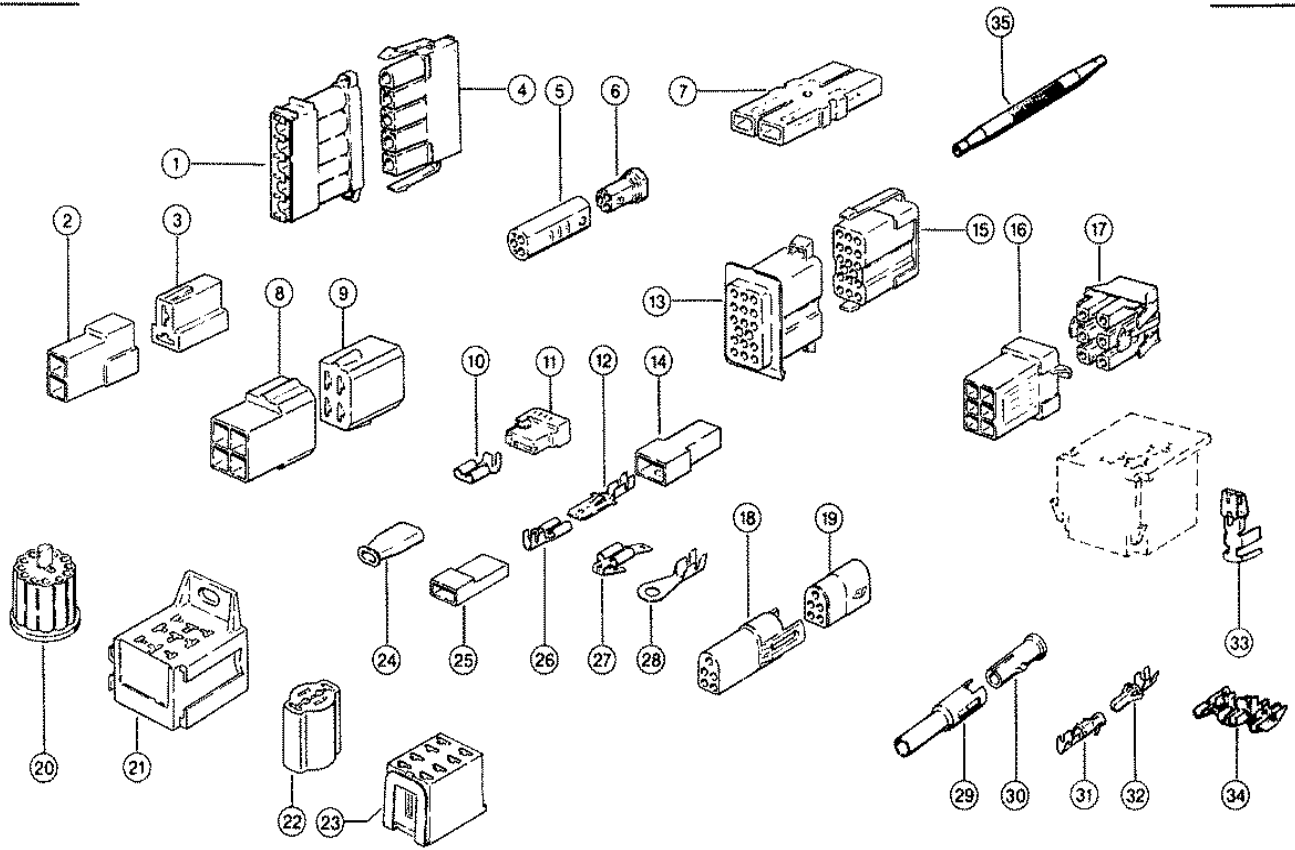
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC**
Illustration: **063**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 038 0	Wiring loom			1	for motor
2	000 604 036 1	Wire		1 qmm 2600lg	1	warning signal
3	000 755 689 0	Wire			1	ground (100 long)
4	000 727 037 0	Wiring loom			1	lighting to the rear
5	000 659 544 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 3350lg	1	
6	000 755 512 0	Battery cable -		70qmm 460lg	1	ground
7	000 727 039 0	Wiring loom			1	basic machine
8	000 727 040 1	Wiring loom			2	
10	000 233 795 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 2-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 769 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
11	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 766 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 768 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
12	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	N.B	
13	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	N.B	
14	000 178 761 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-2,5	N.B	
15	000 178 774 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3	N.B	
16	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	N.B	
17	000 233 785 0	Connector		2 Polig	N.B	Tachometer


19
1
2
3
4
4
18
20
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC**
Illustration: **063A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 145 6	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	from No. 15401137 C E
1	000 727 103 1	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	to No. 15401136
						with brake light
2	000 755 512 0	Battery cable -		70qmm 460lg	1	
3	000 659 544 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 3350lg	1	
4	000 010 109 0	Wiring loom			2	lighting arms
10	000 233 795 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 2-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 769 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
10	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
11	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 766 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 768 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
11	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
12	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	N.B	
13	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	N.B	
14	000 178 761 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-2,5	N.B	
15	000 178 774 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3	N.B	
16	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	N.B	
17	000 233 785 0	Connector		2 Polig	N.B	Tachometer
18	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	for reverse - horn
						from No. 15401907
19	000 825 515 0	Warning device			1	with amp-connector
19	000 835 074 0	Warning device		Wermer Sig.	1	from No. 15401907
20	000 727 080 0	Wiring loom			1	starter interlock illustration 150A
20	000 727 078 0	Starting relay			1	from No. 15401907

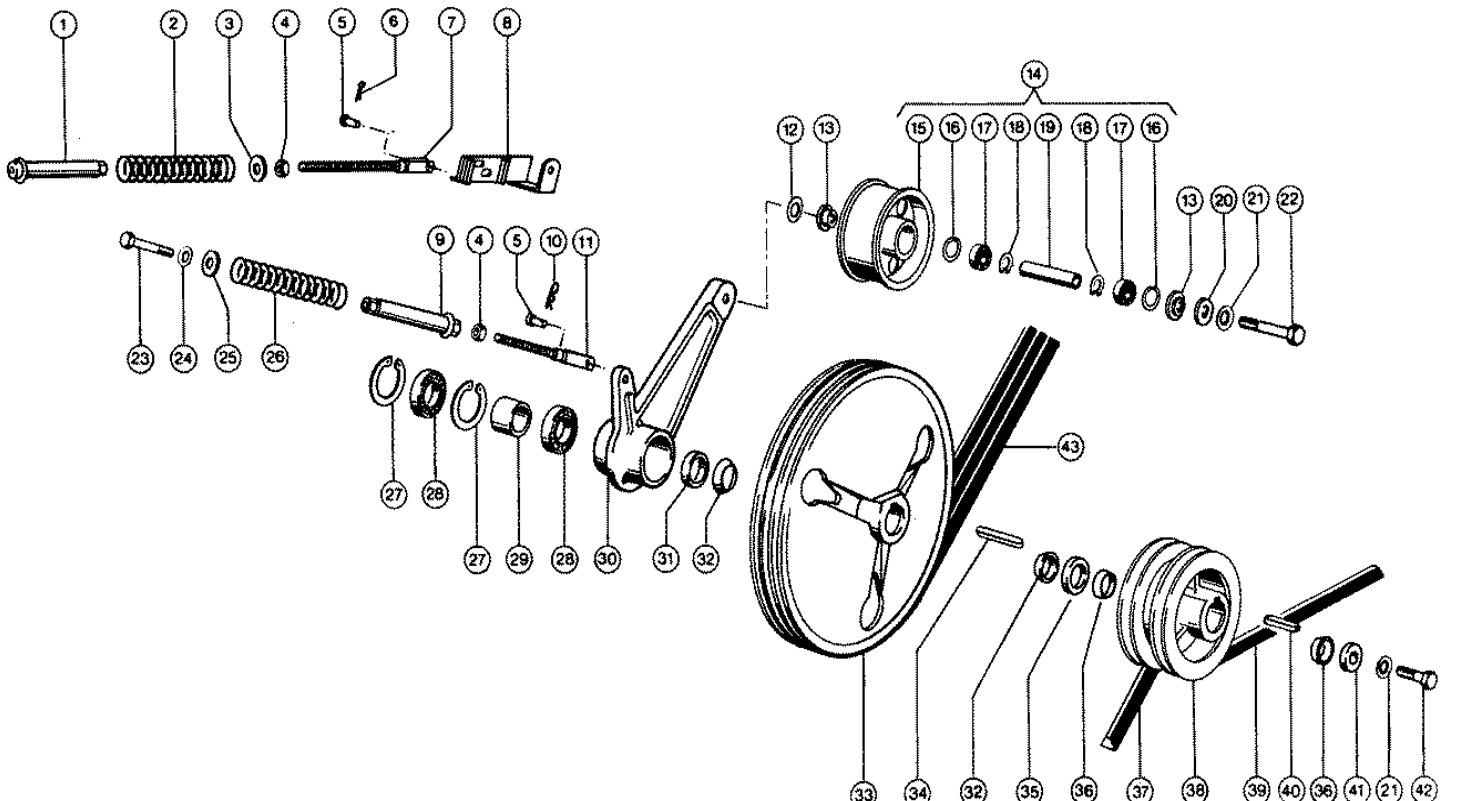

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

Characteristic: **TERMINALS AND CONNECTORS**
Illustration: **063B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 765 0	Housing		5 Polig	N.B	
2	000 233 795 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 2-Polig	N.B	
3	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	N.B	
4	000 211 764 0	Female Connector		5polig	N.B	
5	000 211 780 0	Pin housing		3 Polig	N.B	
6	000 211 777 0	Sleeve housing		3 Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 209 0	Cable connector		2-Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 362 0	Cable connector		1-2 Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 208 0	Cable connector		4-Polig	N.B	
7	000 658 208 0	Cable connector		4-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 769 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
8	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 766 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 768 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
9	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
10	000 233 791 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-1,5	N.B	
11	000 211 991 0	Isolating sleeve			N.B	
12	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	N.B	
12	000 178 764 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-6	N.B	
12	000 233 786 0	Flat plug	D46248	A 6,3-1	N.B	
13	000 211 766 0	Male Connector		17polig	N.B	
14	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	N.B	
15	000 211 763 0	Female Connector		17polig	N.B	
16	000 211 787 0	Plug housing		6 Polig	N.B	
16	000 211 785 0	Plug housing		9 Polig	N.B	
16	000 010 312 0	Guide insert		9 Polig	N.B	for 211785.0
16	000 211 786 0	Plug housing		12 Polig	N.B	
16	000 010 311 0	Guide insert		12 Polig	N.B	for 211786.0
16	000 211 784 0	Plug housing		15 Polig	N.B	
16	000 010 310 0	Guide insert		15 Polig	N.B	for 211784.0
16	000 211 994 0	Housing		3polig F.Stifte	N.B	
17	000 211 759 0	Female Connector		6polig	N.B	
17	000 211 760 0	Female Connector		9polig	N.B	
17	000 211 761 0	Female Connector		12polig	N.B	
17	000 211 762 0	Female Connector		15polig	N.B	
17	000 211 993 0	Housing		3polig	N.B	
18	000 211 995 0	Plug housing		5 Polig	N.B	
18	000 211 781 0	Pin housing			N.B	
19	000 211 996 0	Sleeve housing		5polig F.Hülse	N.B	
19	000 211 778 0	Sleeve housing		3 Polig	N.B	
20	000 233 796 0	Amp box		12 Polig	N.B	
21	000 211 815 0	Relay socket			N.B	
22	000 211 992 0	Plug housing		4polig 6,3	N.B	
23	000 211 997 0	Plug housing			N.B	
24	000 178 774 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3	N.B	
25	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	N.B	
26	000 178 763 0	Plug-in sleeve	D46340	B6,3-6	N.B	
26	000 178 761 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3-2,5	N.B	
26	000 238 763 0	Plug-in sleeve	D46247	6,3x0,8 - 1,5	N.B	
27	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	N.B	
27	000 624 769 0	Distributor			N.B	
28	000 211 271 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A 6-1	N.B	
28	000 211 274 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A 8-2,5	N.B	

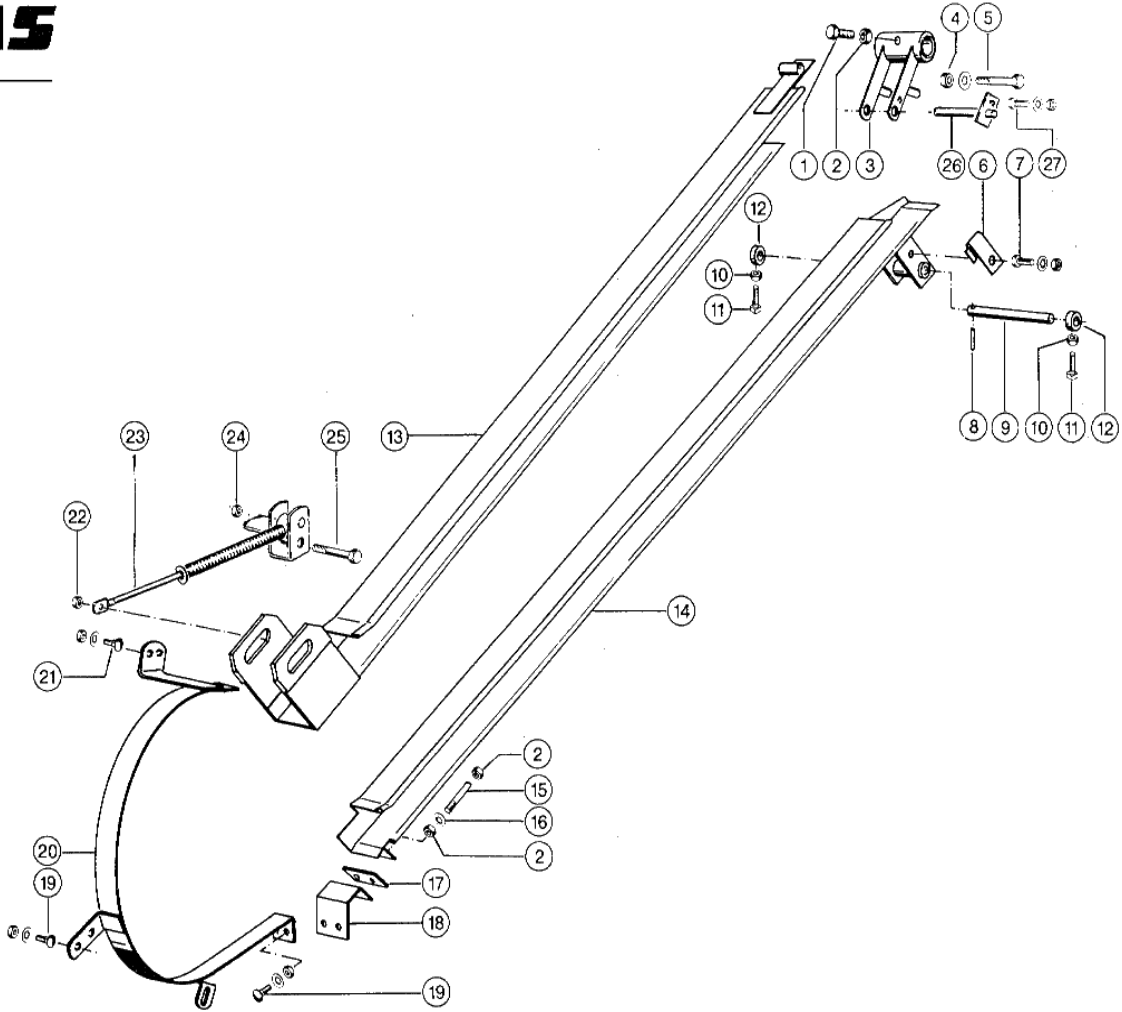
Characteristic: **TERMINALS AND CONNECTORS**
Illustration: **063B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
28	000 211 276 0	Ring tongue	D46225	A10-2,5	N.B	
29	000 211 783 0	Plug housing		1 Polig	N.B	
30	000 211 776 0	Housing		1 Polig	N.B	
31	000 211 768 0	Round plug sleeve		D1,6 0,75-1,5	N.B	
31	000 211 767 0	Round plug sleeve		D1,6 1,5-2,5	N.B	
31	000 211 769 0	Round plug sleeve		D3,5 1,5-2,5	N.B	
31	000 211 770 0	Round plug sleeve		D3,5 2,5-6,0	N.B	
32	000 211 774 0	Round plug pin		D1,6 0,75-1,5	N.B	
32	000 211 775 0	Round plug pin		D1,6 1,5-2,5	N.B	
32	000 211 771 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 0,5-1,0	N.B	
32	000 211 772 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 1,5-2,5	N.B	
32	000 211 773 0	Round plug pin		D3,5 2,5-6,0	N.B	
33	000 211 791 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 0,5-1,0	N.B	for central electrics
33	000 211 792 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 1,5-2,5	N.B	for central electrics
33	000 211 793 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 2,5-4,0	N.B	for central electrics
33	000 211 794 0	Flat spring cont.		6,3 4,0-6,0	N.B	for central electrics
34	000 658 170 0	Tube connection			N.B	
35	000 182 244 0	Mounting sleeve			1	for snap-in receptacle


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
14
12
13
15
16
17
18
19
18
17
16
13
20
21
22
9
4
5
10
11
23
24
25
26
27
28
27
29
28
30
31
32
43
33
34
32
35
36
37
38
39
40
36
41
21
42

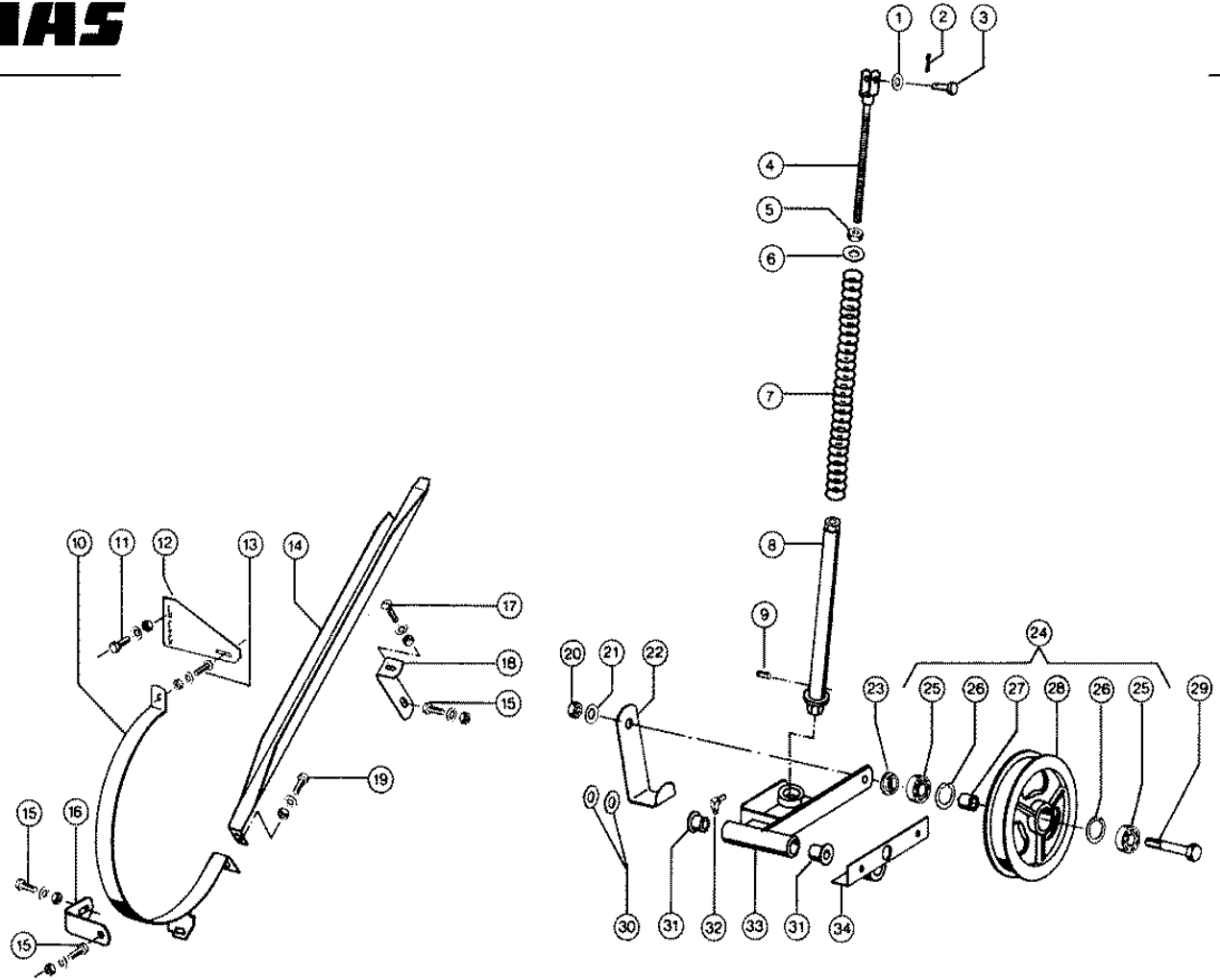
Characteristic: **THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE**
Illustration: **064**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 572 1	Spring guide			1	to No. 15401136
2	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	to No. 15401136
3	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	to No. 15401136
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to No. 15401136
5	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	(2)
6	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	to No. 15401136
7	000 629 609 0	Threaded fork			1	to No. 15401136
8	000 726 701 0	Support			1	to No. 15401136
9	000 724 103 1	Spring guide			1	
10	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
11	000 724 297 0	Threaded fork			1	
12	000 215 207 0	Plate spring		41,6x 25,5x0,5	2	
13	000 724 132 2	Spacer window		Rd48h9x19	2	
14	000 724 065 1	Tension roll ass			1	
15	000 724 307 0	Tension roll			1	
16	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
17	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
18	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
19	000 724 064 0	Pin		25h6 x88	1	
20	000 234 367 0	Washer		17 X 42 X4	1	
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
22	000 724 293 0	Hexagonal screw	O 40	M16x150-pc	1	
23	000 244 420 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x130	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	1	
26	000 629 579 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 36 X272	1	
27	000 235 187 0	Circlip	D472	75x2,5	2	
28	000 238 539 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6009-2rs*	2	
29	000 724 336 0	Spacer bush		45,2x56x45	1	
30	000 724 335 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
31	000 724 337 0	Spacer ring		45,2x56x5	1	
32	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
33	000 629 302 3	V-belt pulley		D 500 mm	1	
34	000 671 007 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 80	1	
35	000 629 234 0	Washer			1	
36	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
37	000 724 339 0	V-belt			1	from No. 15400642
37	000 724 168 0	V-belt			1	to No. 15400641
38	000 724 124 0	V-belt pulley		D213,6x97	1	
39	000 724 141 0	V-belt			1	
40	000 105 235 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 45	1	
41	000 629 071 1	Washer		D 48x10	1	
42	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	1	
43	000 724 100 0	Power band belt			1	


1
2
3
4
5
26
6
7
27
12
10
11
8
9
10
11
12
23
24
25
13
22
14
21
2
15
16
2
20
19
17
18
19

Characteristic: **BELT GUIDE FOR THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE**
Illustration: **065**

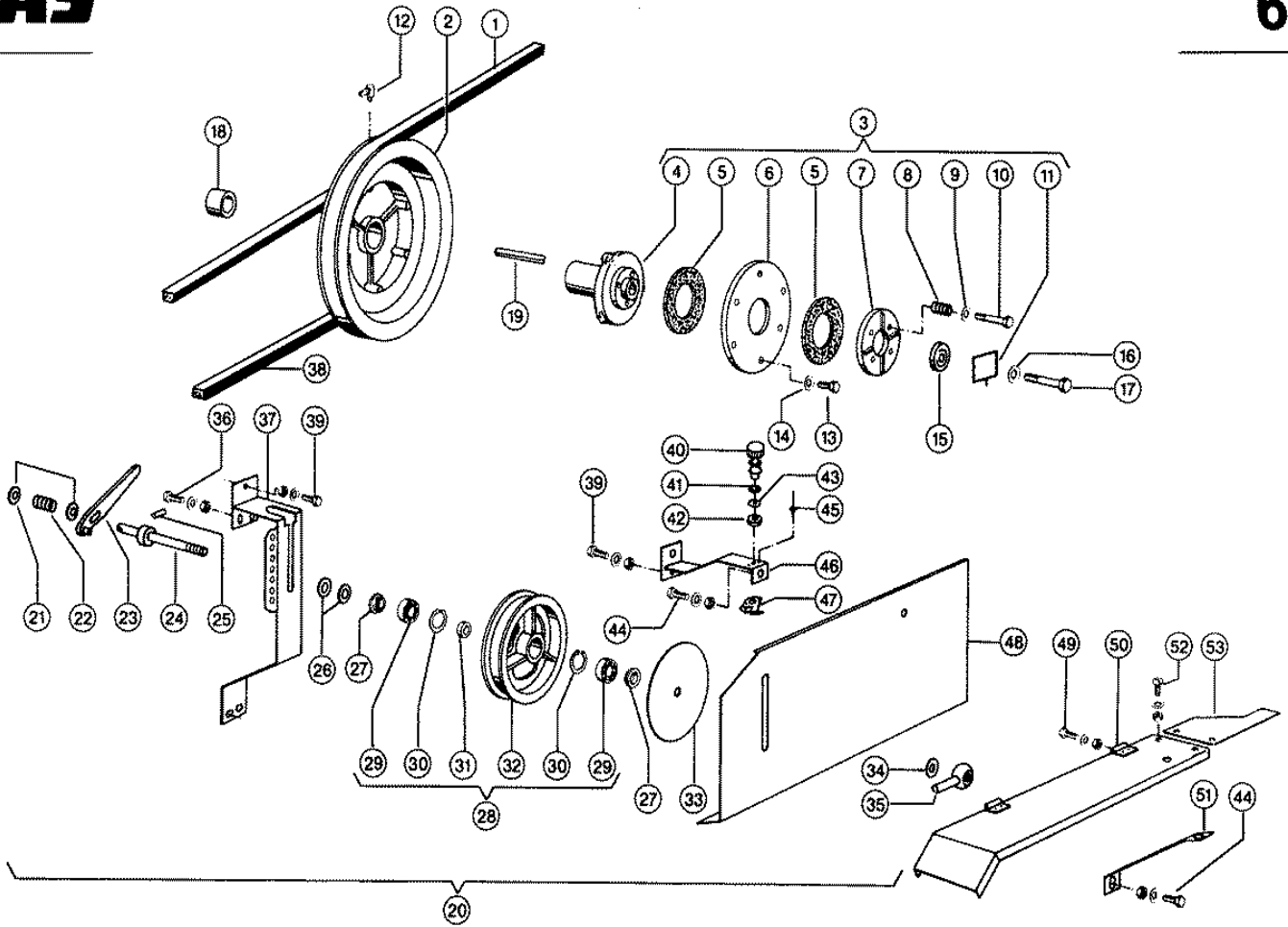
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
3	000 724 068 1	Support			1	
4	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	to No. 15401906
5	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	1	to No. 15401906
6	000 724 105 0	Guide strap			1	
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
8	000 213 878 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 32-N	1	
9	000 724 071 0	Pin		16h9x150	1	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
11	000 236 981 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 18 Rs	2	
12	000 710 764 1	Adjusting ring		D30x12	2	
13	000 724 062 2	Guard box			1	
14	000 724 076 1	Guard box			1	
15	000 653 530 0	Pin		D 10x 80mm	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 653 528 0	Guide plate			1	
18	000 724 069 0	Support		3x60x115	1	
19	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
20	000 724 079 0	Bandage			1	
21	000 236 442 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 30	2	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	from No. 15401137
23	000 724 410 0	Spring cylind.ass			1	(622 708.1)
-	000 724 411 0	Support			1	
-	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	
-	000 724 415 0	Rod			1	
-	000 813 570 0	Compress.spring		2,25x16,25x285	1	
-	000 236 842 0	Washer		13 X 22 X 3	2	
-	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
-	000 656 074 0	Tube		12x1,5x24	1	9 X 12 X 24
24	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	from No. 15401137
25	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	from No. 15401137
26	000 724 382 0	Strip			1	from No. 15401907
27	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	from No. 15401907
27	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **066**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
2	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
3	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
4	000 629 609 0	Threaded fork			1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
7	000 724 277 0	Compress.spring		4 X 33x393,5	1	
8	000 603 101 0	Spring guide			1	
9	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
10	000 724 362 0	Bandage			1	from No. 15400932
10	000 724 352 0	Bandage			1	No. 15400642-15400931
10	000 724 279 0	Bandage			1	to No. 15400641
11	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
12	000 724 361 1	Supporting plate		5x116x182	1	from No. 15400932
12	000 724 258 0	Support			1	to No. 15400931
13	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	1	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
14	000 785 194 2	Belt guide		1,5x77x721	1	
15	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
15	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
16	000 724 260 0	Angle		30x6x154	1	
17	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	1	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
17	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
18	000 724 281 0	Angle		35x5x156	1	
19	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
20	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
22	000 724 278 0	Belt hook		4x40x214,5	1	
23	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
24	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
25	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
26	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
27	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
28	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
29	000 235 590 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x70	1	
30	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	2	
31	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
32	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	S 6x1	1	
33	000 724 355 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
34	000 727 442 1	Support			1	

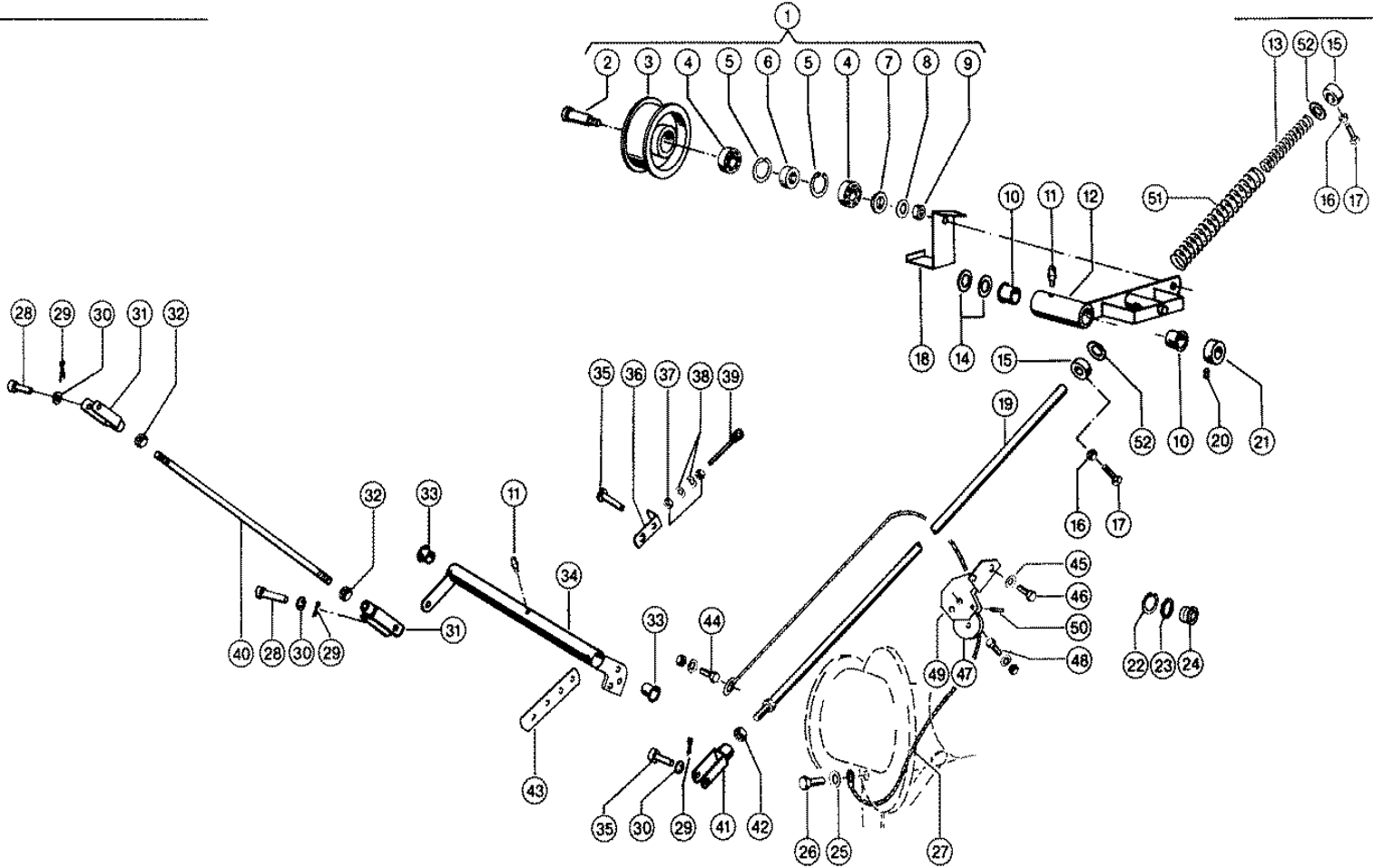

12
2
1
18
3
4
5
6
5
7
8
9
10
11
19
16
17
38
14
13
15
36
37
39
40
41
42
39
43
45
46
47
44
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
29
30
31
32
30
29
27
28
33
48
49
50
52
53
34
35
51
44
20

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **067**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 339 0	V-belt			1	from No. 15400642
1	000 724 168 0	V-belt			1	to No. 15400641
2	000 724 349 1	V-belt pulley			1	from No. 15400642
2	000 724 125 0	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 15400641
3	000 724 209 1	Slip clutch		S	1	
4	000 724 210 1	Clutch hub		D135x120	1	
5	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
6	000 724 211 0	Clutch plate		D230x7	1	
7	000 629 217 0	Cover			1	
8	000 774 108 0	Compress.spring		3,5 X 14 X 16	4	
9	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
10	000 238 128 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x45-Sk	4	
11	000 201 112 0	Securing wire	D177	1,6	N.B	
12	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	1	from No. 15401137
12	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	to No. 15401136
13	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
15	000 671 079 0	Washer		D40x8	1	
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
17	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	1	
18	000 603 677 1	Spacer tube		D40x28	1	from No. 15401137
18	000 727 159 0	Spacer bush			1	to No. 15401136
19	000 779 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x100	1	
20	000 724 088 0	Tensioner		S	1	
21	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
22	000 633 166 0	Compress.spring		2,75x21,25x 50	1	
23	000 701 521 0	Clamping lever			1	
24	000 701 529 1	Pin			1	
25	000 236 968 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 24	1	
26	000 236 953 0	Washer		18,5x 33 X1	2	
27	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	2	
28	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
29	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
30	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
31	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
32	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
33	000 724 213 0	Cover disc		D 17,5xd 180x1	1	
34	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
35	000 502 606 0	Toggle nut	D99	N 125 M16	1	
36	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
36	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
36	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
37	000 727 266 0	Support			1	
38	000 724 301 0	V-belt			1	
39	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
39	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
39	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
40	000 663 158 0	Pin			1	
41	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	2	
42	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
43	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	2	
44	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
44	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
44	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **067**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	2	
46	000 727 284 0	Support			1	
47	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			1	
48	000 727 177 1	Guard plate		1x456x678	1	
49	000 239 012 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x12	2	
49	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	
49	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
50	000 727 283 2	Cover			1	
51	000 701 373 2	Bracket		30x6,0x250	1	
52	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	from No. 15401137
52	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 15401137
52	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 15401137
53	000 728 176 0	Cover plate		1x205x166	N.B	from No. 15401137

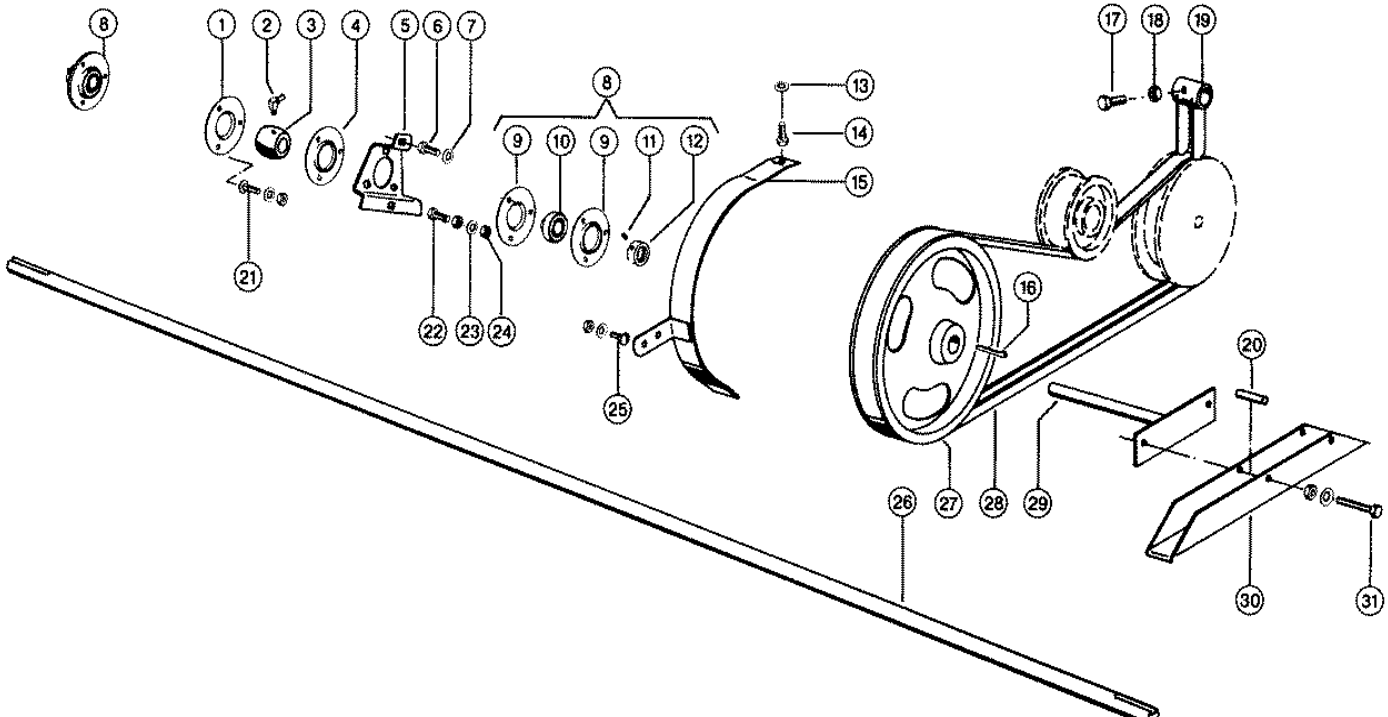

1
2
3
4
5
6
5
4
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
52
15
51
16
17
18
14
15
52
10
20
21
19
16
17
28
29
30
31
32
32
33
11
34
40
28
30
29
31
35
36
37
38
39
33
44
43
35
30
29
41
42
45
46
50
48
49
47
22
23
24
26
25
27

Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR GRAIN TANK DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **068**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 334 1	Tension roll ass			1	
2	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
3	000 603 335 1	Tension roll		D 125	1	
4	000 244 029 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203 Rs*/C3	2	
5	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
6	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
7	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
9	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
10	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
12	000 724 151 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
13	000 724 351 0	Compress.spring		3,2 X 21,5x145	1	from No. 15401137
13	000 769 868 0	Compress.spring		3,2 X 24,2x270	1	to No. 15401136
14	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	2	
15	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	2	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 236 981 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 18 Rs	2	
18	000 603 419 0	Belt hook		4x40x183	1	
19	000 724 146 0	Tube			1	
20	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
21	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
22	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	1	to No. 15400931
23	000 234 301 0	Washer		26 X 34 X2	2	to No. 15400931
24	000 807 059 2	Steel-eyelet		30 X 12	1	to No. 15400931
25	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	from No. 15401137
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to No. 15401136
26	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	from No. 15401137
26	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	1	to No. 15401136
27	000 607 722 0	Wire rope cpl		1000lg	1	from No. 15400932
27	000 726 521 0	Wire rope		1000 lang	1	to No. 15400931
28	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	3	(2)
29	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	3	
30	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	3	
31	000 629 569 0	Fork head		G 10x40/M12	2	
32	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
33	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	2	
34	000 724 162 2	Angle lever			1	
35	000 238 064 0	Pin	Iso2341	B-10x 40	1	(2)
36	000 609 843 1	Support			1	to No. 15400931
37	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 15400931
38	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to No. 15400931
39	000 803 348 0	Eyebolt		m 6x 80	1	to No. 15400931
40	000 724 167 0	Pull rod		11,75x440	1	
41	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
42	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
43	000 726 313 0	Support		25x5x109	1	from No. 15400932
44	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	from No. 15400932
44	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	from No. 15400932
44	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	from No. 15400932
45	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	from No. 15400932
46	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from No. 15400932
47	000 233 573 0	Washer		10,5x 40 X6	1	from No. 15400932
48	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	from No. 15400932

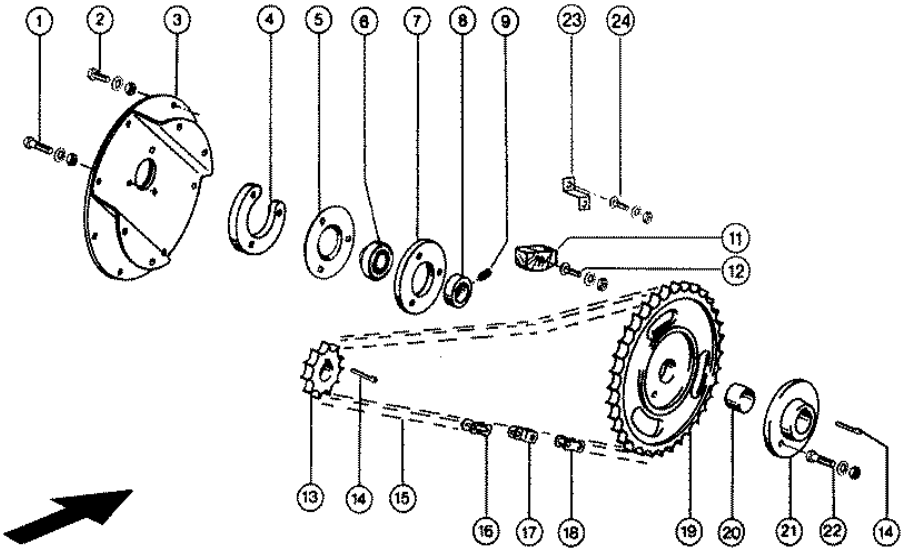
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR GRAIN TANK DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **068**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
48	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	from No. 15400932
48	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 15400932
49	000 726 311 2	Plate			1	from No. 15400932
50	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	from No. 15401137
51	000 724 354 0	Compress.spring		2,5 X 28,5x309	1	from No. 15401137
52	000 237 930 0	Washer		18,5x 37 X4	2	from No. 15401137
52	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	2	to No. 15401136


8
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
11
12
13
14
15
17
18
19
21
22
23
24
25
16
20
26
27
28
29
30
31

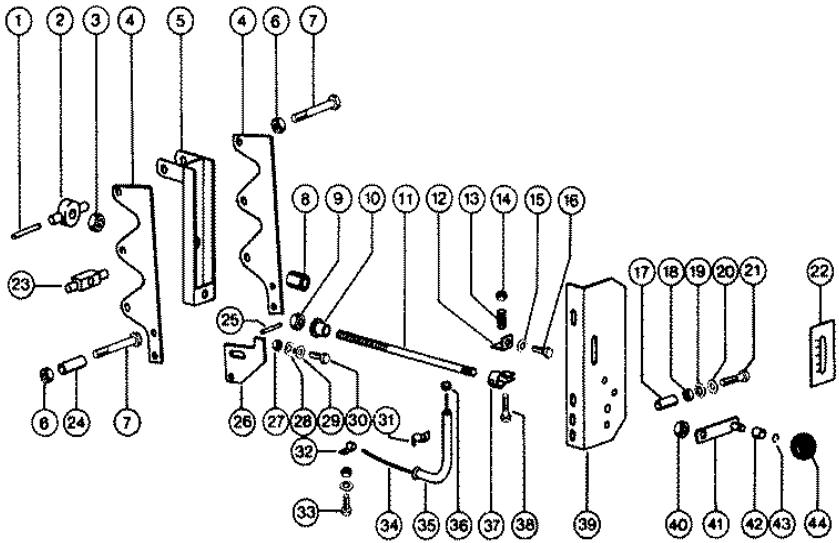
Characteristic: **INTERMEDIATE DRIVE GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **069**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 785 469 0	Metal flange		Bfn 47	1	
2	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
3	000 687 114 0	Adjusting bearing		30x 47x30	1	
4	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	1	
5	000 725 272 0	Bearing		3x116x173	1	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
9	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	3	
10	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
11	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
11	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
12	000 610 447 1	Tension ring		30 Fa125/171	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
15	000 724 158 0	Bandage			1	
16	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
17	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	4	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
19	000 724 143 0	Support			1	
20	000 672 860 0	Spacer tube			2	
21	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	3	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
22	000 237 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x45	3	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
25	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	2	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
26	000 725 318 0	Shaft		D30h9x2232	1	
27	000 629 311 1	V-belt pulley			1	
28	000 672 351 0	Power band belt			1	
28	000 673 614 1	Power band belt			1	
29	000 724 155 3	Supporting plate			1	
30	000 724 153 0	Guide		400x142x1,5	1	
31	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	2	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
31	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
23
24
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
14

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **070**

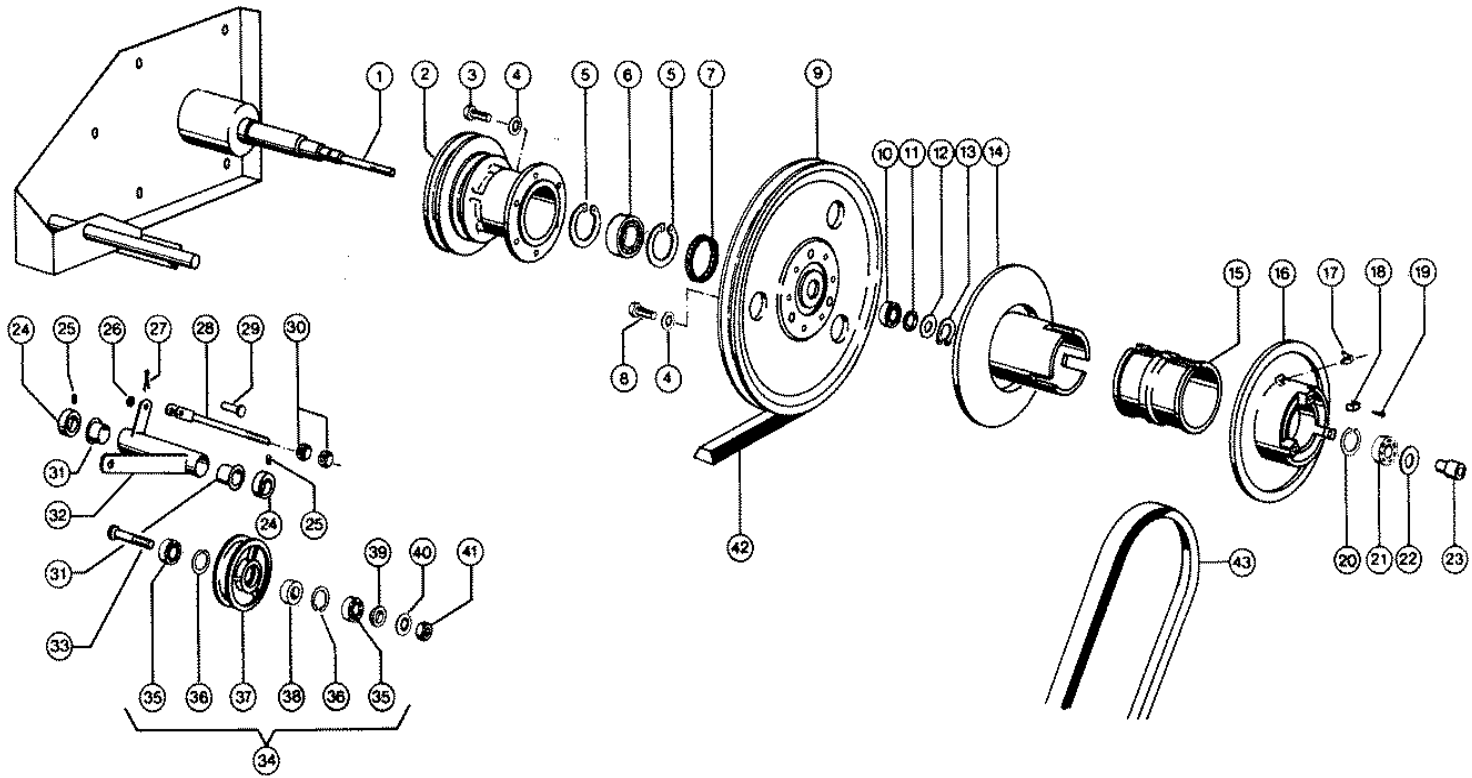
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 219 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x50	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 726 796 0	Bearing plate			1	from No. 15400412
3	000 725 293 1	Bearing plate		D320x3	1	to No. 15400411
4	000 684 806 1	Spacer ring			1	
5	000 616 068 1	Metal flange		Rb Y 207	1	
6	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
7	000 672 089 0	Flange ring		D122 X 11	1	
8	000 616 067 1	Tension ring		35	1	
9	000 213 824 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x1x 8	N.B	
9	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	N.B	
11	000 890 195 3	Tensioning block		40x50x85	1	
12	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	1	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
13	000 503 814 2	Sprocket		19,05 Tlg 14z	1	
14	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	2	
15	000 725 325 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 114ro	1	
16	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
17	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
18	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
19	000 629 670 0	Sprocket		50 Z. D 35 mm	1	from No. 15400412
19	000 608 985 0	Sprocket		50 Z.	1	to No. 15400411
20	000 678 783 2	Bushing	D1494	35w40x26-Ld	1	
21	000 678 784 3	Flange			1	from No. 15400412
21	000 608 982 1	Flange			1	to No. 15400411
22	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	from No. 15400412
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 15400412
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 15400412
22	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	to No. 15400411
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to No. 15400411
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	to No. 15400411
23	000 725 609 0	Angle		30x3x108	1	from No. 15400642
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	1	from No. 15400642
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from No. 15400642
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from No. 15400642


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
25
6
24
7
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FAN ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **071**

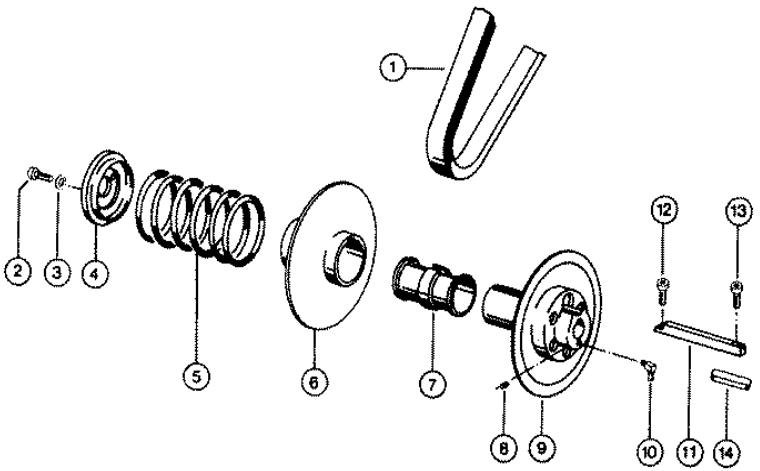
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 087 0	Spiral tens.ring	I8748	10 X 20	2	
2	000 603 460 0	Press.ring preass			1	
3	000 644 984 0	Cross hole nut		M16x1	1	
4	000 603 465 1	Fan support		5x76x307	2	
5	000 603 455 0	Support			1	
6	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
7	000 237 844 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x65	2	
8	000 603 467 0	Hexagonal nut		6kt-24x30	1	
9	000 216 533 0	Hexagonal nut	Din934	M12 Lh-Sw19	1	across flats 19 mm
9	000 238 440 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12-Lh	1	across flats 18 mm
10	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	
11	000 603 466 0	Threaded bolt		M12	1	
12	000 628 364 0	Angle			1	
13	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
14	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
16	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
17	000 724 282 0	Spacer tube		15x3x36,5	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
20	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	2	
21	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	2	
22	000 514 293 0	Sticker		Gebl-Drehzahl -	1	
23	000 603 463 0	Thrust piece			1	
24	000 609 789 0	Sleeve		D20x36	1	
25	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
26	000 609 788 0	Lock		6,0x0070x0075	1	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
29	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	2	
30	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
31	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	
32	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
33	000 233 918 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x16	1	
33	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	
33	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
34	000 603 473 0	Indicator rod		D6x300	1	Polyamide
35	000 603 459 2	Guide tube		10x1x170	1	
36	000 603 478 0	Indicator ring		5x8x5	1	Colour: red
37	000 603 475 0	Clamp		D 12	1	
38	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	1	
39	000 603 454 1	Panel		2x101x280	1	
40	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
41	000 603 469 0	Crank preass.			1	
41	000 603 472 2	Crank			1	
42	000 244 592 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	16 X 20	1	
43	000 233 245 0	Starlock washer		8	N.B	-
43	000 239 309 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 10	N.B	-
44	000 688 226 0	Ball knob		D 40	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
5
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
24
25
31
33
35
36
37
38
36
35
39
40
41
34
8
4
42
43

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

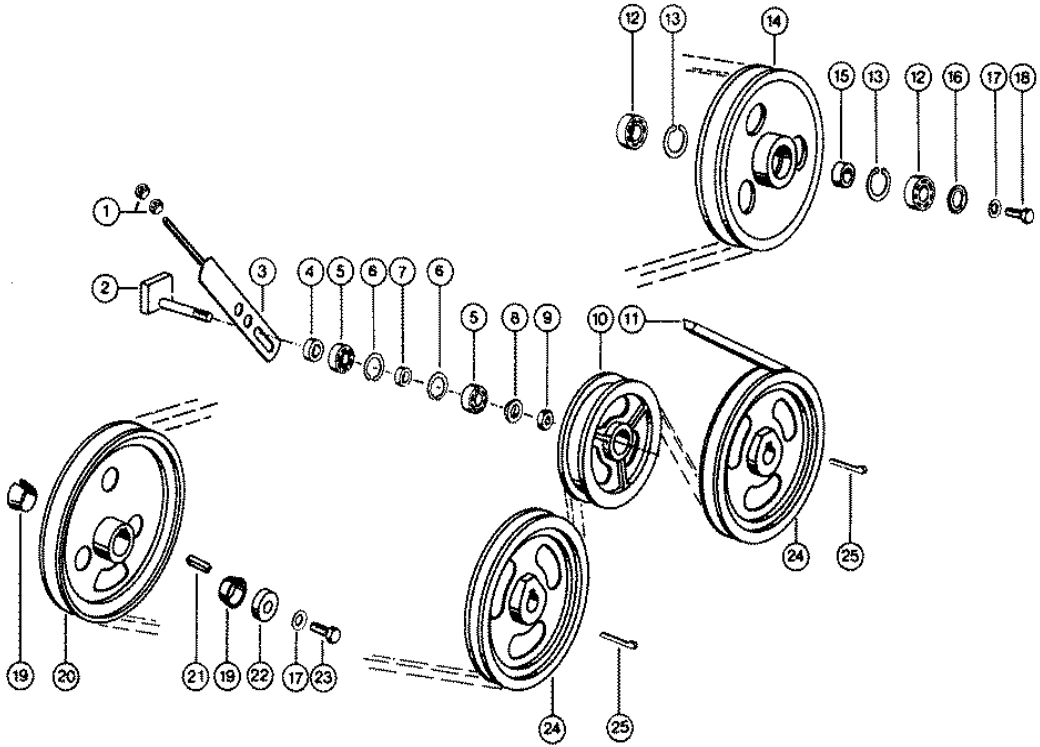
Characteristic: **FAN - INTERMEDIATE DRIVE ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **072**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 228 1	Bearing plate		S	1	
2	000 724 128 3	V-belt pulley			1	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
5	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
6	000 235 869 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207 Dducm	1	
7	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	35x 7x1400	1	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
9	000 724 127 0	V-belt pulley		D 479 mm	1	
10	000 243 298 0	Ang. ball bearing	D628	3204 Atn9	1	
11	000 954 015 2	Bearing seal ring		3204 Av	1	
12	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	2	
13	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
14	000 749 997 0	Control disc			1	slot 3x 28mm
14	000 603 402 1	Variator pulley			1	
15	000 630 149 0	Sliding bushing		125 X129 X75	1	
16	000 749 999 0	Controldisc loose			1	from no. 15403376
						with 749 996.0
16	000 603 403 0	Variator pulley			1	with 629 265.0
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
18	000 749 996 0	Guide clamp			1	28 mm wide
18	000 629 265 0	Guide clamp			3	
19	000 233 918 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 5x16	3	
19	000 217 014 0	Contact washer		A 5	3	
19	000 244 828 0	Rivet	D7338	C4x15	3	previously
20	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	1	
21	000 244 284 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6304-2rs*	1	
22	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	N.B	
23	000 603 468 0	Pressure sleeve		30,15x41	1	
24	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
25	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
26	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
27	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
28	000 629 251 2	Threaded fork			1	
29	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
30	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
31	000 631 182 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X47	2	
32	000 724 240 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
33	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
34	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
35	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
36	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
37	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
38	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
39	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
40	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
41	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
42	000 724 141 0	V-belt			1	
43	000 603 380 1	V-belt, broad			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

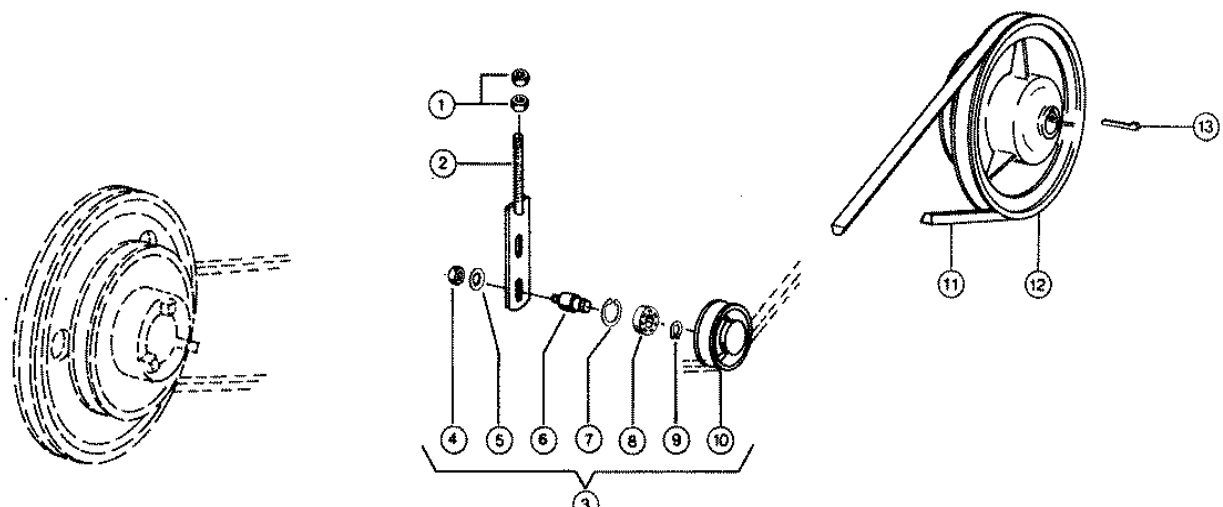
Characteristic: **FAN - VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **073**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 380 1	V-belt, broad			1	
2	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	3	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
4	000 629 655 0	Pressure plate			1	
5	000 788 804 0	Compress.spring		9 X114 X198	1	
6	000 603 408 0	Variator pulley			1	
7	000 617 323 0	Bushing		62 X 66 X100	1	
8	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
9	000 603 406 0	Variator pulley			1	
10	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
11	000 629 656 0	Parallel key		12x10x157	1	
12	000 239 050 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 12	1	
13	000 236 937 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 20	1	
14	000 631 115 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 5x 75	1	


12
13
14
15
13
12
16
17
18
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
5
8
9
10
11
24
25
19
20
21
19
22
17
23
24
25

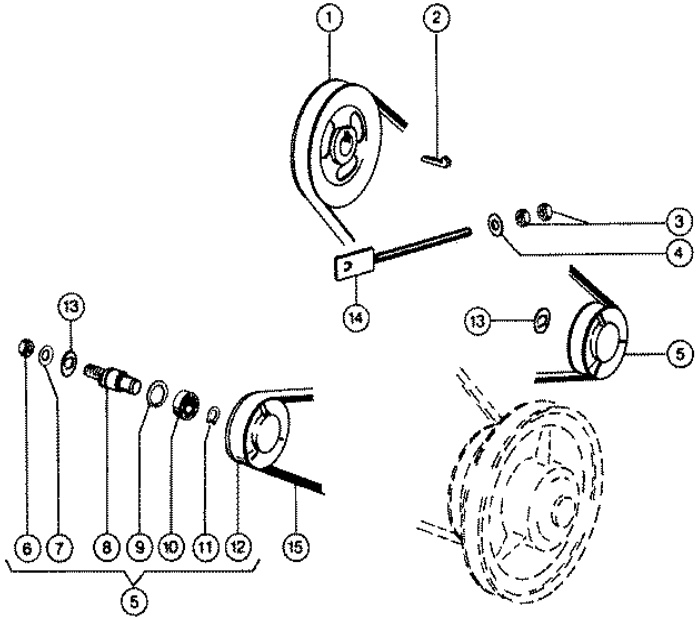
Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN DRIVE**
Illustration: **074**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 603 323 0	Clamping piece			1	
3	000 724 244 0	Tension screw			1	
4	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	
5	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
6	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
7	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	1	
8	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
9	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
10	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
11	000 724 247 1	V-belt			1	
12	000 215 517 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 15401137
12	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	to No. 15401136
13	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
14	000 724 221 2	Return guide roll		D 305 mm	1	
15	000 629 025 2	Spacer ring		33,7x25,2x14	1	
16	000 684 663 0	Washer		D32x9	1	
17	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
18	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
19	000 724 283 0	Tapered ring		D 30	2	
20	000 724 129 0	V-belt pulley		D 346 mm	1	
21	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	
22	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	1	
23	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	
24	000 724 246 0	V-belt pulley		D 306 mm	2	
25	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

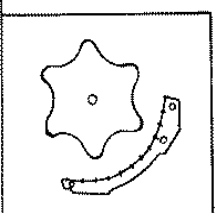
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER DRIVE**
Illustration: **075**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
2	000 724 325 0	Strip			1	
3	000 773 232 0	Tension roll cpl.		D 112 mm	1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
6	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
7	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
8	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
9	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
10	000 773 231 1	Tension roll		D 112 mm	1	
11	000 785 176 0	V-belt			1	
12	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	
13	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
5
13

Characteristic: **FEED RAKE DRIVE**
Illustration: **076**

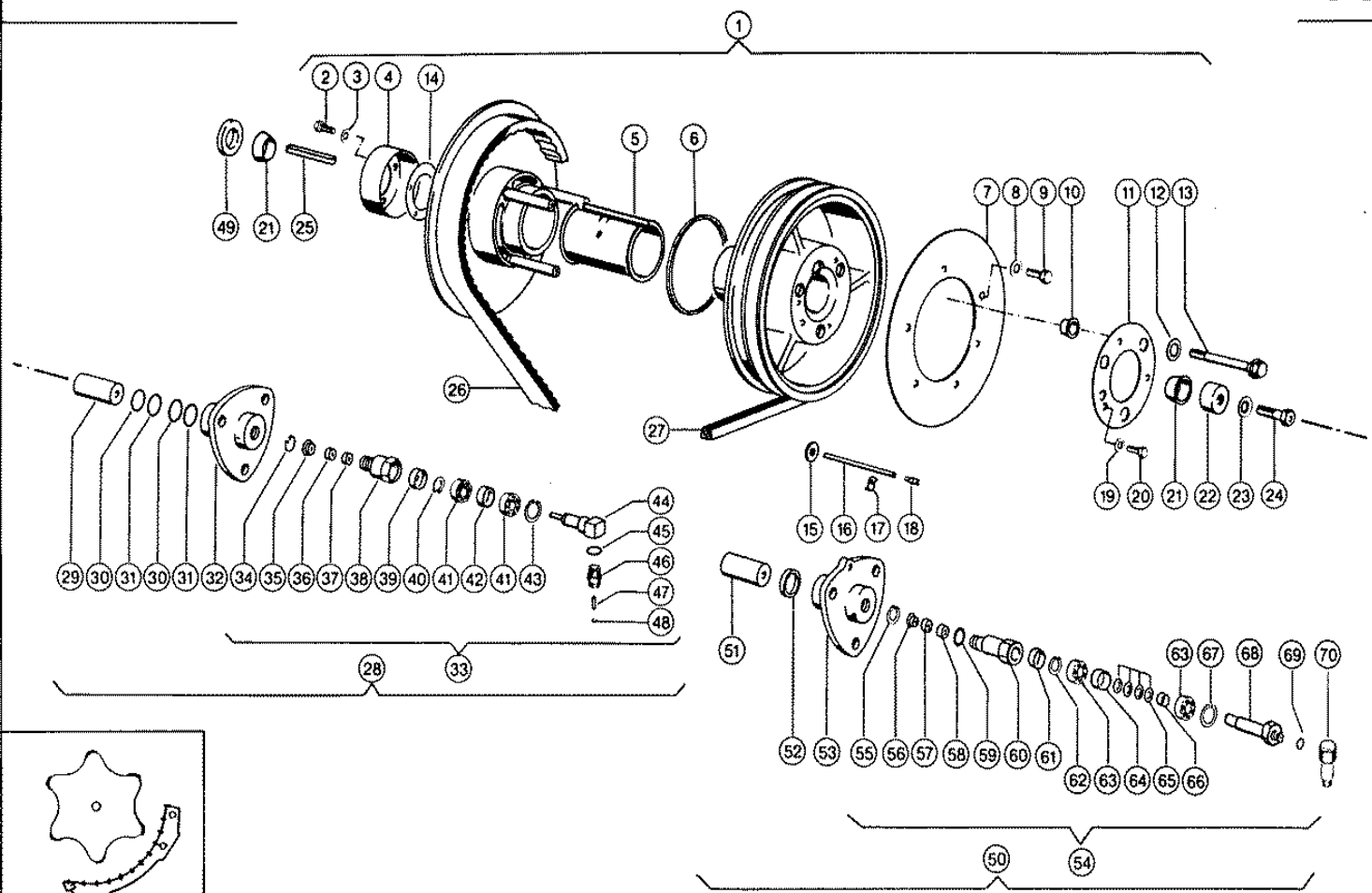
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 725 1	V-belt pulley		D200xd30x40	1	
2	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
4	000 234 281 0	Washer		11 X 26 X2	1	
5	000 773 232 0	Tension roll cpl.		D 112 mm	2	
6	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
8	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
9	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
10	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
11	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
12	000 773 231 1	Tension roll		D 112 mm	2	
13	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	2	
14	000 603 327 0	Tension screw			1	
15	000 802 931 0	V-belt			1	

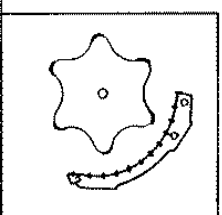


102759

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE,VAR.3806,N 650**
Illustration: **077**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 628 609 1	Drive assembly		S	1	
2	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	3	
3	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	3	
4	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
5	000 629 841 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x151	1	
6	000 629 842 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	
6	000 629 843 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 1
6	000 629 844 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 2
7	000 629 848 0	Parallel key		12x14x190	1	
8	000 238 954 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 16	2	
10	000 629 891 0	Cover disc		1,5xd 366	1	
11	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	3	
12	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
13	000 655 369 1	Spacer tube		18x2,5x134,5	3	
14	000 175 851 0	Washer		D 35,15x3	N.B	
15	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
16	000 238 926 0	Grease nipple		6x1x 90 Grad	1	
17	000 603 289 0	Grease pipe		D 6x1x144	1	
18	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
19	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
20	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
21	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
22	000 603 015 1	V-belt, broad			1	
24	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
25	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
26	000 603 038 0	Head Center.Screw		M16x60	1	
27	000 602 560 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
28	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
29	000 218 000 0	Dualseal-ring		40x35,4x5,4	2	
30	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	
31	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	
32	000 084 143 0	Rotary connection		M20x1,5	1	(602 561.1)
33	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
34	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
35	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
36	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
37	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
38	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
39	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
40	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
41	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
42	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
43	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
44	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
45	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
46	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
47	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
48	000 061 872 0	V-belt			1	for straw chopper


1
2
3
4
14
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
49
21
25
26
27
19
20
21
22
23
24
15
16
17
18
29
30
31
30
31
32
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
41
43
44
45
46
47
48
28
33
51
52
53
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
63
67
68
69
70
50
54



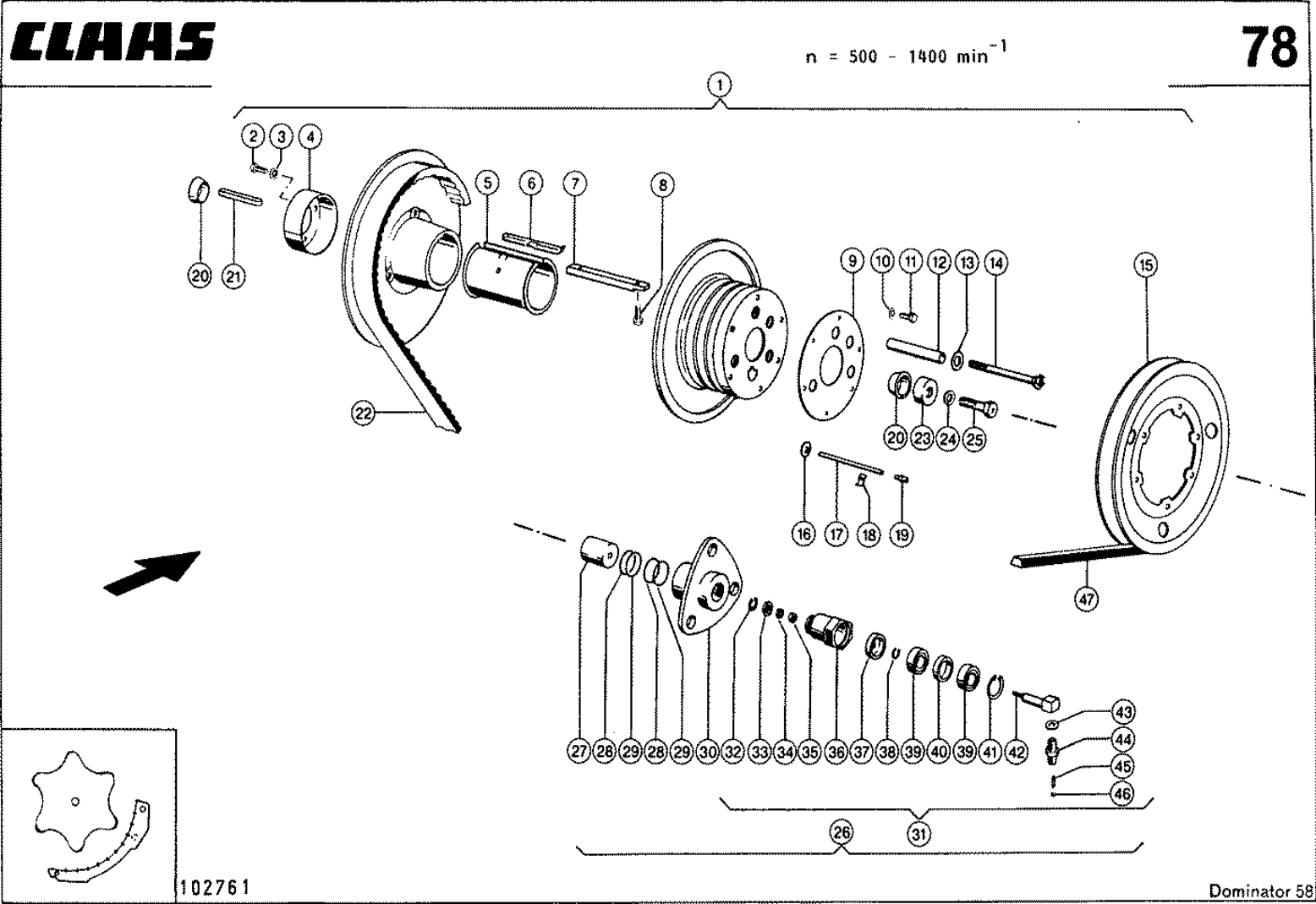
102760

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE,VAR.7037,N 650**
Illustration: **077A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 628 609 2	Drive assembly		S	1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
3	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	3	
4	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
5	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
6	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	1	578 long
7	000 629 891 0	Cover disc		1,5xd 366	1	
8	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	3	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
10	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
11	000 628 604 1	Cover		D 190x3	1	
12	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	N.B	for slippage stop
13	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
14	000 749 880 0	Thrust washer			1	
15	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
16	000 603 289 0	Grease pipe		D 6x1x144	1	
17	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
20	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
21	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
22	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
23	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
24	000 603 038 0	Head Center.Screw		M16x60	1	
25	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
26	000 661 429 0	V-belt, broad			1	
27	000 061 872 0	V-belt			1	for straw chopper
28	000 602 560 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	Item 29-48, to 1999
29	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
30	000 218 000 0	Dualseal-ring		40x35,4x5,4	2	
31	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	
32	000 649 666 0	Pressure flange			1	with item 52, m 20X1.5
32	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	mit 30 + 31, m 20X1.5
33	000 602 561 2	Oil intake cpl			1	Item 34-48, to 1999
34	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
35	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
36	000 213 060 0	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	(630 211.1)
37	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
38	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	20X1.5
39	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
40	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
41	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
42	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
43	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
44	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
45	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
46	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
47	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
48	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
49	000 724 007 0	Pressure ring		40x73x10	1	from No. 15401002
50	000 084 157 0	Control cylinder		m.R.-Drossel	1	Item 51-70, from 2000
51	000 087 652 1	Hydr.piston		D42x79	1	
52	000 218 376 0	Lip seal		42x50x6 Ru2	1	(239 404.0)
53	000 089 615 0	Pressure flange			1	m 22X1.5

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE,VAR.7037,N 650**
Illustration: **077A**

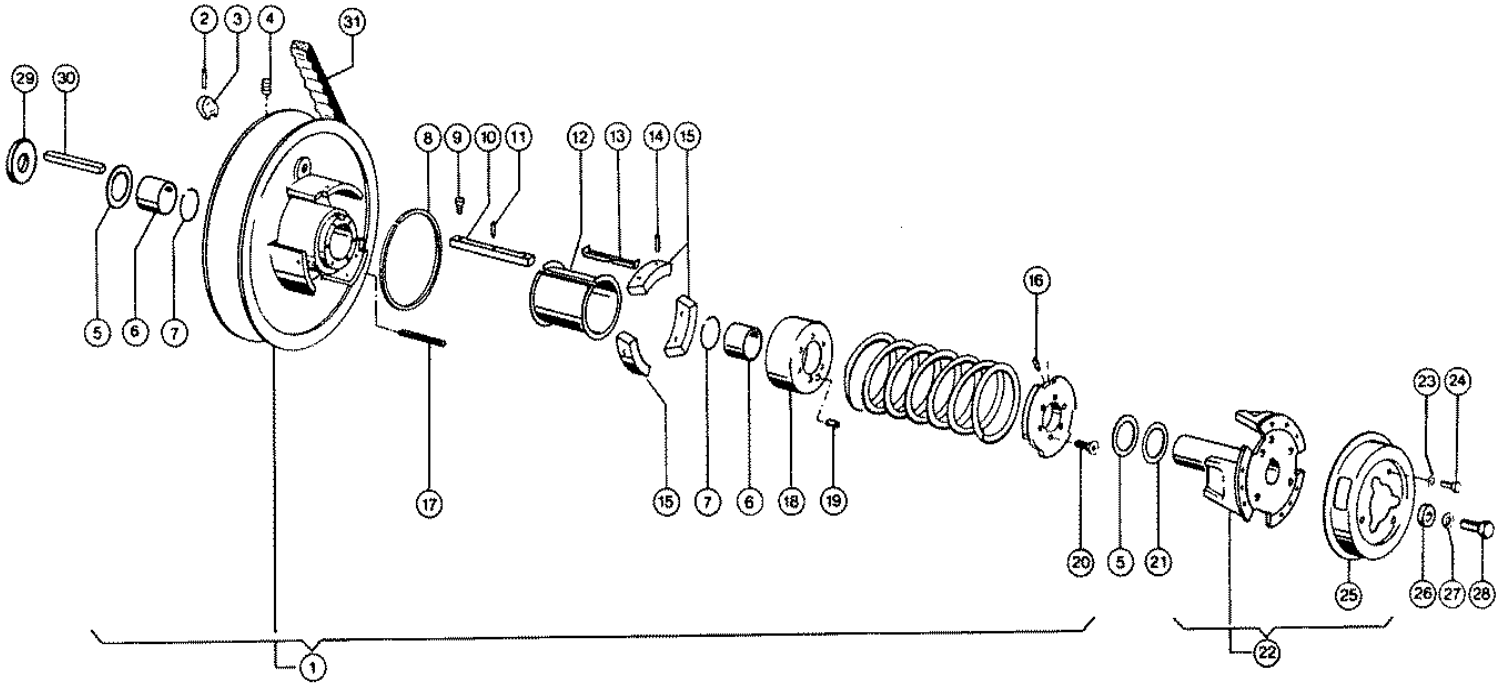
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
54	000 087 652 1	Hydr.piston		D42x79	1	Item 51-68 from 2000
-	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	100 St. Interval
55	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
56	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
57	000 213 060 0	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
58	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
59	000 215 922 0	O-ring	I6149	19,3 X2,2 -N	1	
60	000 089 810 0	Rotary connection		M22x1,5/Or	1	Item 55-68, m 22X1.5
60	000 089 822 0	Screw-in piece	D176	6kt 32x 55	1	
61	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
62	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
63	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
64	000 089 819 0	Spacer ring		Rd 25,6x10	1	
65	000 218 357 0	Plate spring		18,8x10,2x0,35	4	
66	000 089 820 0	Spacer ring		Rd 15,1x8,5	1	
67	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
68	000 089 821 0	Oil feeding		Rd 20.13x66	1	
69	000 215 838 0	O-ring	I6149	11,3 X2,2 -N	1	
70	000 084 147 0	Non-Return Thrott		mont.M14x1,5 L8	1	
-	000 084 148 0	Socket		6kt.27x52	1	
-	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
-	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	

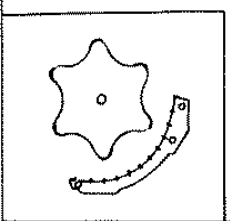

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
28
29
30
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
39
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
31

102761

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE,VAR.4261,N 500**
Illustration: **078**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 344 0	Drive assembly		S	1	
2	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	3	
3	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	3	
4	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
5	000 629 841 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x151	1	
6	000 629 842 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	
6	000 629 843 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 1
6	000 629 844 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 2
7	000 644 183 0	Parallel key		12x14x217	1	
8	000 238 954 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 16	2	
9	000 644 189 0	Cover disc		2xd217	1	
10	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
12	000 653 680 2	Spacer tube		18x2,5x70,5	3	
13	000 629 774 0	Sealing washer		17x30x3	3	
14	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
15	000 644 198 0	V-belt pulley		D 405 mm	1	
16	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
17	000 644 190 0	Grease pipe		6x1x95	1	
18	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	to No. 15401136
19	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
20	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	from No. 15400932
21	000 644 143 0	Cone-ring		D54,5x13	2	to No. 15400931
21	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
22	000 661 430 0	V-belt, broad			1	
23	000 644 186 0	Thrust piece		D60x41	1	
24	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
25	000 644 187 0	Centering screw		M16x 80	1	
26	000 643 574 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
27	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
28	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	1	from No. 15401137
28	000 218 000 0	Dualseal-ring		40x35,4x5,4	2	to No. 15401136
29	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	to No. 15401136
30	000 649 667 0	Pressure flange			1	from No. 15401137
30	000 643 714 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 15401136
31	000 602 561 2	Oil intake cpl			1	
32	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
33	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
34	000 213 060 0	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	(630 211.1)
35	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
36	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
37	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
38	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
39	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
40	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
41	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
42	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
43	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
44	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
45	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
46	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
47	000 061 872 0	V-belt			1	for straw chopper

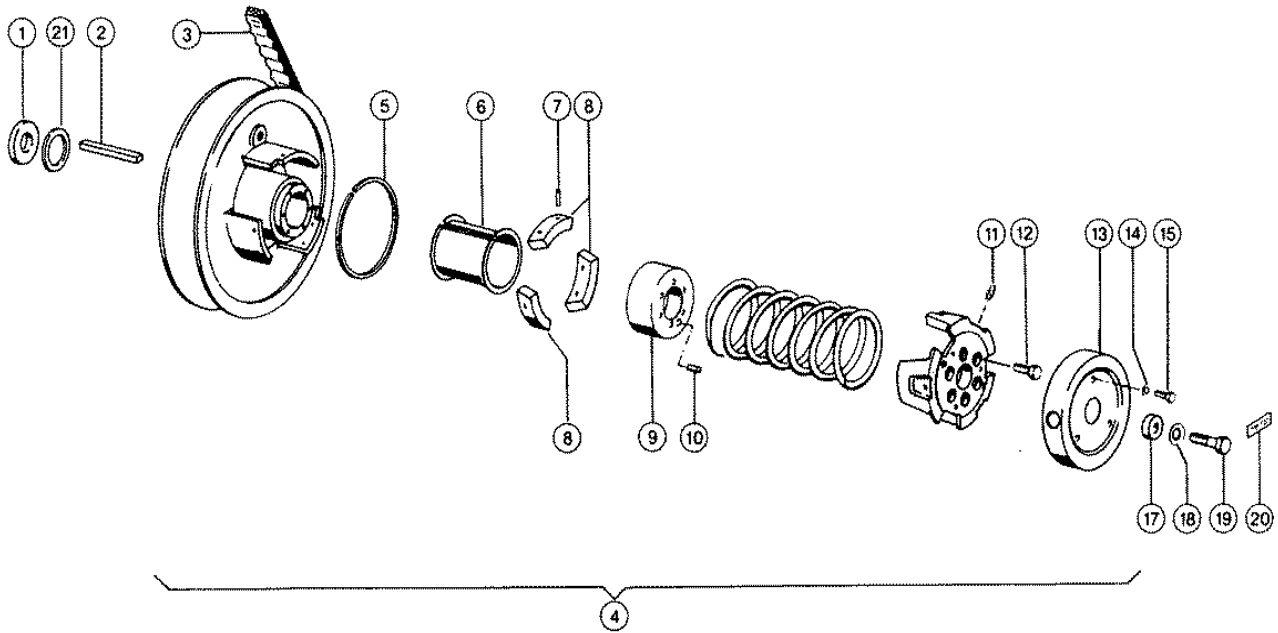

2
3
4
31
29
30
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
5
6
7
17
15
7
6
18
19
20
5
21
23
24
25
26
27
28
1
22

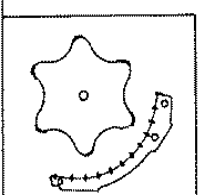


102762

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 3806 AND 4261**
Illustration: **079**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 385 2	Driven pulley		S	1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
1	000 644 171 0	Driven pulley		S	1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
2	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
3	000 603 379 0	Locking window			1	
4	000 237 047 0	Screw plug	D906	M12x1,5	1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
4	000 239 213 0	Screw plug	D906	m 8x1	1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
5	000 603 270 0	Thrust washer		56,5x74x2	2	
6	000 603 271 0	Bearing bush			2	
7	000 239 339 0	Snap ring		Sb 63	2	
8	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	
9	000 603 825 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 13,8-Dk=9	2	
10	000 629 863 0	Parallel key		12x14x160	1	
11	000 244 532 0	Notched dowel	I8745	6x 20	1	
12	000 629 865 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x106	1	
13	000 629 860 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	
13	000 629 861 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 1
13	000 629 862 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 2
14	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
15	000 603 016 0	Gliding shoe			3	
16	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	6	
17	000 215 213 0	Tensioning pin	Iso1333	6x 80	3	
18	000 603 059 1	Cover			1	
19	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
20	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso1064	M10x 30	6	
21	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	N.B	
21	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	N.B	
22	000 629 883 0	Thrust plate			1	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
24	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
25	000 629 845 0	Guard cap			1	
26	000 603 129 0	Washer		D43x15	1	
27	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
28	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
28	000 244 403 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x65	1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
29	000 603 061 0	Pressure ring		D73x7	1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
29	000 644 170 0	Pressure ring		D73x15,5	1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
30	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
31	000 603 015 1	V-belt, broad			1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
31	000 661 430 0	V-belt, broad			1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1

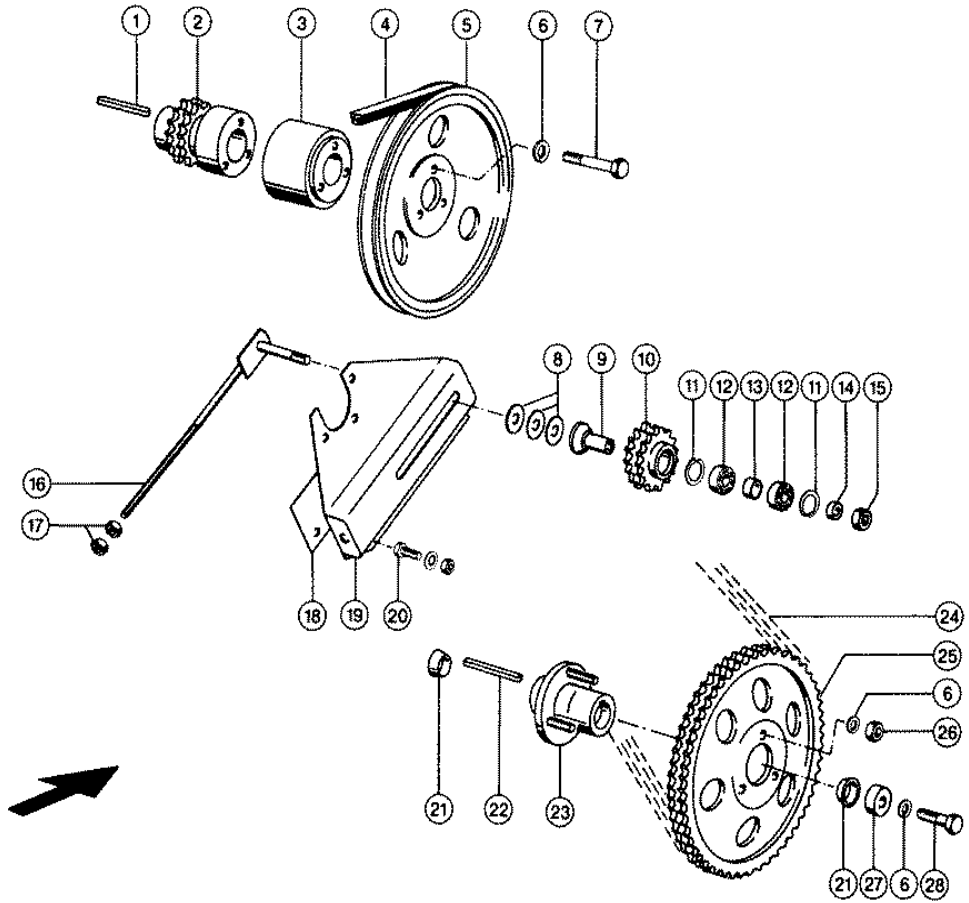




102763

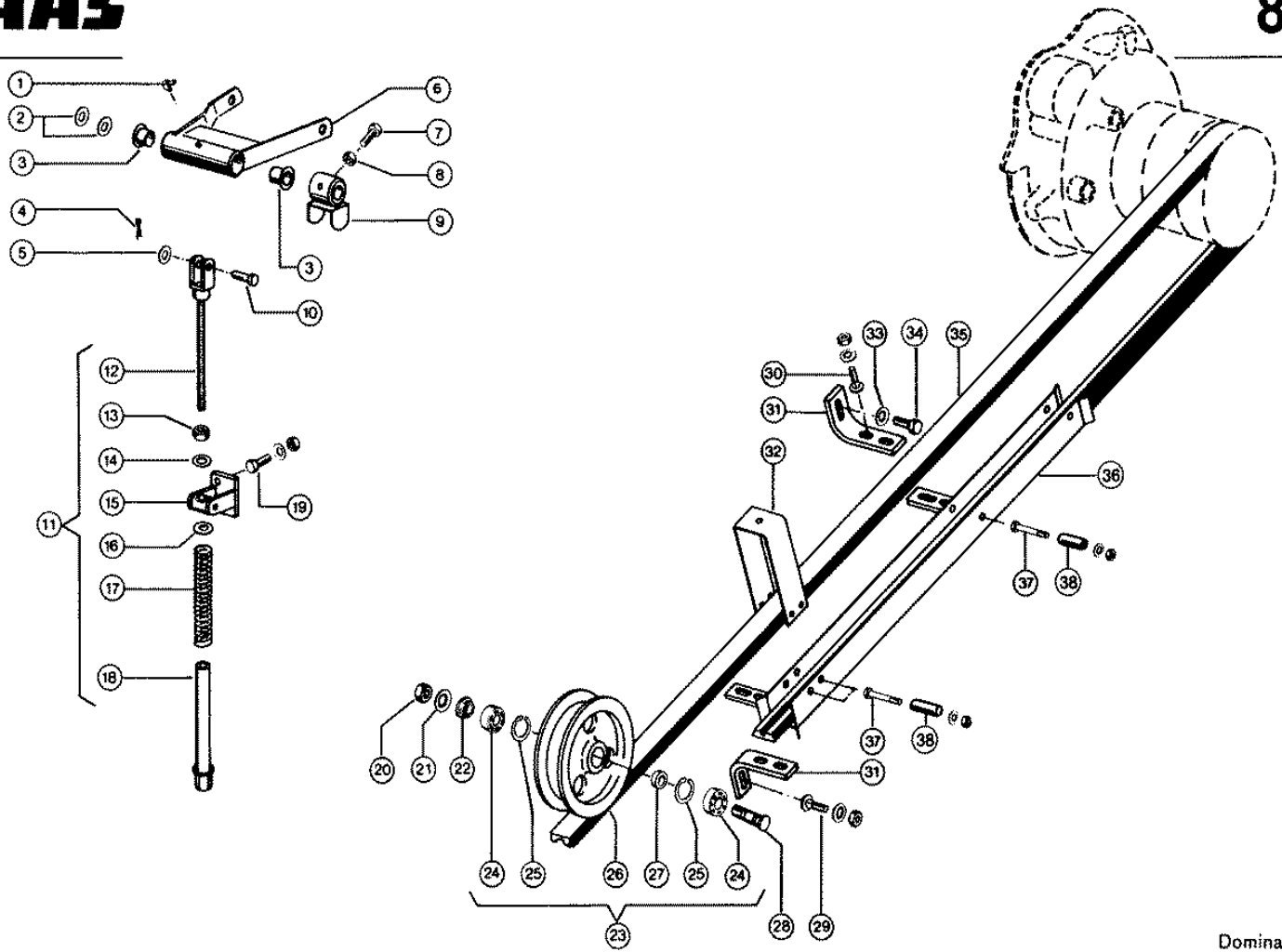
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 7037 AND 4261**
Illustration: **079A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 061 0	Pressure ring		D73x7	1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
1	000 644 170 0	Pressure ring		D73x15,5	1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
2	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
3	000 661 429 0	V-belt, broad			1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
3	000 661 430 0	V-belt, broad			1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
4	000 628 617 2	Driven pulley			1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
4	000 628 658 2	Driven pulley		S	1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	16x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 628 602 0	Sliding bushing			1	
7	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
8	000 628 676 0	Gliding shoe			3	from No. 15401032
8	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	to No. 15401031
9	000 628 616 0	Cover		D122,5x51x1,5	1	
10	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
12	000 215 473 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	6	
13	000 628 605 0	Guard cap		D202x40x2	1	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
17	000 673 046 0	Thrust washer		D45x 15	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
20	000 514 064 0	Sticker			1	
21	000 234 389 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 60x 75	1	from No. 15401002


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
12
11
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
24
25
6
26
21
22
23
21
27
6
28

Characteristic: **DRUM CHAIN DRIVE, VAR. 3288**
Illustration: **080**

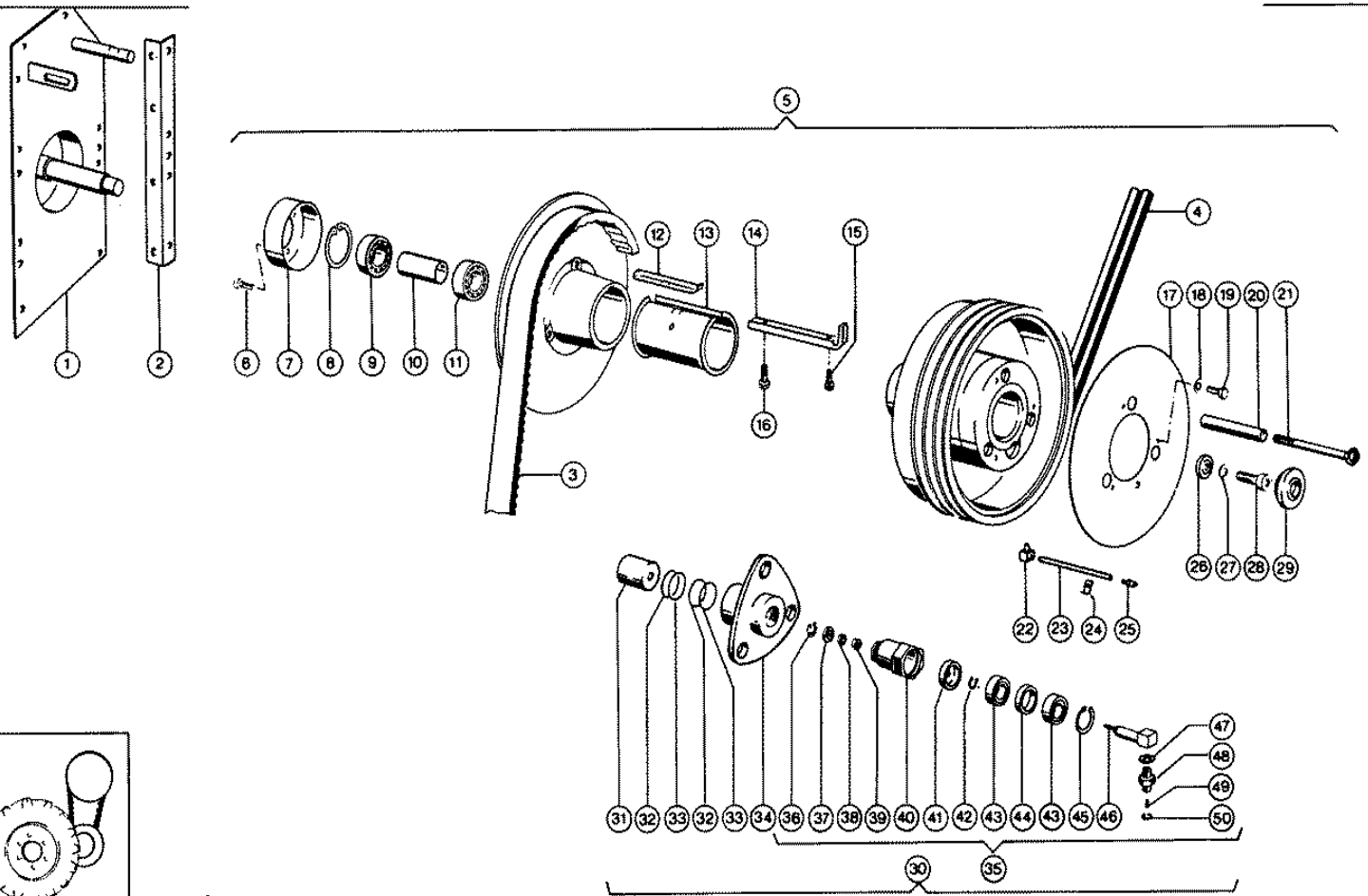
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
2	000 603 106 1	Sprocket		2x19,05 17z	1	
2	000 609 793 0	Sprocket		15 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	optional
3	000 724 306 0	Intermed.piece			1	
4	000 061 872 0	V-belt			1	for straw chopper
5	000 603 134 3	V-belt pulley			1	
6	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	7	
7	000 242 395 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x120	3	
8	000 234 233 0	Washer		17x42 X1	6	
9	000 571 434 2	Bushing		,55x53,5	1	
10	000 630 295 0	Tension pinion		18 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	
11	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
12	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	2	
13	000 630 298 0	Spacer ring			1	
14	000 051 854 0	Bearing eye		D16xd30x10	1	
15	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
16	000 603 111 1	Tension.bracket			1	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
18	000 724 299 0	Shim plate		3x110x365	1	
19	000 603 115 1	Tight.plate			1	
20	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
21	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
22	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
23	000 603 242 0	Hub preass.			1	
24	000 603 132 1	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 88 E	1	
-	000 609 790 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 6 E	N.B	
-	000 603 131 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 10 E	N.B	
-	000 671 173 0	Locking link	D8188	E-12a-2	N.B	
25	000 603 108 0	Sprocket		2x19,05 64z	1	
25	000 603 208 0	Sprocket		2x19,05 45z	1	
25	000 609 791 1	Sprocket		2x19,05x35z	1	
26	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
27	000 636 678 0	Washer		D50x15	1	
28	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	

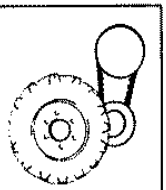

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DRIVE TENSIONER**
Illustration: **081**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
2	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	
3	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	2	
4	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
5	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
6	000 724 191 1	Tens.roll holder			1	
7	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 724 262 0	Fork			1	
10	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
11	000 724 202 0	Spring cylind.ass			1	
12	000 629 609 0	Threaded fork			1	
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
14	000 234 328 0	Washer		13 X 26 X3	1	
15	000 724 198 1	Turn.joint			1	
16	000 724 203 0	Washer			1	
17	000 769 868 0	Compress.spring		3,2 X 24,2x270	1	
18	000 724 197 0	Spring guide			1	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
20	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
21	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
22	000 724 309 0	Clamping ring			1	
23	000 724 223 0	Tension roll ass		D 185 mm	1	
24	000 239 463 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*-C3	2	from No. 15401847
24	000 244 029 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203 Rs*/C3	2	to No. 15401846
25	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
26	000 724 133 2	Tension roll		D 185 mm	1	
27	000 724 134 0	Spacer bush		17,2x15,7x25h9	1	
28	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
29	000 235 387 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 75	1	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
30	000 236 514 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 30	4	
30	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
30	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	
31	000 724 321 0	Support		8x35x184	2	
32	000 724 292 0	Bracket		4x60x430	1	
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
34	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
35	000 724 180 0	Power band belt			1	
36	000 724 206 1	Guide			1	
37	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	1	
37	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	
37	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
37	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
38	000 672 860 0	Spacer tube			3	

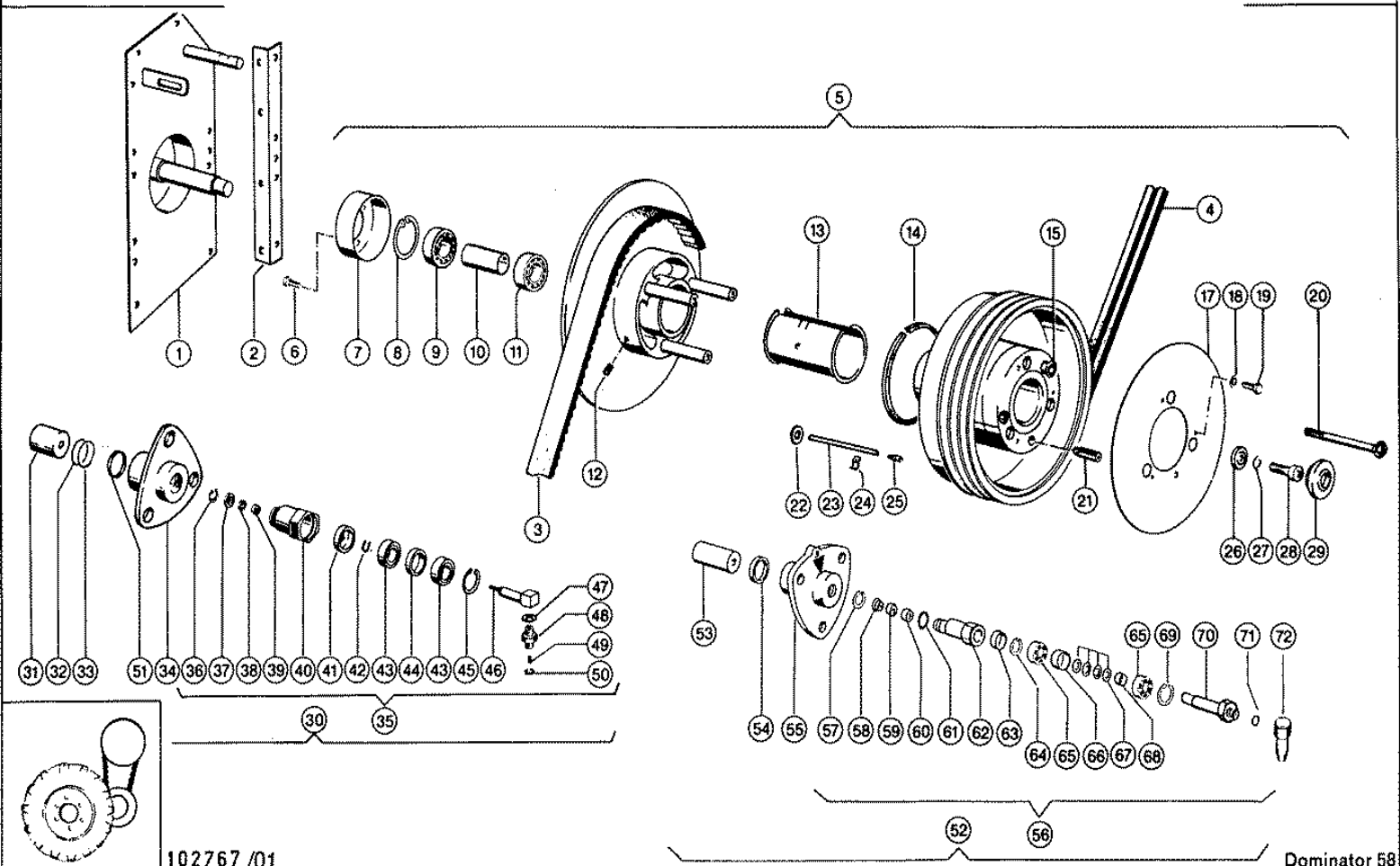

1
2
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
3
4
17
18
19
20
21
26
27
28
29
22
23
24
25
31
32
33
32
33
34
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
43
45
46
47
48
49
50
30
35



102766

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **082**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 331 0	Variation bearing		S	1	
2	000 726 197 0	Angle			1	
3	000 629 756 0	V-belt, broad			1	
4	000 724 180 0	Power band belt			1	
5	000 628 647 0	Drive assembly		S	1	
6	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	3	
7	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
8	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	
9	000 235 869 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207 Dducm	1	
10	000 629 598 0	Spacer piece		D42,4x 3,6x79,5	1	
11	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	1	
12	000 629 855 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	
12	000 629 856 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 1
12	000 629 857 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 2
13	000 629 854 0	Sliding bushing		96x110x113x151	1	
14	000 629 858 0	Parallel key		12x12x246	1	
15	000 242 214 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 16	1	
16	000 238 954 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 16	1	
17	000 629 605 0	Cover disc			1	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
19	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	3	
20	000 655 369 1	Spacer tube		18x2,5x134,5	3	
21	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
22	000 238 926 0	Grease nipple		6x1x 90 Grad	1	
23	000 603 289 0	Grease pipe		D 6x1x144	1	
24	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
25	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
26	000 671 079 0	Washer		D40x8	1	
27	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
28	000 237 761 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 30	1	
29	000 629 601 1	Piston holder		D70x17	1	
30	000 602 562 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
31	000 671 082 1	Hydr.piston		D35x 77	1	
32	000 218 000 0	Dualseal-ring		40x35,4x5,4	2	
33	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	
34	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	
35	000 602 561 2	Oil intake cpl			1	
36	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
37	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
38	000 213 060 0	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	(630 211.1)
39	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
40	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
41	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
42	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
43	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
44	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
45	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
46	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
47	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
48	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
49	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
50	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	


1
2
6
7
8
9
10
11
5
3
12
13
14
15
4
17
18
19
20
22
23
24
25
21
26
27
28
29
31
32
33
51
34
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
43
45
46
47
48
49
50
30
35
53
54
55
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
65
69
70
71
72
52
56

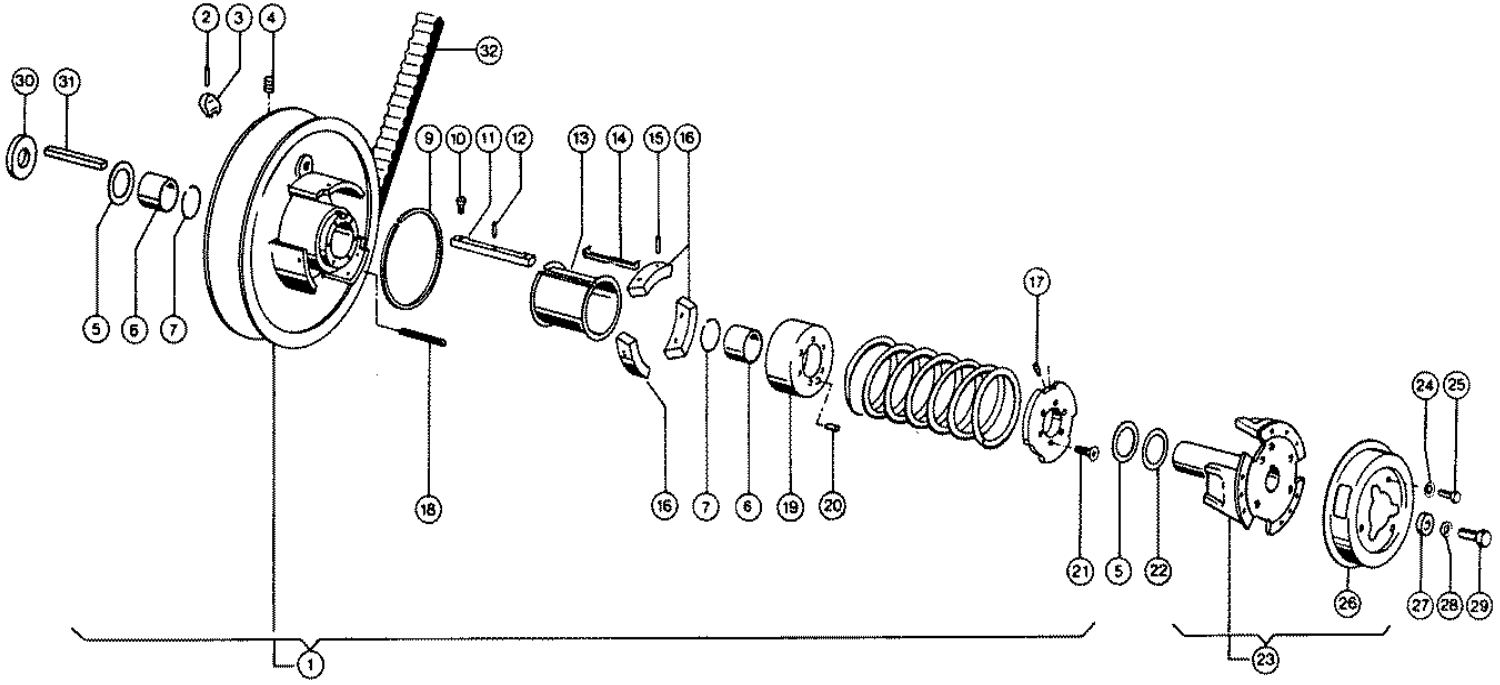
102767 /01

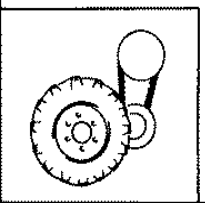
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **082A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 331 0	Variation bearing		S	1	
2	000 726 197 0	Angle			1	
3	000 629 756 0	V-belt, broad			1	
4	000 724 180 0	Power band belt			1	
5	000 628 647 0	Drive assembly		S	1	
6	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
7	000 628 643 0	Cover			1	
8	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	1	
9	000 235 869 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207 Dducm	1	
10	000 629 598 0	Spacer piece		D42,4x 3,6x79,5	1	
11	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	1	
12	000 237 848 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	m 8x12	1	
13	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
14	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	578 long
15	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
17	000 628 669 0	Cover disc			1	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
20	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
21	000 628 664 0	Stop pin	Iso4028	M16x60-Mk	1	
22	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
23	000 603 289 0	Grease pipe		D 6x1x144	1	
24	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
25	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
26	000 671 079 0	Washer		D40x8	1	
27	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
28	000 237 761 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 30	1	
29	000 629 601 1	Piston holder		D70x17	1	
30	000 602 562 2	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
31	000 671 082 1	Hydr.piston		D35x 77	1	
32	000 218 000 0	Dualseal-ring		40x35,4x5,4	2	previously, see Item 51
33	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	previously, see Item 51
34	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	
35	000 602 561 2	Oil intake cpl			1	
36	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
37	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
38	000 213 060 0	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	(630 211.1)
39	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
40	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
41	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
42	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
43	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
44	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
45	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
46	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
47	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
48	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
49	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
50	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
51	000 239 404 0	Lip seal		35x43x6	1	
52	000 089 341 0	Hydr.piston		D42x 77	1	Item 53-72, from 2000
53	000 089 341 0	Hydr.piston		D42x 77	1	
54	000 218 376 0	Lip seal		42x50x6 Ru2	1	(239 404.0)
55	000 089 615 0	Pressure flange			1	m 22X1.5

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **082A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 515 157 0	Sticker		100 Std.	1	100 St. Interval
56	000 089 810 0	Rotary connection		M22x1,5/Or	1	Item 57-70 from 2000
57	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
58	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
59	000 213 060 0	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
60	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
61	000 215 922 0	O-ring	I6149	19,3 X2,2 -N	1	
62	000 089 822 0	Screw-in piece	D176	6kt 32x 55	1	m 22 X 1.5
63	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
64	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
65	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
66	000 089 819 0	Spacer ring		Rd 25,6x10	1	
67	000 218 357 0	Plate spring		18,8x10,2x0,35	4	
68	000 089 820 0	Spacer ring		Rd 15,1x8,5	1	
69	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
70	000 089 821 0	Oil feeding		Rd 20.13x66	1	
71	000 215 838 0	O-ring	I6149	11,3 X2,2 -N	1	
72	000 084 147 0	Non-Return Thrott		mont.M14x1,5 L8	1	
-	000 084 148 0	Socket		6kt.27x52	1	
-	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
-	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	

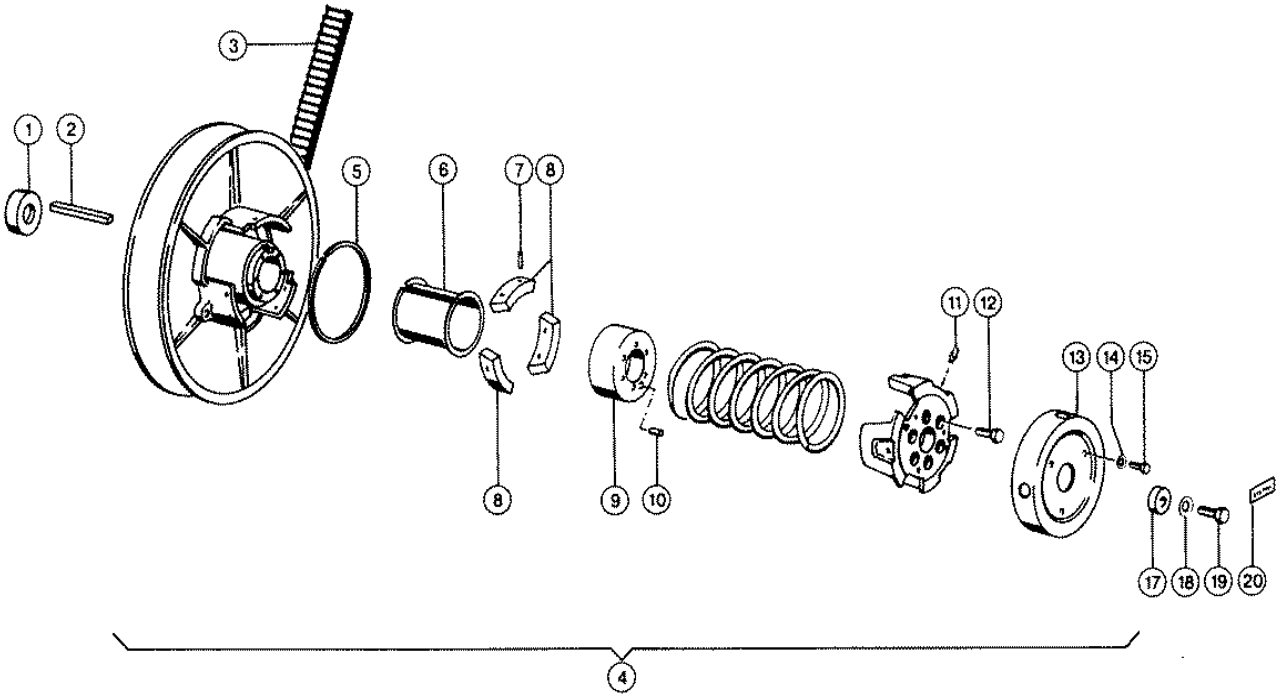

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32

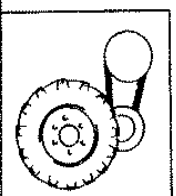


102768

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **083**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 628 661 1	Driven pulley		S	1	
2	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
3	000 603 379 0	Locking window			1	
4	000 237 047 0	Screw plug	D906	M12x1,5	1	
5	000 603 268 0	Thrust washer		50,5x 68x2	2	
6	000 603 269 0	Bearing bush		50 X 57 X41	2	
7	000 239 244 0	Snap ring		Sb 57	2	
9	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	
10	000 603 825 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 13,8-Dk=9	2	
11	000 629 863 0	Parallel key		12x14x160	1	
12	000 244 532 0	Notched dowel	I8745	6x 20	1	
13	000 629 859 0	Sliding bushing		90x104x110x106	1	
14	000 629 873 0	Glide rail		1,8 mm	1	
14	000 629 874 0	Glide rail		2,3	1	repair stage 1
14	000 629 875 0	Glide rail		2,8	1	repair stage 2
15	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
16	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	6	
18	000 215 213 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	6x 80	3	
19	000 673 043 3	Cover			1	
20	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
21	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	6	
22	000 234 043 0	Shims		51 X 71,5x0,5	N.B	
22	000 234 062 0	Shims		51 X 71,5x1	N.B	
23	000 629 884 0	Thrust plate			1	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
25	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
26	000 629 845 0	Guard cap			1	
27	000 629 429 0	Washer		17 X 38x17	1	
28	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
29	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
30	000 724 227 0	Pressure ring		35x67x17	1	
31	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	
32	000 629 756 0	V-belt, broad			1	

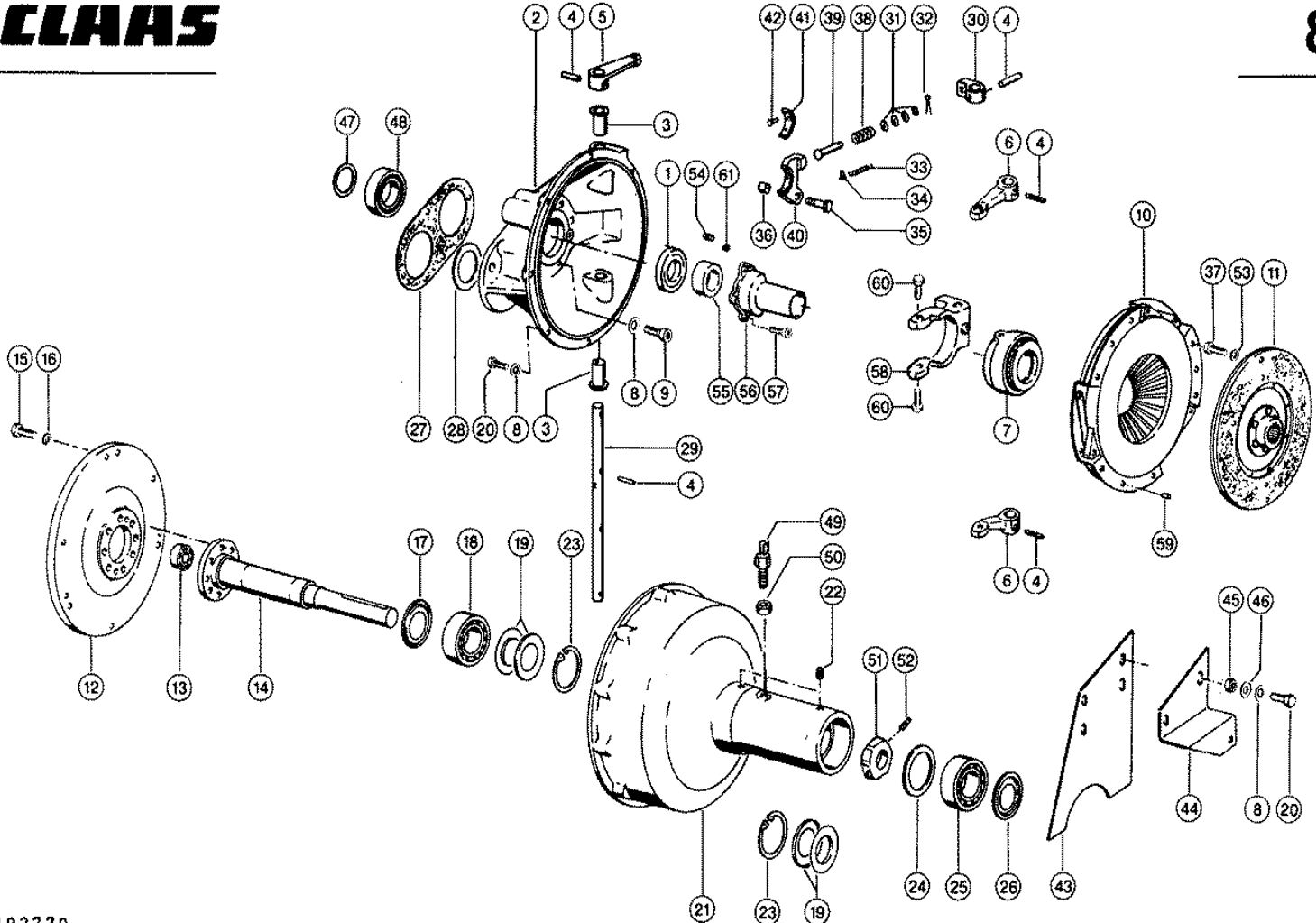




102769

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **083A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 628 671 0	Pressure ring			1	
2	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	
3	000 629 756 0	V-belt, broad			1	
4	000 628 661 1	Driven pulley		S	1	
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	35x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 628 602 0	Sliding bushing			1	
7	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
8	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	
9	000 628 616 0	Cover		D122,5x51x1,5	1	
10	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
12	000 215 473 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	6	
13	000 628 605 0	Guard cap		D202x40x2	1	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
17	000 673 046 0	Thrust washer		D45x 15	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
20	000 514 064 0	Sticker			2	



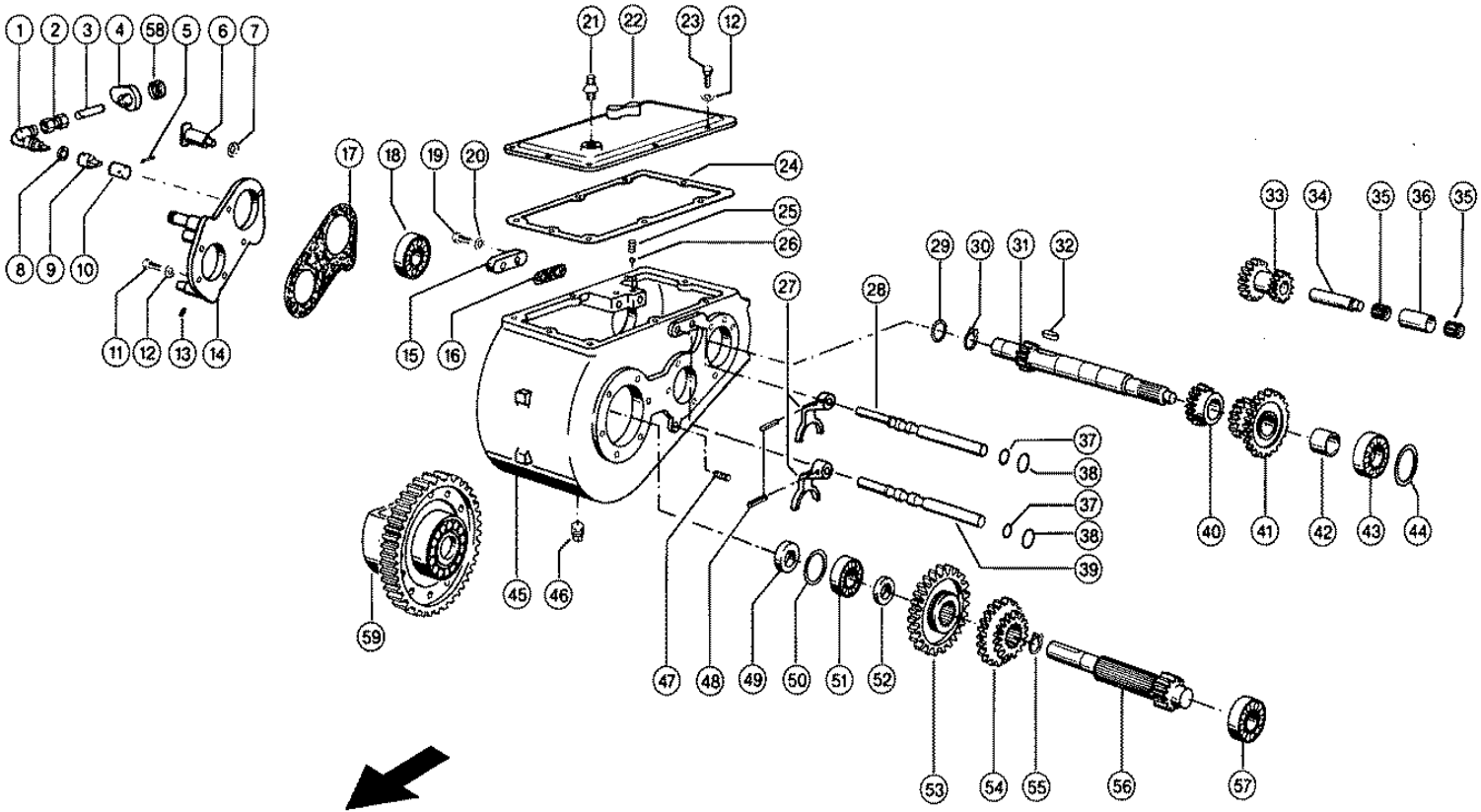
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CLUTCH**
Illustration: **084**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 127 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 62x10	1	from No. 15401627
1	000 235 719 0	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 50x10	1	to No. 15401626
2	000 606 822 1	Clutch housing			1	
3	000 631 180 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X40	2	
4	000 215 013 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	6 X 35	3	(5)
5	000 631 682 0	Lever		D35x 57	1	
6	000 631 681 0	Clutch yoke		D32x52	2	to No. 15401626
7	000 694 177 0	Thrust bearing			1	from No. 15401627
7	000 649 860 0	Thrust bearing			1	No. 15401032-15401626
7	000 606 837 0	Thrust ring			1	to No. 15401031
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	20	(32)
9	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	1	
9	000 236 982 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 30	7	
10	000 694 179 0	Pressure Plate			1	from No. 15401627
10	000 176 482 0	Pressure Plate			1	No. 15401032-15401626
10	000 606 839 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 15401031
11	000 694 180 0	Clutch plate			1	from No. 15401627
11	000 694 082 1	Clutch plate			1	No. 15401137-15401626
11	000 694 082 1	Clutch plate			1	to No. 15401136
12	000 694 181 0	Flywheel disc			1	from No. 15401627
12	000 606 809 1	Flywheel disc			1	to No. 15401626
13	000 239 463 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*-C3	1	
14	000 606 808 1	Variation shaft		D95x385,2	1	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
17	000 239 464 0	Bearing seal ring		6209 Zav	1	
18	000 239 462 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6209-Rs*-C3	1	
19	000 239 466 0	Compound seal		Z 009	1	(2)
20	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	
21	000 606 807 1	Clutch housing			1	
22	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	2	
23	000 235 187 0	Circlip	D472	75x2,5	2	to No. 15401136
24	000 234 435 0	Shims	Din988	63x80x1	1	
25	000 244 285 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6307-Rs*-C3	1	
26	000 239 465 0	Bearing seal ring		6307 Zav	1	
27	000 606 821 0	Gasket		0,3	1	
28	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	N.B	
28	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	N.B	
28	000 234 401 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,1	N.B	
29	000 694 172 1	Clutch shaft		D20x317,5	1	from No. 15401627
29	000 606 831 0	Clutch shaft		D20x317,5	1	to No. 15401626
30	000 631 762 1	Lever			1	to No. 15401626
31	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	4	
32	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
33	000 631 770 0	Tension spring		0,4 X 4,6x 27	1	
34	000 236 602 0	Notched nail	I8746	4 X12	2	
35	000 238 237 0	Bolt	D1445	12h11x 25x 40	1	
36	000 712 653 1	Bushing		D15x1x14	1	
37	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	(12)
38	000 631 769 0	Compress.spring		2 X 13 X 30	1	
39	000 631 768 1	Pin		D16x 54	1	
40	000 694 175 0	Clut. Brake Shoe			1	from No. 15401627
40	000 606 828 0	Clut. Brake Shoe			1	to No. 15401626
41	000 694 176 0	Brake lining			1	from No. 15401627

Characteristic: **CLUTCH**
Illustration: **084**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
41	000 606 830 1	Brake lining			1	to No. 15401626
42	000 236 975 0	Notched pin	I8747	2,5x 10	2	
43	000 609 431 0	Supporting plate		4x170x162	1	
44	000 727 470 0	Support		5x120x205	1	
45	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
46	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	4	
47	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	N.B	
47	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	N.B	
47	000 234 401 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,1	N.B	
48	000 235 916 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6207	1	
49	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	from No. 15401137
50	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	from No. 15401137
51	000 649 978 0	Cam wheel		6kt.70x15	1	from No. 15401137
52	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	from No. 15401137
53	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	6	(12) from No. 15401627
54	000 212 312 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x16	1	from No. 15401627
55	000 694 240 0	Brake ring		D51,5x21	1	from No. 15401627
56	000 694 178 0	Guide bushing			1	from No. 15401627
57	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	3	from No. 15401627
58	000 694 262 0	Shifter yoke			1	from No. 15401627
59	000 215 567 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	6 X 14	3	from No. 15401627
60	000 238 422 0	Hexagonal screw	Din561	M06x16-Ri	2	from No. 15401627
61	000 241 038 0	Ball	D5401	7 G28	1	from No. 15401627

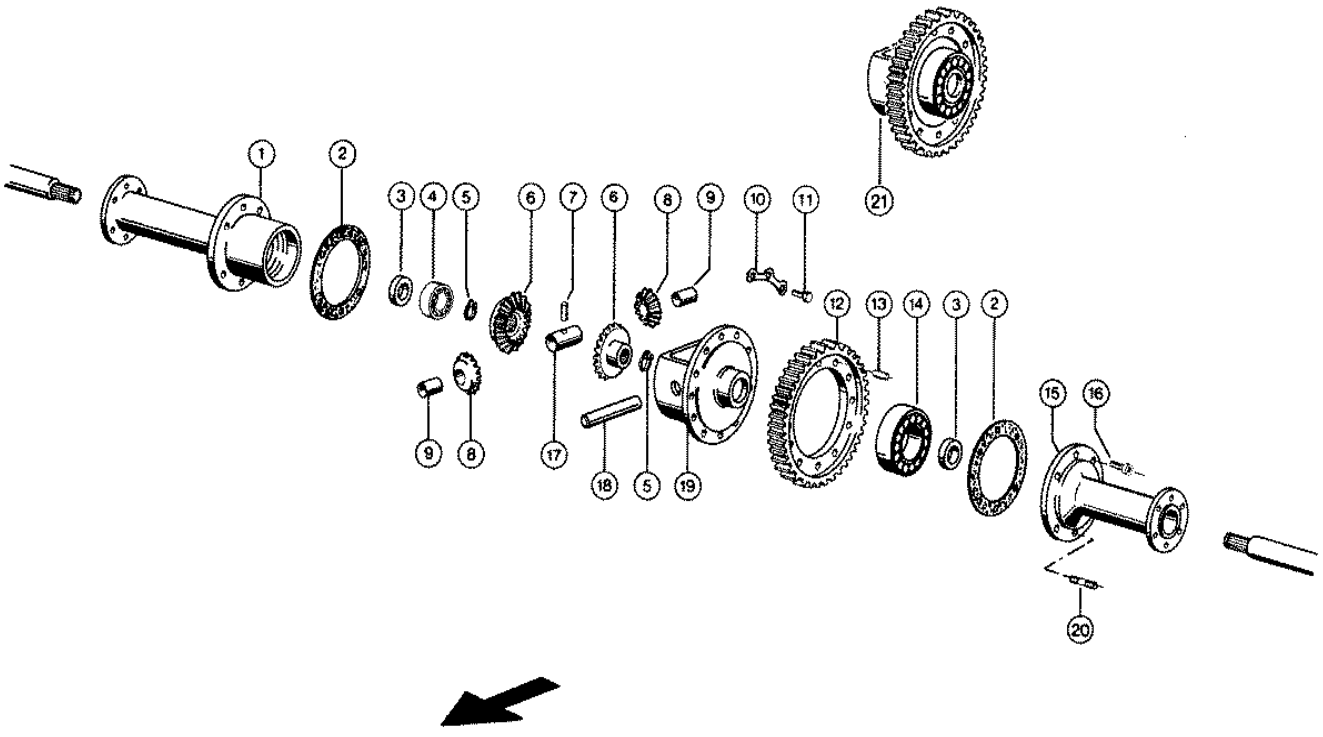

1
2
3
4
58
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
12
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
35
37
38
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
59

Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **085**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 694 169 0	Gearbox		S	1	with coupling from -01627
-	000 694 008 0	Gearbox		S	1	from No. 15401627
-	000 606 968 1	Fork head		D25x115	1	to No. 15401626
1	000 632 182 0	Angle drive			1	to No. 15401136
2	000 723 703 0	Socket			1	to No. 15401136
3	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	to No. 15401136
4	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	to No. 15401136
5	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	to No. 15401136
6	000 215 159 0	Pin	D1445	10h11x 11x 25	2	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
8	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	to No. 15401136
9	000 632 183 0	Clutch			1	to No. 15401136
10	000 632 184 0	Coupler			1	to No. 15401136
11	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
11	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
13	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
14	000 649 974 0	Gearbox cover r.h			1	from No. 15401137
14	000 606 817 1	Gearbox cover r.h			1	to No. 15401136
15	000 606 825 1	Bearing cover			1	
16	000 606 826 0	Gasket		0,3	1	
17	000 606 818 0	Gasket		0,3	1	
18	000 235 928 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6306	1	
19	000 237 467 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x22	2	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
21	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
22	000 790 021 0	Housing cover			1	
23	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
24	000 742 342 0	Gasket		219x 375x0,3	1	
25	000 790 114 0	Compress.spring		1,4 X 7,8x 40	2	
26	000 244 007 0	Ball	D5401	10 G28	2	
27	000 790 016 0	Shift fork			2	
28	000 606 823 0	Shift rod		D15x315	1	
29	000 234 383 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 30x42x2,5	1	
30	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	
31	000 694 170 1	Drive shaft		D48x429	1	from No. 15401627
31	000 649 970 0	Drive shaft		D48x429	1	No. 15401137-15401626
31	000 606 811 0	Drive shaft		D47,8x429	1	to No. 15401136
32	000 238 391 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 65	1	
33	000 606 812 0	Rev. gear pinion		D68,8x78,5	1	
34	000 742 320 0	Revers.gear shaft		13	1	
35	000 179 761 0	Needle cage		K 20x24x17	2	
36	000 742 332 0	Spacer bush		D25x44,5	1	
37	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	2	
38	000 766 548 0	O-ring	D3771	15,3 X2,4 -N	2	
39	000 606 824 0	Shift rod		D15x305	1	
40	000 723 793 0	Double gear wheel			1	to No. 15401106
41	000 723 793 0	Double gear wheel			1	from No. 15401107
41	000 723 793 0	Double gear wheel			1	to No. 15401106
42	000 742 333 0	Spacer sleeve		D42,4x57,5	1	
43	000 235 916 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6207	1	
44	000 234 425 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,5	N.B	
44	000 234 414 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,3	N.B	
44	000 234 401 0	Shims	Din988	56x72x0,1	N.B	

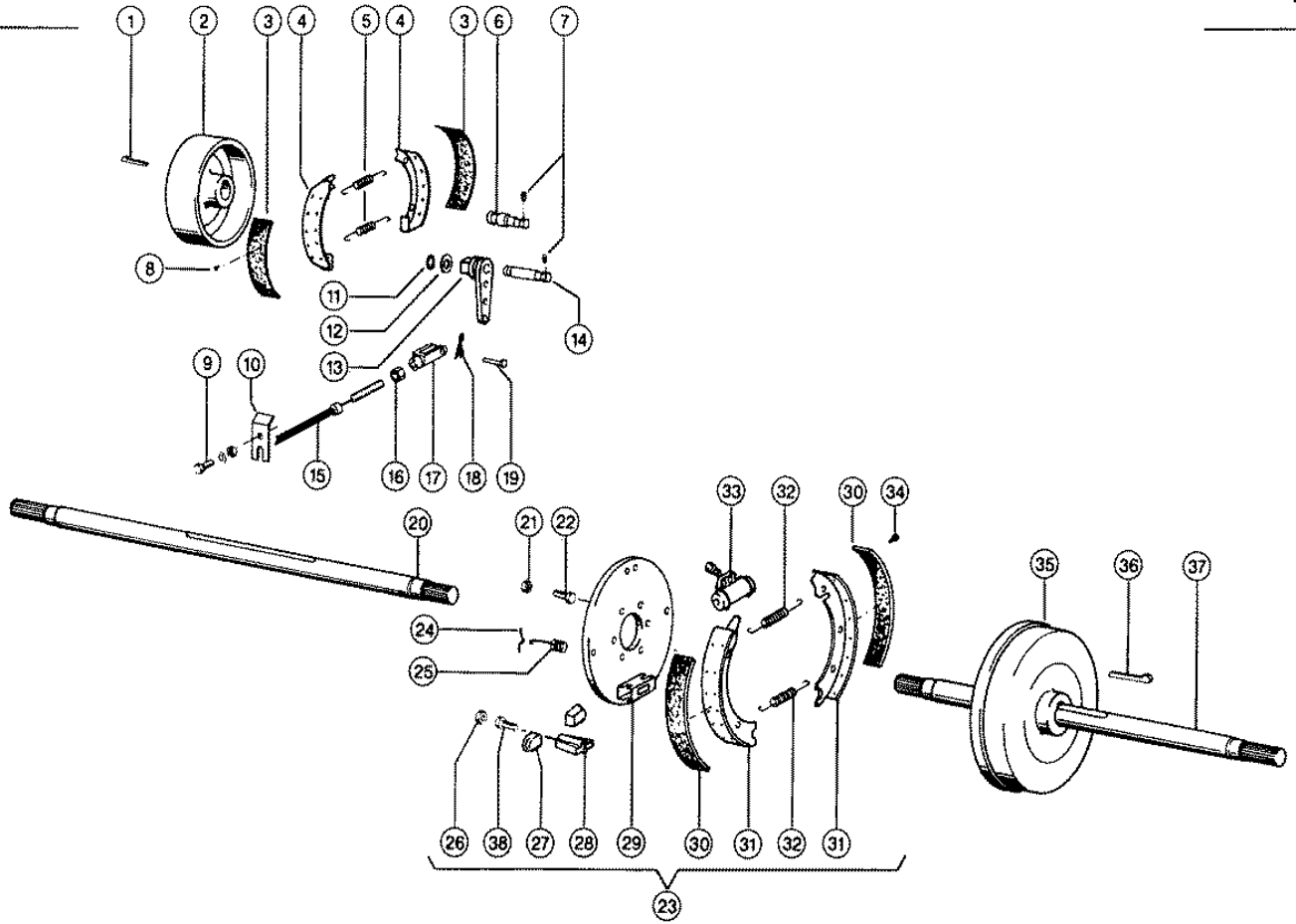
Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **085**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
45	000 790 020 3	Gearbox housing			1	
46	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
47	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
48	000 215 106 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	5 X 24	2	
49	000 235 714 0	Radial seal ring		B2 30x 50x10	1	
50	000 234 412 0	Shims	Din988	50x62x0,3	N.B	
50	000 234 399 0	Shims	Din988	50x 62x0,1	N.B	
51	000 235 914 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6206	1	
52	000 742 334 0	Spacer ring		D 45,15x 10	1	
53	000 606 815 0	Sliding wheel		D153x34 Z=49	1	
54	000 606 814 1	Db.sliding gear			1	
55	000 235 167 0	Circlip	D471	42x1,75	1	
56	000 606 813 1	Main shaft			1	
57	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	1	
58	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	to No. 15401136
59	000 606 801 1	Balance gear			1	see illustration plate 86


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
21
12
13
14
3
2
15
16
9
8
17
18
5
19
20

Characteristic: **DIFFERENTIAL**
Illustration: **086**

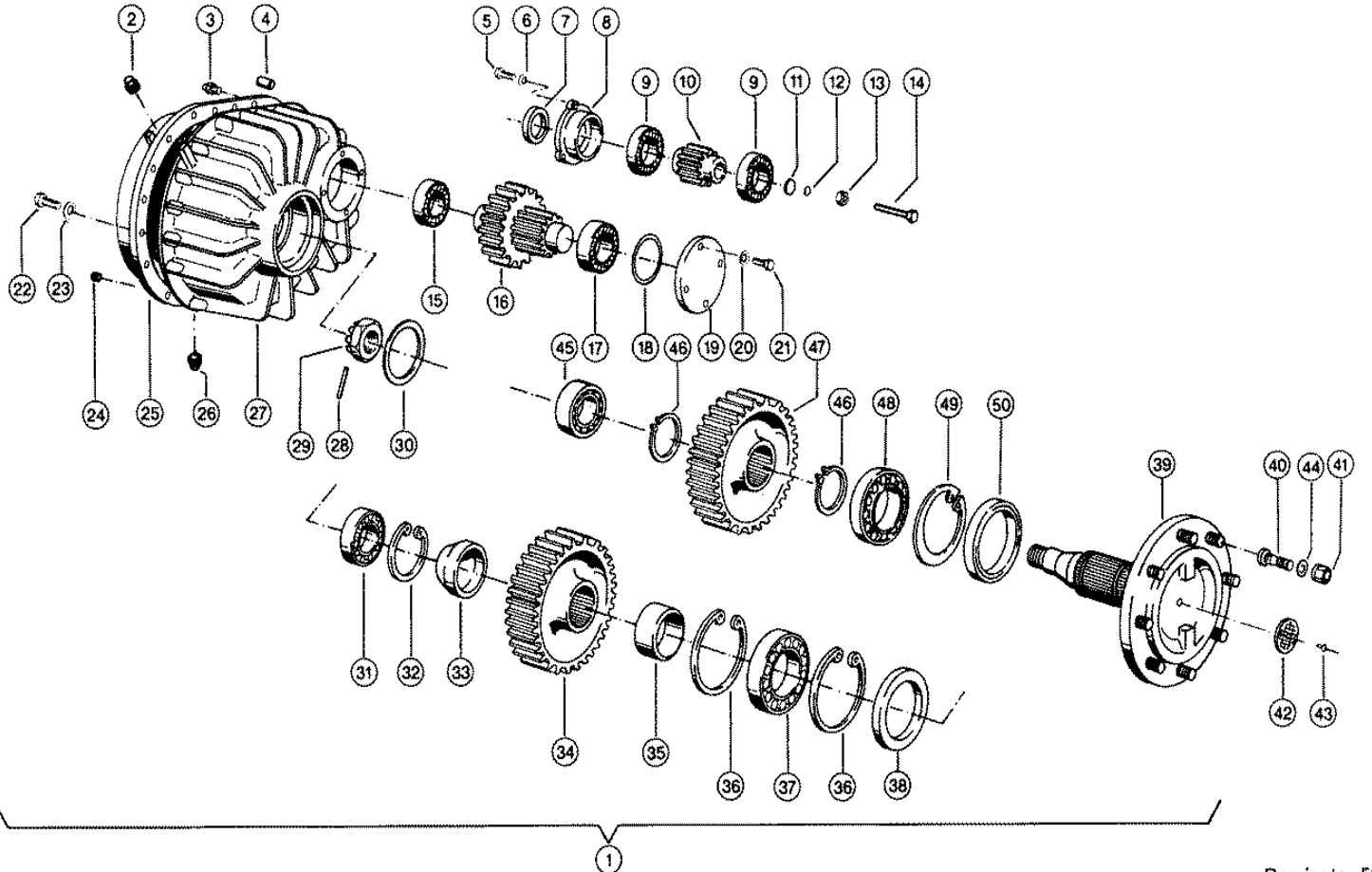
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 804 2	Brake Flange		Ers.D.606804.2	1	right
2	000 742 339 0	Gasket		165x0,3	2	
3	000 235 719 0	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 50x10	2	
4	000 235 904 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6011	1	
5	000 243 060 0	Circlip	D472	28x1,2	2	
6	000 606 803 0	Bevel gear		21 Z.	2	
7	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
8	000 723 775 0	Bevel gear		Vorm	2	
9	000 723 777 0	Bearing bush			1	
10	000 790 847 0	Locking plate			4	
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	10	
12	000 606 802 0	Toothed rim		61 Z.	1	
13	000 244 019 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	12 X 20	2	
14	000 235 924 0	Grvd.ball bearing	Din625	6212	1	
15	000 606 805 0	Flange l.h.			1	left
16	000 236 937 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 20	4	
17	000 790 845 0	Spacer sleeve		D30,2x6x61,4	1	
18	000 790 844 0	Different.shaft		22e6 X156	1	
19	000 790 841 0	Balance housing		GGG-50	1	
20	000 244 013 0	Stud bolt	D939	M12x 35	8	
21	000 606 801 1	Balance gear			1	with 4-14, 17,18,19


1
2
3
4
5
4
3
6
7
8
11
12
13
14
9
10
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
33
32
30
34
35
36
37
24
25
26
38
27
28
29
30
31
32
31
23

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **BRAKE**
Illustration: **087**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 799 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 50	1	
2	000 606 819 0	Brake drum			1	
-	000 769 500 0	Brake		160x40	1	Parts set
-	000 685 260 5	Brake		160x40	1	previously
3	000 643 206 0	Brake shoe compl.		160x40 Asbestfr	2	to No. 15401346
4	000 643 206 0	Brake shoe compl.		160x40 Asbestfr	2	from No. 15401347
4	000 643 206 0	Brake shoe compl.		160x40 Asbestfr	2	to No. 15401346
5	000 685 362 0	Tension spring			2	
6	000 685 264 0	Anchor pin		20 X 72	1	
7	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
8	000 233 846 0	Rivet	D7338	B3x 6	14	
9	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	1	to No. 15401626
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	to No. 15401626
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	to No. 15401626
10	000 608 796 0	Support		25x4x62	1	to No. 15401626
11	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
12	000 233 847 0	Washer		14 X 30 X2	1	
13	000 685 363 1	Brake cam			1	
14	000 685 265 0	Pin		14 X 81	1	
15	000 601 195 0	Cable		3290 Lg	1	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
17	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
18	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	
19	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
20	000 606 833 0	Countershaft r.h.		D35,15x992	1	
21	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	12	
22	000 239 256 0	Self Lock. Screw		M10x35	12	
23	000 606 849 4	Hydr. brake		250x40	2	
24	000 655 333 0	Spring bracket		.	4	
25	000 655 332 0	Compress.spring		48,5 -1 lang	4	
26	000 244 021 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M12x1,5	2	to No. 15401346
27	000 643 249 0	Readjusting bolt			4	from No. 15401347
27	000 643 249 0	Readjusting bolt			4	to No. 15401346
28	000 643 250 0	Readjusting key			2	from No. 15401347
28	000 685 186 0	Readjusting key			2	to No. 15401346
29	000 643 247 0	Brake plate			2	from No. 15401347
29	000 643 239 0	Brake plate			2	to No. 15401346
30	000 643 207 0	Brake shoe compl.		250x40 Asbestfr	4	to No. 15401346
31	000 643 207 0	Brake shoe compl.		250x40 Asbestfr	4	from No. 15401347
31	000 643 207 0	Brake shoe compl.		250x40 Asbestfr	4	to No. 15401346
32	000 631 867 0	Tension spring		2,8 X 13 X106	4	
33	000 655 339 1	Brake cylinder		37438	2	
-	000 179 288 0	Repair kit		655339.1	N.B	for 655339.1
-	000 655 339 1	Brake cylinder		37438	N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
-	000 177 298 0	Seal set	D	F. 655339.0 Fag	N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
34	000 237 818 0	Hollow rivet	D7338	B4x10	40	
35	000 606 836 0	Brake drum			2	
36	000 007 618 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 70	2	
37	000 606 835 0	Countershaft l.h.		D35,15x860	1	
38	000 643 251 0	Hexagonal screw		45353	2	from No. 15401347

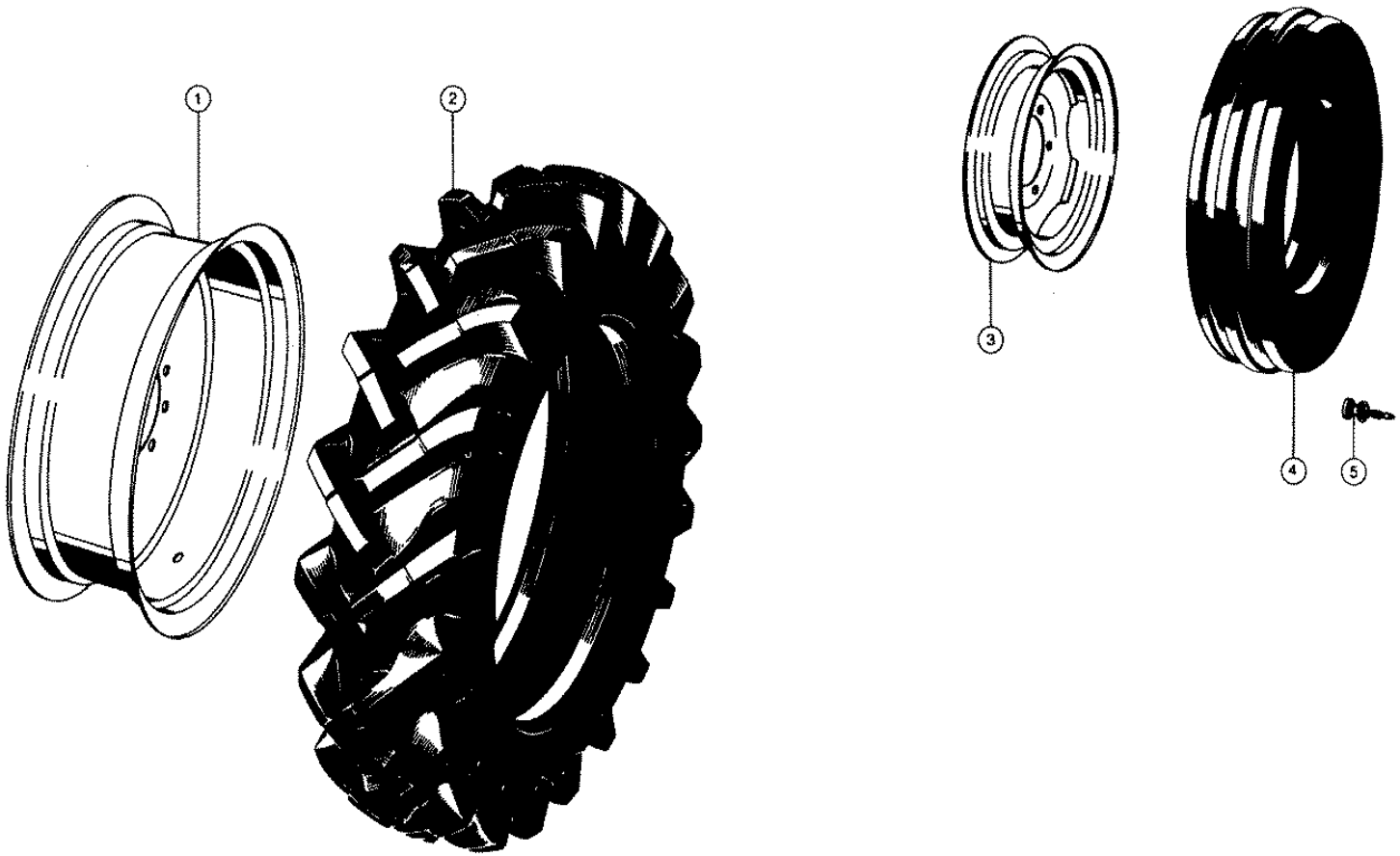

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
11
12
13
14
22
23
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
45
46
47
24
25
26
27
29
28
30
46
48
49
50
39
40
44
41
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
36
38
42
43
1

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **088**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 235 1	Final drive assy.		6 To S	2	
2	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
3	000 179 842 0	Breather		M10 X1	2	
4	000 242 377 0	Cylindrical pin	I8734	16x 32	4	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
7	000 235 724 0	Shaft seal ring		B1sl 35x 62x12	2	
8	000 602 234 0	Cover interior			2	
9	000 235 919 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6209 cm	4	
10	000 602 230 0	Pinion		13 Z.	2	
11	000 602 237 0	Thrust washer		D27x3	2	
12	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	2	
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
14	000 602 238 0	Hex. Bolt Temprd.		Am12x70	2	
15	000 243 671 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 08	2	from No. 15401257
15	000 233 199 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33208/Q	2	to No. 15401256
16	000 602 229 0	Double spur gear		30/13 Z.	2	
17	000 239 476 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	332 10	2	
18	000 963 004 2	Adjusting disc		78 X 90 X0,1	N.B	
18	000 963 004 3	Adjusting disc		78 X 90 X0,2	N.B	
18	000 963 004 4	Adjusting disc		78 X 90 X0,5	N.B	
19	000 602 233 0	Cover outside			2	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
21	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
22	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	34	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	34	
24	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	2	
25	000 649 936 0	Int.axle housing			2	from No. 15401257
25	000 602 225 0	Int.axle housing		bis Maschnr.	2	to No. 15401256
26	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
27	000 649 937 0	Ext.axle housing			2	from No. 15401257
27	000 602 226 0	Ext.axle housing			2	to No. 15401256
28	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	2	
29	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
30	000 631 723 0	Washer		99 X117,8x0,2	2	
31	000 235 933 0	Grvd.ball bearing	Din625-1	6310	2	to No. 15401256
32	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	2	to No. 15401256
33	000 602 231 0	Spacer ring			2	to No. 15401256
34	000 602 228 0	Spur gear			2	to No. 15401256
35	000 602 232 0	Spacer bushing		D95x41,3	2	to No. 15401256
36	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	4	to No. 15401256
37	000 238 233 0	Cy.Roller Bearing		Nu 217 E.Jp1	2	to No. 15401256
38	000 237 124 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 110x150x15	2	to No. 15401256
39	000 649 938 0	Wheel shaft			2	from No. 15401257
39	000 602 236 0	Wheelshaft preass			2	to No. 15401256
40	000 631 737 1	Wheel bolt		M18x1,5x 56	16	
41	000 631 738 1	Wheel nut	Din7436	A18	16	
42	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
43	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	2	
44	000 682 085 0	Spacer ring		34,8x 7,5	16	at tires 23.1-26
45	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	from No. 15401257
46	000 215 043 0	Circlip	D471	80x4	4	from No. 15401257
47	000 649 940 0	Spur gear			2	from No. 15401257
48	000 238 073 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32016 X/Q	2	from No. 15401257

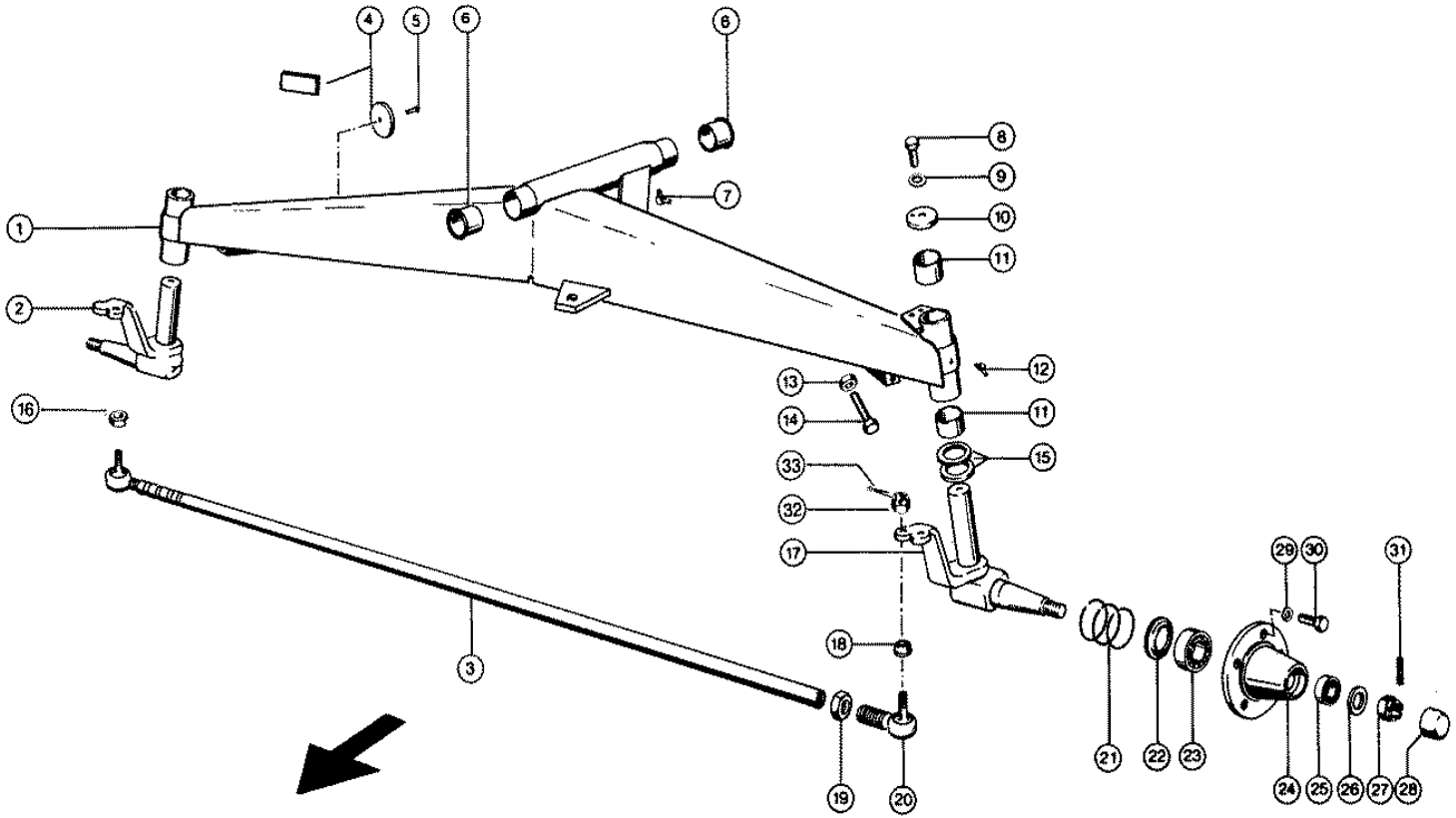
Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **088**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
49	000 243 064 0	Circlip	Din472	125x4	2	from No. 15401257
50	000 215 496 0	Shaft seal ring		B27n 105x150x15	2	from No. 15401257


1
2
3
4
5

Characteristic: **TIRES AND WHEELS**
Illustration: **089**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 027 1	Wheel rim		Dw 14x26	2	at tires 18.4-26
1	000 655 035 1	Wheel rim		Dw 16-26	2	at tires 23.1-26
						and 23,1 R 26
1	000 639 587 0	Wheel rim		Dw 16x30 Super	2	at tires 18.4 R 30
1	000 639 582 0	Wheel rim		Dw 20x26 Super	2	at tires 23,1 R 26
						and 620/70 R 26
2	000 631 079 0	Tyre With Tube		18,4-26 8pr R1	2	
2	000 639 586 0	Tyre With Tube		18,4 R30 142 A8	2	
2	000 682 069 0	Tyre With Tube		23,1-26 12pr R1	2	
2	000 757 198 0	Tyre		23,1-26 12pr R1	2	
2	000 639 581 0	Tyre With Tube		23.1 R26 153 A8	2	
2	000 682 474 1	Tubeless tyre		620/75r26	2	
2	000 639 788 1	Tubeless tyre	8	620/70 r26 148a	2	
-	000 631 081 0	Tube		15-26 16.9/18.	2	at tires 18.4-26
-	000 631 075 0	Tube		18,4-30	2	at tires 18.4-30
-	000 757 199 0	Tube		23.1-26	2	at tires 23.1-26
						and 23,1 R 26
3	000 682 702 0	Wheel rim		9.00x15.3	2	at tires11.5/80-15.3
3	000 655 064 0	Wheel rim		9.00x15.3 B	2	at tires 11.5/80-15
3	000 682 665 0	Wheel rim		11x18	2	at tires 12.5 /80-18
3	000 673 823 0	Wheel rim		11x18	2	at tires 12.5 /80-18
3	000 682 050 1	Wheel rim		11x20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
4	000 655 653 2	Tyre With Tube		11,5/80-15,3	2	(676 838.1)
4	000 682 308 3	Tyre		12,5/80-18 10pr	2	
4	000 682 308 3	Tyre		12,5/80-18 10pr	2	
4	000 682 096 0	Tyre With Tube		14,5/75-20	2	
-	000 631 197 0	Tube		11,5/80-15.3	2	at tires 11.5/80-15
-	000 501 185 0	Tube		12,5/80-18	2	at tires 12.5 /80-18
-	000 682 029 0	Tube		14,5/75-20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
5	000 682 083 0	Wheel rim valve		50msw Tr 618a	2	from No. 15400361
5	000 676 839 0	Wheel rim valve	D7780	43 Gs/16	2	to No. 15400360


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
9
10
11
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

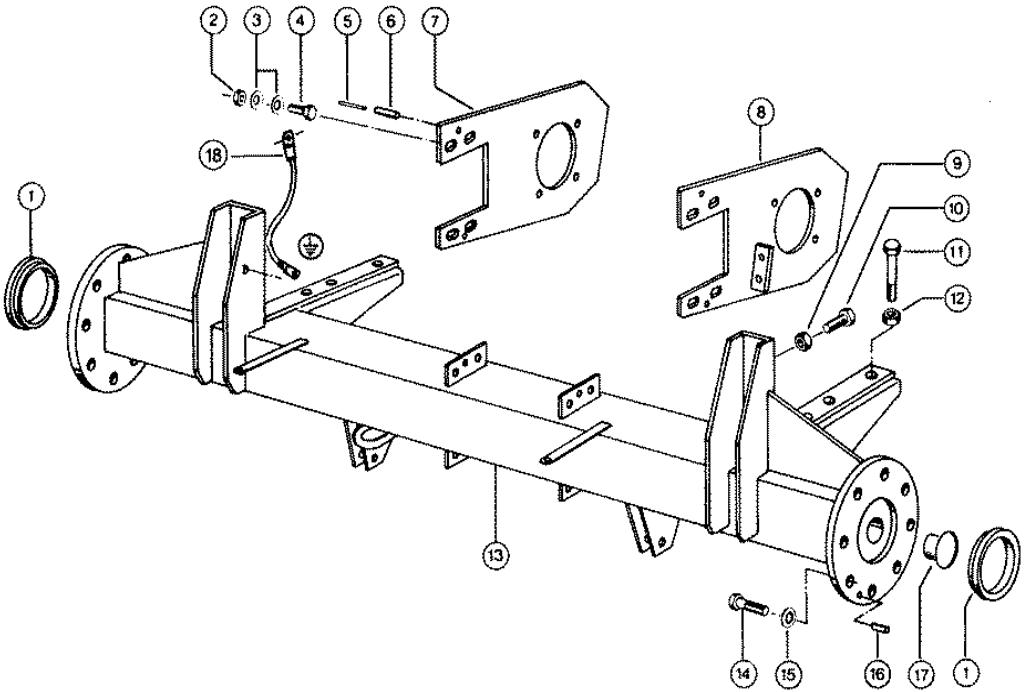
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REAR AXLE**
Illustration: **090**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 700 1	Steer.axle ass.		2,05 m	1	Var. 7370. 4614
1	000 609 140 0	Support			1	Var. 4138
1	000 655 094 1	St.axle preass.			1	Var. 3739
2	000 673 412 0	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
3	000 637 773 1	Track rod			1	Var. 7370. 3739, 4614
3	000 906 137 0	Track rod			1	Var. 4138
4	000 591 574 0	Reflector red			2	rectangle- Form
4	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	for in country, round
5	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	4	(2)
6	000 637 771 0	Bearing bush		55/40x40	2	with flonge
6	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	even (smooth)
7	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2S 6x1	1	Var. 7370. 3739, 4614
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	Var. 4138
8	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
9	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	2	
10	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
11	000 655 144 1	Bearing bush		45 X 47 X 40	4	
12	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2S 6x1	2	
13	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	Var. 7370. 4138
						from No. 15400642
13	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	2	Var. 4138
						to No. 15400641
13	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	Var. 3739, 4614
14	000 242 455 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x60	2	Var. 7370. 4614, 3739
14	000 244 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x65	2	Var. 4138
						from No. 15400642
14	000 233 095 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x65	2	Var. 4138
						to No. 15400641
15	000 685 169 1	Pressure disc		45 X 65x3	4	
16	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso1051	M14x1,5	1	(2)
17	000 685 698 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	Var. 7370. 4614
17	000 673 417 0	Axle spindle			1	Var. 4138, 3739
18	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	
19	000 633 587 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M28x1,5	1	
20	000 177 042 0	Ball joint			1	
21	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
22	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	
23	000 235 989 0	Ta.roller bearing	Din720	30210	2	Var. 7370. 4614
23	000 235 922 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6210	2	Var. 4138, 3739
24	000 694 046 0	Wheel hub		6 Loch	2	Var. 7370
24	000 673 421 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	Var. 4138
24	000 673 431 1	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	Var. 3739, 4614
25	000 235 986 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	302 06	2	Var. 7370. 4614
25	000 235 914 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6206	2	Var. 4138, 3739
26	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	Var. 7370. 4614
26	000 180 064 0	Washer	Din1440	25x40x4	2	Var. 4138, 3739
27	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
28	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
29	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	12	Var. 7370
29	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	10	Var. 3739, 4614
30	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	12	Var. 7370
30	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	Var. 4138
30	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	10	Var. 3739, 4614
31	000 235 650 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 36-N	2	

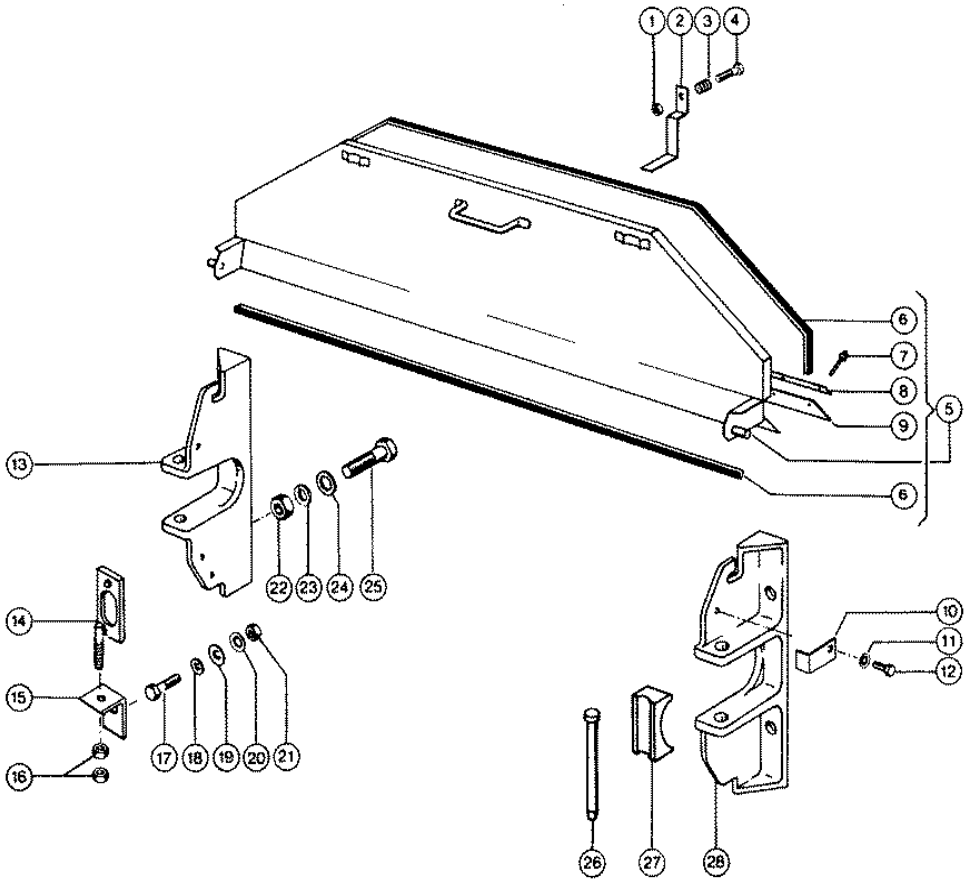
Characteristic: **REAR AXLE**
Illustration: **090**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
32	000 631 135 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M14x1,5	2	
33	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
18
1
13
14
15
16
17
1

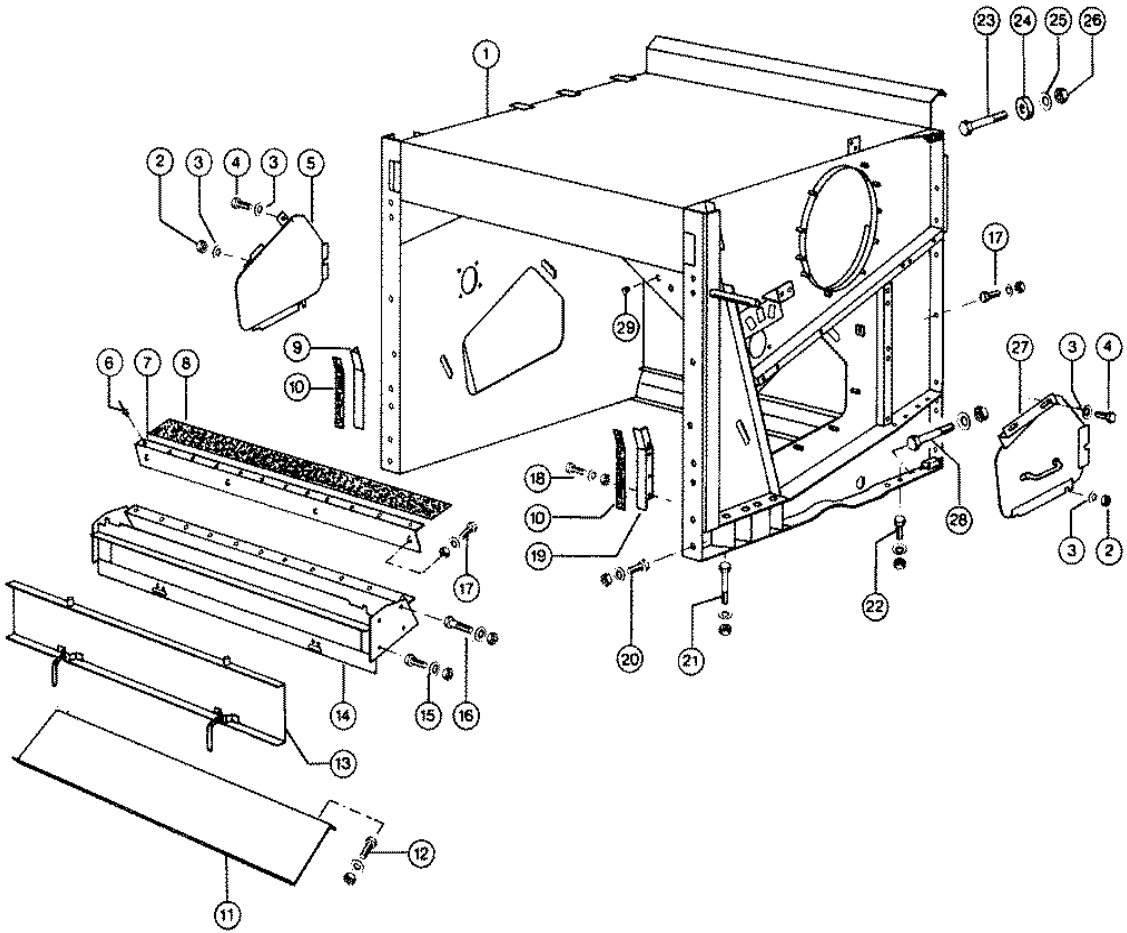
Characteristic: **DRIVE AXLE**
Illustration: **091**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 713 045 1	Centering ring		118 X15,5	2	
2	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	
3	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
4	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	8	
5	000 239 148 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	7x 20	4	
6	000 244 019 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	12 X 20	4	
7	000 606 847 2	Supporting plate			1	
8	000 606 846 1	Supporting plate		8x233,5x392	1	
9	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	6	
10	000 238 372 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M20x1,5x 40	6	from No. 15401137
10	000 238 304 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M20x1,5x 50	6	to No. 15401136
11	000 239 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x130	6	
12	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	6	
13	000 606 840 2	Drive axle		S	1	
14	000 238 917 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x2x 45	16	
15	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	16	
16	000 631 687 0	Cylindrical pin		8,5 X 32	2	
17	000 238 272 0	Locking cover	D443	B 63	2	
18	000 012 637 0	Earth cable		Reversieranl.	1	red, from construction year 2001


1
2
3
4
6
7
8
9
5
6
13
22
23
24
25
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
10
11
12
26
27
28

Characteristic: **ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS**
Illustration: **092**

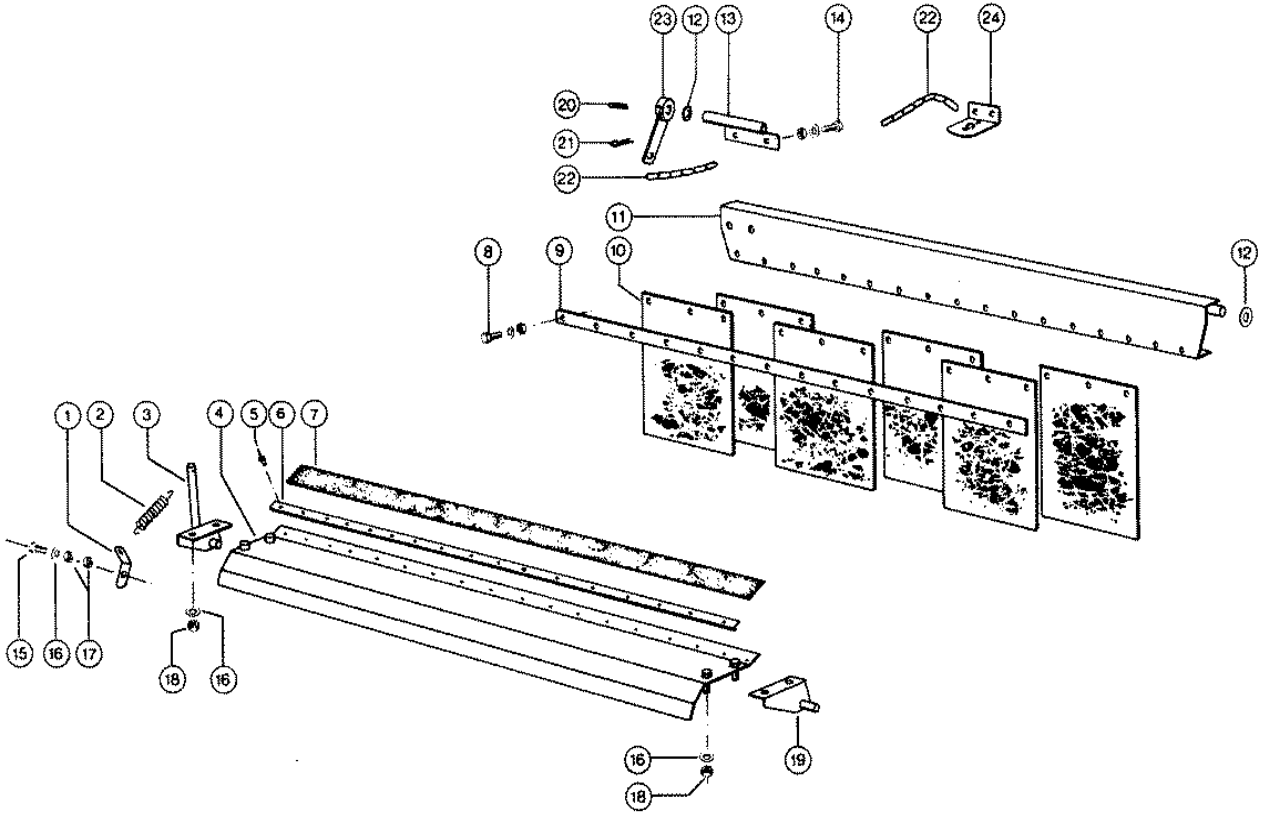
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
2	000 605 207 0	Lock		20x5x180	2	
3	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	2	
4	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
5	000 725 521 0	Drum cover			1	
6	000 136 505 0	Draftex profile		5000lg	1	
7	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	
8	000 600 690 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1024	1	
9	000 609 642 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1056	1	
10	000 720 947 0	Support		3x25x68	2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
13	000 725 503 1	Receiver fork			1	
14	000 726 810 1	Slide			1	from No. 15400362
15	000 726 809 0	Angle		65x50x45x7	1	from No. 15400362
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	from No. 15400362
17	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	from No. 15400362
18	000 000 020 1	Washer		D 20x13x5	1	from No. 15400362
19	000 234 330 0	Washer		13 X 37 X3	1	from No. 15400362
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	from No. 15400362
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	from No. 15400362
22	000 233 339 3	Wheel nut	Din74361	B22	4	
23	000 236 501 1	Safety ring		22	4	
24	000 501 282 0	Washer		22,5x 45 X5	1	from No. 15400362
25	000 215 132 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M22x1,5x110	4	
26	000 725 505 0	Pin		D25x131	2	
27	000 725 504 0	Bearing piece			2	
28	000 725 502 0	Receiver Fork Lh			1	


1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
3
4
28
29
3
2

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

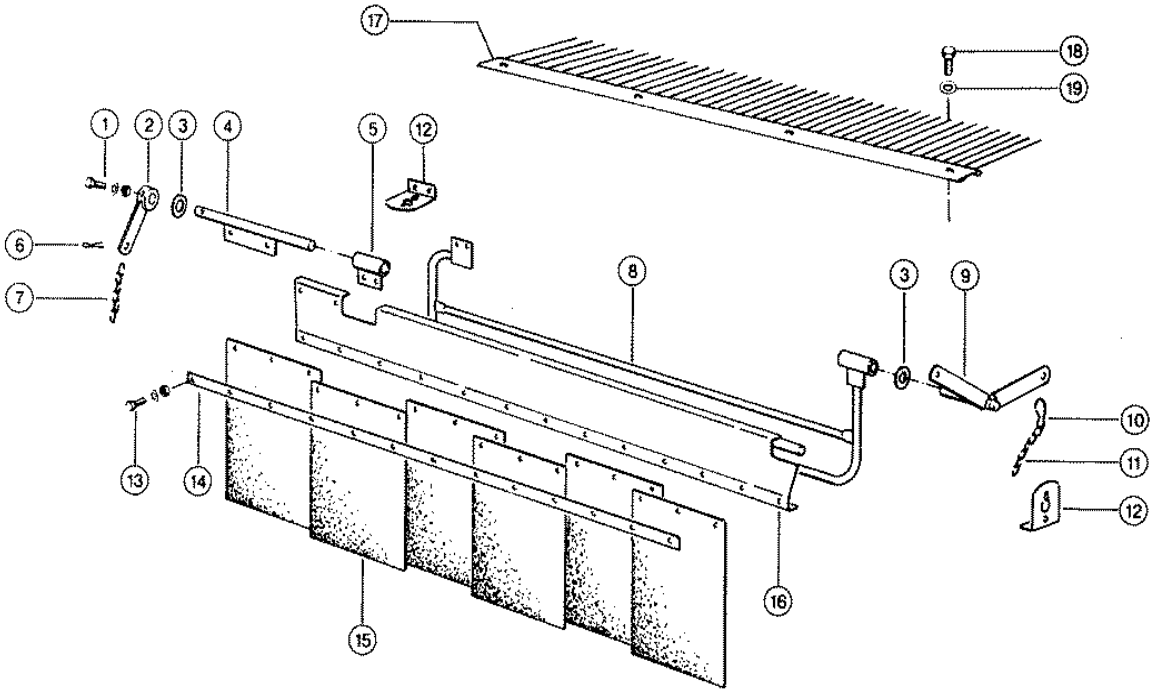
Characteristic: **DRUM HOUSE**
Illustration: **093**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 710 5	Drum housing		S	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
4	000 242 445 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x10	2	
5	000 724 760 1	Cover r.h.			1	
6	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16534	4,8x12	11	
7	000 600 690 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1024	1	
8	000 600 689 1	Rubber gasket		3 X 80x1040	1	
9	000 725 617 0	Sealing Angle R.H		2x41x322	1	
10	000 136 505 0	Draftex profile		5000lg	2	
11	000 701 326 0	Guide plate			1	
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
13	000 600 695 2	Cover			1	
14	000 725 612 2	Stone trough			1	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
16	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	2	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
18	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
19	000 725 616 0	Sealing Angle L.H		2x41x322	1	
20	000 215 132 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M22x1,5x110	4	
20	000 233 339 3	Wheel nut	Din7436	22	4	
20	000 236 501 1	Safety ring		22	4	
21	000 244 397 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x130	8	
21	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
21	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	16	
22	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	24	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	24	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	24	
23	000 233 431 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x190	2	from No. 15400362
24	000 675 322 0	Spacer piece		D 30x8	2	from No. 15400362
25	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	from No. 15400362
26	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	from No. 15400362
27	000 726 964 0	Cover l.h.			1	from No. 15401137
27	000 724 759 1	Cover l.h.			1	to No. 15401136
28	000 242 379 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x110	2	from No. 15400362
28	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	from No. 15400362
28	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	from No. 15400362
29	000 215 145 0	Plug		D15,6-F	2	from No. 15400222


23
12
13
14
22
24
20
21
22
11
8
9
10
12
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
15
16
17
18
16
16
18
19

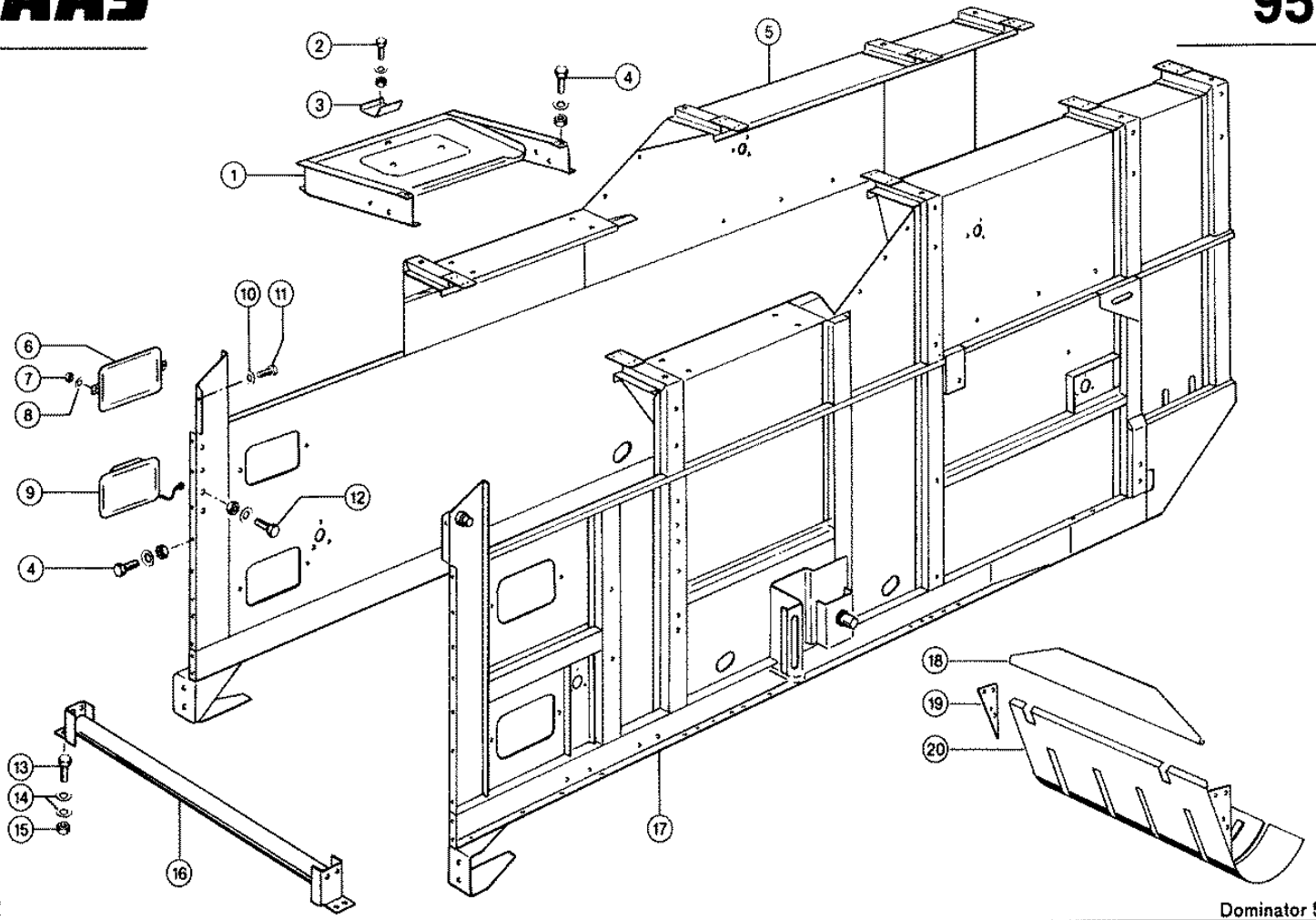
Characteristic: **ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS**
Illustration: **094**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 937 0	Strip		20x3x43	1	from No. 15400222
1	000 679 674 0	Strip		3x20x43	1	to No. 15400221
2	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
3	000 726 063 0	Angle r.h.			1	from No. 15400222
3	000 725 632 0	Angle r.h.			1	to No. 15400221
4	000 605 015 0	Guide plate ass.			1	
5	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	7	
6	000 600 498 0	Rail		1040 lang	1	
7	000 605 018 0	Sealing tape		3x45x1055	1	
8	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	12	
8	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	12	
8	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	12	
9	000 605 013 0	Ledge		2x16x1020	1	
10	000 726 844 0	Deflector canvas		2x210x350	6	from No. 15400562
10	000 684 205 2	Deflector canvas		2 X210x 300	6	to No. 15400561
11	000 605 009 0	Deflector plate			1	
12	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
13	000 727 428 2	Torsion bar		D15h9x125	1	
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
19	000 725 631 0	Angle l.h.			1	
20	000 235 662 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 26	1	from No. 15400562
21	000 237 687 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 18	1	from No. 15400562
22	000 670 747 0	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 26gl	1	from No. 15400562
23	000 684 898 1	Lever			1	from No. 15400562
24	000 605 027 1	Support		3x77x95	1	from No. 15400562


17
18
19
1
2
3
4
5
12
6
7
8
3
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

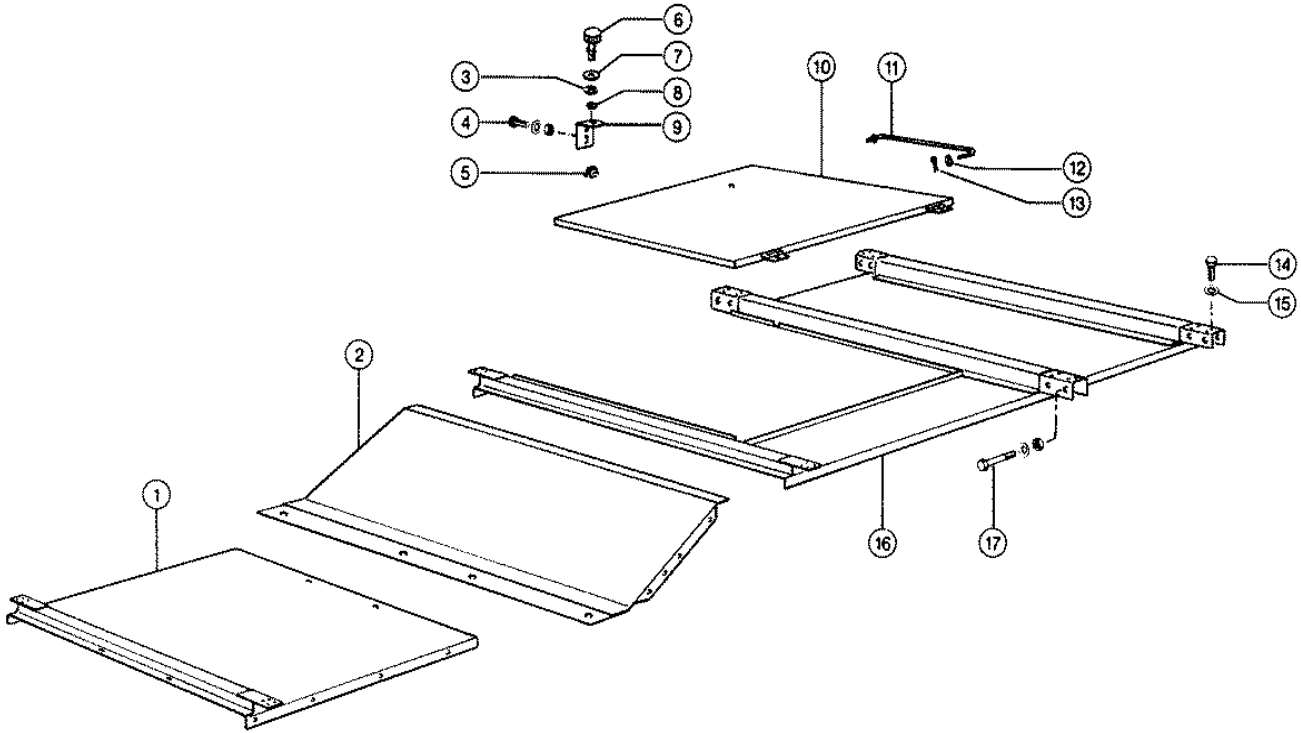
Characteristic: **ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS**
Illustration: **094A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	1	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
2	000 684 898 1	Lever			1	
3	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
4	000 617 846 0	Torsion bar			1	
5	000 617 852 0	Tube			1	
6	000 237 687 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 18	1	
7	000 670 747 0	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 26gl	1	
8	000 617 845 1	Deflector stop			1	
9	000 617 854 1	Lever			1	
10	000 233 132 0	Clip	D5299	C 60	1	
11	000 670 747 0	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 26gl	1	
12	000 605 027 1	Support		3x77x95	2	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	12	
13	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	12	
13	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	12	
14	000 605 013 0	Ledge		2x16x1020	1	
15	000 726 844 0	Deflector canvas		2x210x350	6	
16	000 617 843 0	Deflector plate			1	
17	000 726 863 0	Concave rust			1	
18	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
19	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
4
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

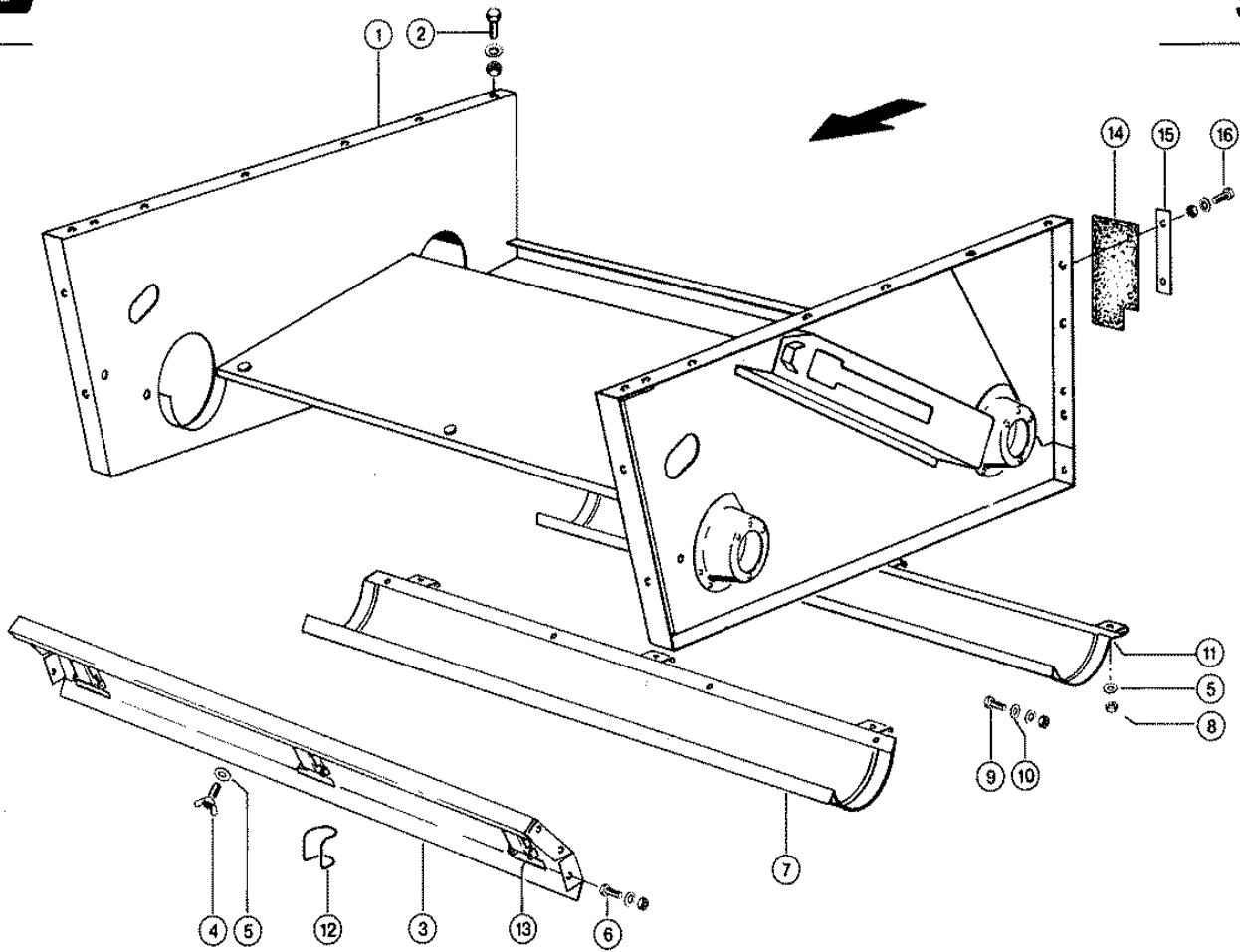
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER HOUSING**
Illustration: **095**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 861 1	Battery carrier			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
3	000 744 096 1	Battery holder		3x70x 70	1	
4	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	20	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	20	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	20	
5	000 726 541 5	Side wall		S	1	
6	000 630 427 1	Inspec.hole cover			2	plastic
6	000 787 546 1	Inspec.hole door			2	Plate
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
9	000 701 740 3	Inspec.hole door			2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 237 342 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x30	4	
12	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	16	
13	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	8	from No. 15400222
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	16	from No. 15400222
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	from No. 15400222
16	000 727 676 1	Cross tube			1	from No. 15400222
17	000 726 540 4	Side wall		S	1	
18	000 726 763 0	Panel		1,5x158,5x1050	1	
19	000 617 629 0	Shim		3x115x225	2	
20	000 646 794 2	Stripping plate			1	


6
7
3
8
4
9
5
10
11
12
13
14
15
2
1
16
17

Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER HOUSING**
Illustration: **096**

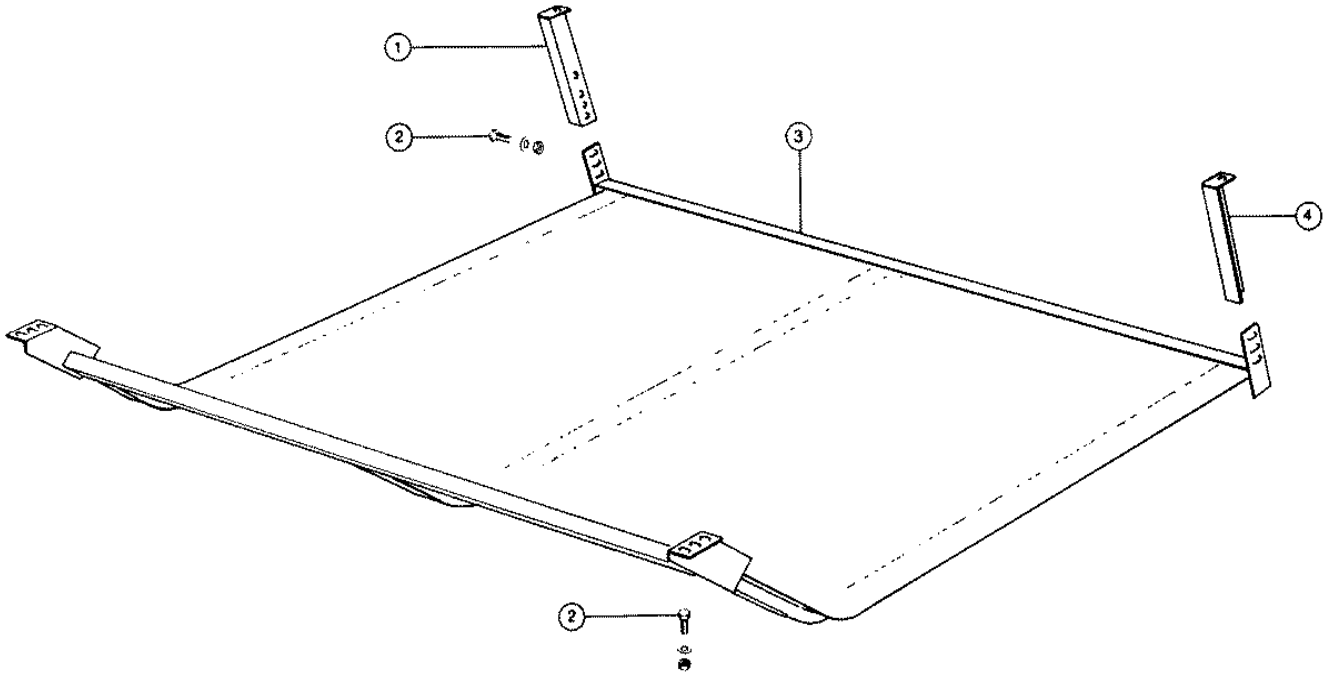
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 724 839 2	Roof plate center			1	
2	000 726 534 1	Roof			1	
3	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	1	
4	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	5	(6)
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	(6)
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	5	(6)
5	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			1	
6	000 663 158 0	Pin			1	
7	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	1	
8	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
9	000 725 760 0	Angle		3x40x85	1	(2)
10	000 724 825 4	Cover			1	
11	000 726 601 0	Support short			1	
12	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
13	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
14	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
16	000 724 810 1	Roof plate			1	
17	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	8	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	


1
2
14
15
16
11
5
8
9
10
7
4
5
12
3
13
6

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

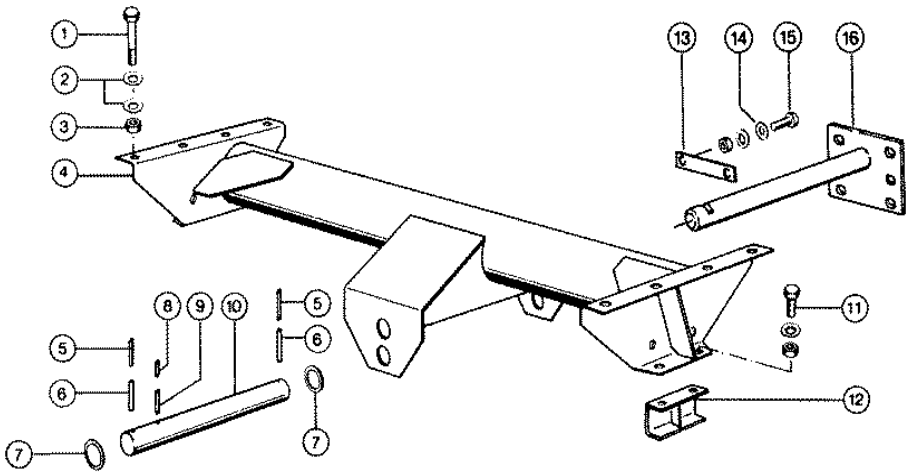
Characteristic: **THROUG**
Illustration: **097**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 971 2	Trough			1	from No. 15401057
1	000 727 971 2	Trough			1	to No. 15401056
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	10	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	10	
3	000 727 976 0	Cross plate			1	from No. 15401057
3	000 726 672 0	Cross plate			1	No. 15400222-15401056
3	000 726 672 0	Cross plate			1	to No. 15400221
4	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	8	to No. 15401057
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	(16)
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	(4)
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	(4)
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	(4)
7	000 687 617 1	Trough			1	from No. 15401057
7	000 725 232 0	Trough			1	to No. 15401056
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	from No. 15401057
8	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	8	to No. 15401056
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
10	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	1	
11	000 727 971 2	Trough			1	from No. 15401057
11	000 725 116 1	Trough			1	to No. 15401056
12	000 687 439 0	Clamp			6	from No. 15401057
13	000 684 176 0	Lock		4 S	6	from No. 15401057
14	000 727 962 0	Gasket		3x85x180	2	from No. 15400932
15	000 727 963 0	Ledge		2x20x140	2	from No. 15400932
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	from No. 15400932
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	from No. 15400932
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	from No. 15400932


1
2
3
4
2

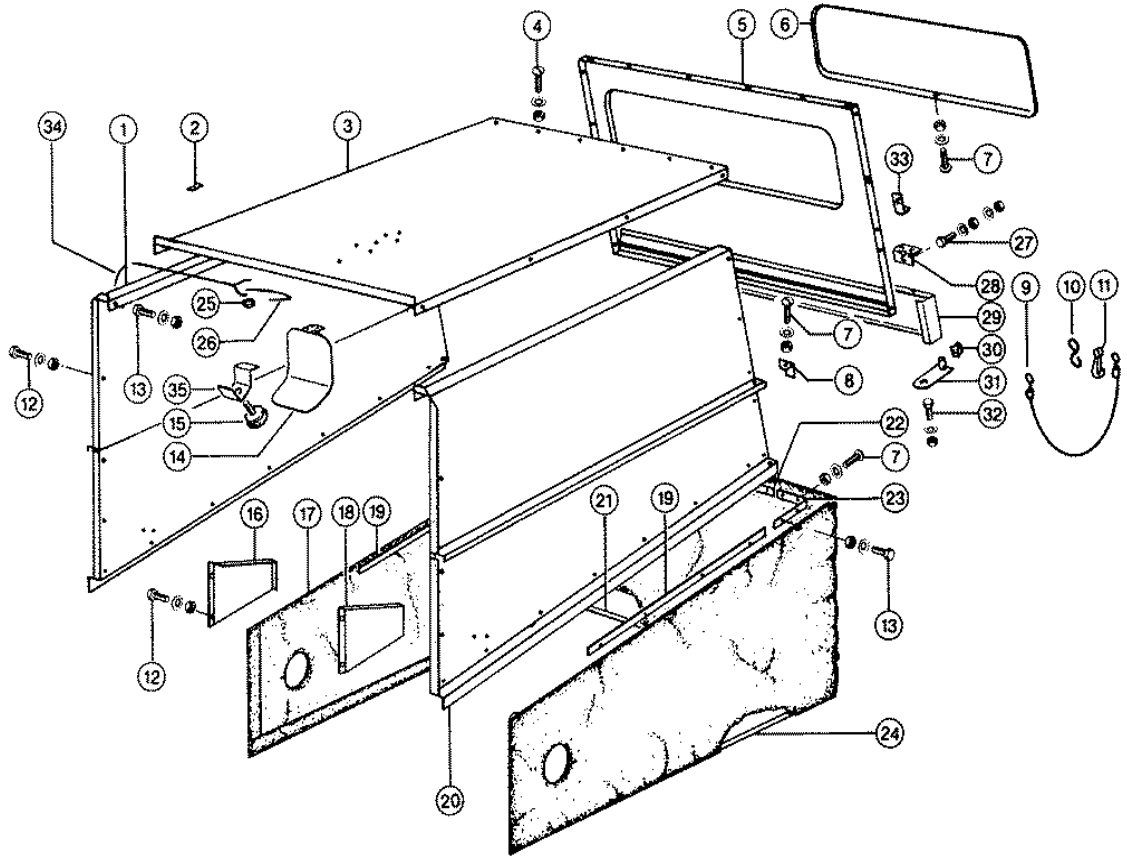
Characteristic: **FAN GUARD, VAR. 4263**
Illustration: **098**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 686 0	Brace r.h.			1	to No. 15400221
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	12	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
3	000 726 681 1	Fan guard			1	
4	000 726 685 0	Brace l.h.			1	to No. 15400221


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
5
6
7
11
12
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **REAR AXLE SUPPORT**
Illustration: **099**

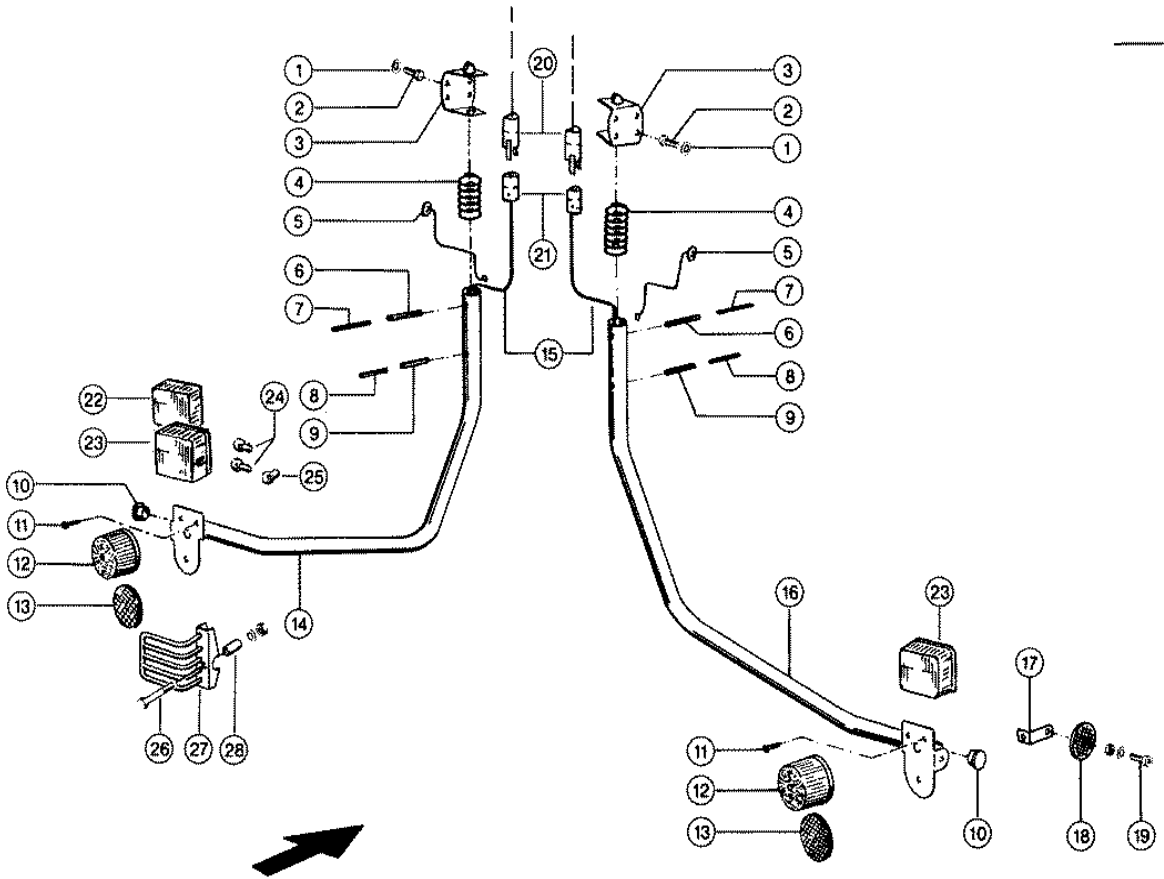
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 397 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x130	8	
2	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	16	
3	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
4	000 726 662 2	Rear axle support			1	with Item 16
4	000 724 773 5	Rear axle support			1	with Item 10
5	000 237 608 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 70-N	2	from No. 15400462
6	000 237 614 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 70 N-St	2	from No. 15400462
6	000 235 103 0	Split pin	I1234	8 X 56	2	to No. 15400461
7	000 236 863 0	Washer		43 X 65 X1	3	
7	000 236 864 0	Washer		43 X 65 X3	1	
8	000 237 914 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 20-N	1	
9	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	1	
10	000 655 060 2	Suspension pin		D40h9x421	1	for 724 773.5 Item 4
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	for 726 937.0
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	for 727 767.1
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
12	000 726 937 0	Stop		40x40x4x100	2	bat 2.05 M, illustration 90
12	000 727 767 1	Stop			2	at 1.65 m track
12	000 727 767 1	Stop			2	to No. 15400311
13	000 600 469 0	Support		40x6x160	1	
14	000 234 334 0	Washer		15 X 37 X3	4	
15	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	2	
15	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
15	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
16	000 601 760 2	Pin			1	for 726 662.2 Item 4


34
1
2
3
4
5
6
33
7
27
28
9
10
11
29
30
31
32
25
26
13
35
15
14
12
8
22
23
16
17
18
19
21
24
20

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REAR HOOD**
Illustration: **100**

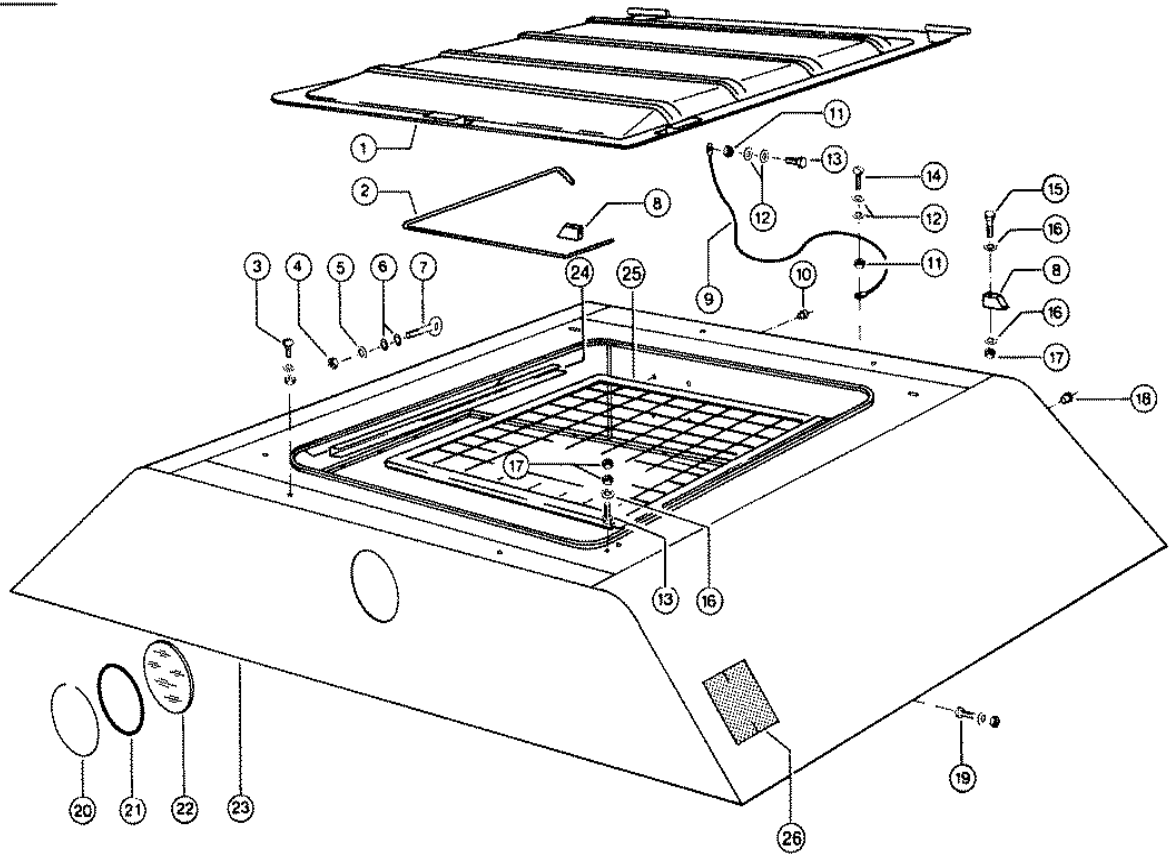
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 525 1	Side wall			1	
2	000 237 715 0	Attaching Clamp	D7257	11x15-5,2	4	
3	000 726 532 3	Roof plate			1	
4	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	20	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	20	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	20	
5	000 726 530 0	Rear panel			1	
6	000 727 464 1	Cover plate		1x423x1000	1	
7	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	8	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
8	000 727 496 0	Safety edge			2	
9	000 726 488 0	Wire rope		D3x700lg	2	
10	000 772 172 0	Hook		3 X 56	2	
11	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	2	
12	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	12	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
13	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	22	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	22	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	22	
14	000 541 252 0	Control plate		Geschw.	1	grey
14	000 646 130 0	Control plate			1	green, from 15401137
14	000 623 120 2	Plate		Gesch	1	to No. 15401136
15	000 822 069 0	Push button			1	from No. 15401137
15	000 624 273 0	Button			1	to No. 15401136
16	000 724 935 1	Gusset plate r.h.		2,5x230x271,5	1	
17	000 724 992 1	Wind protector		1,5x 800x4000	1	
18	000 724 934 1	Gusset plate l.h.		2,5x230x271,5	1	
19	000 724 991 1	Clamp strip		3x20x787	2	
20	000 726 524 1	Side wall			1	
21	000 724 996 0	Rod		8x1040	1	
22	000 724 990 0	Clamp strip		3x20x720	1	
23	000 724 975 2	Angle		20x5x140	2	
24	000 724 994 1	Rod		D8x1370	2	
25	000 239 262 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 4,3	1	
26	000 755 689 0	Wire			1	to No. 15400931
27	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	from No. 15400362
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	from No. 15400362
27	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	from No. 15400362
28	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	2	from No. 15400362
29	000 726 813 0	Panel			1	from No. 15400362
30	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			2	from No. 15400362
31	000 726 815 0	Support			2	from No. 15400362
32	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	from No. 15400362
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 15400362
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 15400362
33	000 060 567 0	Angle		3x20x66	1	from chopper 10951
34	000 727 145 6	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	from No. 15401137
34	000 727 103 1	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	No. 15400932-15401136
35	000 646 132 0	Support		2,5x50x143,1	1	from No. 15401137


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

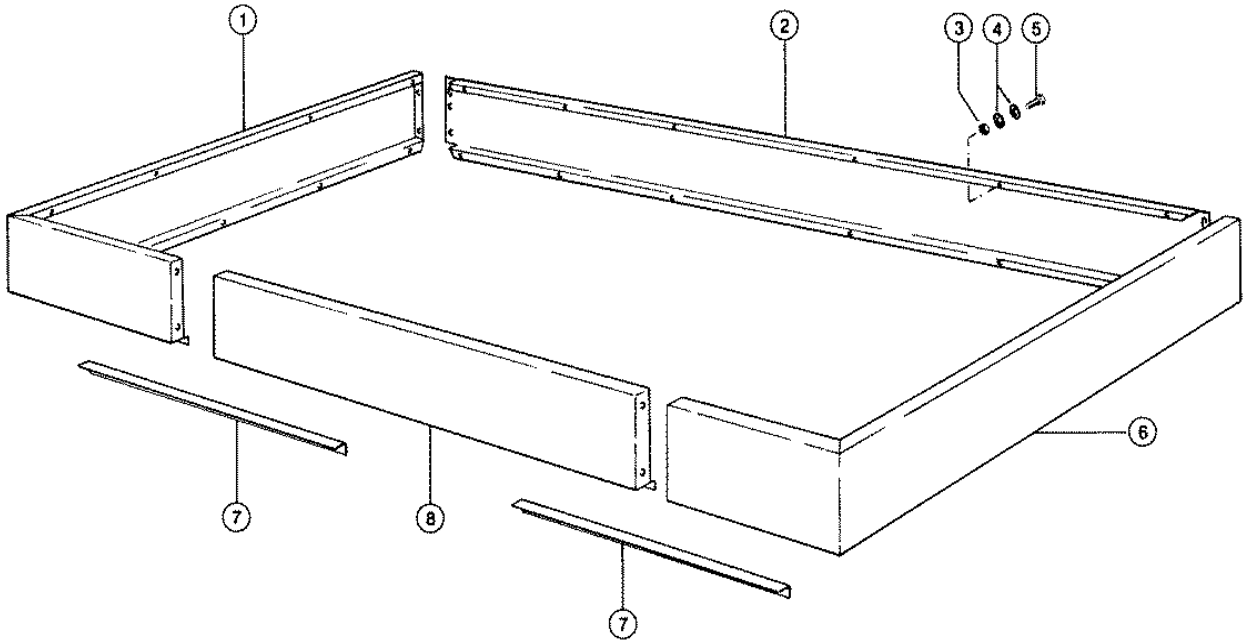
Characteristic: **REAR LIGHTING**
Illustration: **101**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
3	000 604 042 0	Bracket			2	
4	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
5	000 755 671 0	Wire		220 Lg	2	to No. 15400931
6	000 235 684 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 70-N	2	
7	000 235 655 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 70-N	2	
8	000 235 653 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 50-N	2	
9	000 235 681 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 50-N	2	
10	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	2	
11	000 242 500 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x13-C	4	from No. 15401137
11	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	6	to No. 15401136
12	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	to No. 15401136
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	to No. 15401136
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	to No. 15401136
-	000 178 022 0	Light housing			2	to No. 15401136
13	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
14	000 617 961 0	Light Bracket		links	1	from No. 15401137
14	000 617 961 0	Light Bracket		links	1	to No. 15401136
14	000 729 196 0	Light Bracket			1	left, at bagging platform
15	000 010 109 0	Wiring loom			2	from No. 15400932
15	000 604 034 1	Wiring loom			2	to No. 15400931
16	000 617 962 0	Light Bracket		rechts	1	from No. 15401137
16	000 617 962 0	Light Bracket		rechts	1	to No. 15401136
17	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
18	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	
19	000 235 016 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x12	2	from No. 15401137
19	000 242 045 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x20	4	to No. 15401136
19	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	4	
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
20	000 211 996 0	Sleeve housing		5polig F.Hülse	2	from No. 15400932
21	000 211 995 0	Plug housing		5 Polig	2	from No. 15400932
22	000 941 876 0	Light housing			2	from No. 15401137
23	000 968 998 0	Flasher taillight			2	from No. 15401137
24	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	4	from No. 15401137
25	000 244 982 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 10w	2	from No. 15401137
26	000 618 984 0	Guard Screen L.H.			1	left, optional
26	000 618 985 0	Guard Screen R.H.			1	right
27	000 618 830 0	Spacer tube		12x1,5x37	2	
28	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	


1
2
8
11
13
14
12
12
15
16
8
16
17
3
4
5
6
7
24
25
9
10
11
18
17
13
16
19
20
21
22
23
26

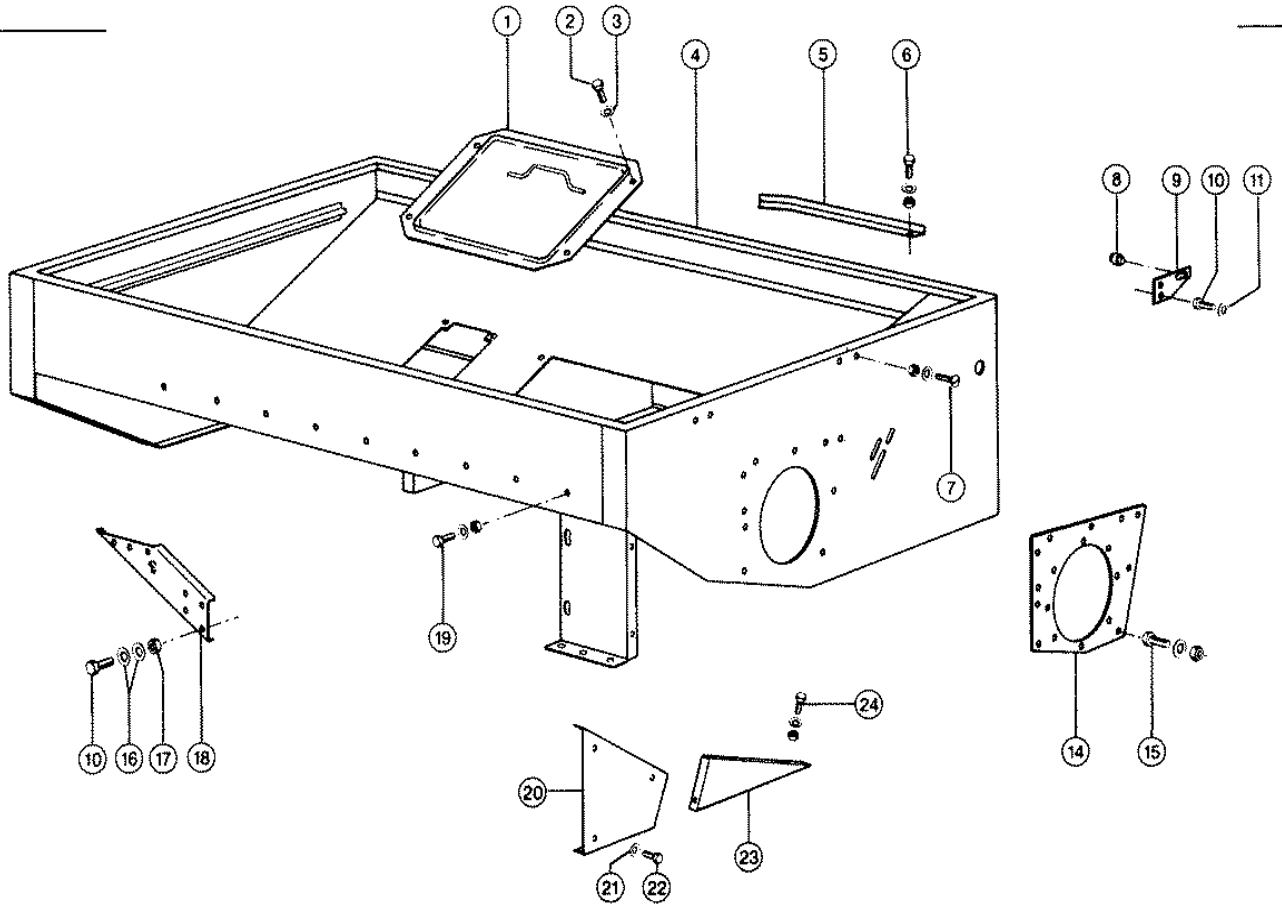
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ROOF**
Illustration: **102**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 381 2	Grain tank cover			1	from No. 15401907
1	000 725 381 2	Grain tank cover			1	to No. 15401906
2	000 727 421 0	Support bar		D7,75x920	1	
3	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	3	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
6	000 766 540 0	Felt ring	D5419	12 X 22 X5	4	
7	000 617 047 0	Eyebolt		m 6x 23	2	
8	000 725 327 0	Hinge			2	
9	000 670 923 0	Rope		5 X 1550	1	
10	000 215 176 0	Plug		D 7,2-F	1	(8)
11	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
12	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	4	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
14	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	1	
15	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
18	000 238 270 0	Plug		D12,3-F	5	from No. 15401347
18	000 238 500 0	Plug		D 9,4-F	1	(4)
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	20	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	20	
19	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	20	
20	000 654 211 0	Filling profile		950 mm	1	
21	000 654 210 0	Clamp profile		950mm	1	
22	000 705 824 1	Window		4 Xd 192	1	
23	000 725 255 3	Grain tank house		S	1	
24	000 658 095 2	Rail		2x62x800	2	from No. 15401907
25	000 658 092 0	Guard screen			1	from No. 15401907
26	000 514 124 0	Sticker	K	Vors.uml.schnec	1	Warning auger !


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7

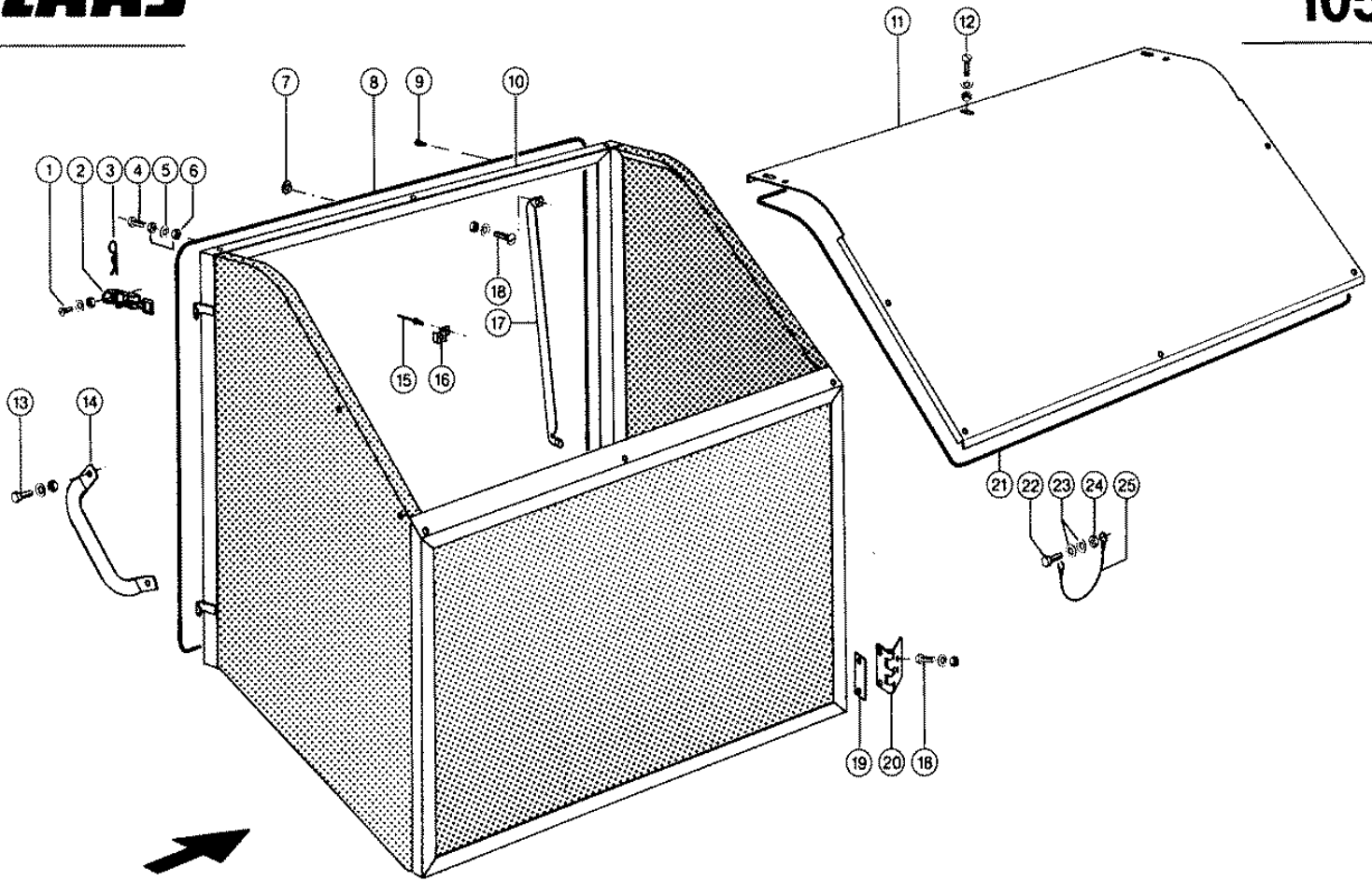
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK EXTENSION**
Illustration: **103**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 336 2	Corner piece rh.		1,0x0223x1897	1	
2	000 725 338 2	Rear panel		1,0x0223x2194	1	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	20	
4	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	40	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	20	
6	000 725 335 2	Corner piece lh.		1,0x0223x1897	1	
7	000 725 329 0	Angle		1x53,5x740	2	
8	000 725 337 1	Front panel		1,0x0223x1315	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
10
16
17
18
19
14
15
24
20
21
22
23

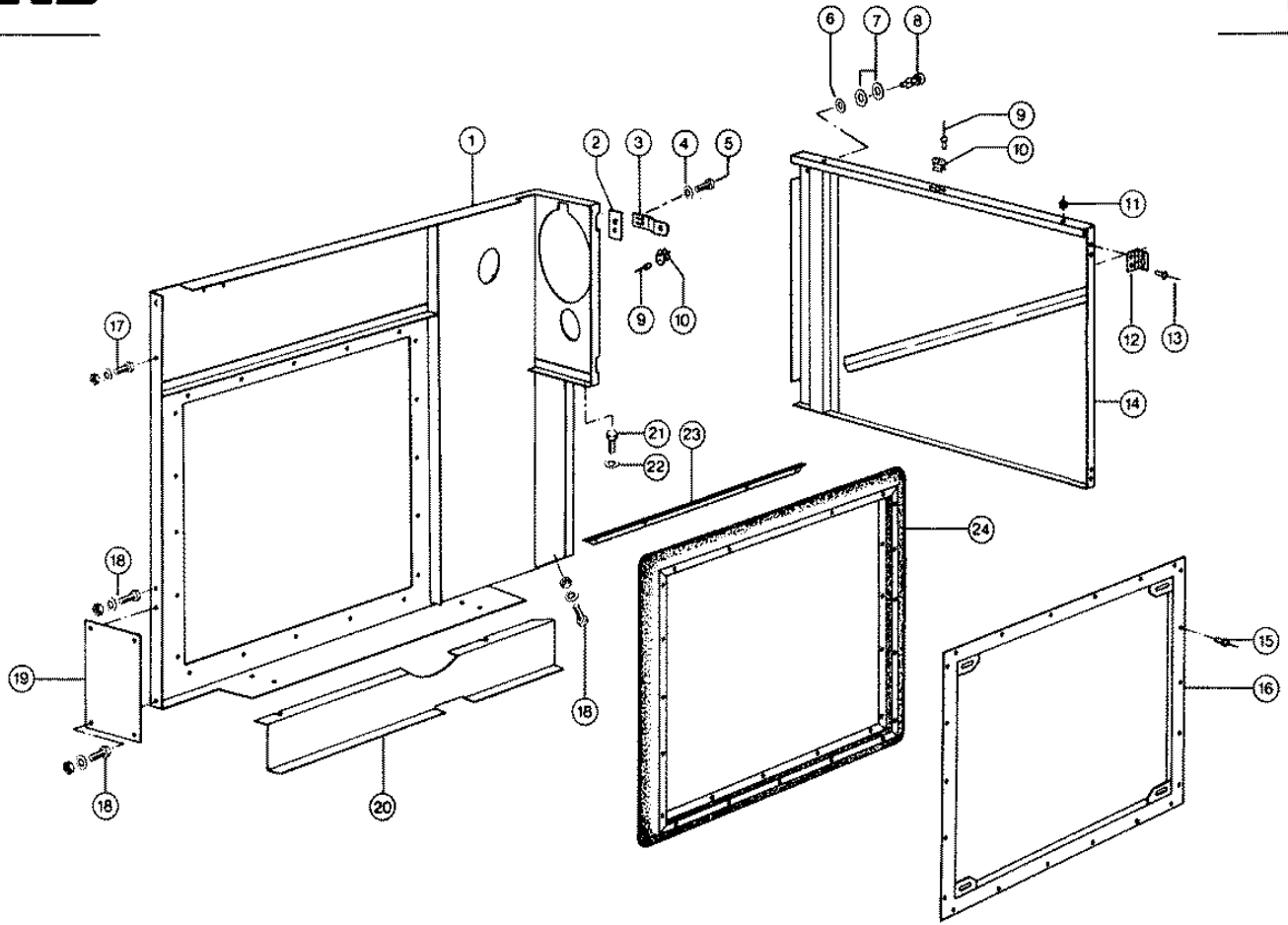
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK**
Illustration: **104**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 320 3	Cover			1	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
4	000 729 410 1	Grain tank		S	1	from No. 15401137
4	000 725 303 2	Grain tank		S	1	to No. 15401136
5	000 725 928 1	Support		L30x3x730	1	
6	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 239 442 0	Flat head bolt		m 8x 12	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 725 279 0	Trunnion		D21x20	1	
9	000 725 280 0	Plate		6,0x0070x0080	1	
10	000 235 529 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
14	000 605 074 0	Flange		4x420x450	1	to No. 15400411
15	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	10	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	10	
15	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	10	
16	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	14	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
18	000 726 171 1	Support		4x142x294	1	
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	27	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	27	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	27	
20	000 727 796 0	Panel		440x356x1	1	from No. 15400412
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
22	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	3	
23	000 727 797 0	Panel		458x215x1	1	from No. 15400412
24	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	3	from No. 15400412
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	from No. 15400412
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	from No. 15400412


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
18
21
22
23
24
25

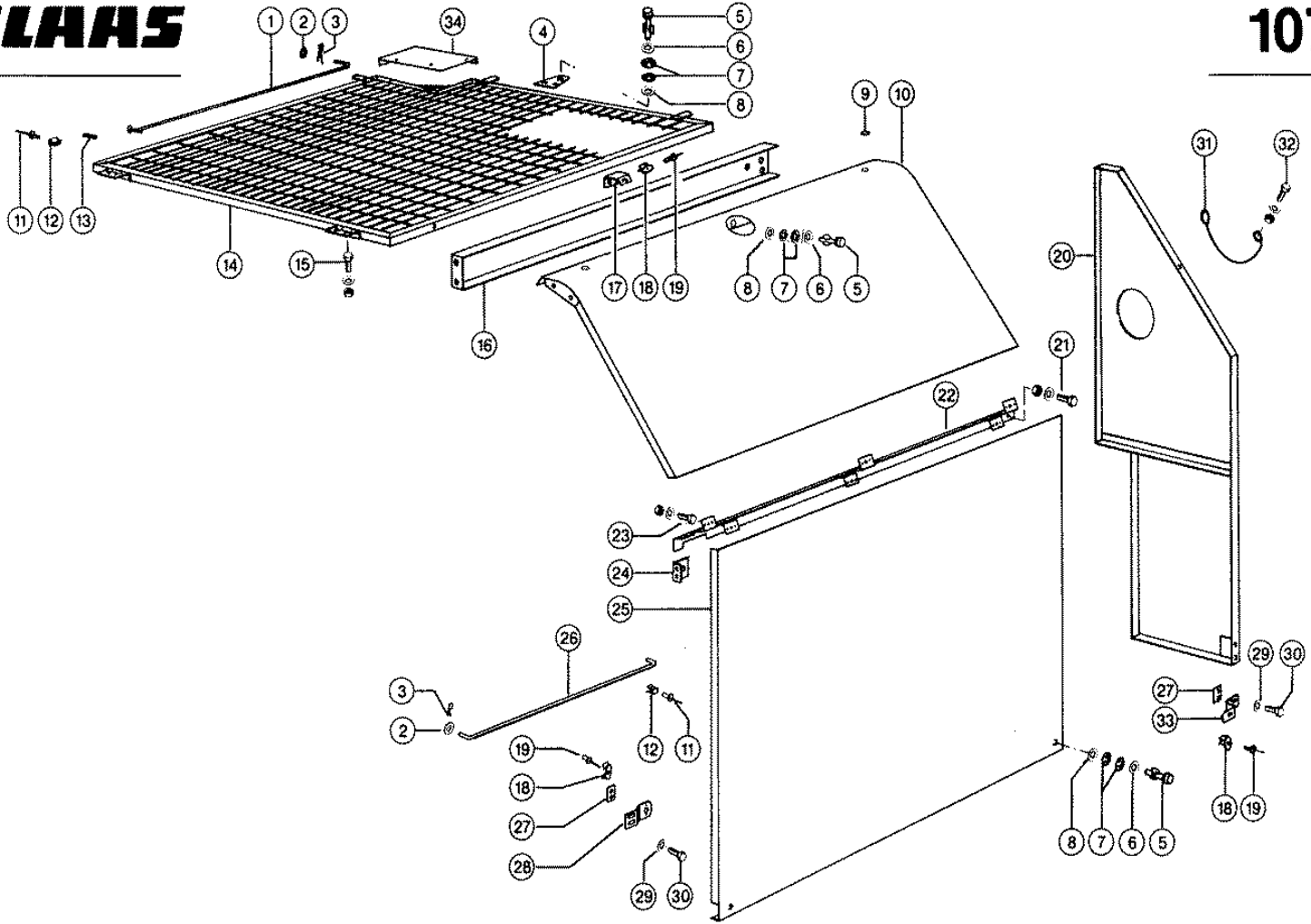
Characteristic: **RADIATOR CHAFF SCREEN**
Illustration: **105**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	4	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
1	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
2	000 659 176 0	Lock			2	
3	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	2	
4	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
5	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
7	000 215 176 0	Plug		D 7,2-F	10	
8	000 136 517 0	Seal strip		4000lg	1	
9	000 238 500 0	Plug		D 9,4-F	1	
10	000 725 960 1	Radiator screen			1	
11	000 725 875 2	Roof		1x787x1104	1	
12	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	10	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	10	
12	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	10	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	to No. 15400931
13	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	to No. 15400931
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to No. 15400931
14	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	1	to No. 15400931
15	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	4	to No. 15401106
16	000 575 466 1	Support		1,5x20x50	4	to No. 15401106
17	000 725 930 0	Brace		16x1,5x661	2	
18	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
18	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	8	
19	000 725 929 1	Shim		2x28x97	6	
20	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	2	
21	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	1	
22	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
24	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
25	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

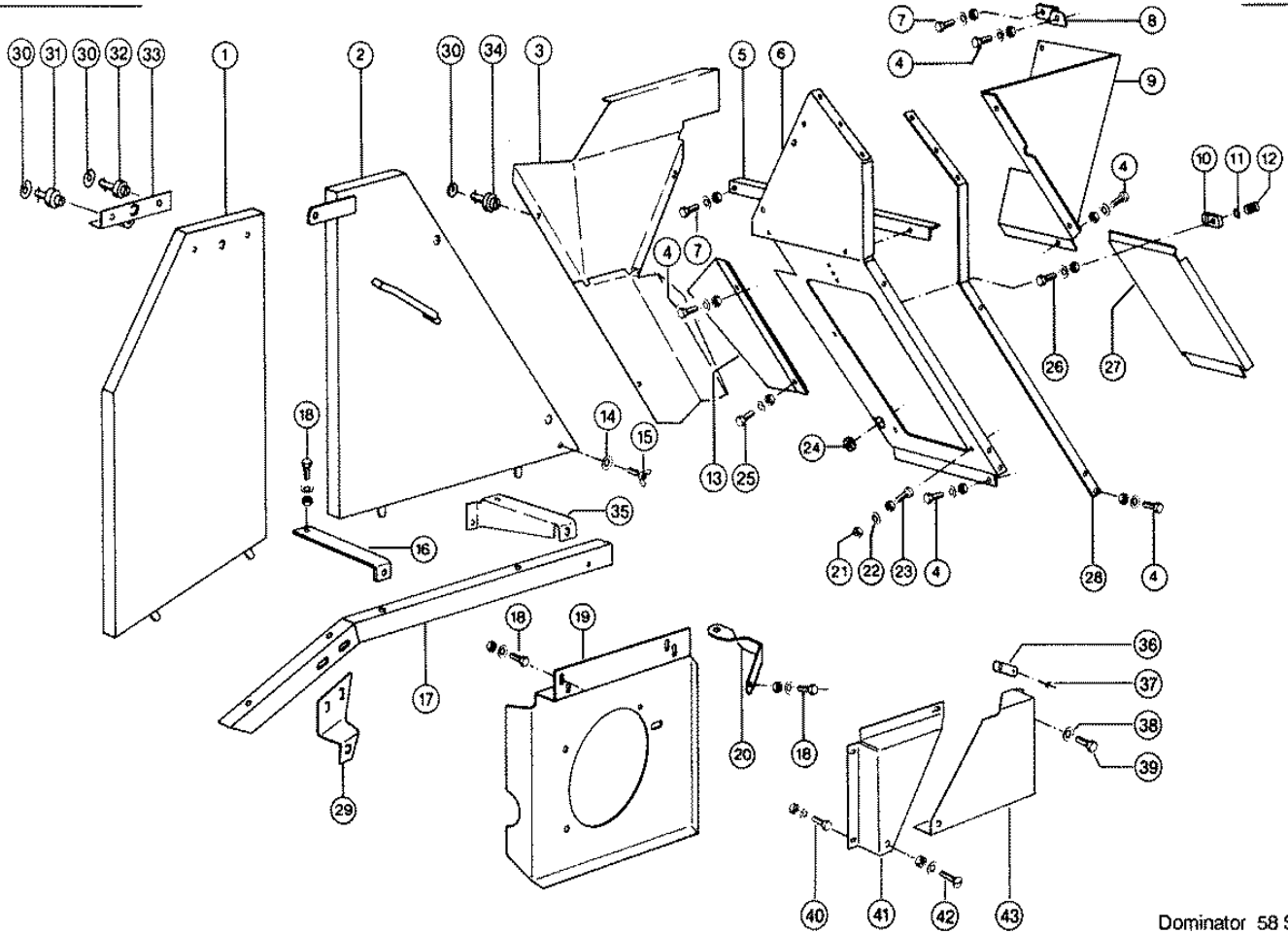
Characteristic: **RADIATOR CONN.PARTS**
Illustration: **106**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 761 135 0	Radiator protect.			1	from construction year 99
1	000 725 941 1	Radiator protect.			1	previously
2	000 726 579 0	Threaded plate		5x15x40	2	
3	000 725 873 0	Support		3x40x85	2	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
5	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
6	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	2	
7	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	4	
8	000 663 158 0	Pin			2	
9	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	8	
10	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			4	
11	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	from No. 15400932
11	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	9	to No. 15400931
12	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	2	
13	000 237 853 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x10	4	
14	000 543 090 0	Rear panel			1	Perk. 1004-42
14	000 725 838 2	Rear panel		1x705x883	1	
15	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	40	
16	000 602 342 0	Frame			1	
17	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
18	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	10	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
19	000 725 822 0	Panel		1,5x150x270	1	
20	000 725 983 1	Panel		1,5x0159x0915	1	
21	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
23	000 602 345 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x678	8	
24	000 602 340 0	Bellows			1	
25	000 602 340 0	Bellows			1	


1
2
3
34
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **107**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 725 924 0	Support			1	from No. 15400932
1	000 791 099 0	Support			1	to No. 15400931
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
3	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
4	000 725 849 1	Support		2,5x50x52	1	
5	000 663 158 0	Pin			4	
6	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	4	
7	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	8	
8	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	4	
9	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	2	
10	000 725 833 2	Cover			1	
11	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
12	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
13	000 235 623 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 18	1	to No. 15400931
14	000 543 084 0	Grill		Geschw.	1	at Perkins 1006.60
14	000 725 844 3	Grill			1	
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
15	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
16	000 725 829 4	Support		1,5x152x1119	1	
17	000 725 725 1	Support		3x40x85	3	
18	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			3	
19	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	2	
20	000 725 947 1	Rear panel			1	(725 984.0)
21	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
22	000 725 728 2	Angle			1	
23	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
23	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	3	
24	000 726 752 1	Angle		40x25x4x55	1	
25	000 725 951 1	Side wall l.h.			1	
26	000 725 924 0	Support			1	
27	000 726 579 0	Threaded plate		5x15x40	2	
28	000 725 873 0	Support		3x40x85	1	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
30	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
31	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	1	
32	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
32	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
32	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
33	000 646 310 0	Support		3x40x85	1	
34	000 729 362 0	Cover		1x284x371	1	from No. 15400932
						not at ejector

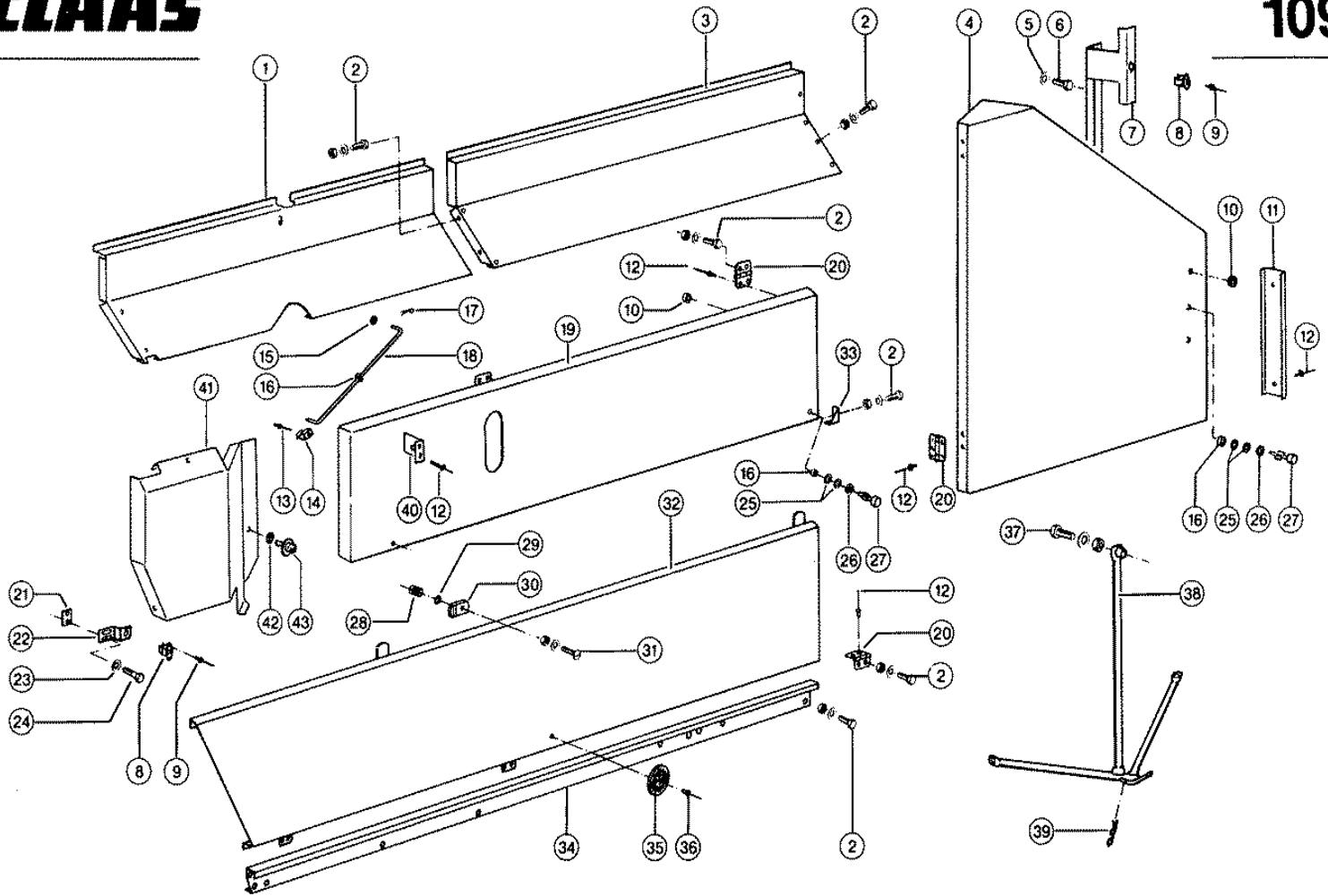

30
31
30
32
33
1
2
30
34
3
5
6
7
8
4
9
4
10
11
12
4
7
26
27
18
14
15
13
25
24
35
16
21
22
23
4
28
4
18
19
17
29
20
18
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **108**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 434 1	Panel			1	
2	000 727 431 1	Wheel plate			1	
3	000 748 162 1	Guard			1	from No. 15401627
3	000 729 352 0	Guard			1	No. 15400932-15401626
3	000 726 523 0	Guard		1,5x383x383	1	to No. 15400931
4	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	15	(17)
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	15	(17)
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	15	(17)
5	000 725 718 4	Angle		2x40x520	1	
6	000 748 164 1	Guard			1	from No. 15401627
6	000 729 357 1	Guard l.h.			1	No. 15400932-15401626
6	000 725 874 3	Guard			1	to No. 15400931
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 725 722 1	Support		3x30x130	1	
9	000 748 144 0	Guard		1x374x535,3	1	from No. 15401627
9	000 725 721 5	Guard		1x546x550	1	to No. 15401626
10	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
11	000 701 987 0	Glide disk			1	
12	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
13	000 726 522 0	Guard		1,5x122x390	1	to No. 15400931
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	to No. 15400931
15	000 233 861 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 25-C	3	to No. 15400931
16	000 727 441 1	Console		4x150x289	1	
17	000 727 438 1	Support angle			1	
18	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	5	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
19	000 727 436 1	Guard			1	
20	000 727 448 2	Support		6x30x216,5	1	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
23	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
24	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	1	from No. 15401137
24	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	to No. 15401136
25	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	to No. 15400931
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	to No. 15400931
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	to No. 15400931
26	000 235 341 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 30	1	
26	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
26	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
27	000 725 937 0	Cover		1x196x376	1	
28	000 725 913 1	Brace			1	to No. 15400931
29	000 727 444 0	Support		5x120x193	1	
30	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	5	from No. 15400932
31	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	from No. 15400932
32	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from No. 15400932
33	000 727 442 1	Support			1	from No. 15400932
34	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	3	from No. 15400932
35	000 727 441 1	Console		4x150x289	1	from No. 15400932
36	000 608 640 0	Strip			1	
37	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	1	
38	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	

Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **108**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
39	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
40	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
40	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
40	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
41	000 678 701 1	Guard		2x284x284	1	Flat design
41	000 678 700 0	Guard		2x232x267	1	not with low-aspect ratio tyre
42	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	1	
42	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
42	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
43	000 756 598 0	Guard			1	Flat design
43	000 608 566 1	Guard		2x304x324	1	not with low-aspect ratio tyre

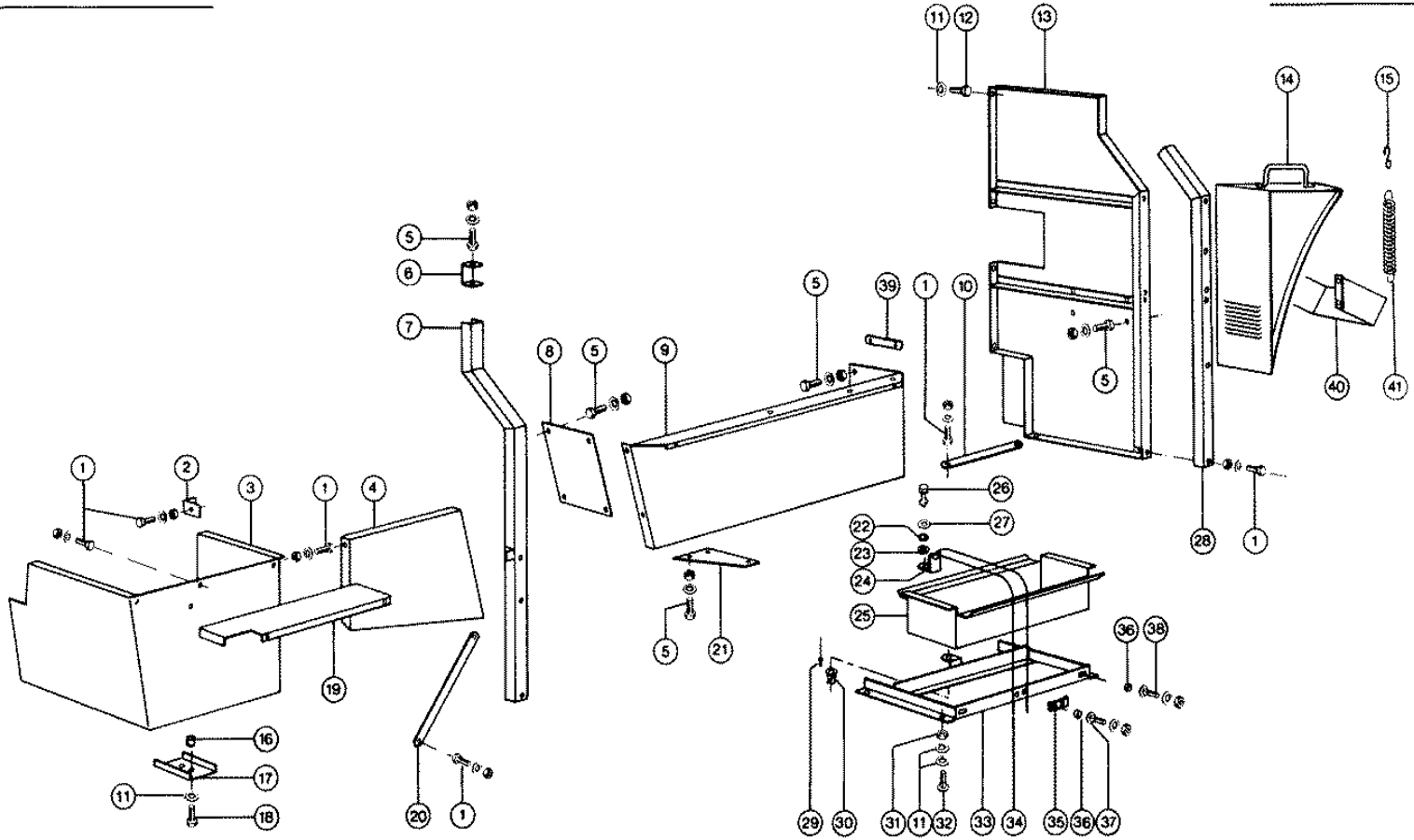


Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **109**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 729 496 0	Panel		1,0x0404x1025	1	from No. 15401137
1	000 725 906 1	Panel		1x404x1025,5	1	to No. 15401136
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	22	(23)
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	22	(23)
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	22	(23)
3	000 725 907 0	Panel		1x404x1180	1	
4	000 726 609 2	Guard			1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
7	000 726 612 0	Support			1	
8	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			3	
9	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	6	
10	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	5	from No. 15400932
10	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	7	to No. 15400931
11	000 726 615 0	Panel		1x80x370	1	
12	000 237 853 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x10	18	
13	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	
14	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
15	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
16	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	4	
17	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
18	000 725 923 0	Support short			1	
19	000 729 493 0	Support assy.			1	from No. 15401137
19	000 725 892 2	Cover			1	to No. 15401136
20	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	8	
21	000 726 579 0	Threaded plate		5x15x40	2	
22	000 646 310 0	Support		3x40x85	2	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
24	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
25	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	6	
26	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	4	
27	000 663 158 0	Pin			3	
28	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
29	000 701 987 0	Glide disk			1	
30	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
31	000 235 341 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 30	1	
31	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
32	000 748 148 0	Cover			1	from No. 15401627
32	000 729 495 0	Support assy.			1	No. 15401137-15401626
32	000 725 897 4	Cover			1	to No. 15401136
33	000 727 496 0	Safety edge			2	to No. 15400931
34	000 748 132 0	Brace		1,5x130x1922,5	1	from No. 15401627
34	000 725 909 2	Brace			1	to No. 15401626
35	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	
36	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	1	
37	000 235 221 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x60	1	
37	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
37	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
38	000 725 387 1	Support			1	
39	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
40	000 818 839 0	Angle			1	from No. 15400932
41	000 748 163 0	Cover			1	from No. 15401627
41	000 729 497 0	Cover			1	No. 15401137-15401626

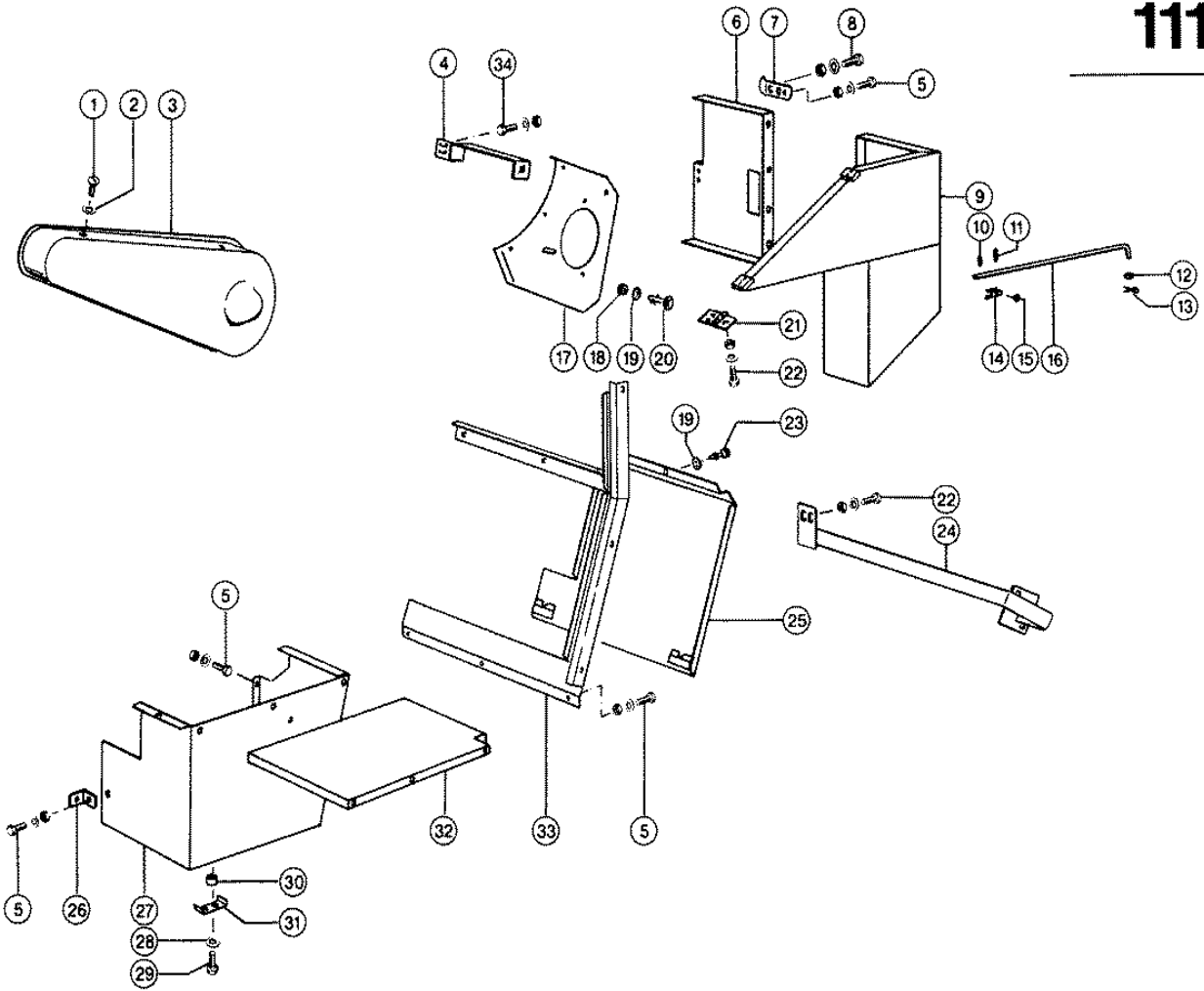
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **109**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
42	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	3	from No. 15401137
43	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	3	from No. 15401137


1
2
3
1
4
19
16
17
11
18
20
1
5
6
7
8
5
9
5
21
5
39
1
10
11
12
13
14
15
5
40
41
26
22
27
23
24
25
28
1
36
38
29
30
31
11
32
33
34
35
36
37

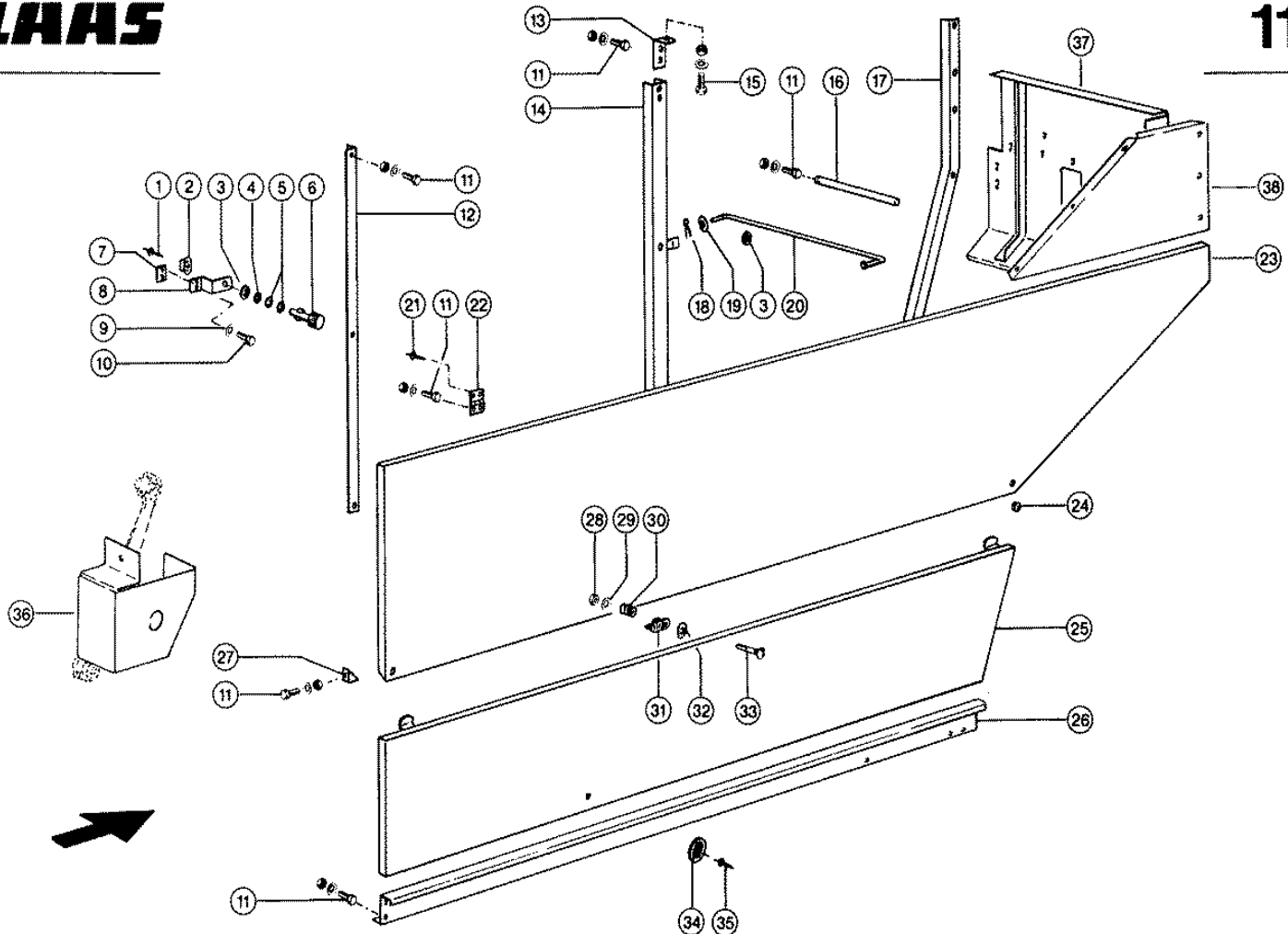
Characteristic: **PANELLING L. H. SIDE**
Illustration: **110**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	21	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	21	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	21	
2	000 725 709 0	Angle		3x30x73	1	
3	000 725 702 2	Fan guard l.h.			1	
4	000 726 180 0	Guard plate		1x435x507,5	1	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	15	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
6	000 725 785 0	Support		4x30x114	1	
7	000 725 921 2	Brace			1	
8	000 725 982 0	Panel		1,5x170x260	1	
9	000 725 726 6	Guard		1x442x1095	1	
10	000 605 465 0	Strip		2x20x214	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
13	000 725 781 3	Cross panel			1	
14	000 682 404 0	Wheel chock			1	
15	000 710 838 0	Pull hook		3 X 49	1	
16	000 608 803 0	Spacer ring		10x 20x10	4	
17	000 725 708 0	Cover		1,5x106x130	1	
18	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
19	000 725 878 2	Intermed.Panel Lh		1x165x551	1	
20	000 725 786 0	Support		3,0x0025x0383	1	
21	000 725 727 1	Support		2x115x175	1	
22	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	1	
23	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	1	
24	000 725 801 1	Support		3x35x95	1	
25	000 725 798 2	Insert		1x358x680	1	
26	000 663 158 0	Pin			1	
27	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	1	
28	000 725 772 2	Brace		2x56x1016	1	to No. 15400931
29	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	2	
30	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			1	
31	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
32	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	2	
33	000 725 795 1	Frame			1	
34	000 725 859 0	Wire rope		5x970	1	
35	000 725 802 1	Lock		4x25x45	1	
36	000 608 803 0	Spacer ring		10x 20x10	2	
37	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	2	
37	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
37	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
38	000 233 689 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 20x15	2	
38	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
38	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
39	000 726 798 0	Shim		4x25x84	N.B	
40	000 682 402 0	Bracket			1	
41	000 013 004 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 67	1	


1
2
3
4
34
6
7
8
5
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
19
23
22
24
25
5
5
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
5

Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **111**

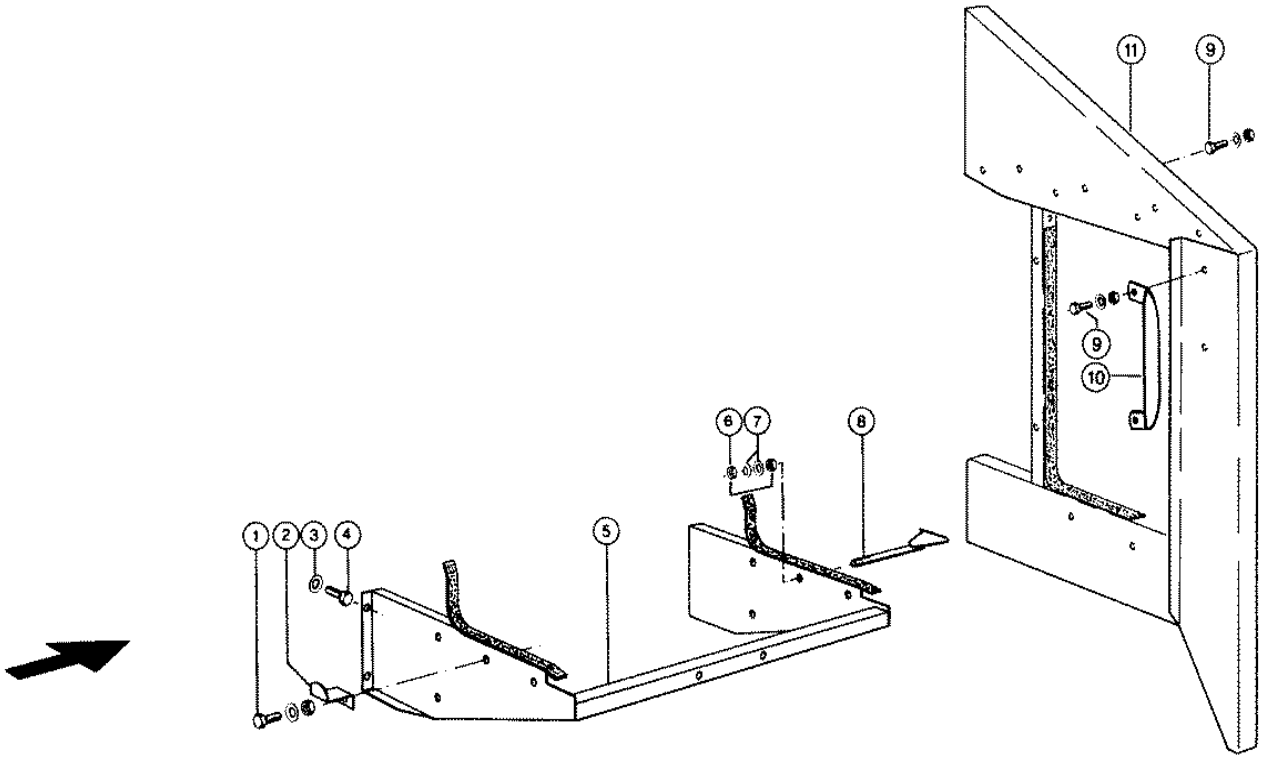
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	1	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
3	000 725 340 0	Guard box			1	
4	000 726 835 0	Support			1	from No. 15400562
4	000 727 414 0	Support			1	to No. 15400561
5	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	20	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	20	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	20	
6	000 727 407 1	Panel			1	to No. 15400931
7	000 726 542 0	Spring		1x30x119	1	to No. 15400931
8	000 238 371 0	Socket head screw	D84	M10x12	1	to No. 15400931
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	to No. 15400931
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	to No. 15400931
9	000 727 402 2	Guard			1	to No. 15400931
10	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	1	to No. 15400931
11	000 235 618 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 24	1	to No. 15400931
12	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	to No. 15400931
13	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	to No. 15400931
14	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	to No. 15400931
15	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	1	to No. 15400931
16	000 607 760 1	Support		D8x	1	to No. 15400931
17	000 726 839 0	Guard plate			1	from No. 15400562
17	000 727 417 1	Guard plate			1	to No. 15400561
18	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	2	
19	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	3	
20	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	
21	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	2	to No. 15400931
22	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	to No. 15400931
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	to No. 15400931
22	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	4	to No. 15400931
23	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	1	
24	000 726 830 0	Support			1	from No. 15400562
24	000 727 411 1	Support tube			1	to No. 15400561
25	000 748 133 0	Guard			1	from No. 15401627
25	000 725 715 2	Guard			1	to No. 15401626
26	000 725 709 0	Angle		3x30x73	1	
27	000 725 703 2	Fan guard r.h.			1	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
30	000 608 803 0	Spacer ring		10x 20x10	4	
31	000 725 708 0	Cover		1,5x106x130	1	
32	000 725 879 2	Intermed.Panel Rh		1x365x551	1	
33	000 748 157 0	Frame			1	from No. 15401627
33	000 725 880 1	Frame			1	to No. 15401626
34	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
34	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
34	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	


13
11
14
15
11
16
17
37
38
23
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
21
11
22
18
19
3
20
24
28
29
30
36
27
11
31
32
33
25
26
11
34
35

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

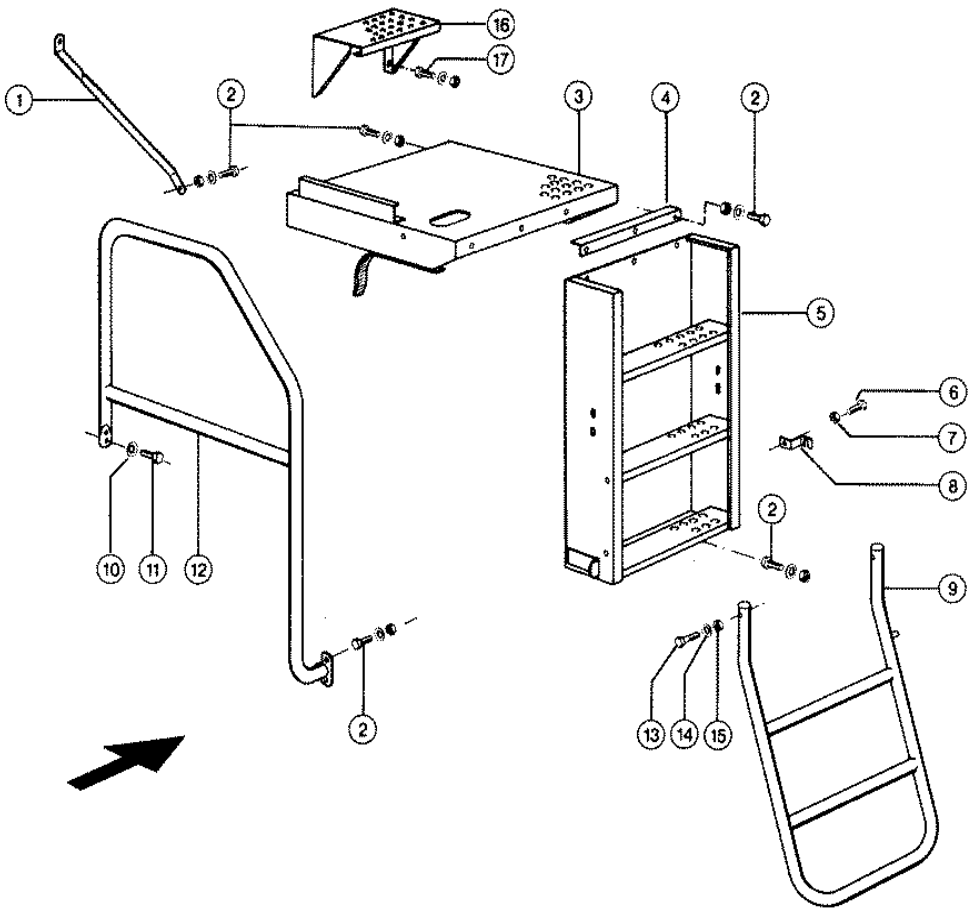
Characteristic: **MUD GUARD R.H.**
Illustration: **112**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	4	
2	000 725 778 0	Spring clip			2	
3	000 725 777 0	Retaining ring		D 13x4	3	
4	000 725 776 0	Sealing washer		D 18x2	2	
5	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	4	
6	000 663 158 0	Pin			2	
7	000 726 579 0	Threaded plate		5x15x40	2	
8	000 646 310 0	Support		3x40x85	2	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
10	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
11	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	33	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	33	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	33	
12	000 725 771 2	Brace		2x56x1092	1	to No. 15400931
13	000 725 790 0	Angle		4x30x128	1	
14	000 725 920 0	Brace			1	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	1	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
16	000 725 786 0	Support		3,0x0025x0383	1	
17	000 725 912 1	Brace			1	to No. 15400931
18	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
19	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
20	000 725 923 0	Support short			1	
21	000 237 853 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x10	12	
22	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	6	
23	000 748 152 0	Cover			1	from No. 15401627
23	000 725 893 2	Cover			1	to No. 15401626
24	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	5	
25	000 748 136 0	Cover			1	from No. 15401627
25	000 725 898 4	Cover			1	to No. 15401626
26	000 748 135 0	Brace		1,5x130x1922,5	1	from No. 15401627
26	000 725 910 0	Brace		1,5x130x1925	1	to No. 15401626
27	000 727 496 0	Safety edge			1	to No. 15400931
28	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
29	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
30	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
31	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
32	000 701 987 0	Glide disk			1	
33	000 235 341 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 30	1	
34	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	
35	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	1	
36	000 729 348 2	Guard		1.5x292.1x432.6	1	from No. 15400932
						(729 347.0)
37	000 729 344 0	Panel			1	from No. 15400932
38	000 729 343 0	Panel		1,5x357x774	1	from No. 15400932


11
9
9
10
6
7
8
1
2
3
4
5

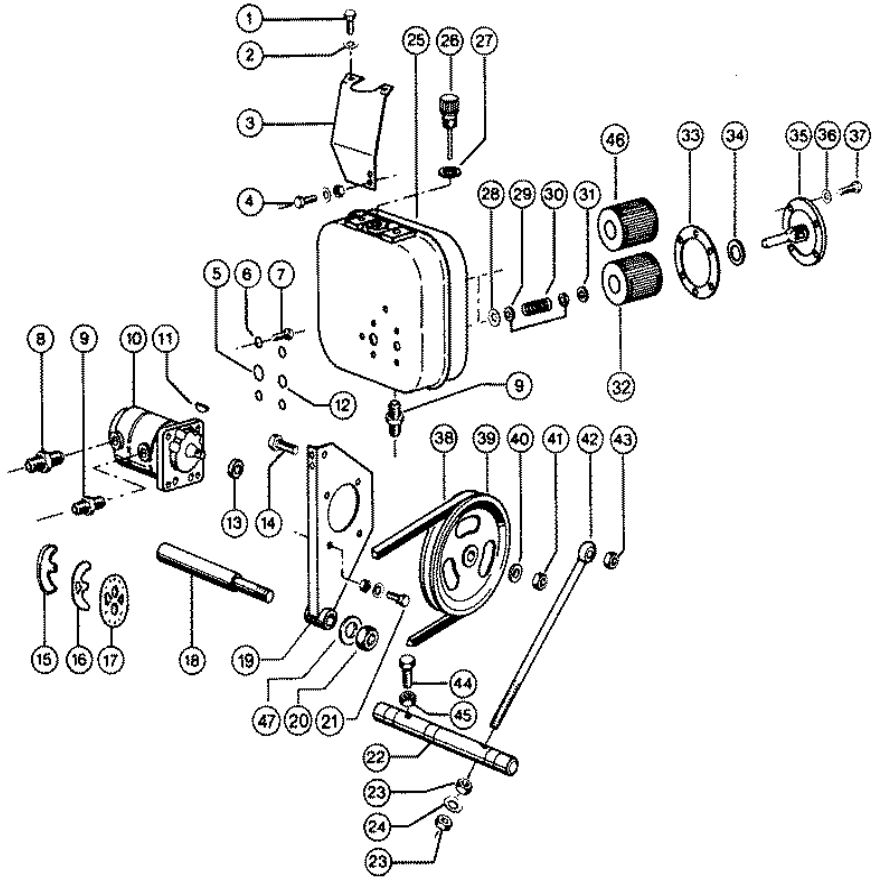
Characteristic: **BRACKET FOR FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **113**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
2	000 726 746 0	Support		4x40x118	1	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
4	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
5	000 724 650 1	Support			1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 724 613 0	Tensioner			1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
10	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	1	
11	000 726 885 0	Girdle plate			1	from No. 15400932
11	000 726 605 1	Girdle plate			1	to No. 15400931


1
2
16
17
3
4
2
5
6
7
8
2
9
10
11
12
2
13
14
15

Characteristic: **REAR LADDER+PLATF.(1.65A.2.05 M REAR AXL**
Illustration: **114**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 442 0	Brace		20x6x495,5	1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
3	000 724 642 1	Platform			1	
4	000 724 561 2	Shim		30x15x2x320	2	
5	000 727 471 2	Ladder			1	
6	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
7	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
8	000 724 618 2	Fuse		3x25x90	1	
9	000 724 655 2	Ladder bottom			1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
12	000 724 647 0	Railing			1	
13	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
14	000 238 166 1	Washer		9,5x 17 X1,5	2	
15	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
16	000 727 801 2	Footboard			1	only for Skandanavia
17	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	only for Skandanavia
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	only for Skandanavia
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	only for Skandanavia


1
2
3
4
25
26
27
46
33
34
35
36
37
28
29
30
31
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
9
32
38
39
40
41
42
43
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
44
45
47
20
21
22
23
24
23

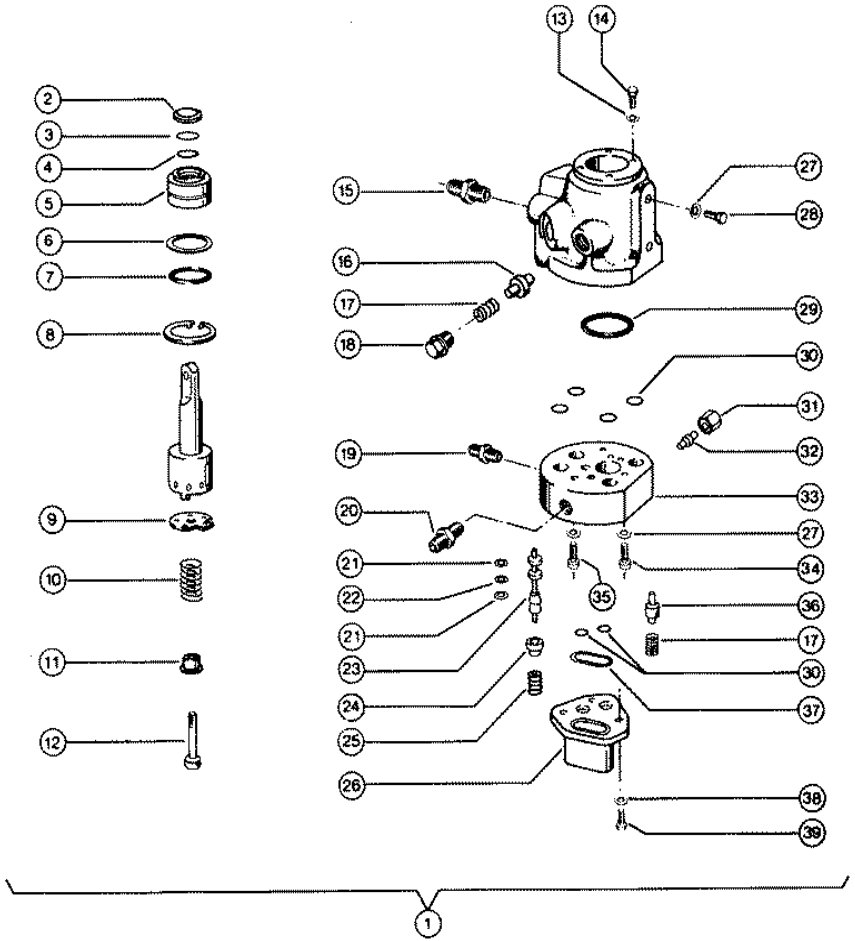
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FAN PUMP**
Illustration: **115**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 723 011 0	Support		230x3x185	1	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
5	000 631 147 0	O-ring	D3771	25 X3 -N	1	
6	000 238 189 0	O-ring	D3771	9,3 X2,4 -N	4	
7	000 233 243 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25-Mkl	3	(4)
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
8	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
9	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
10	000 656 860 1	Double pump ass.			1	
-	000 176 962 0	Seal set		F.602690.1	1	
11	000 244 814 0	Woodruff key	D6888	3x 6,5	1	
12	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
13	000 239 250 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 16x 30x 7	1	
14	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	
15	000 683 515 0	Seal ring		71,2x 3	4	
16	000 683 514 1	Support plate		71 X 1	4	
17	000 683 513 1	Glide plate		1,12 Dick	4	
18	000 633 701 0	Pin	1	D 30x227	1	Perk.1006.6 / 1004.42
18	000 723 012 1	Pin		D 30x261	1	
19	000 723 009 0	Support			1	
20	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	1	
21	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
22	000 723 013 0	Pin		D30x310	1	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
25	000 723 003 1	Hydraulic tank		S	1	from No. 15401347
25	000 723 003 1	Hydraulic tank		S	1	to No. 15401346
26	000 808 733 2	Aeration filter		Peilst. 55- 80	1	
27	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
28	000 238 779 0	Safety glas	D6799	10	2	
29	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	4	
30	000 679 411 0	Compress.spring		2,25x 16 X 24	2	
31	000 766 540 0	Felt ring	D5419	12 X 22 X5	2	
32	000 766 538 0	Filter element			1	(2) lower
33	000 766 537 3	Gasket		77x113x1,5	2	
34	000 766 541 0	Felt ring	D5419	26 X 36 X3	2	
35	000 679 410 2	Filter head			2	
36	000 094 001 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 8 X14	16	
37	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	16	
38	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	
39	000 683 303 2	V-belt pulley		D 210 mm	1	
40	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
41	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
42	000 215 099 1	Eye bolt	Din444	Am12x280x200	1	
43	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
44	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	2	
45	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
46	000 824 836 0	Filter element			1	upper

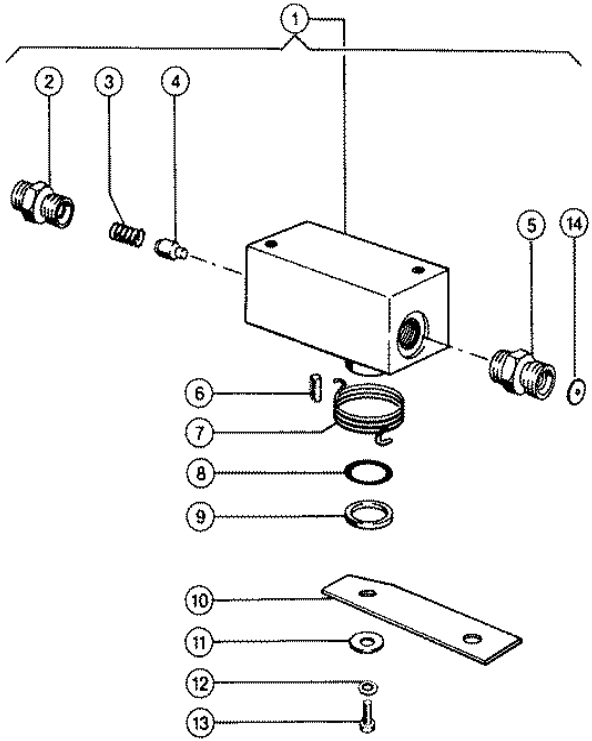
Characteristic: **FAN PUMP**
Illustration: **115**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
47	000 238 060 0	Washer		21 X 35 X4	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
21
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
27
34
35
36
17
30
37
38
39

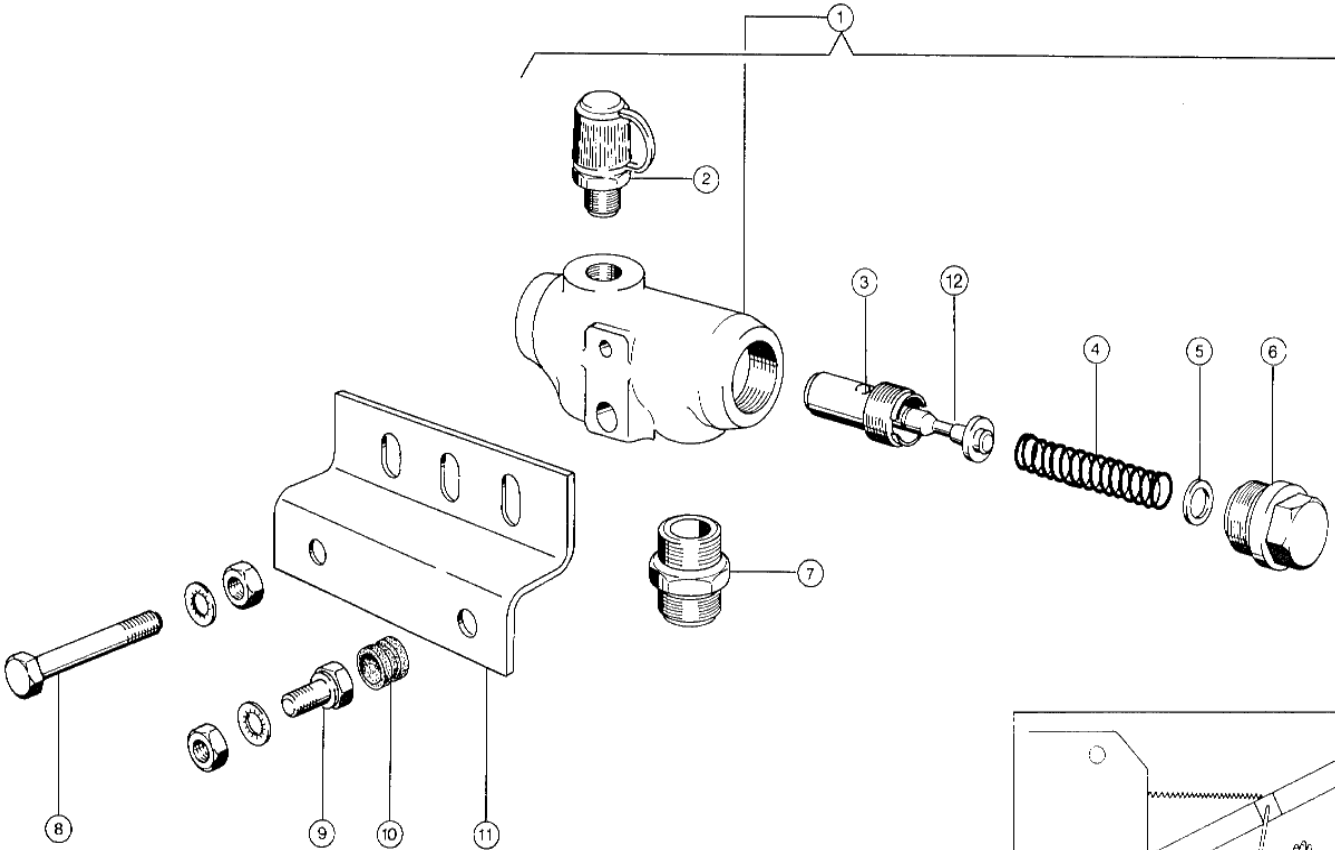
Characteristic: **6/9 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **116**

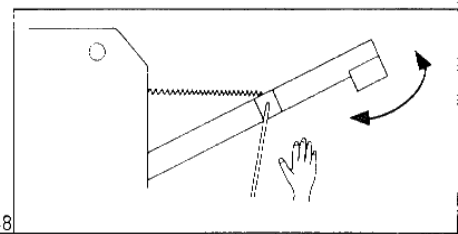
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 534 0	6/9-way valve			1	
2	000 238 455 0	Mud scraper		14x20x5	1	
3	000 238 633 0	Back-up ring		14 X20 X1,5	1	
4	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
5	000 602 505 1	Guide		D40x22	1	
6	000 239 000 0	Back-up ring		Spr 34,2-3	1	
7	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	1	
8	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	1	
9	000 672 554 0	Washer		44,3x1,5	1	
10	000 602 525 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 17 X 58	1	
11	000 672 556 0	Pot			1	
12	000 672 557 1	Spring bolt			1	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
15	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
16	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	4	
17	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	6	
18	000 602 507 0	Screw plug			4	
19	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L8xm12x1,5-	3	
20	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
21	000 238 454 0	Back-up ring		Spr 3,3-2,4	4	
22	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
23	000 672 587 2	Valve		D 9 X 44,3	2	
24	000 656 085 0	Spring plate		D14x8	2	
25	000 656 081 0	Compress.spring		1,8 X12,8x56,7	2	
26	000 602 506 2	Cover			1	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
28	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
29	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
30	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	6	
31	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870/1	A3 L 8	1	
32	000 239 475 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2394751	1	
33	000 602 504 2	Valve plate		D100x32	1	
34	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	2	
35	000 233 210 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 55	1	
36	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
37	000 238 449 0	O-ring	D3771	30 X2 -N	1	
38	000 237 804 0	Spring washer	D137	B 6	4	
39	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	3	


1
2
3
4
5
14
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

Characteristic: **DUMP VALVE**
Illustration: **117**

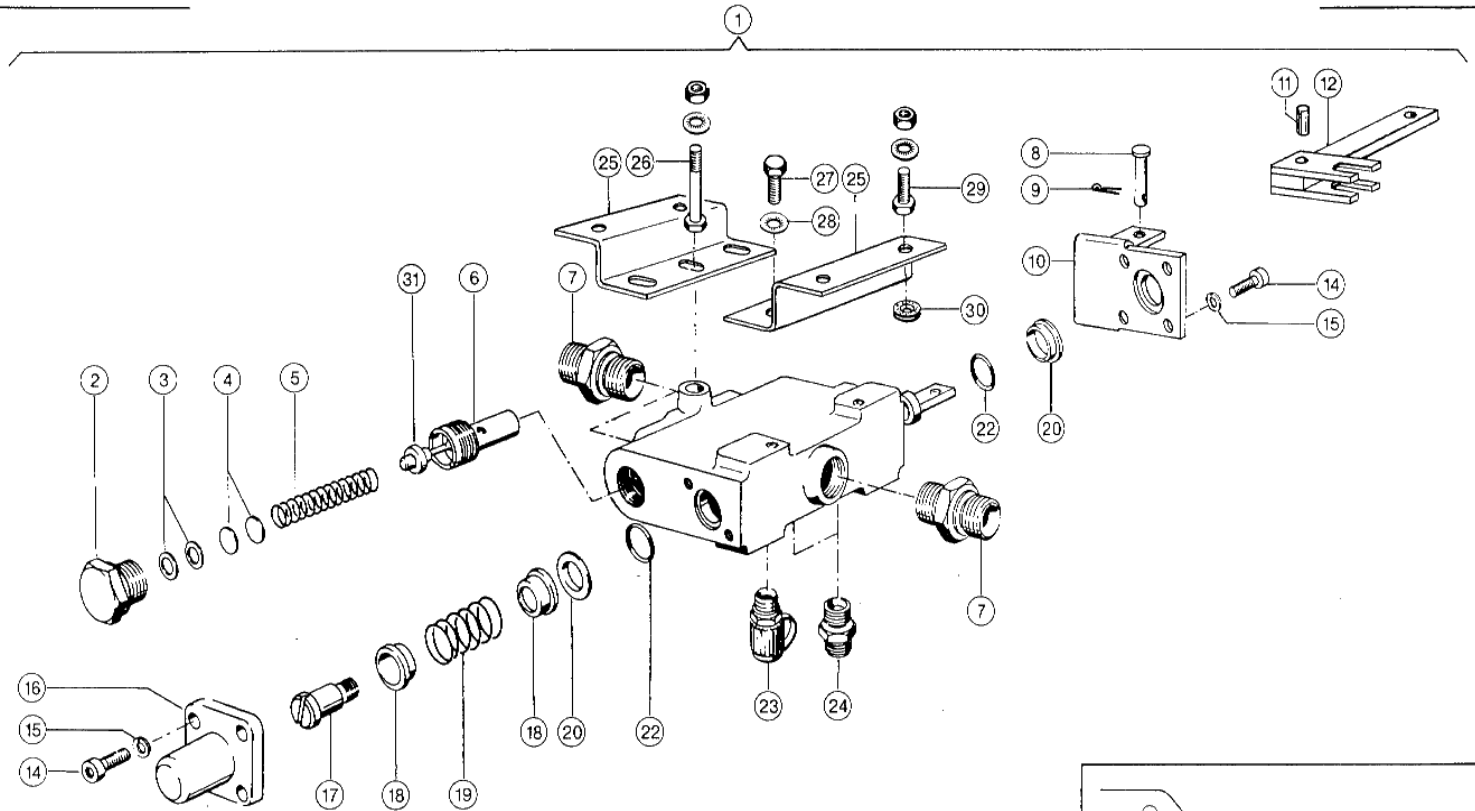
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 752 2	Valve ass.		S	1	
2	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	
3	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
4	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
5	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
7	000 602 743 0	Torsion spring			1	
8	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
9	000 238 455 0	Mud scraper		14x20x5	1	
10	000 063 182 2	Shift lever		20x3x86	1	
11	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
13	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
14	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	1	from No. 15401137


1
2
3
12
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11



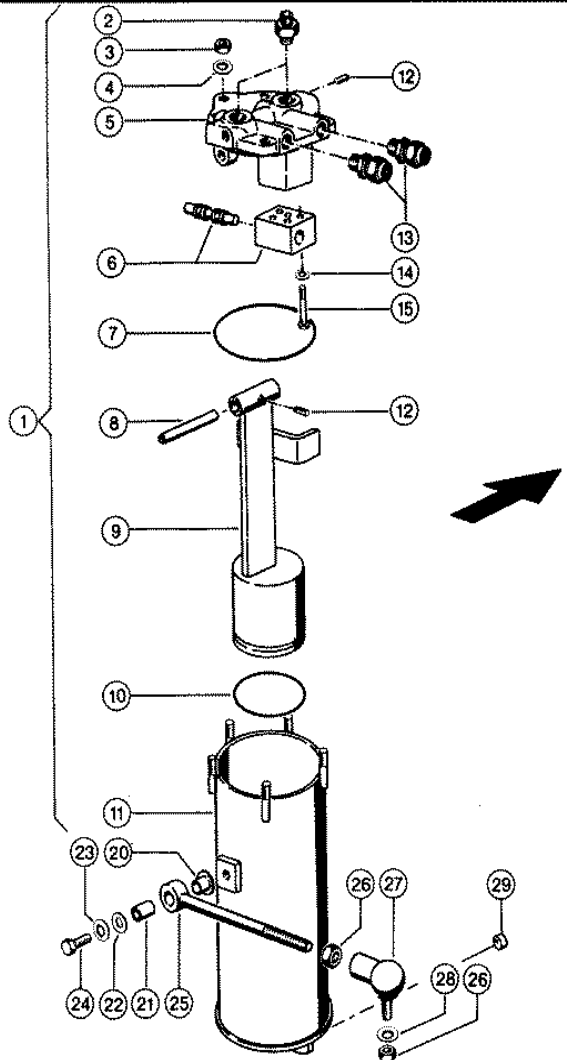
Characteristic: **VALVE GP-PRESS & FLOW COMPENSATOR**
Illustration: **118**

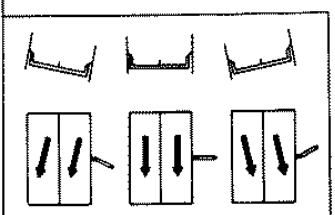
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 683 1	Db-valve		S	1	compl.
1	000 602 684 2	Db-valve		180 bar	1	without Item 2 and 7
2	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
3	000 607 177 0	Valve body			1	
4	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
5	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	N.B	
5	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	N.B	
6	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
7	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
8	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 215 160 0	Cable ring		A10x13,5x4	2	
11	000 724 514 1	Console		4x90x79,5	1	
12	000 040 381 0	Valve needle			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

Characteristic: **4/3 DIRECT.CONTROL+PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE**
Illustration: **118A**

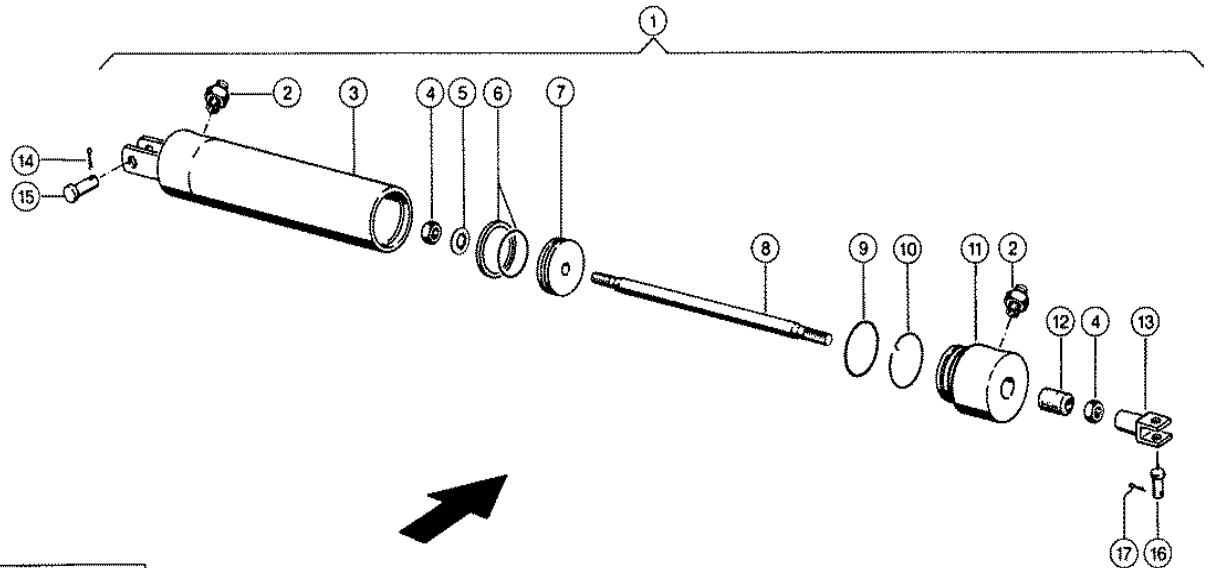
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 022 1	4/3-way valve		S	1	
2	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
3	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	2	
4	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	4	
5	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
6	000 607 177 0	Valve body			1	
7	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L15xm18x1,5	3	
8	000 757 228 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 30	1	
9	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
10	000 602 759 2	Bearing support			1	
11	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	1	
12	000 602 756 0	Shift lever			1	
14	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	4	
15	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	4	
16	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
17	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
18	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
19	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
20	000 649 665 0	Back-up washer		16,4x20,1/25x4	2	
22	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
23	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
24	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
25	000 724 514 1	Console		4x90x79,5	2	
26	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	1	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
27	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
30	000 215 160 0	Cable ring		A10x13,5x4	4	
31	000 040 381 0	Valve needle			1	

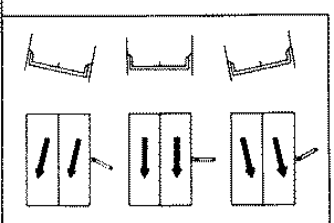

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29



Characteristic: **PENDULUM CONTROL**
Illustration: **118B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 771 4	Pendulum control			1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
5	000 643 772 1	Cover			1	
6	000 643 769 1	Valve housing			1	
7	000 211 283 0	O-ring	D3771	115 X3 -N	1	
8	000 241 110 0	Cylindrical pin	Iso8735	8x 80-A	1	
9	000 643 777 1	Pendulum			1	
10	000 211 096 0	O-ring	D3771	85 X5 -N	1	
11	000 643 773 4	Container			1	
12	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	2	
13	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	2	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
15	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	2	
20	000 008 509 0	Synthetic bush		15 X 18 X15	1	
21	000 643 814 0	Spacer bush		D15x16	1	
22	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
24	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
25	000 723 053 0	Steering rod			1	
26	000 092 032 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M14x1,5	2	
27	000 410 208 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 19	1	
28	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	1	
29	000 215 717 1	Synthetic bush		10 X 12 X 10	2	from No. 15401867

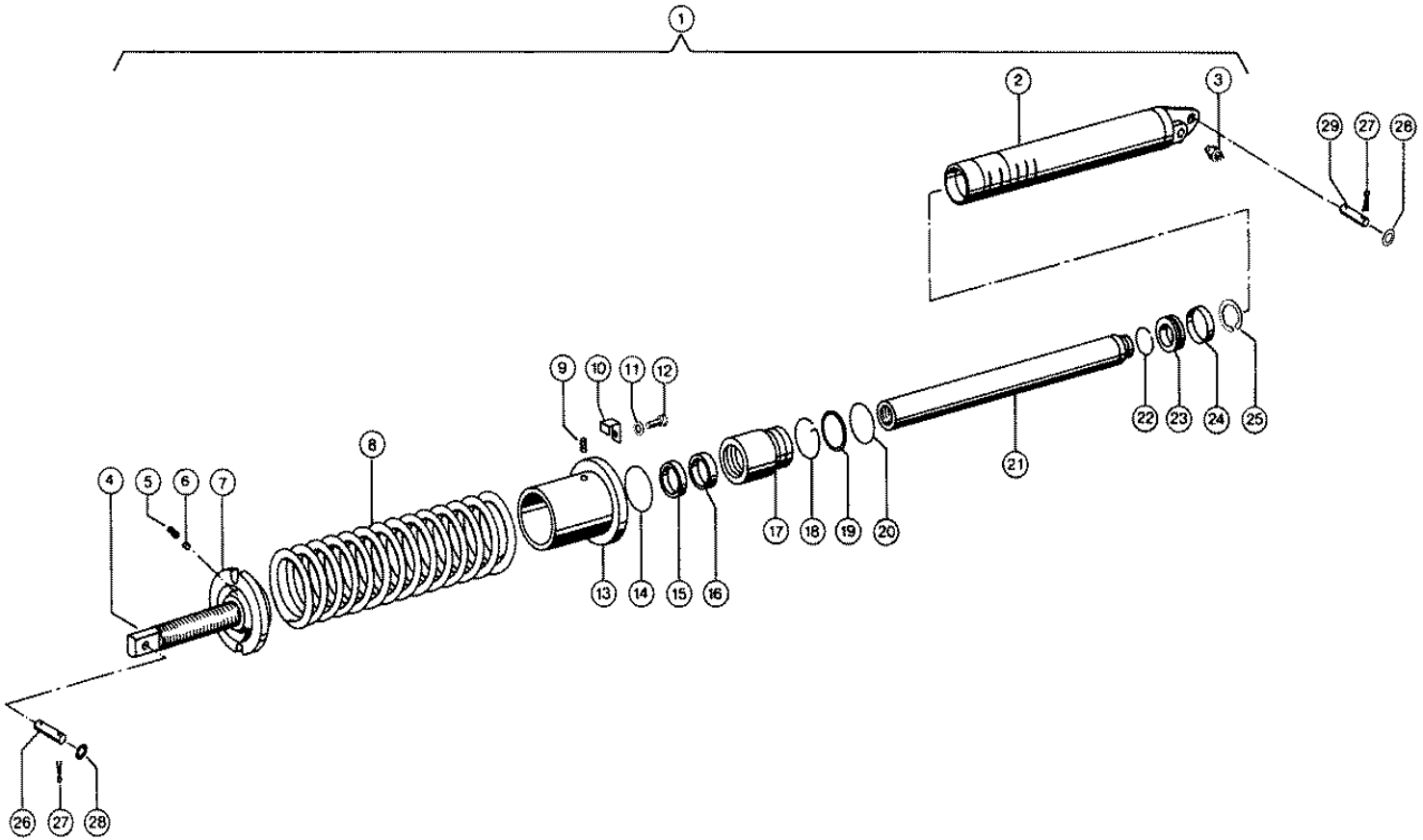




102808

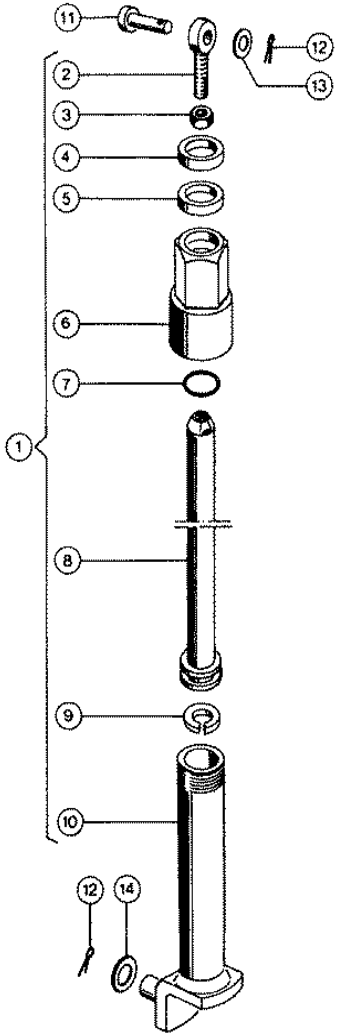
Characteristic: **CONTROL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **118C**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 051 0	Hydr. cylinder		S	1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 723 052 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 239 470 0	Hous.ring gasket		50 X 4	1	
7	000 643 788 0	Plunger		D50x12	1	
8	000 643 789 1	Piston rod		D 10x 246	1	
9	000 233 649 0	O-ring	D3771	45 X3 -N	1	
10	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
11	000 643 787 0	Cylinder head		D60x50	1	
12	000 215 313 0	Piston seal		Qfn 10x17 Vg02	1	
13	000 239 080 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x16	1	
14	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
15	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
16	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	


1
2
3
29
27
28
9
10
11
12
8
4
5
6
7
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

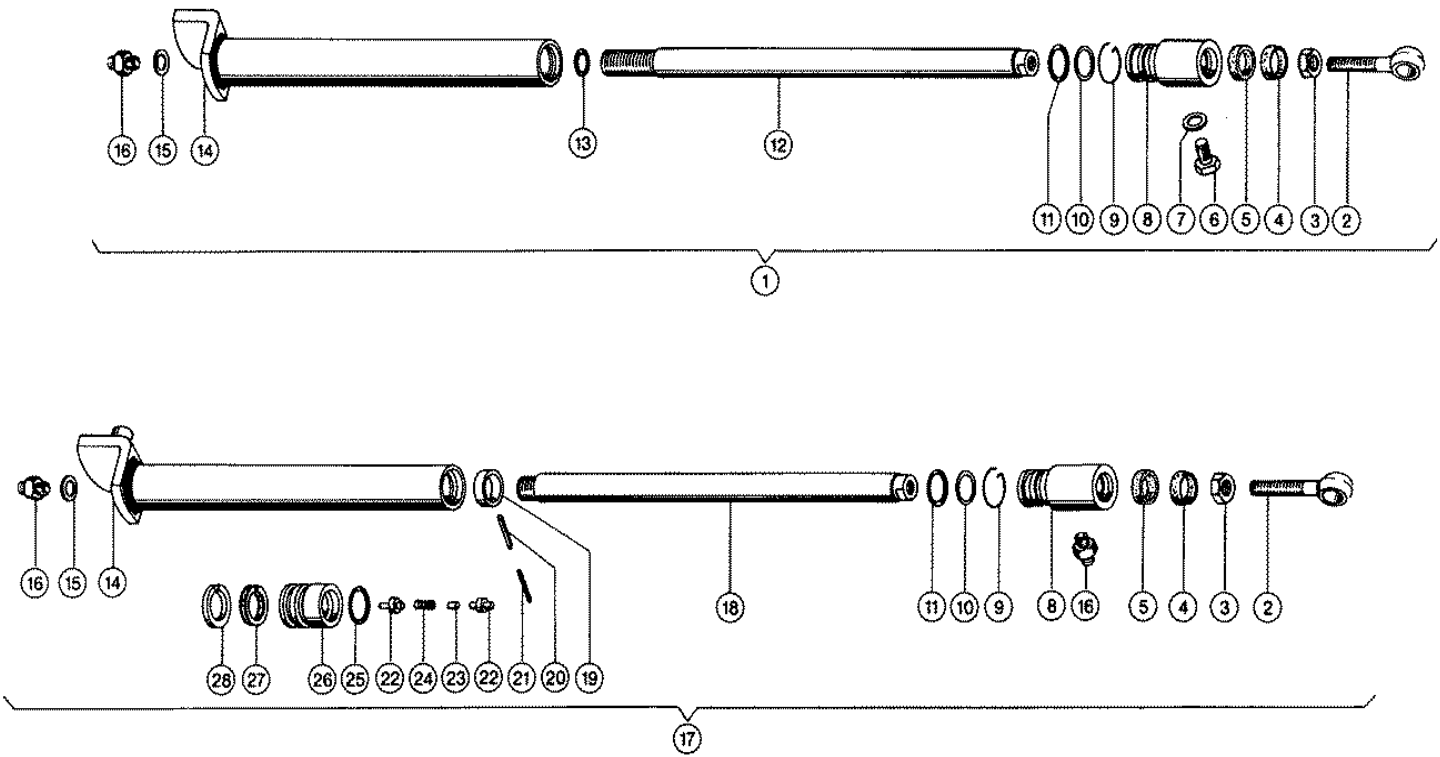
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR CYL, VAR. 3774, 3775 AND 4378**
Illustration: **119**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 018 1	Hydr. cylinder			2	
2	000 656 701 1	Cylinder tube			2	
3	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
4	000 714 240 2	Threaded rod		D36x247	2	
5	000 237 826 0	Threaded pin	E27435	m 8x20	2	
6	000 656 318 0	Plug		D 6x 6	2	
7	000 714 241 0	Spring plate		D140x100 mm	2	
8	000 656 316 1	Compress.spring		17 X120x480	2	
9	000 238 375 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x16	2	
10	000 656 319 0	Spring clamp		20x3x76	2	
11	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	2	
12	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
13	000 714 282 0	Spring plate			2	
14	000 239 178 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 70	2	
15	000 215 078 0	Wiper seal		46x56x5/7 2511	2	
16	000 712 373 1	Lip seal		46x58x12 ki310	2	
17	000 656 397 0	Cylinder head			2	
18	000 683 390 0	Securing wire		4 X 185	2	
19	000 239 115 0	Back-up ring		54 X59 X1,5	2	
20	000 239 116 0	O-ring	D3771	52 X3 -N	2	
21	000 714 237 0	Piston rod		D 46x 504	2	
22	000 238 155 1	Snap ring	D7993	A 45	2	
23	000 714 236 0	Piston plate		D54,85x 10,5	2	
24	000 656 313 0	Piston Guide Ring		P 6- 58	2	
25	000 235 166 0	Circlip	Din471	40x1,75	2	
26	000 633 201 0	Pin		16h9 X 50	2	
27	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	8	
28	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	8	
29	000 655 019 0	Connection-pin		D16 X 68	2	


11
12
2
13
3
4
5
6
7
1
8
9
10
12
14

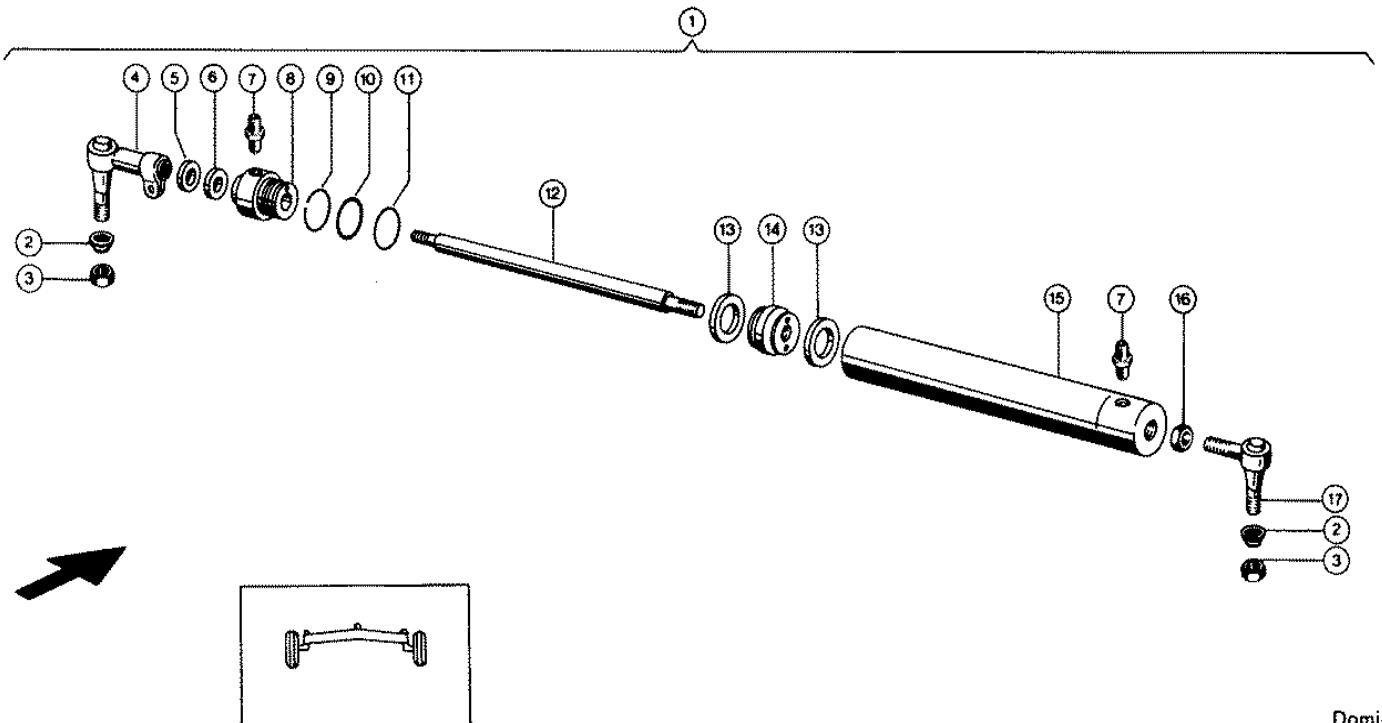
Characteristic: **REEL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **120**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 021 0	Reel cylinder ass			2	
2	000 633 242 0	Eye bolt		M12x 65	2	
3	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
4	000 633 316 0	Wiper seal		24x35x 8	2	
5	000 633 244 0	Lip seal		25x35x 8	2	
6	000 633 247 3	Cylinder head			2	
7	000 633 215 0	O-ring	D3771	38 X2,5 -N	2	
8	000 778 555 2	Plunger			2	
9	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	2	
10	000 778 540 3	Reel cylinder			2	
11	000 633 240 0	Pin			2	
12	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
13	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	2	
14	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	


16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
16
15
14
28
27
26
25
22
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
11
10
9
8
16
5
4
3
2
17

Characteristic: **REEL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **120A**

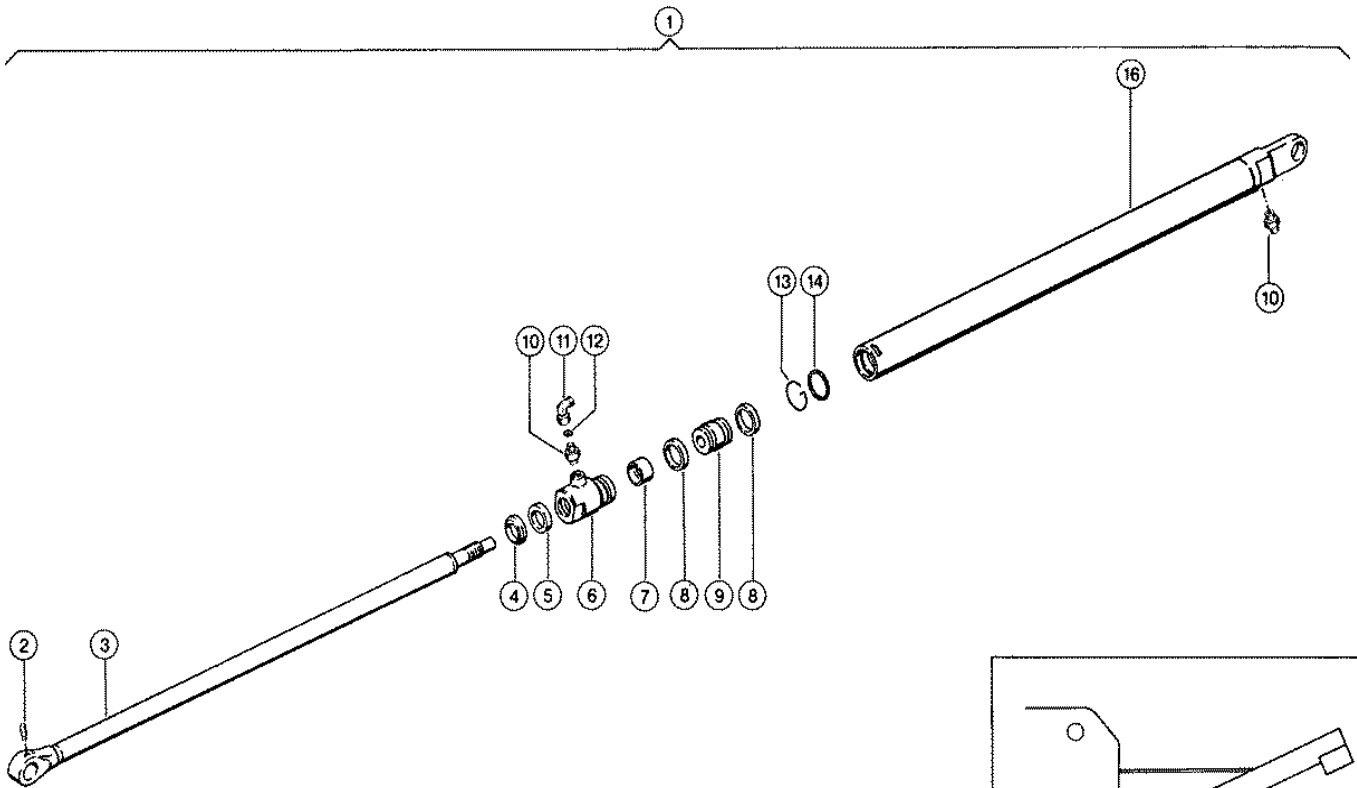
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 622 0	Reel cylinder		S	1	for right side
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	2	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	2	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	2	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	2	
6	000 215 111 0	Screw plug		M12x1,5	1	
7	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	1	
8	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	2	
9	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	2	
10	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	2	
11	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	2	
12	000 682 626 0	Piston rod		D 24x 357	1	
13	000 215 109 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 24	1	
14	000 682 623 0	Hydr. cylinder			2	
15	000 215 110 0	Sealing ring		Id 12	2	
16	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	S1ds-L8xm12x1,5-	3	
17	000 682 627 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	1	for left side
18	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	1	
19	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	
20	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	1	
21	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	1	
22	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
23	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	1	
24	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
25	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	1	
26	000 682 620 1	Plunger		D33,7x36	1	
27	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	1	
28	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	

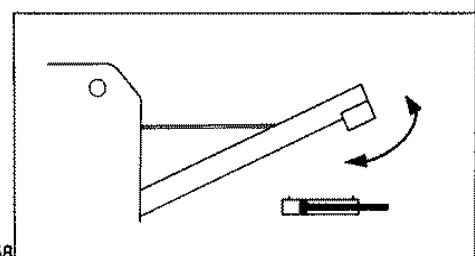

1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
2
3
12
13
14
13
15
7
16
17
2
3

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER**
Illustration: **121**

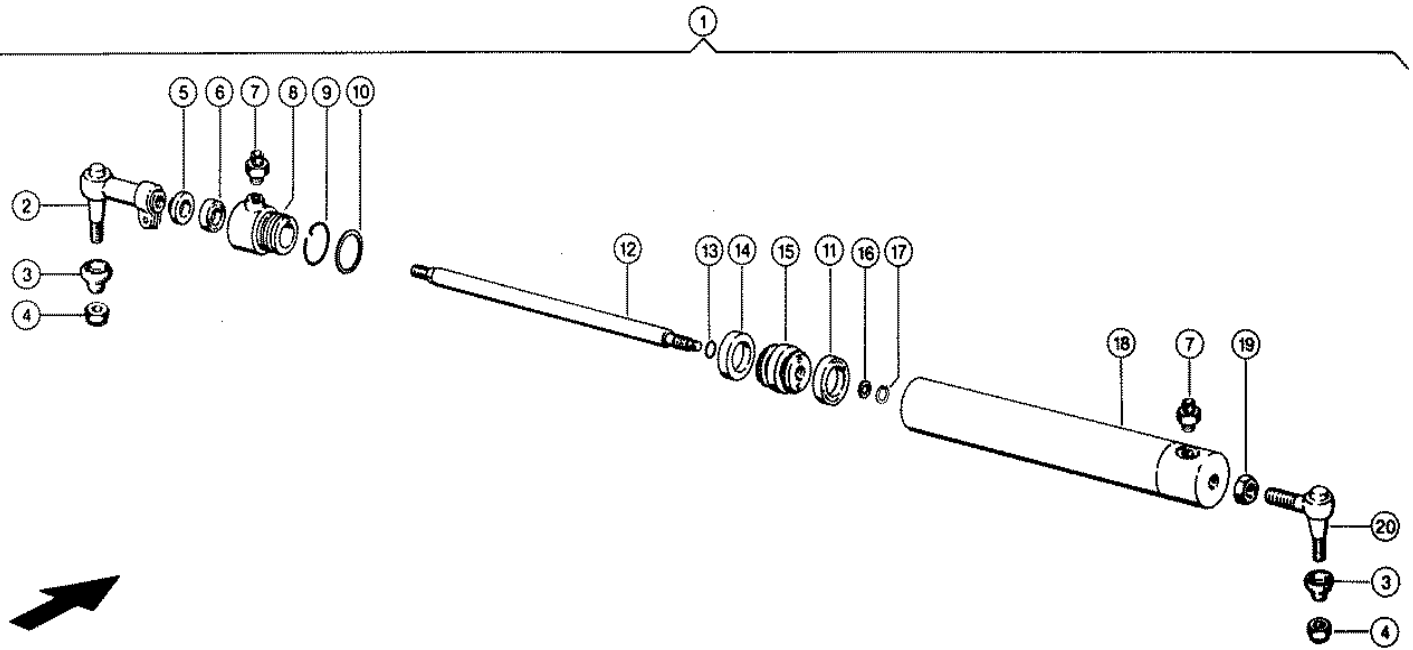
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 084 449 0	Hydr.Cylinder Ass		50/22x245 E=58	1	Var. 7370. 4614
1	000 084 960 0	Hydr.cylinder	0	50/22x245 e=58	1	Var. 4138, 3739
2	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	2	Var. 7370. 4614
2	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	Var. 4138, 3739
3	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	2	Var. 7370. 4614
3	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	2	Var. 4138, 3739
4	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	Var. 7370. 4614
4	000 656 112 1	Ball joint			1	Var. 4138, 3739
5	000 656 118 0	Wiper seal		20x30x 8	1	
6	000 656 114 0	Lip seal		20x30x8x4 F 76	1	
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 683 261 2	Cylinder head		D 60x70	1	
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 218 117 0	Dualseal-ring		50x45,4x5,4	1	
11	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
12	000 683 258 0	Piston rod		D 20x 428	1	
13	000 239 422 1	Lip seal		50x35x10 Na300	2	
14	000 683 257 1	Plunger			1	
15	000 683 260 0	Cylinder			1	
16	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
17	000 177 041 0	Ball joint			1	Var. 7370. 4614
17	000 656 113 1	Ball joint			1	Var. 4138, 3739

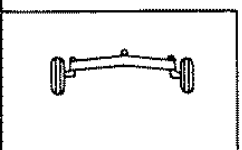

1
16
10
13
14
10
11
12
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
2
3



Characteristic: **CYLINDER FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE**
Illustration: **121A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 056 0	Hydr. cylinder		S	1	
2	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
3	000 821 937 0	Piston rod			1	
4	000 239 008 0	Mud scraper		25x33,6x 7	1	
5	000 239 009 0	Lip seal		25x33x 6	1	
6	000 723 057 1	Cylinder head			1	
7	000 723 058 0	Ring		D28x20	1	
8	000 239 326 0	Lip seal		33x 40x8	2	
9	000 818 348 0	Plunger		D40x43	1	
10	000 213 280 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
11	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
12	000 009 711 1	Panel		D 8,1x0,8x0,7	1	
13	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
14	000 218 000 0	Dualseal-ring		40x35,4x5,4	1	Dual
16	000 819 381 1	Hydr. cylinder			1	



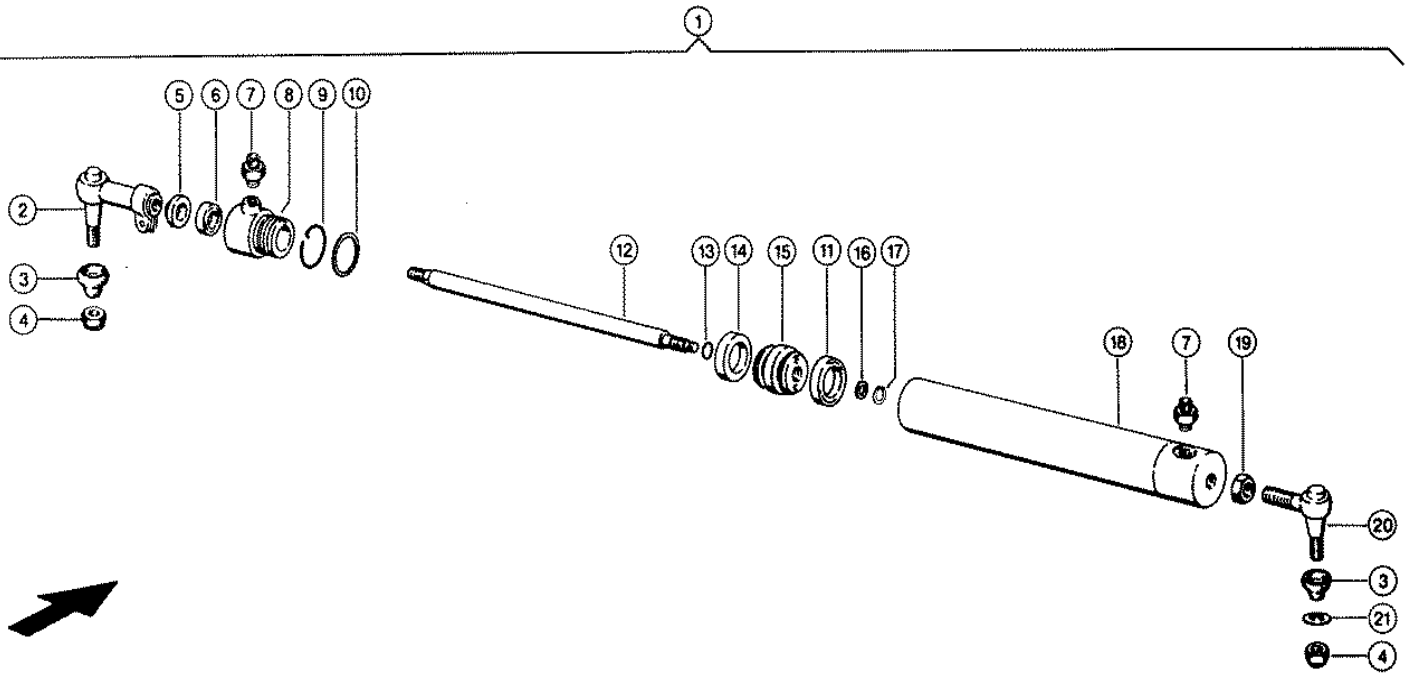


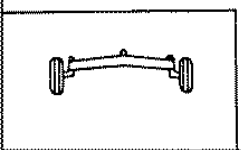
102814/01

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER**
Illustration: **121B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 084 449 0	Hydr.Cylinder Ass		50/22x245 E=58	1	
2	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	
3	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	2	
4	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	2	
5	000 239 380 0	Wiper seal		P6-22 22x30x7	1	
6	000 213 045 0	Lip seal		22x30x5,7 U32i	1	
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 085 237 0	Cylinder head		D50/22;W-M14	1	
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 218 117 0	Dualseal-ring		50x45,4x5,4	1	Dual
11	000 212 938 0	Piston Guide Ring		45x50x5,6	1	
12	000 174 394 0	Piston rod glued		22/50 0872671	1	from No. 15401627
12	000 174 398 0	Piston rod glued		22/50-6025952	1	to No. 15401626
13	000 239 313 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X2 Nbr70	1	to No. 15401626
14	000 239 422 1	Lip seal		50x35x10 Na300	2	
15	000 085 002 0	Plunger		D50x21/M18x1,5	1	from No. 15401627
15	000 174 398 0	Piston rod glued		22/50-6025952	1	to No. 15401626
16	000 211 712 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 12x18	1	to No. 15401626
17	000 235 151 0	Circlip	D471	12x1	1	to No. 15401626
18	000 086 315 0	Cylinder tube		60/50x363	1	
19	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
20	000 177 041 0	Ball joint			1	



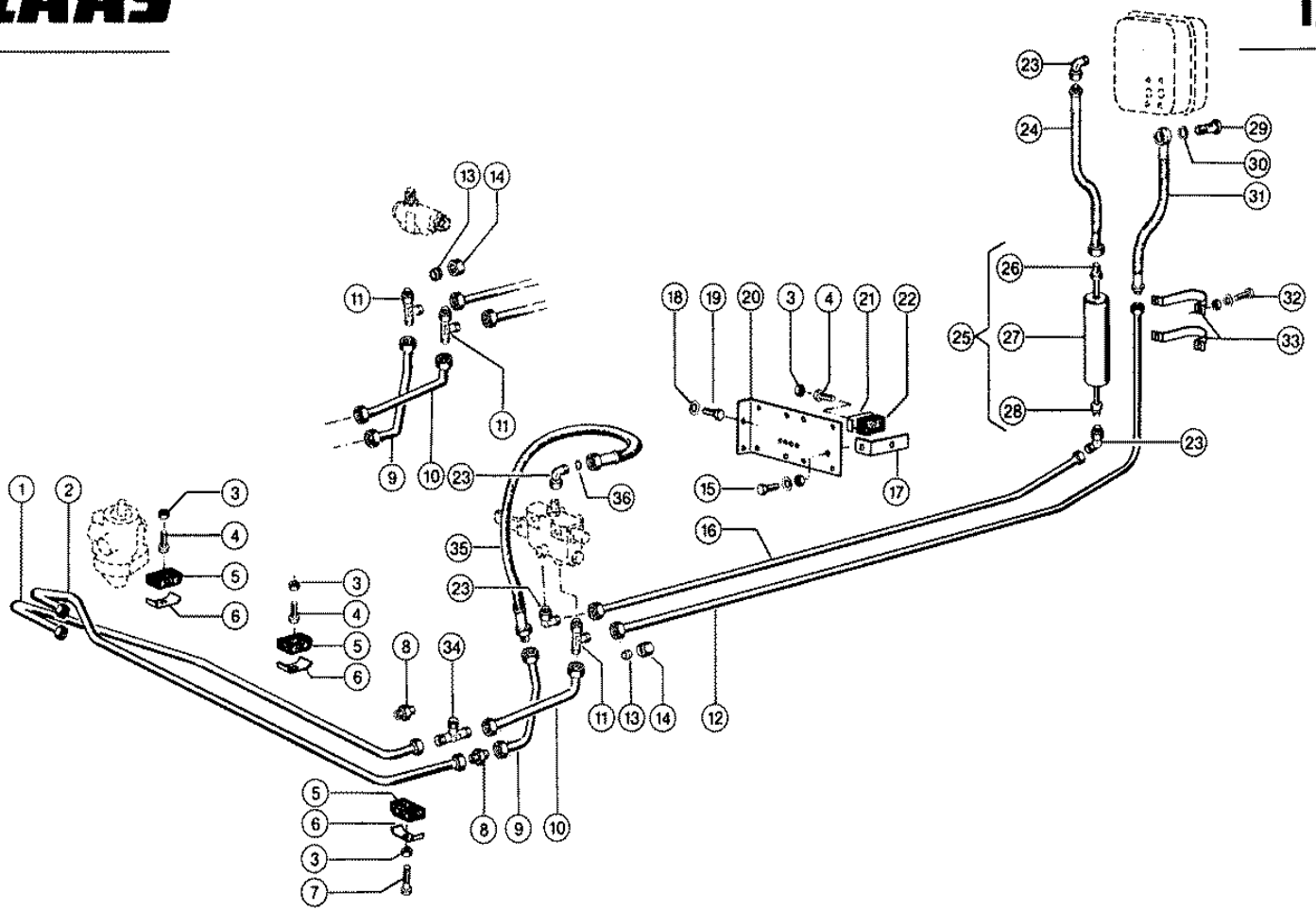


102815/01

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

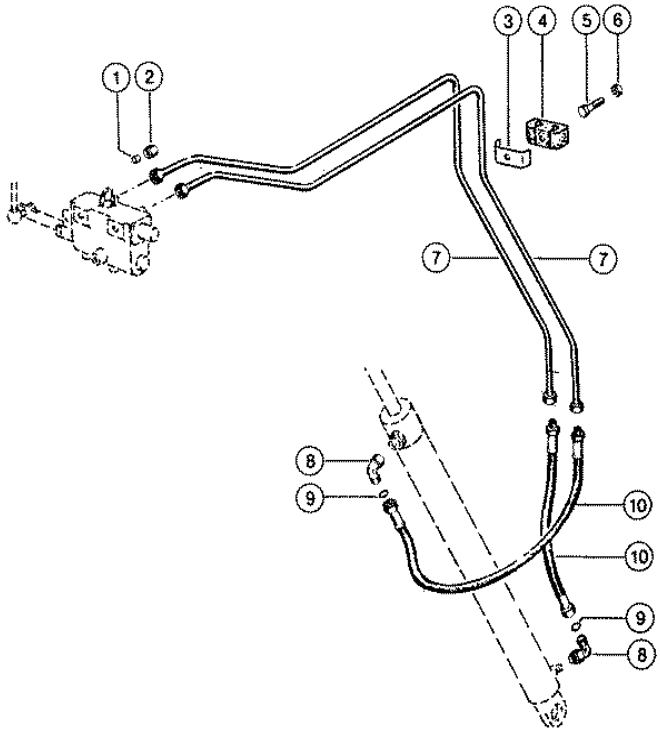
Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER**
Illustration: **121C**

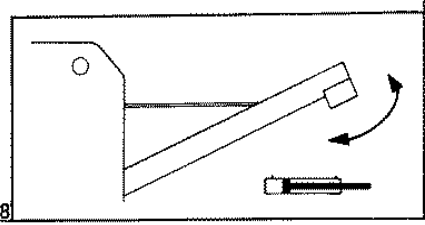
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 084 960 0	Hydr.cylinder	0	50/22x245 e=58	1	(649 644.1)
2	000 656 112 1	Ball joint			1	
3	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	
4	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	2	
5	000 239 380 0	Wiper seal		P6-22 22x30x7	1	
6	000 213 045 0	Lip seal		22x30x5,7 U32i	1	
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 085 237 0	Cylinder head		D50/22;W-M14	1	
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 218 117 0	Dualseal-ring		50x45,4x5,4	1	Dual
11	000 212 938 0	Piston Guide Ring		45x50x5,6	1	
12	000 174 394 0	Piston rod glued		22/50 0872671	1	from No. 15401627
12	000 174 398 0	Piston rod glued		22/50-6025952	1	to No. 15401626
13	000 239 313 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X2 Nbr70	1	to No. 15401626
14	000 213 220 0	Piston seal		50x39x4	1	
15	000 085 002 0	Plunger		D50x21/M18x1,5	1	from No. 15401627
15	000 174 398 0	Piston rod glued		22/50-6025952	1	to No. 15401626
16	000 211 712 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 12x18	1	to No. 15401626
17	000 235 151 0	Circlip	D471	12x1	1	to No. 15401626
18	000 086 315 0	Cylinder tube		60/50x363	1	
19	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
20	000 656 113 1	Ball joint			1	
21	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **122**

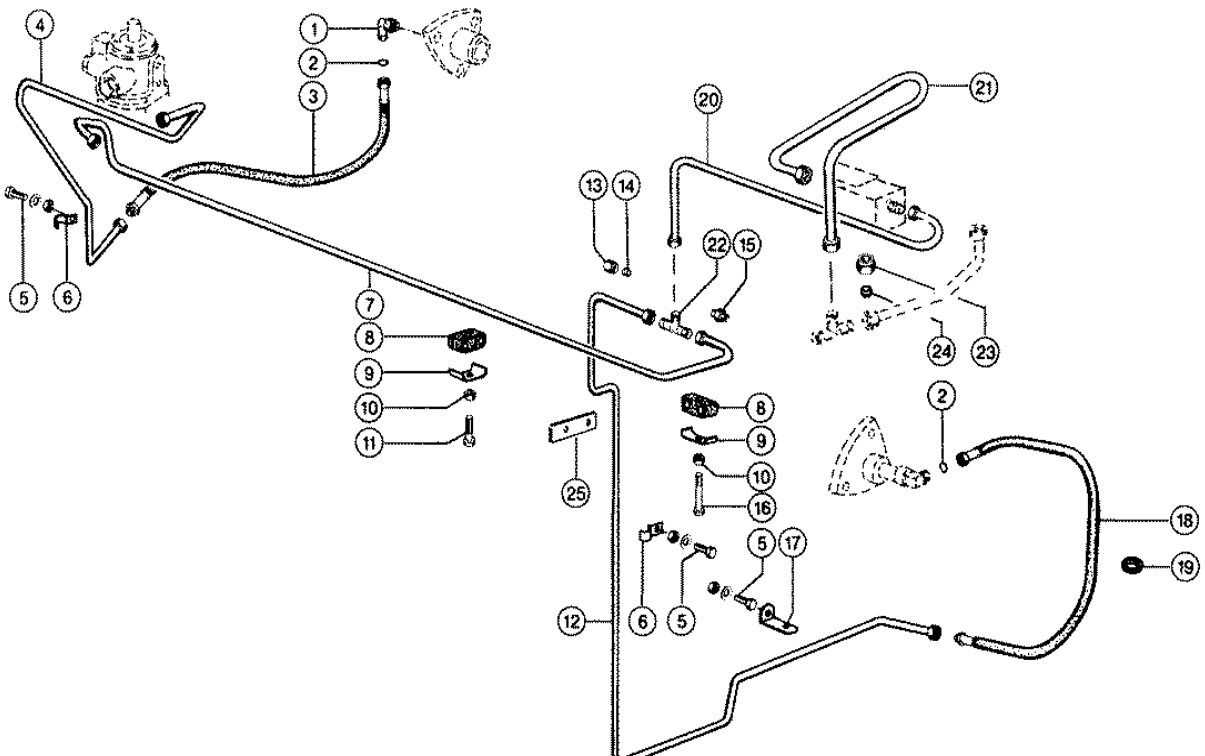
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 276 1	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1725	1	
2	000 723 274 1	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1710	1	
3	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	5	
4	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	4	
5	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	3	
6	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
7	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
8	000 238 400 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	S-L15	1	(2)
9	000 723 308 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 430	1	
10	000 723 310 1	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 360	1	
11	000 238 401 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L15	1	(2)
12	000 723 312 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x2280	1	
13	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	12	
14	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	12	
15	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
16	000 723 306 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x2095	1	
17	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
20	000 723 227 0	Supporting plate		3x135x303	1	
21	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	1	
22	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	1	
23	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	Lwe-L15	4	(2)
24	000 672 577 2	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
25	000 667 191 0	Damper ass.		S	1	
26	000 689 185 0	Union		65 lang	1	
27	000 602 751 1	Damper			1	
28	000 689 184 0	Union		115 lang	1	
29	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
30	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
31	000 689 280 0	Hose pipe			1	
32	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
32	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
33	000 602 671 0	Bandage		2x20x195	2	
34	000 238 432 0	T-reducer		Xtr15/10/15-L	1	from No. 15400562
35	000 672 577 2	Hose pipe			1	from No. 15401137
36	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	from No. 15401137


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
7
8
9
10
10
9
8



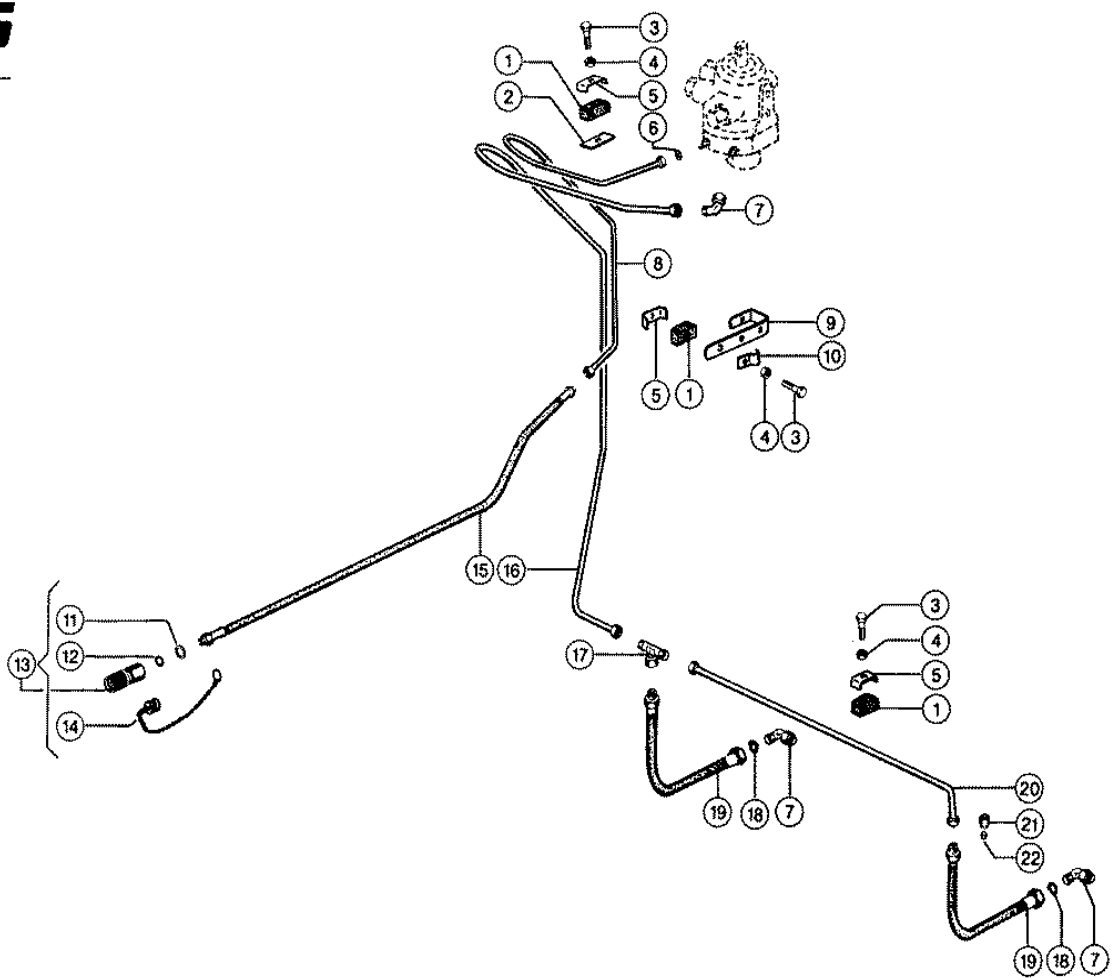
Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **122A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
2	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
3	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
4	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	
5	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
7	000 723 154 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1170	2	
8	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	2	
9	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	2	
10	000 602 621 1	Hose pipe			2	


4
1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
25
20
21
13
14
22
15
24
23
8
9
10
16
5
17
6
5
12
2
18
19

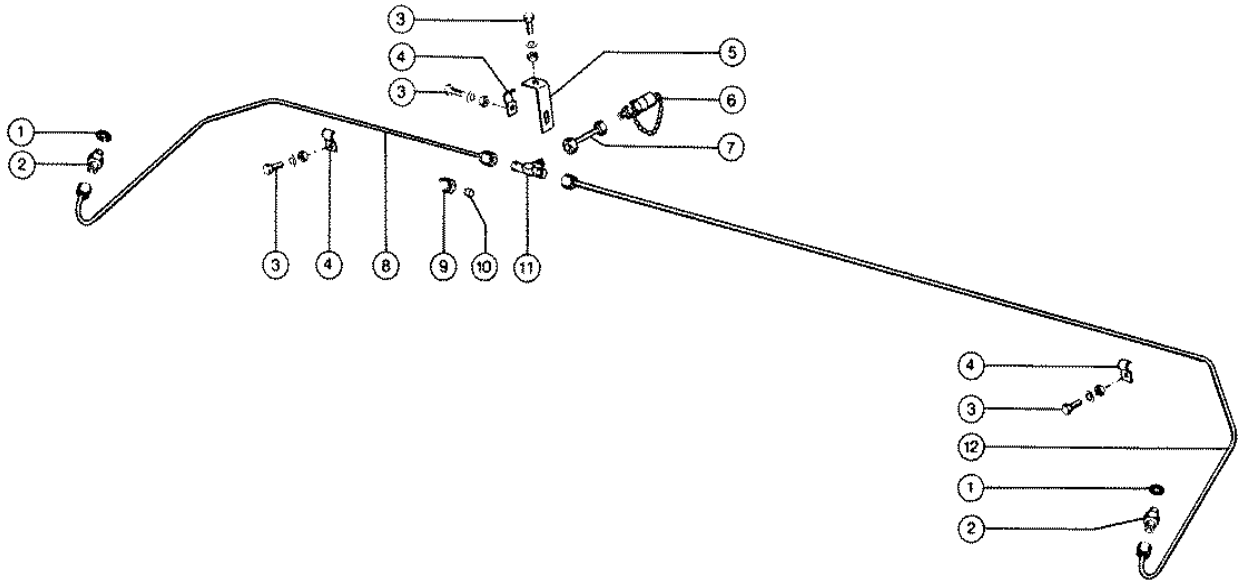
Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **123**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	1	
2	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	2	
3	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			1	
4	000 723 340 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1060	1	
5	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
6	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	3	(5)
7	000 723 286 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1530	1	
8	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	6	(4)
9	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	6	(4)
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
11	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	3	
12	000 723 326 2	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1710	1	
13	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	10	
14	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	10	
15	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	to No. 15400561
16	000 235 522 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x65	1	
17	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
18	000 602 621 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	1	
19	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	1	
20	000 723 156 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 410	1	from No. 15401187
20	000 723 146 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x270	1	No. 15400692-15401186
20	000 723 394 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 275	1	No. 15400562-15400691
21	000 723 158 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 375	1	from No. 15401187
21	000 723 144 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x250	1	No. 15400692-15401186
21	000 723 392 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 260	1	No. 15400562-15400691
22	000 238 789 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	from No. 15400562
23	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434-1	A3 L10	2	from No. 15400562
24	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	2	from No. 15400562
25	000 570 698 1	Strip		30x5x100	1	from No. 15401137


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

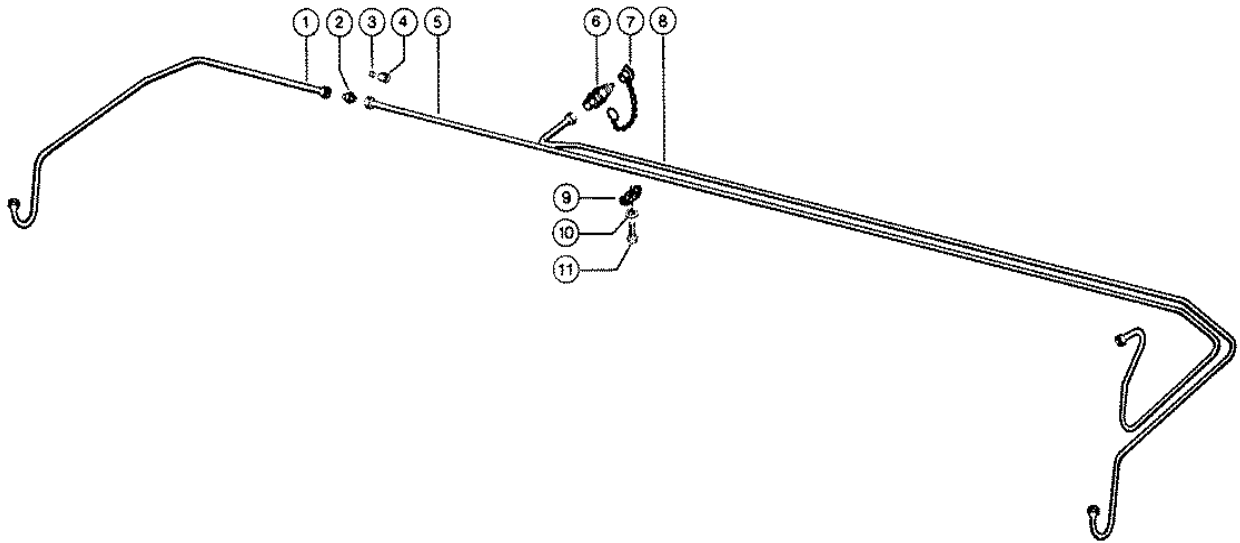
Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **124**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	6	
2	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
3	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	6	
4	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
5	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	6	
6	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	1	
7	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	3	
8	000 723 322 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 900	1	
9	000 723 226 0	Bracket		25x5x268	2	
10	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	3	
11	000 233 631 0	Supp.ring,teflon		21,6x18,2x0,76	1	
12	000 656 290 1	O-ring	D3771	17,12x2,62-N	1	
13	000 672 576 0	Socket Coupler			1	
14	000 211 323 0	Dust plug			1	
15	000 723 225 1	Hose pipe			1	
16	000 723 318 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1850	1	
17	000 239 039 0	T-union	Din3943	L10	1	
18	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
19	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			2	
20	000 723 346 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 850	1	
21	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A	13 L10	6	
22	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	6	


3
4
3
5
6
7
1
2
3
4
8
9
10
11
4
3
12
1
2

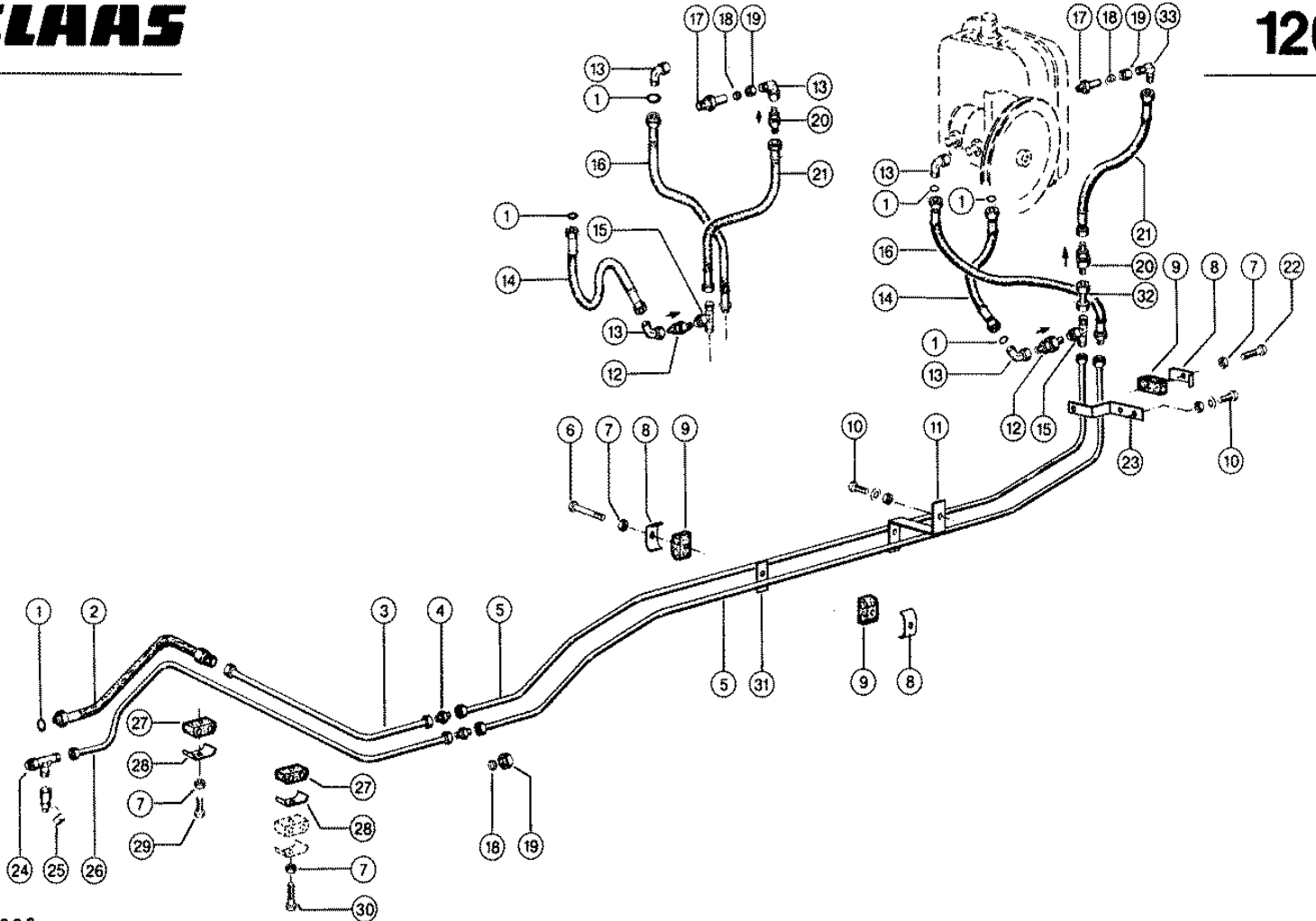
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (CUTTERBAR)**
Illustration: **125**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	2	
2	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
4	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	5	
5	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
6	000 602 993 0	Coupler plug		5602 L8	1	
7	000 723 360 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1x80	1	
8	000 723 364 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x1450	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
8	000 723 368 1	Hydr. pipe			1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
9	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	X3 L 8	6	
10	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	6	
11	000 238 789 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T-L 8	1	
12	000 723 362 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x2740	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
12	000 723 366 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1x3045	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

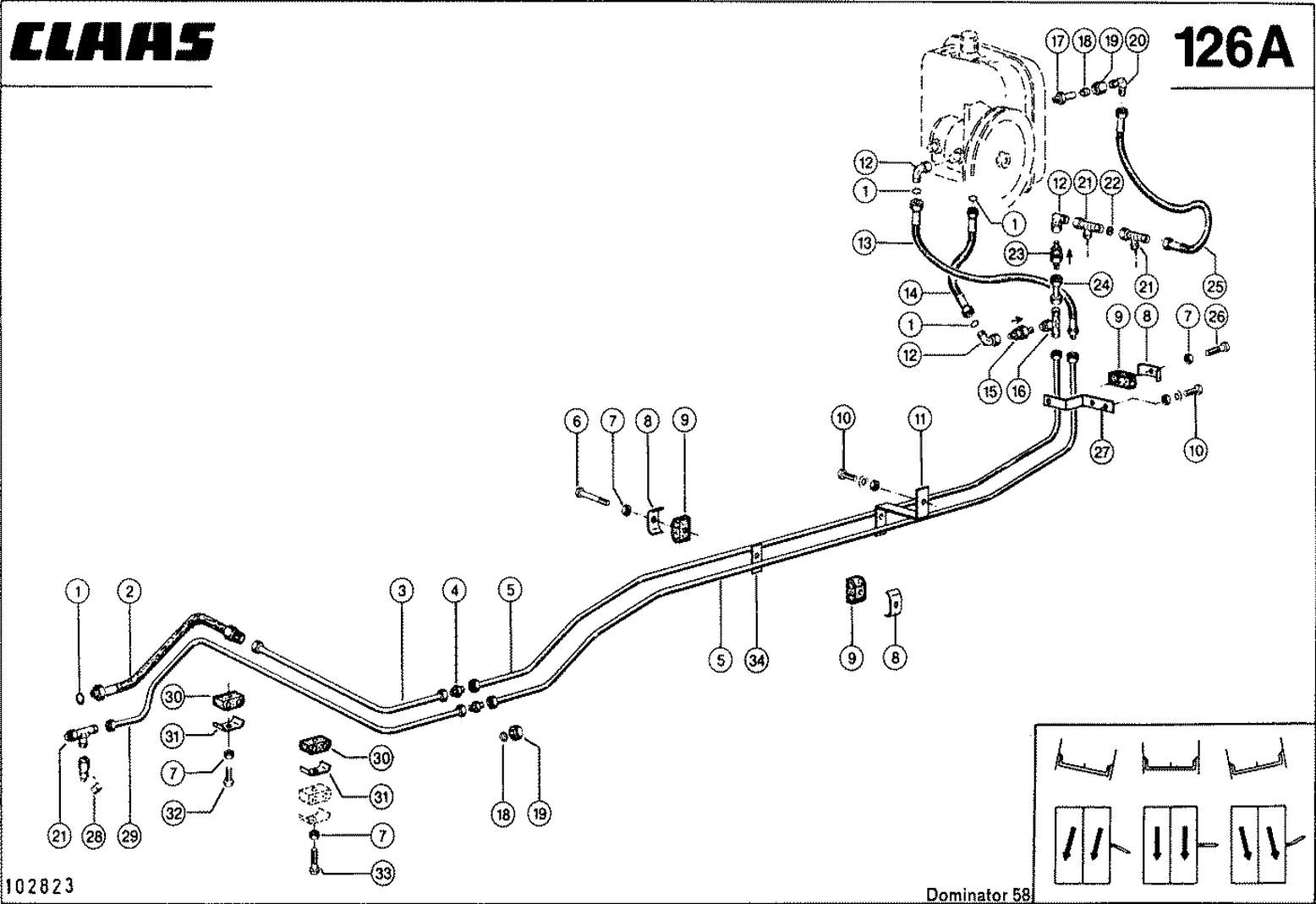
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (CUTTERBAR)**
Illustration: **125A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 086 0	Hydr. pipe			1	at 2.7 m cutterbar
1	000 723 106 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1470	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
1	000 723 124 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2080	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
2	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
3	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8I/S	6	
4	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	X3 L 8	6	
5	000 723 084 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
6	000 607 298 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	
7	000 211 324 0	Dust cap			1	
8	000 723 082 0	Hydr. pipe			1	at 2.7 m cutterbar
8	000 723 104 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 2935	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
8	000 723 108 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X3300	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
9	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	5	(6) (7)
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	5	(6) (7)
11	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	5	(6) (7)


17
18
19
33
13
1
20
16
21
15
14
32
12
9
8
7
22
6
10
11
23
2
3
4
5
31
27
28
29
24
25
26
30

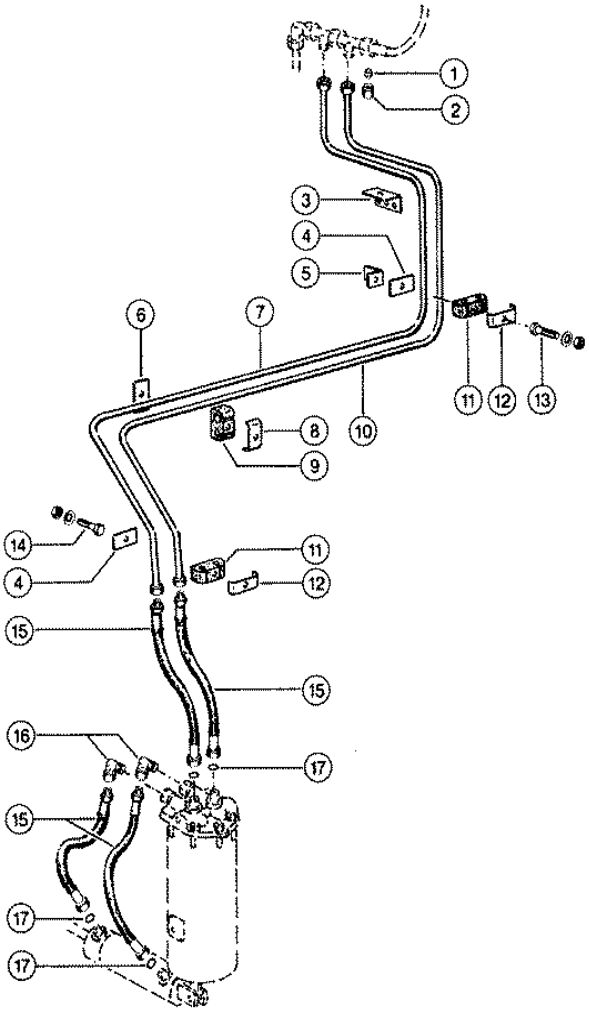
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING)**
Illustration: **126**

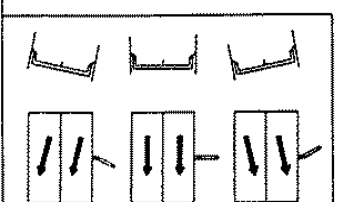
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	3	(2)
2	000 071 758 0	Hose pipe			1	from No. 15400966
3	000 723 376 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 815	1	from No. 15400966
3	000 723 280 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1280	1	to No. 15400965
4	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	2	
5	000 723 314 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2720	2	
6	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
8	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
9	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	4	
10	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
11	000 723 228 0	Support		30x6x249	1	
12	000 239 112 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L0,2b/Oms	1	
13	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	(3)
14	000 607 251 1	Hose pipe			1	
15	000 239 039 0	T-union	Din3943	L10	1	
16	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	
17	000 215 865 0	Male connection	D3955	L10e/Wd-M18x1,5	1	
18	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	13	
19	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A	13 L10	13	
20	000 239 128 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L1bar/Oms	1	
21	000 607 136 0	Hose pipe			1	
22	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	
23	000 723 229 1	Support		25x5x185	1	
24	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
25	000 683 656 1	Mini tester conn.		L10-M16x1,5 - 1	1	
26	000 723 278 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x1260	1	
27	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	
28	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
29	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	
30	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
31	000 576 487 0	Strip		30x5x60	1	
32	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	from No. 15401137
33	000 238 794 0	Angle Support	Din3905	L10	1	from No. 15401137


17 18 19 20
12
1
12 21 22
1
13
23
24
21
25
14
1
12
15 16
9 8
7 26
27
10
6 7 8 9
10 11
1 2 3 4 5
5 34
9 8
30
31
7
32
30
31
7
33
18 19
21 28 29

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING)**
Illustration: **126A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	4	(3)
2	000 071 758 0	Hose pipe			1	
3	000 723 376 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 815	1	
4	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	2	
5	000 723 314 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2720	2	
6	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	2	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
8	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	4	
9	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	4	
10	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
11	000 723 228 0	Support		30x6x249	1	
12	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	3	
13	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	
14	000 607 251 1	Hose pipe			1	
15	000 239 112 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L0,2b/Oms	1	
16	000 239 039 0	T-union	Din3943	L10	1	
17	000 215 865 0	Male connection	D3955	L10e/Wd-M18x1,5	1	
18	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
19	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A	L10	N.B	
20	000 238 794 0	Angle Support	Din3905	L10	1	
21	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	3	
22	000 689 566 1	Panel		D10,1x3,5x1,0	1	
23	000 239 128 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L1bar/Oms	1	
24	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
25	000 607 136 0	Hose pipe			1	
26	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	
27	000 723 229 1	Support		25x5x185	1	
28	000 683 656 1	Mini tester conn.		L10-M16x1,5 - 1	1	
29	000 723 278 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x1260	1	
30	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	
31	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
32	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	
33	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
34	000 576 487 0	Strip		30x5x60	1	

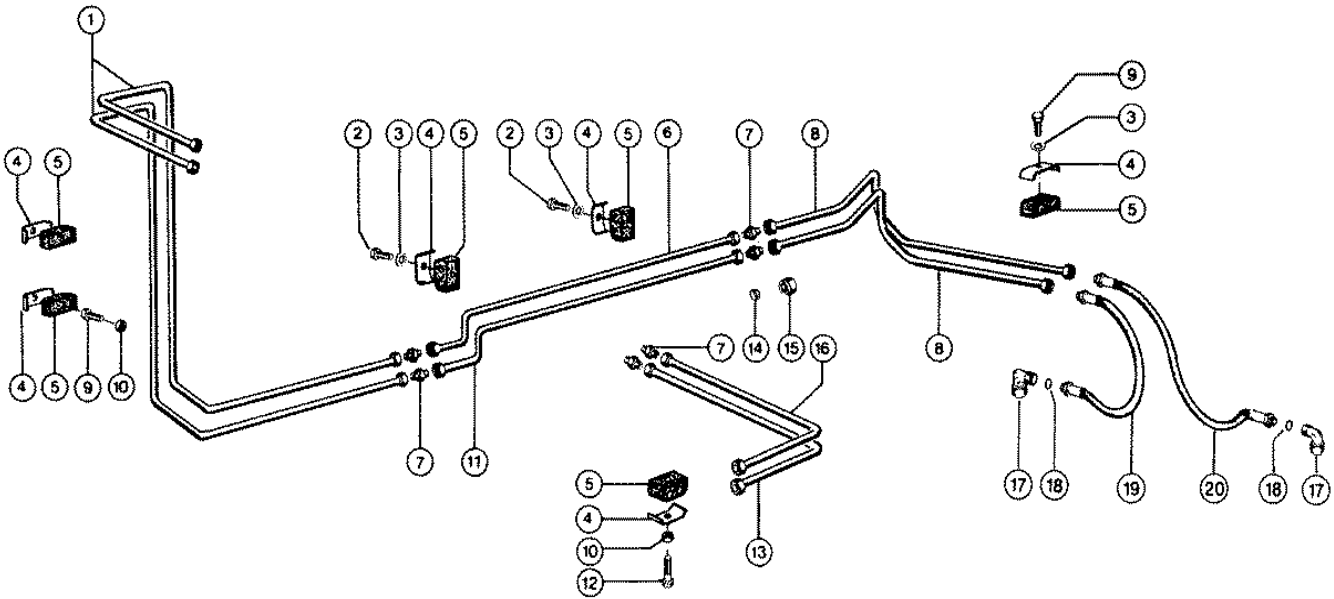




102824

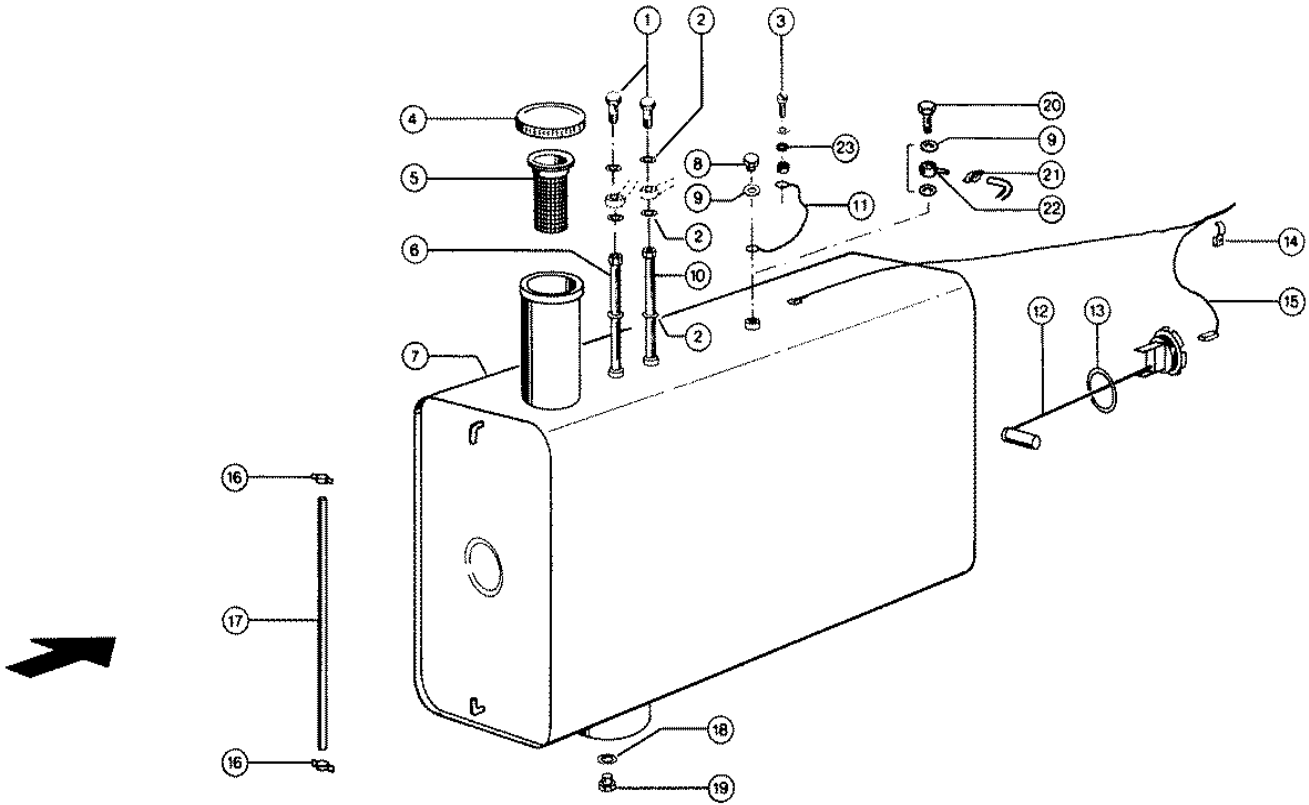
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, ("3 - D" CONTROL)**
Illustration: **126B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
2	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A	13 L10	N.B	
3	000 659 234 1	Console		3x60x60	1	
4	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	4	
5	000 750 438 1	Angle		45x30x5x30	1	
6	000 660 078 0	Supporting brack.		30x3x50	1	
7	000 723 148 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1470	1	
8	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
9	000 607 110 0	Rubber bearing		15/10	1	
10	000 723 150 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1390	1	
11	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	
12	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	
13	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
13	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
14	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	4	
14	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			4	
16	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
17	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

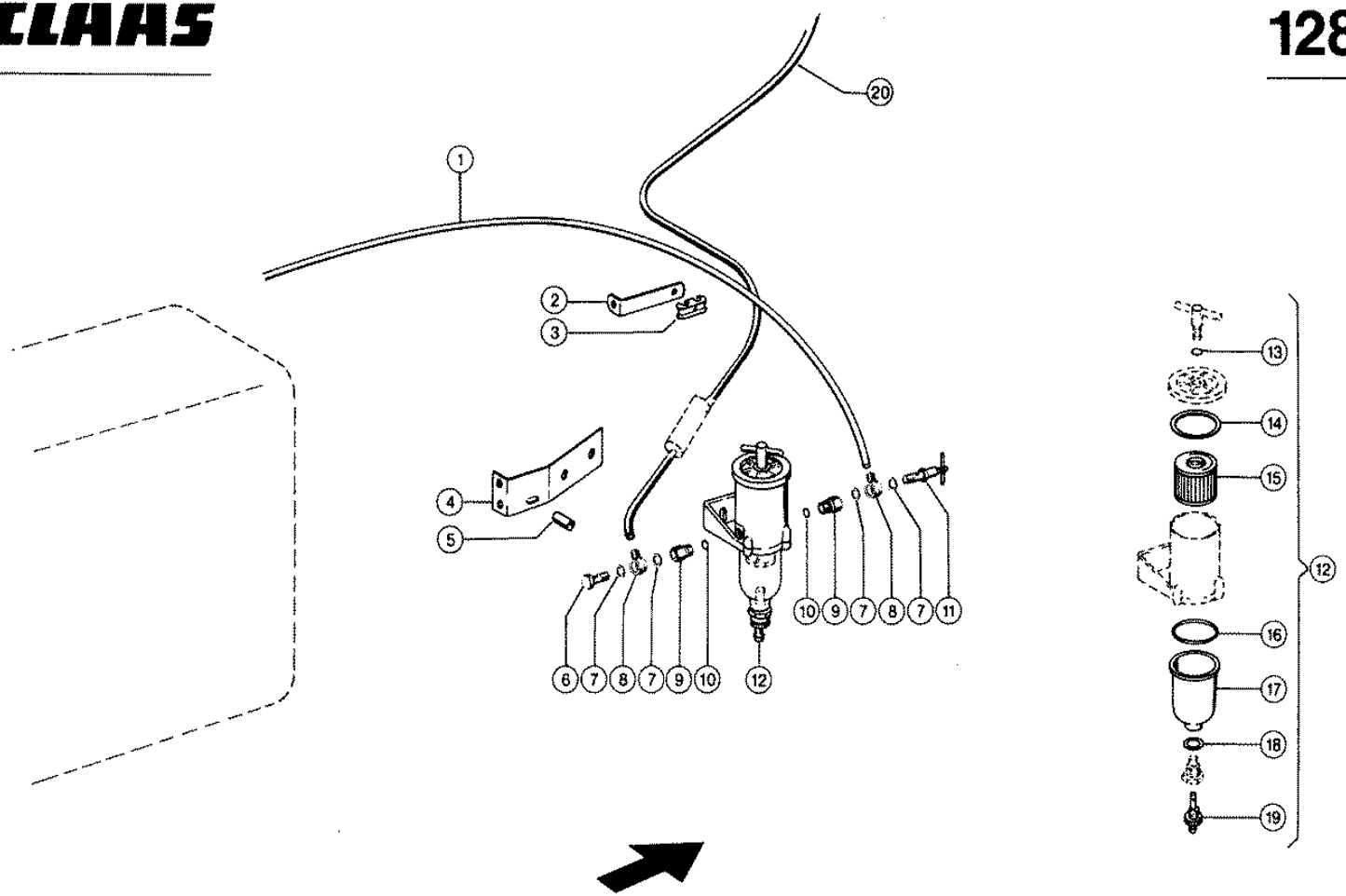
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING)**
Illustration: **127**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 388 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X1970	2	from No. 15400222
1	000 723 336 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x2150	2	to No. 15400221
2	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	3	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
4	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	9	
5	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	9	
6	000 723 386 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2340	1	from No. 15400222
6	000 723 334 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x2130	1	to No. 15400221
7	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	6	
8	000 723 332 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 950	2	
9	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	5	
10	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
11	000 723 384 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X2340	1	from No. 15400222
11	000 723 330 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x2130	1	to No. 15400221
12	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
13	000 723 284 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 700	1	
14	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	16	
15	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A1	3 L10	16	
16	000 723 282 1	Hydr. pipe		10x1 X 735	1	
17	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
18	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
19	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	at 1.65 m track
19	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.05 m track
20	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	at 1.65 m track
20	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	at 2.05 m track


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
2
10
2
11
20
9
21
22
23
14
15
12
13
16
17
16
18
19

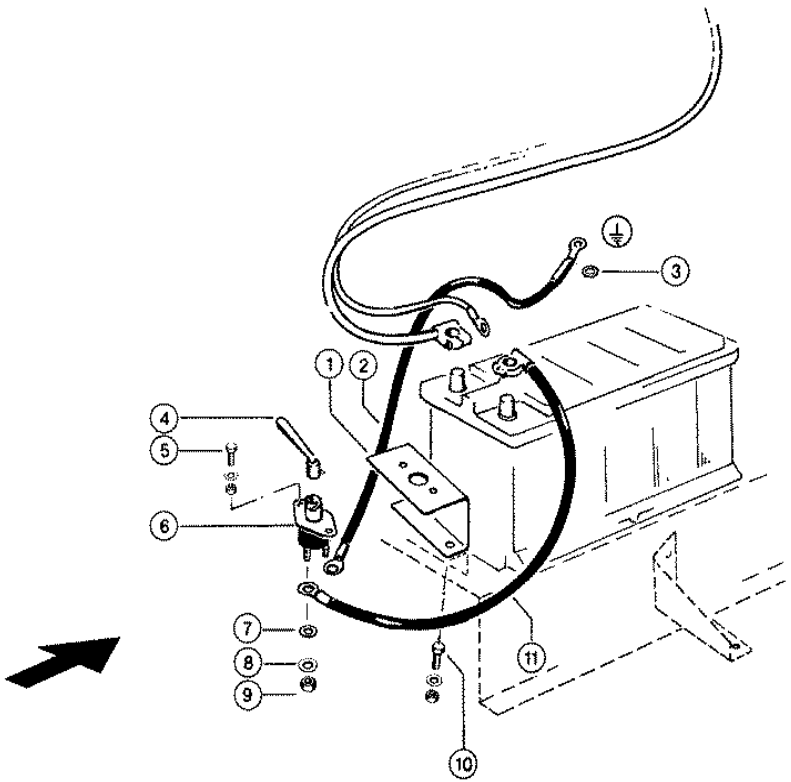
Characteristic: **FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **128**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
2	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	6	
3	000 236 994 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x16	1	
3	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	1	
3	000 236 489 1	Spring washer		4	1	
4	000 624 003 1	Cap		Dv 80 Gl	1	
4	000 177 621 0	Cap		D80 Belüftet,	1	optional
-	000 177 622 0	Spare key		C5	1	optional
5	000 659 565 2	Tank filter			1	
6	000 685 197 0	Suction tube		Gelötet	1	from No. 15401907
6	000 685 197 0	Suction tube		Gelötet	1	to No. 15401906
7	000 674 573 5	Fuel tank		200 Ltr	1	
8	000 237 046 0	Screw plug	D908	M10x1	1	
9	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A10x16x1	3	
10	000 685 197 0	Suction tube		Gelötet	1	
11	000 062 488 1	Wire			1	to No. 15400931
12	000 681 855 0	Fuel sender unit			1	
13	000 672 996 0	Gasket			1	
14	000 755 629 0	Chassis-clip			1	
15	000 727 145 6	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	from No. 15401137
15	000 727 103 1	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	No. 15400932-15401136
15	000 682 164 1	Wire		1 qmm 1400lg	1	to No. 15400931
16	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	2	
17	000 136 500 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9x 5000	1	
18	000 238 407 2	Seal ring	D7603	C33 X39	1	
19	000 238 406 0	Screw plug	D910	M33x2	1	
20	000 096 027 0	Hollow screw	D7643	6	1	at cold-start unit
21	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	1	at cold-start unit
22	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	at cold-start unit
23	000 239 262 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 4,3	1	


20
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
12
10
9
7
8
7
11
13
14
15
12
16
17
18
19

Characteristic: **ADDITIONAL FUEL FILTER, VAR. 4962**
Illustration: **128A**

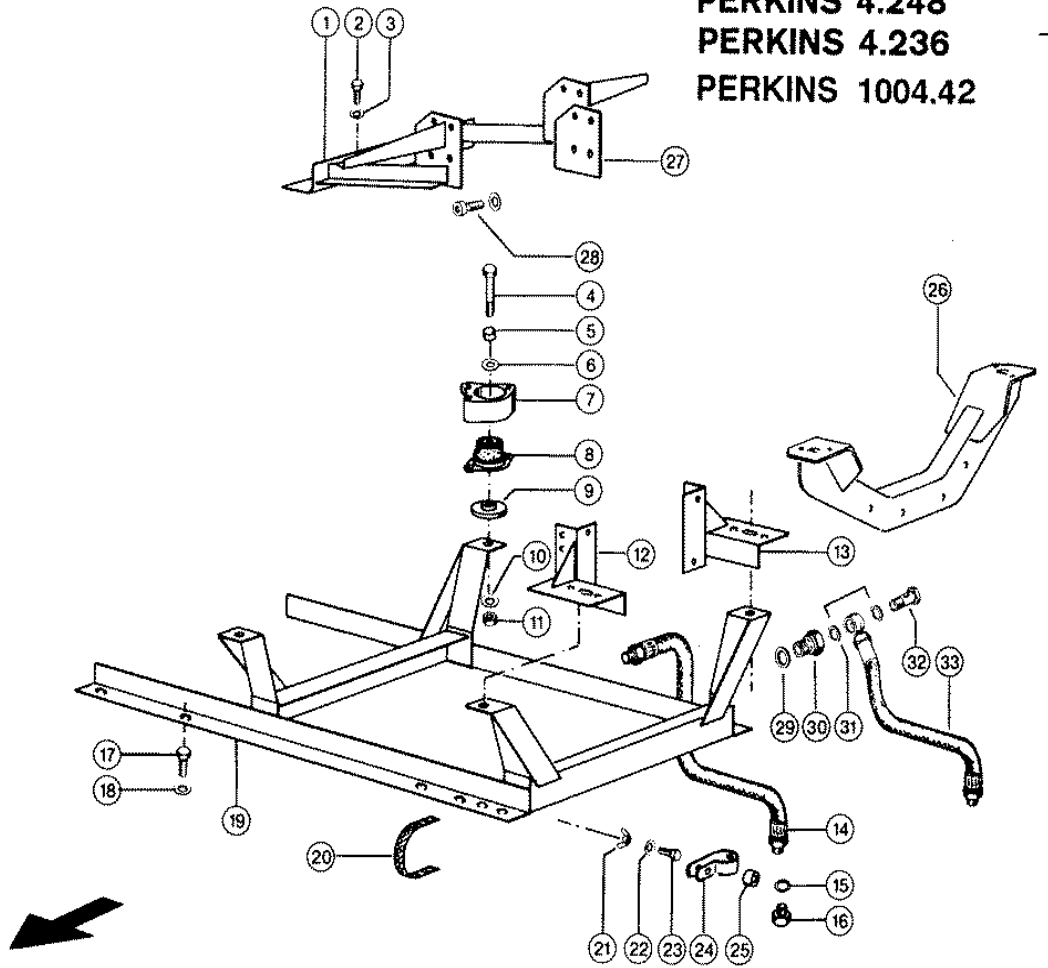
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 654 0	Fuel pipe		11x1,5x2420	1	from No. 15400932
1	000 602 462 0	Fuel pipe		1650 lang	1	to No. 15400931
2	000 723 910 1	Support		4x25x298	1	
3	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	2	
4	000 723 647 0	Support			1	
5	000 724 282 0	Spacer tube		15x3x36,5	1	to No. 15400931
6	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
7	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	4	
8	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	2	
9	000 723 650 0	Screw union		6kt19x27,5	2	
10	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	2	
11	000 723 651 0	Hollow screw			1	
12	000 723 646 0	Separator			1	
13	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
14	000 723 699 0	Gasket			1	
15	000 723 697 1	Sieve insert			1	
16	000 723 696 0	O-ring		85 X3,55	1	
17	000 723 695 0	Inspection glass			1	
18	000 723 694 1	Gasket			1	
19	000 723 693 0	Screw			1	
20	000 723 654 0	Fuel pipe		11x1,5x2420	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

Characteristic: **BATTERY ISOLATING SWITCH**
Illustration: **128B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 726 735 0	Support		3x120x220	1	
2	000 906 869 0	Earth cable			1	
3	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	
4	000 013 788 0	Switch key		500a	1	for 013 790.0
4	000 570 985 0	Switch key			1	for 570 984.0
5	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
6	000 013 790 0	Disconn.switch			1	with Item 4 (570 985.0)
6	000 570 984 0	Disconn.switch			1	
7	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
11	000 906 868 0	Battery cable			1	Chassis connection

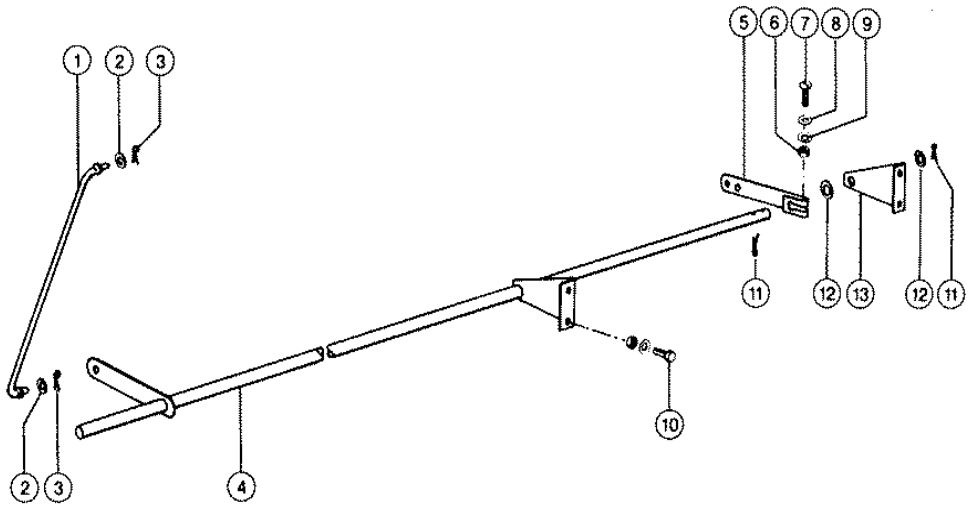
PERKINS 4.248
PERKINS 4.236
PERKINS 1004.42



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES,PERK.4.248 /4.236/100**
Illustration: **129**

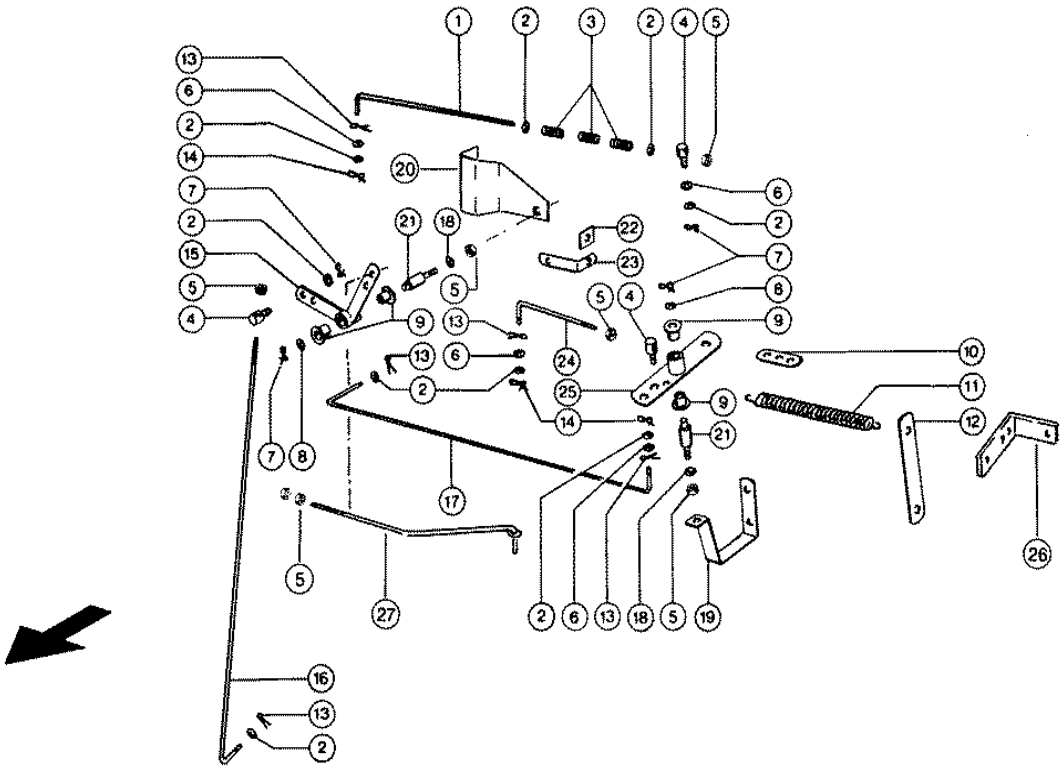
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 761 454 0	Support front		S	1	Perkins 1004-42
1	000 723 408 0	Support front		S	1	
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
4	000 244 391 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x95	4	
5	000 720 423 0	Spacer tube		D16 X12	4	
6	000 236 839 0	Washer		12,5x 25 X1,5	4	
7	000 720 420 0	Receiver sleeve			4	
8	000 750 749 0	Rubber bearing		102 X 57	4	
9	000 720 424 1	Receiver window		D60x11	4	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
12	000 723 418 0	Console l.h.		S	1	Perkins 4.248 / 4.236
13	000 723 415 0	Support r.h.		S	1	Perkins 4.248 / 4.236
14	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	Perk. 1004-42 (ring)
14	000 671 783 0	Oil drain hose		2000 lg	1	
15	000 633 032 1	Seal ring	Din7603	D22x27x2	1	Perkins 1004-42
15	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	
16	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	Perkins 1004-42
16	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
17	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
19	000 761 453 1	Engine mounting		S	1	Perkins 1004-42
19	000 723 400 0	Engine mounting		S	1	
20	000 755 516 0	Earth tape		35qmm 305lg	1	
21	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
23	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
23	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	1	
24	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	1	from No. 15400362
24	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	to No. 15400361
25	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	from No. 15400362
26	000 761 452 0	Console rear			1	Perkins 1004-42
27	000 657 013 0	Intermed.shim		80x6x94,7	N.B	
28	000 237 761 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 30	8	
28	000 242 824 1	Circlip		12	8	
29	000 633 536 0	Seal ring	D7603	A20 X26	1	Perkins 1004-42
30	000 760 710 0	Screw union		6kt 36x42,5	1	Perkins 1004-42
31	000 238 268 1	Seal ring	Din7603	D26x32x2	2	Perkins 1004-42
32	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	Perkins 1004-42

PERKINS 4.248
PERKINS 4.236
PERKINS 1004.42



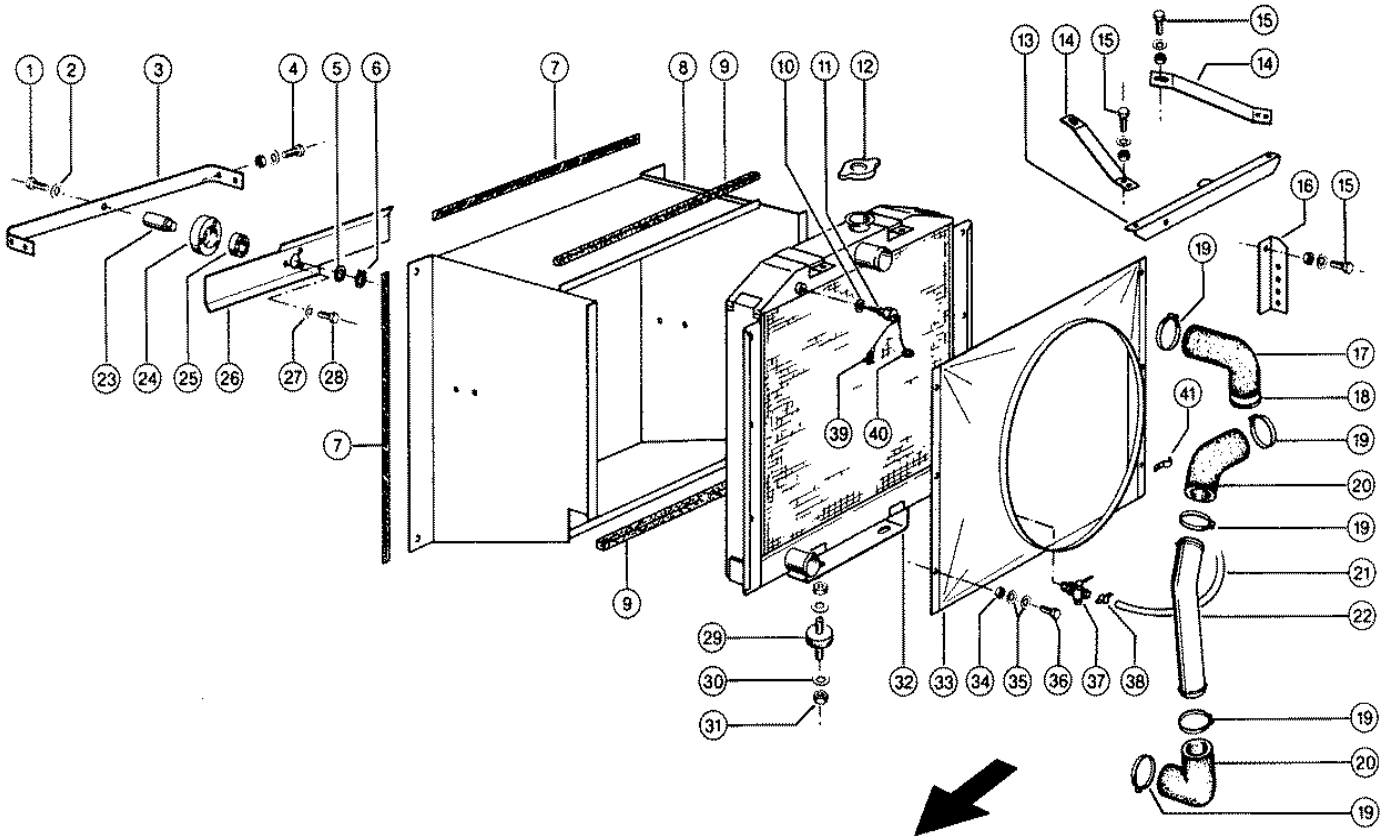
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERK.4.248/4.236/100**
Illustration: **130**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 486 1	Linkage		8h11x351	1	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
3	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
4	000 723 482 1	Control shaft			1	
5	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
8	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
12	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	2	
13	000 723 484 0	Bearing plate		3x106x68	2	


1
2
3
2
4
5
13
6
2
14
7
2
15
5
4
20
21
18
5
22
3
23
6
2
7
8
9
10
11
12
26
9
21
24
25
14
17
27
16
13
2
19

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERK.4.248 /4.236**
Illustration: **131**

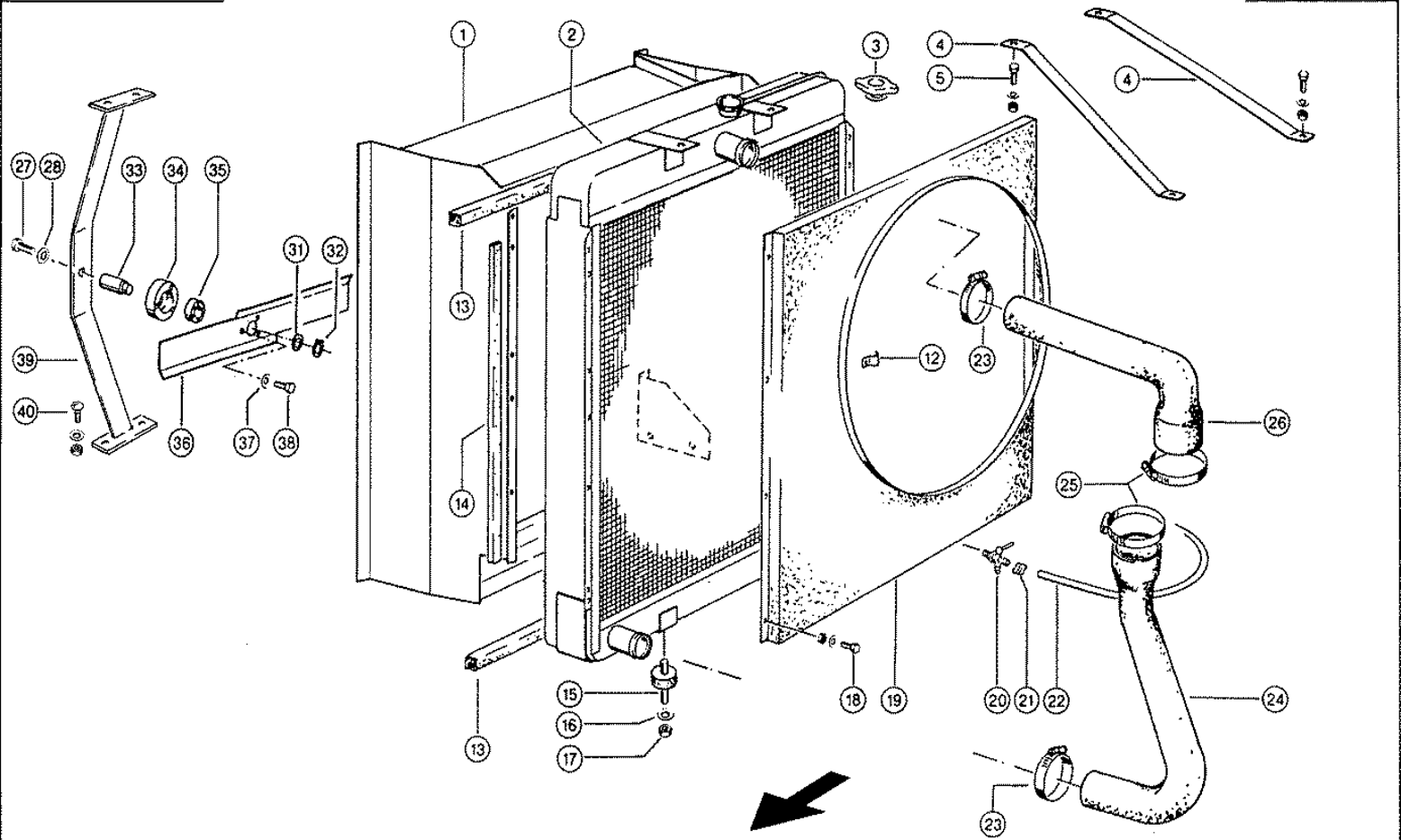
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 790 897 1	Pull rod		6h9x245	1	
2	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	10	from No. 15400413
2	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	10	to No. 15400412
3	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	3	
4	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	from No. 15400413
4	000 624 028 1	Fixing Bolt		D13x24	3	to No. 15400412
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
6	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	6	
7	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	4	
8	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
9	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	4	
10	000 659 735 0	Hook-in strap		3x40x60	1	to No. 15400412
11	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
12	000 721 596 1	Support		25x5x155	1	from No. 15400413
12	000 721 878 1	Spring retainer		20x5x163	1	to No. 15400412
13	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	7	
14	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	3	
15	000 572 675 2	Lever			1	from No. 15400413
15	000 721 870 0	Angle lever			1	to No. 15400412
16	000 723 985 0	Pull rod		D 6x860	1	Perkins 1004.42
16	000 659 739 1	Linkage		6h9x820	1	from No. 15400413
16	000 659 384 1	Linkage		D6x881	1	to No. 15400412
17	000 723 640 0	Pull rod		6h9x555	1	from No. 15400413
17	000 659 873 0	Linkage		D6x541	1	to No. 15400412
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
19	000 659 625 1	Support		25x5x239	1	
20	000 761 492 0	Support	90X1		1	Perkins 1004-42
20	000 723 549 2	Support			1	from No. 15400413
21	000 609 486 1	Bearing bolt		D13h9x53	2	from No. 15400413
22	000 628 164 0	Strip		20x5x25	1	to No. 15400412
23	000 625 072 1	Support		25x5x107	1	to No. 15400412
24	000 659 626 1	Pull rod		6h9x190	1	
25	000 723 637 0	Lever			1	from No. 15400413
25	000 660 072 1	Lever			1	to No. 15400412
26	000 613 210 0	Angle strap		30x6x190	1	Perkins 1004-42
27	000 761 495 0	Thrust rod			1	Perkins 1004-42


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
14
15
16
15
19
17
18
41
19
20
19
21
22
19
20
19
23
24
25
26
27
28
7
9
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.248 /4.23**
Illustration: **132**

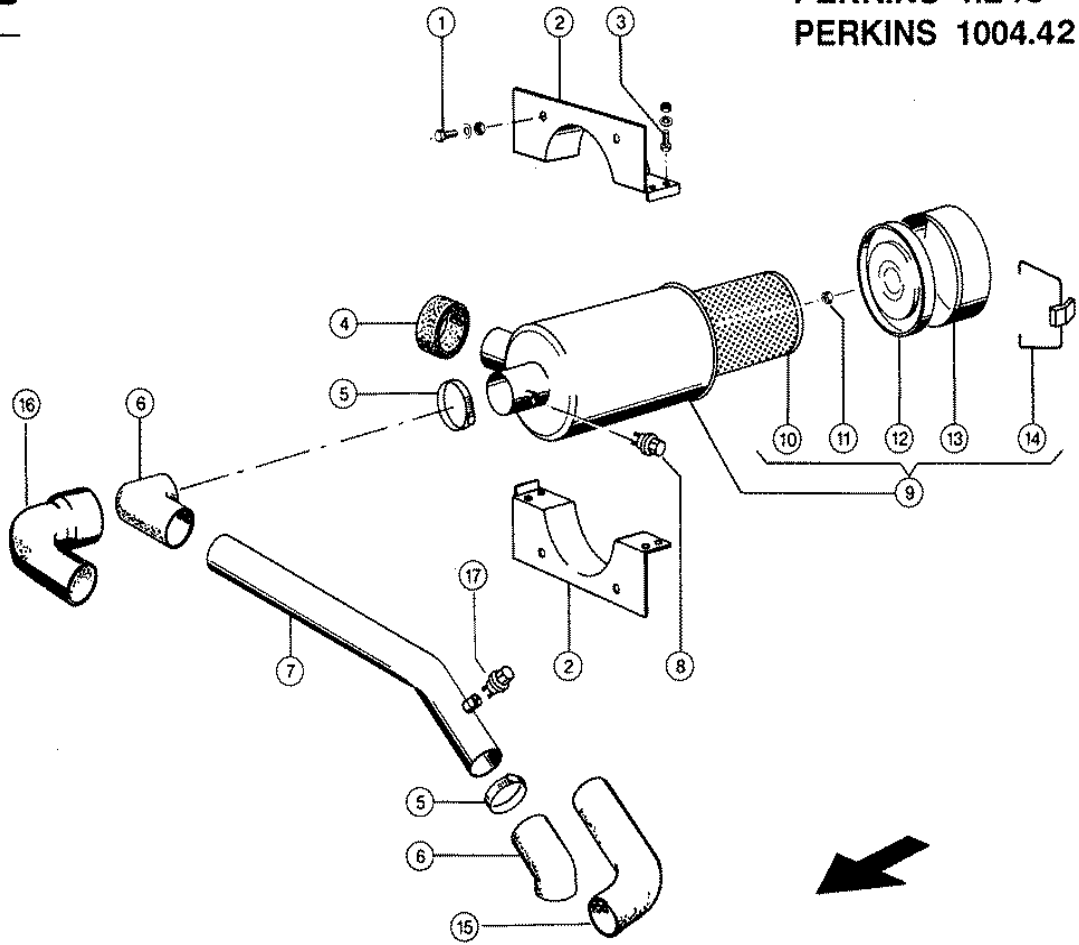
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 000 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	1	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
3	000 723 600 0	Support		25x8x660	1	
4	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 215 210 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 17x 24	1	
6	000 235 156 0	Circlip	D471	17x1	1	
7	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	2	
8	000 723 441 1	Air intake hsg.		S	1	
9	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	
10	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
11	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 15401707
11	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 15401706
12	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
13	000 659 635 0	Support			1	
14	000 659 639 0	Radiator stray		5,0x0025x0257	2	
15	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	5	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
16	000 659 638 0	Support		45x30x5x176	1	
17	000 659 514 1	Rubber elbow			1	
18	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	1	
19	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	5	
20	000 761 492 0	Support	90X1		2	
21	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
22	000 659 617 0	Cool.water pipe		45 X 1,8x 343	1	
23	000 723 597 0	Bearing bolt		D20,15x56	1	
24	000 723 598 0	Hub		D60x15	1	
25	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	1	
26	000 723 599 0	Rotor		1x480x99	1	
27	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
28	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
29	000 624 119 0	Swing metal		M10 20x 50	2	
30	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
32	000 659 300 1	Radiator			1	
33	000 659 632 1	Wind guide hood			1	
34	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
35	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	12	
36	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	6	
37	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
38	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
39	000 604 139 0	Wire		1 qmm 250lg	1	if required
						to No. 15401706
40	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	if required
						to No. 15401706
41	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	


1
2
3
4
5
4
27
28
33
34
35
31
32
39
40
36
37
38
13
14
12
23
26
25
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
24
13
23

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

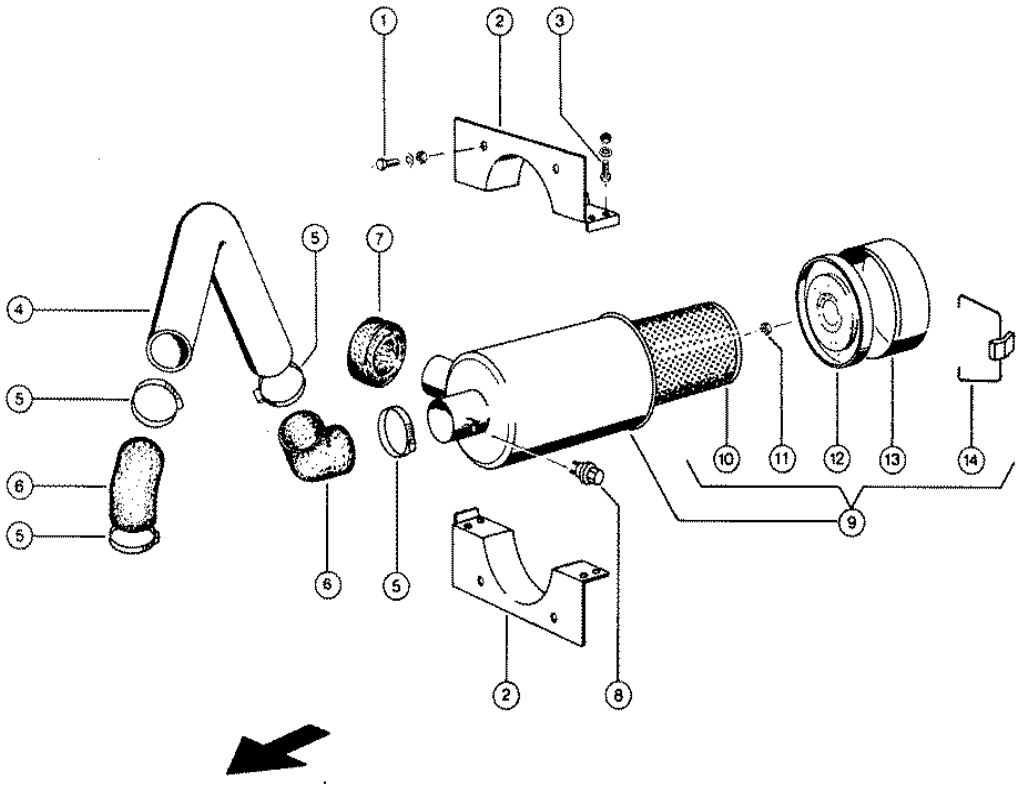
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1004-42**
Illustration: **132A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 761 483 0	Air intake hsg.			1	
2	000 723 992 0	Radiator		6 mm.lam.abst.	1	
3	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	0.7 bar
4	000 761 086 1	Radiator stray		25x5x478,7	2	
4	000 723 990 0	Radiator stray		25x5x435,4	2	
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
12	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
13	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	650 long
14	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	
15	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
19	000 761 481 0	Wind guide hood			1	(761 173.0) illustration 138B
20	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
21	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
22	000 136 504 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10x10000	1	
23	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	2	
24	000 761 109 0	Rubber elbow			1	lowered
25	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	2	
26	000 761 108 0	Rubber elbow		D51/d45	1	upper
27	000 233 000 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
31	000 215 210 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 17x 24	1	
32	000 235 156 0	Circlip	D471	17x1	1	
33	000 723 597 0	Bearing bolt		D20,15x56	1	
34	000 723 598 0	Hub		D60x15	1	
35	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	1	
36	000 741 674 0	Rotor			1	
37	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
38	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
39	000 761 084 2	Support			1	
40	000 610 099 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 25	4	
40	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	


1
2
3
4
5
16
6
10
11
12
13
14
9
17
7
2
8
5
6
15

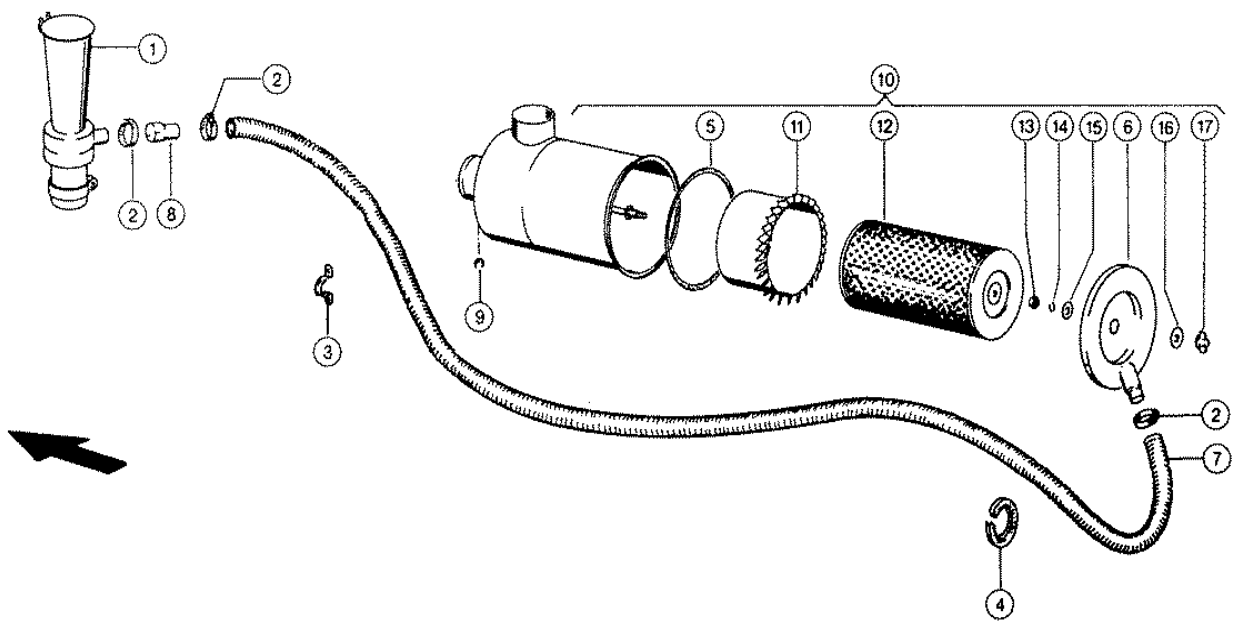
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES,PERK. 4.248 / 1004-42**
Illustration: **133**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 723 458 1	Clamp			2	Perkins 1004-42
2	000 723 458 1	Clamp			2	Perkins 4.248
3	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
4	000 723 465 0	Seal ring		D115x64x60	1	Perkins 4.248
5	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	3	Perkins 1004-42
5	000 238 894 1	Hose clamp	D3017	As110-130/12-C7	1	Perkins 1004-42
5	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	4	Perkins 4.248
6	000 602 476 0	Rubber elbow			2	Perkins 4.248
7	000 761 477 0	Air intake pipe			1	Perkins 1004-42
7	000 723 614 0	Air intake pipe		68x1,5x710	1	Perkins 4.248
8	000 752 283 0	Maintnance switch			1	Perkins 4.248
						(673 868.1)
9	000 723 479 0	Air filter			1	Perkins 1004-42
						see illustration plate 134 A
9	000 723 479 0	Air filter			1	Perk. 4.248 item 10-14
-	000 649 428 0	Fin unit			1	
10	000 723 561 0	Filter cartridge			1	
11	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
12	000 723 562 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
13	000 723 564 0	Pot			1	
14	000 723 563 0	Bracket			2	
15	000 761 500 1	Rubber elbow		D80	1	on the engine Perk.1004-42
16	000 761 125 1	Air intake elbow		D80/d110	1	on the air filter 1004-42
17	000 649 123 0	Maintnance switch			1	- 35 bar Perk.1004-42
						see illustration plate 138 A


1
2
3
4
5
7
5
6
5
6
5
2
8
10
11
12
13
14
9

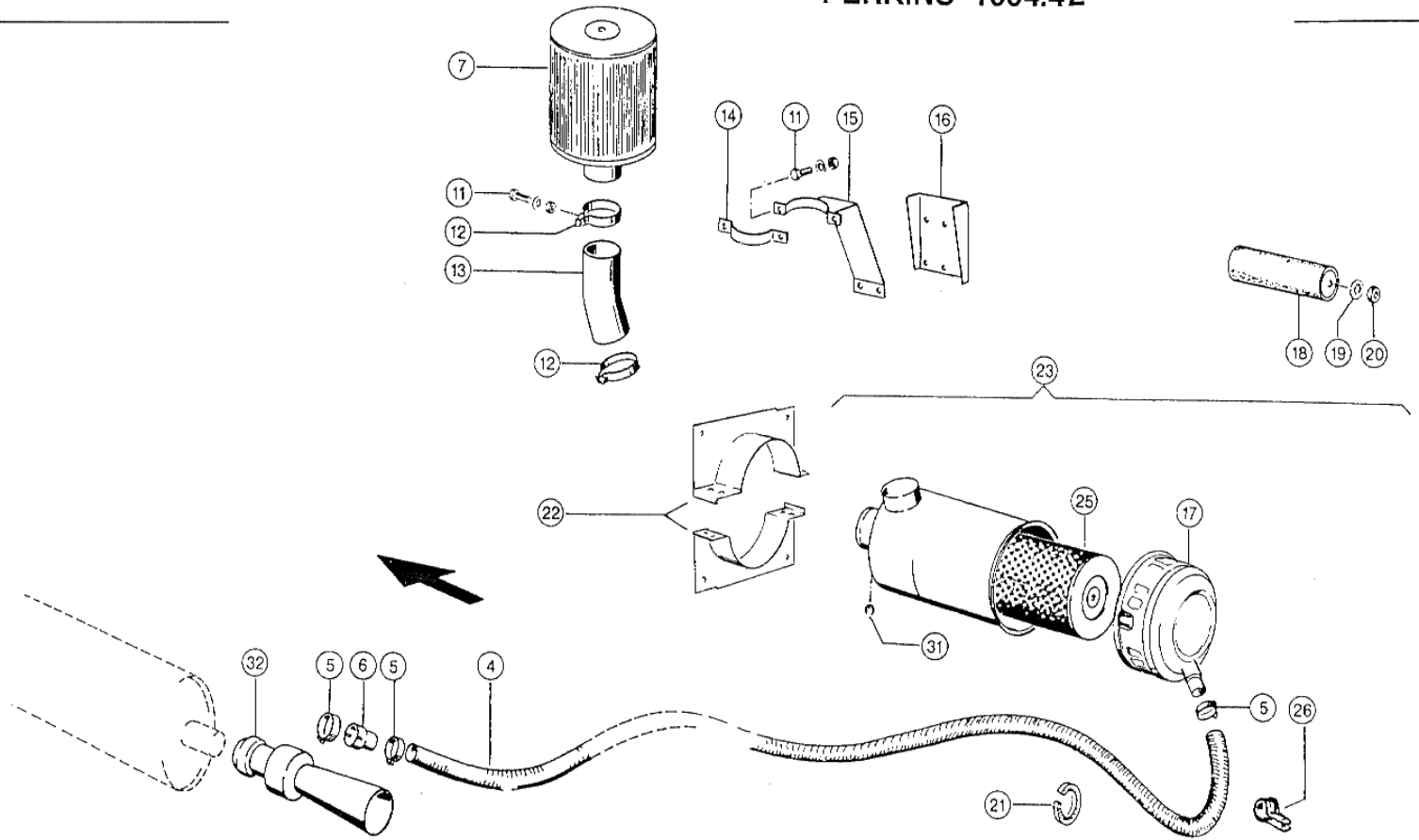
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.236**
Illustration: **133A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 723 458 1	Clamp			2	
3	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
4	000 723 477 1	Air intake pipe		68x1,5x855	1	
5	000 238 908 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2399082	4	
6	000 602 476 0	Rubber elbow			2	
7	000 723 465 0	Seal ring		D115x64x60	1	
8	000 752 283 0	Maintnance switch			1	(673 868.1)
9	000 723 479 0	Air filter			1	
-	000 649 428 0	Fin unit			1	
10	000 723 561 0	Filter cartridge			1	
11	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
12	000 723 562 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
13	000 723 564 0	Pot			1	
14	000 723 563 0	Bracket			2	


1
2
2
8
3
9
10
5
11
12
13
14
15
6
16
17
2
7
4

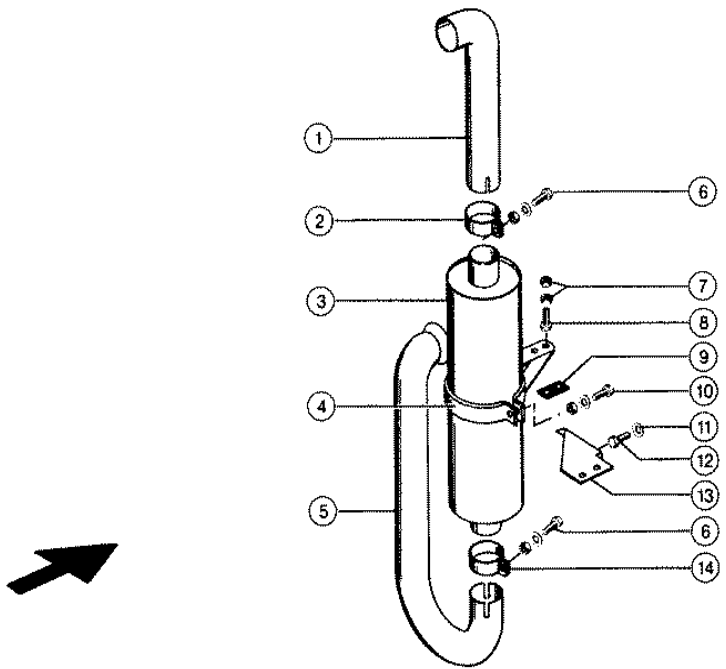
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.248 /4.23**
Illustration: **134**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 623 0	Ejector			1	
2	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	from No. 15400872
2	000 239 046 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390462	2	to No. 15400871
3	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	2	to construction year 1987
4	000 136 503 0	Edge protector		25000lg	1	
5	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
6	000 679 751 0	Filter base			1	at Perkins 4.248
						from construction year 1988
6	000 723 625 0	Filter base			1	to construction year 1987
6	000 176 955 0	Floor			1	at Perkins 4.236
7	000 136 530 1	Spiral hose		Di32xda36,8 X50	1	from No. 15400872
7	000 136 530 1	Spiral hose		Di32xda36,8 X50	1	to No. 15400871
8	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	from No. 15400872
-	000 689 560 0	Cable band		Min. 12,7x510	2	from No. 15400872
9	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	from construction year 1988
10	000 723 944 0	Air filter			1	from construction year 1988
11	000 649 428 0	Fin unit			1	from construction year 1988
12	000 723 561 0	Filter cartridge			1	from construction year 1988
13	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	from construction year 1988
14	000 235 152 0	Circlip	D471	13x1	1	from construction year 1988
15	000 176 945 0	Plastic washer			1	from construction year 1988
16	000 176 946 0	Steel disk			1	from construction year 1988
17	000 176 957 0	Wing nut			1	from construction year 1988


7
11
12
13
12
14
11
15
16
18
19
20
23
22
25
17
31
32
5
6
5
4
5
26
21

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1004-42**
Illustration: **134A**

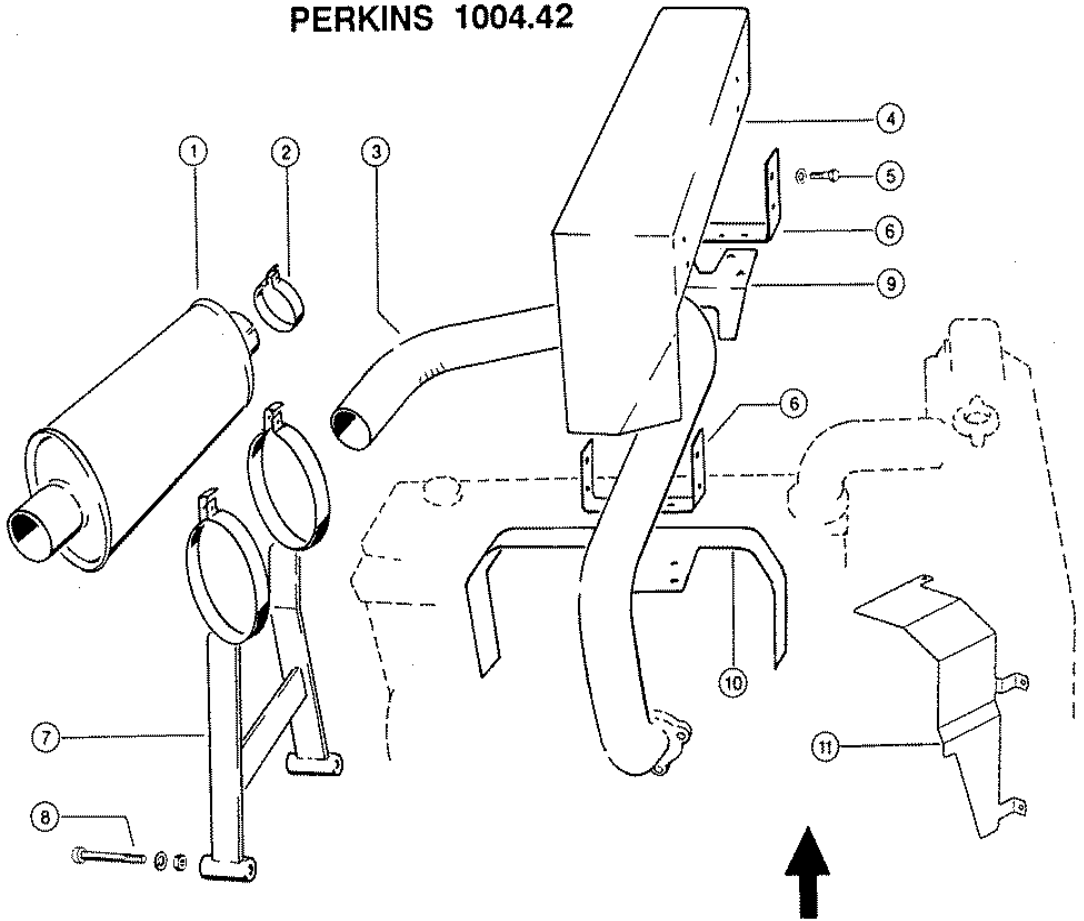
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
4	000 072 956 0	Spiral hose		D40x2000	1	
5	000 761 116 0	Clamp			2	
6	000 761 132 0	Adapter nipple			1	
7	000 657 312 0	Pre filter			1	
11	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
12	000 673 865 1	Pipe clamp		D 84	2	
13	000 761 133 0	Air intake pipe			1	
14	000 761 139 0	Clamp		20x5x208	1	
15	000 761 138 0	Support			1	
16	000 727 798 0	Shim		2,5x206x240	1	
17	000 752 195 0	Air filter cover			1	plastic
18	000 752 199 0	Safety Cartridge			1	
19	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
20	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	
21	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	1	210 long
22	000 761 116 0	Clamp			2	
23	000 752 279 0	Air filter			1	Plastic housing
24	000 649 429 0	Fin unit			1	
25	000 752 198 1	Air cleaner eleme			1	
26	000 211 239 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	41-43x25	2	
31	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	N.B	
32	000 679 753 0	Ejector			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
6
14

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.248 /4.23**
Illustration: **135**

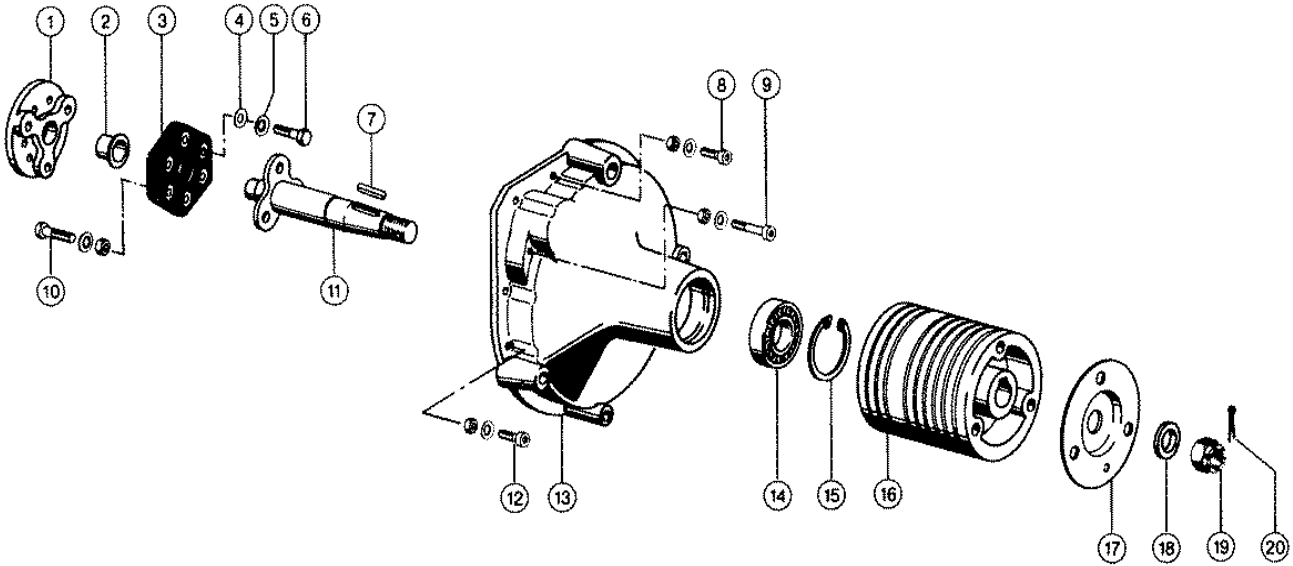
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 473 1	Exhaust pipe		50x1,5x332	1	
2	000 659 346 1	Pipe clamp		D 58	1	
3	000 659 580 0	Silencer			1	
4	000 659 520 1	Support			1	
5	000 723 472 0	Exhaust pipe		50x1,5x813	1	
6	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
9	000 659 568 0	Intermed.shim		5x30x 62	1	
10	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 238 031 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-24x3/4	2	
13	000 723 468 0	Support		4x105x146	1	
14	000 507 852 0	Pipe clamp		D 54	1	

PERKINS 1004.42



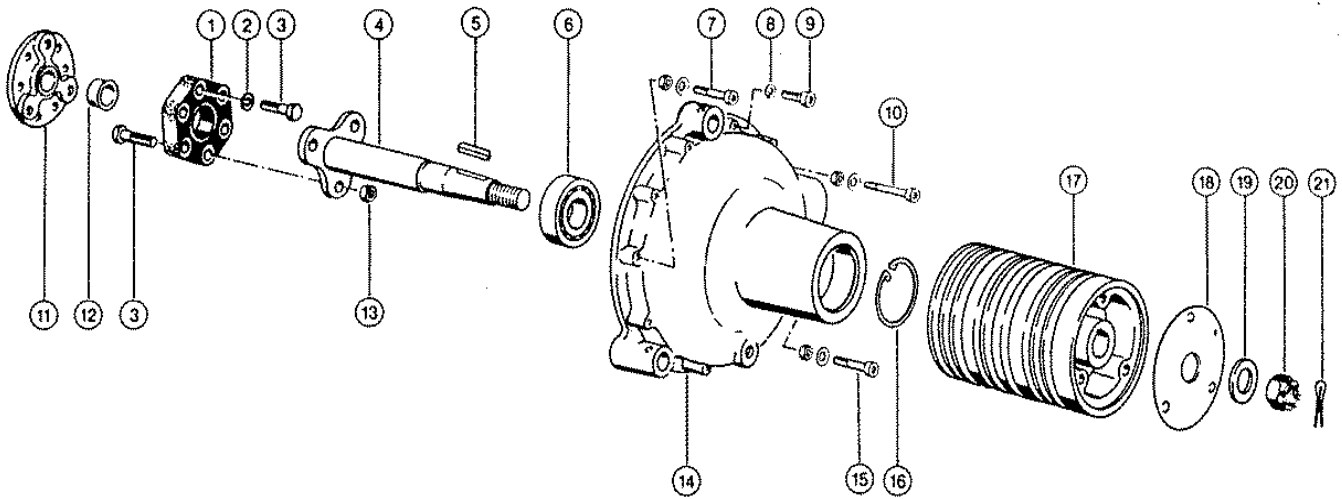
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1004-42**
Illustration: **135A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	Perkins 1004-42
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	1	
3	000 723 968 0	Exhaust pipe			1	
4	000 723 898 3	Protector plate		1,5x720x933	1	
5	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
6	000 723 897 1	Support			2	
7	000 723 965 0	Support			1	
8	000 242 251 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x120	2	
8	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	2	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 761 489 0	Support		4x155x159,6	1	
10	000 761 488 0	Support		4x199x841,4	1	
11	000 761 490 0	Cover plate		253x564	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

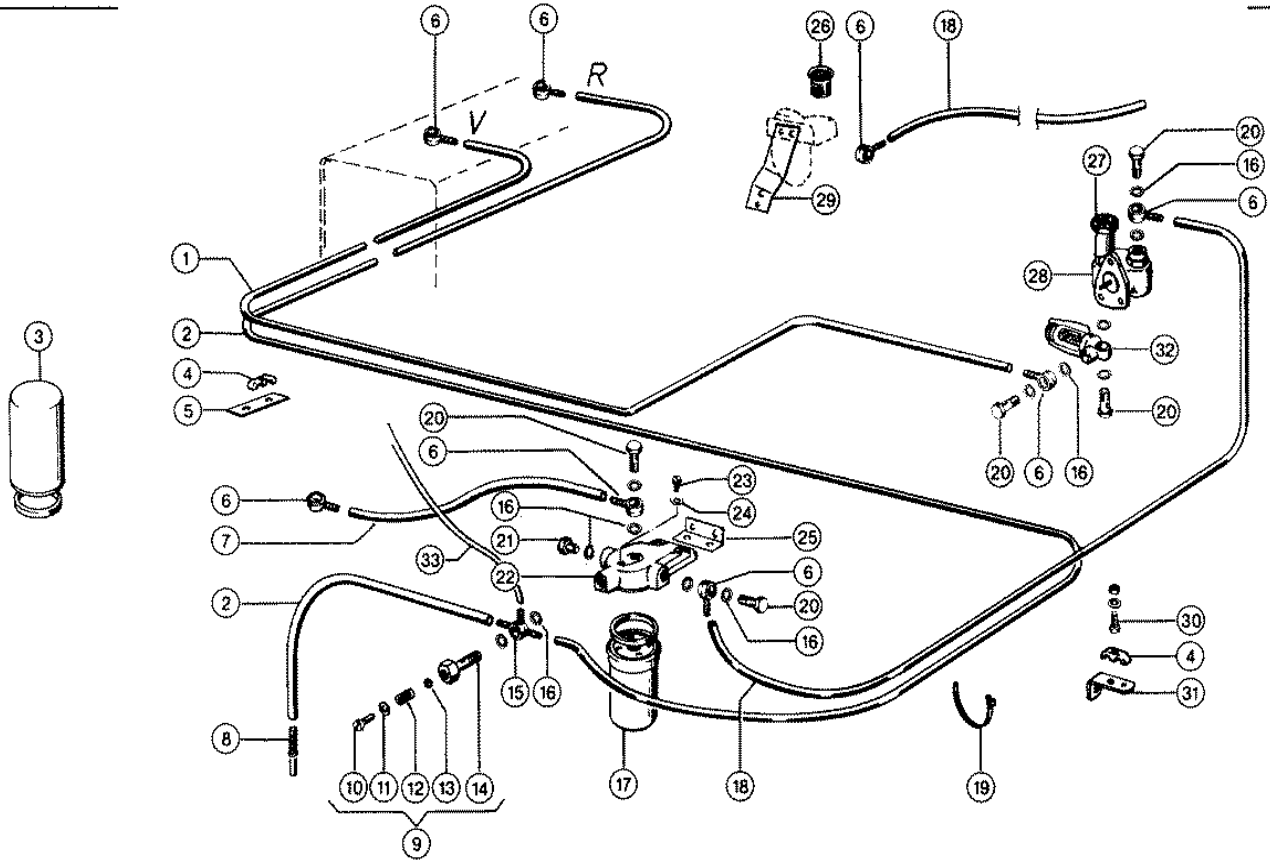
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.248 /4.23**
Illustration: **136**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 659 506 0	Intermed.piece			1	
2	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
3	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
4	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso7092	16	3	
5	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
6	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
7	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
8	000 242 245 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 60	2	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
9	000 238 021 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 90	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
10	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
10	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
11	000 723 511 0	Driven shaft			1	
12	000 236 349 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 55	9	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	9	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
13	000 723 513 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
14	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
15	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
16	000 723 514 1	Pulley			1	
17	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	from No. 15400932
17	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	No. 15400792-15400931
17	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	to No. 15400791
18	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
19	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
20	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
3
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1004-42**
Illustration: **136A**

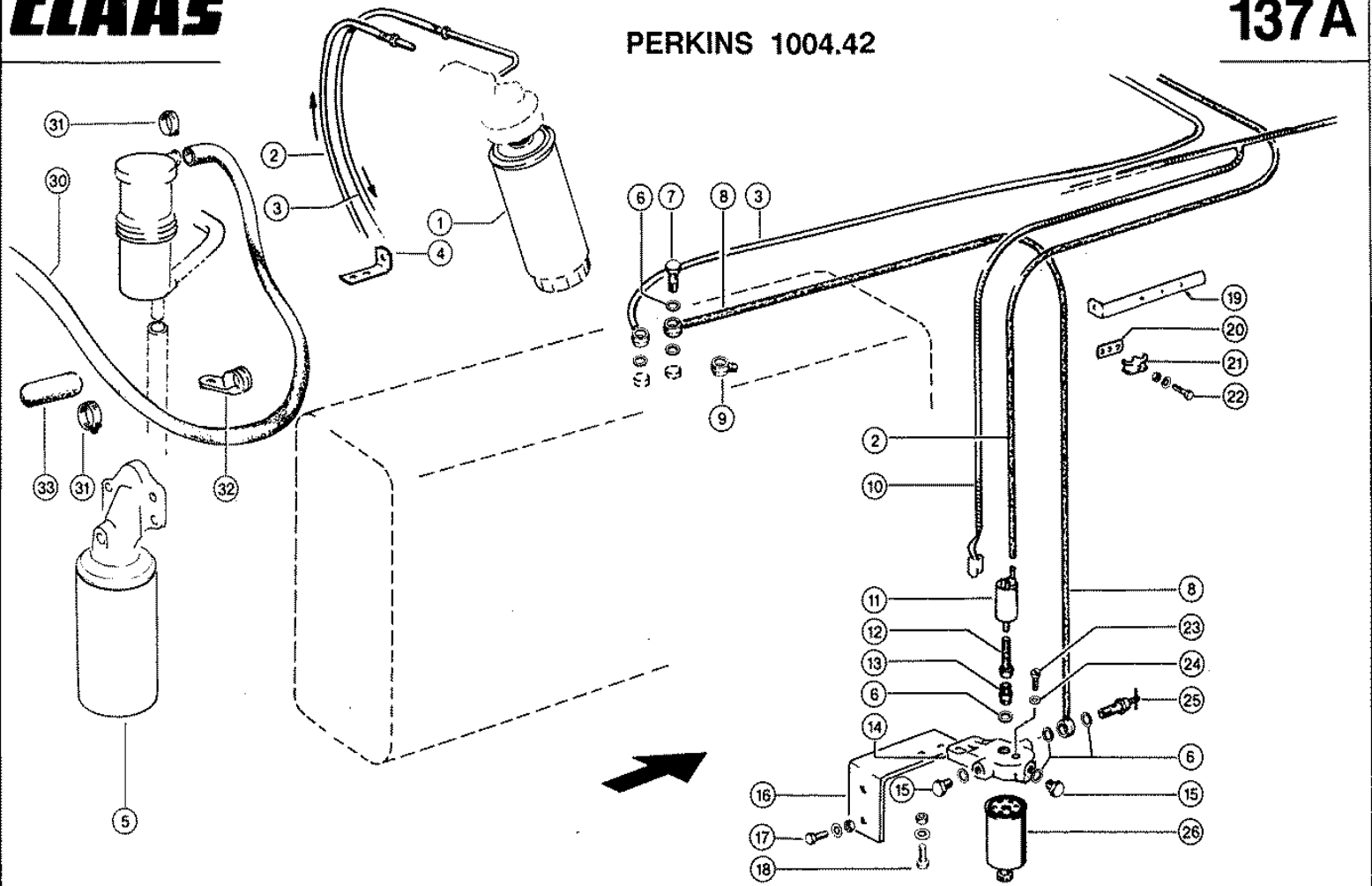
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
2	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso7092	16	3	
3	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	6	
4	000 723 957 0	Driven shaft			1	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
7	000 242 247 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 80	6	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
7	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
8	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	2	
9	000 233 442 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 50	2	
10	000 242 251 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x120	2	exhaust mount
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
10	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	2	
11	000 659 506 0	Intermed.piece			1	
12	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
13	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
14	000 723 956 1	Housing			1	
15	000 242 245 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 60	2	starter mountinging
15	000 244 364 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 90	1	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
15	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	3	
16	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
17	000 761 479 0	Pulley		D229x220-9rill.	1	
18	000 761 824 0	Shutter disk		D215x1,5	1	
19	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
20	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
21	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


R
V

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.248 /4.23**
Illustration: **137**

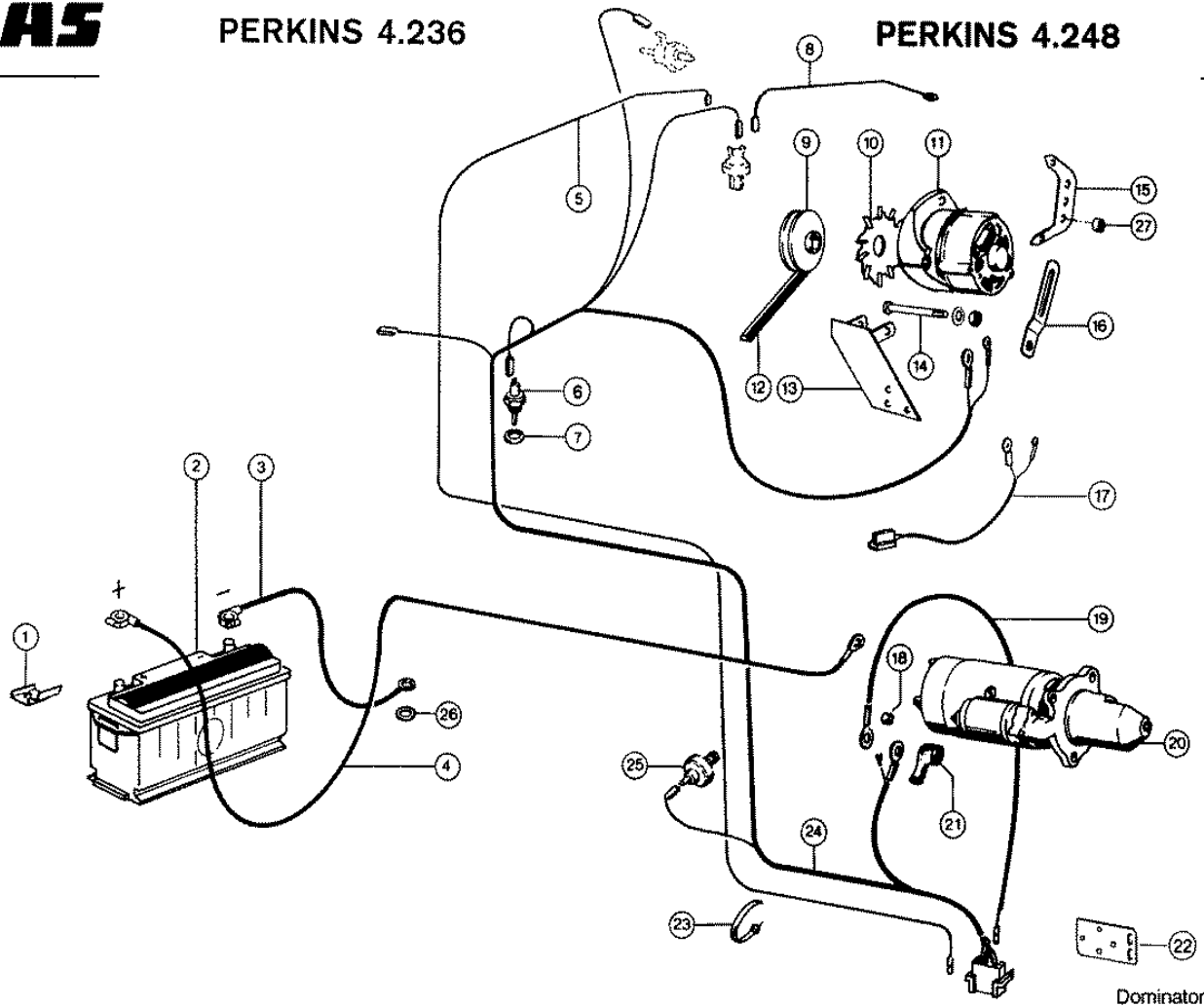
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 654 0	Fuel pipe		11x1,5x2420	1	from No. 15400792
1	000 723 654 0	Fuel pipe		11x1,5x2420	1	to No. 15400791
2	000 723 496 0	Fuel pipe		Ca. 3700 lang	1	
3	000 147 225 0	Engine oil filter			1	Perkins No. 2654 403
4	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	2	
5	000 607 109 1	Support		25x5x130	1	
6	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	9	
7	000 136 533 0	Tube	D7337	11 X1,5x10000	1	
8	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	1	
9	000 656 506 1	Over press. valve		S	1	
10	000 237 801 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M10x1	1	
11	000 233 426 1	Seal ring	D7603	C10 X13,5	1	
12	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	1	
13	000 242 820 0	Steel ball	D5401	7,5 G28	1	from No. 15400932
13	000 656 508 1	Valve			1	to No. 15400931
14	000 649 487 0	Valve body			1	
15	000 791 257 0	Connection			1	
16	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	16	
17	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	Bosch No. 1457 434050
18	000 791 263 0	Fuel pipe		660 Lg	1	(2)
19	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	2	
20	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	4	
21	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
22	000 656 504 2	Cover			1	
23	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
24	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	from No. 15401107
24	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	to No. 15401106
25	000 659 621 0	Support			1	
26	000 624 722 0	Filter			1	to No. 15401106
27	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 132 211 0	Valve	D		2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
28	000 099 055 3	Hand pump		m.Handp. Hp125	1	
29	000 723 469 1	Support		65x5x227	1	to No. 15401106
30	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	3	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
30	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	3	
31	000 625 072 1	Support		25x5x107	1	
32	000 099 057 0	Pre cleaner			1	from No. 15401107
33	000 136 523 1	Pvc-tube	3378	6x1 x10000	1	

PERKINS 1004.42



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1004-42**
Illustration: **137A**

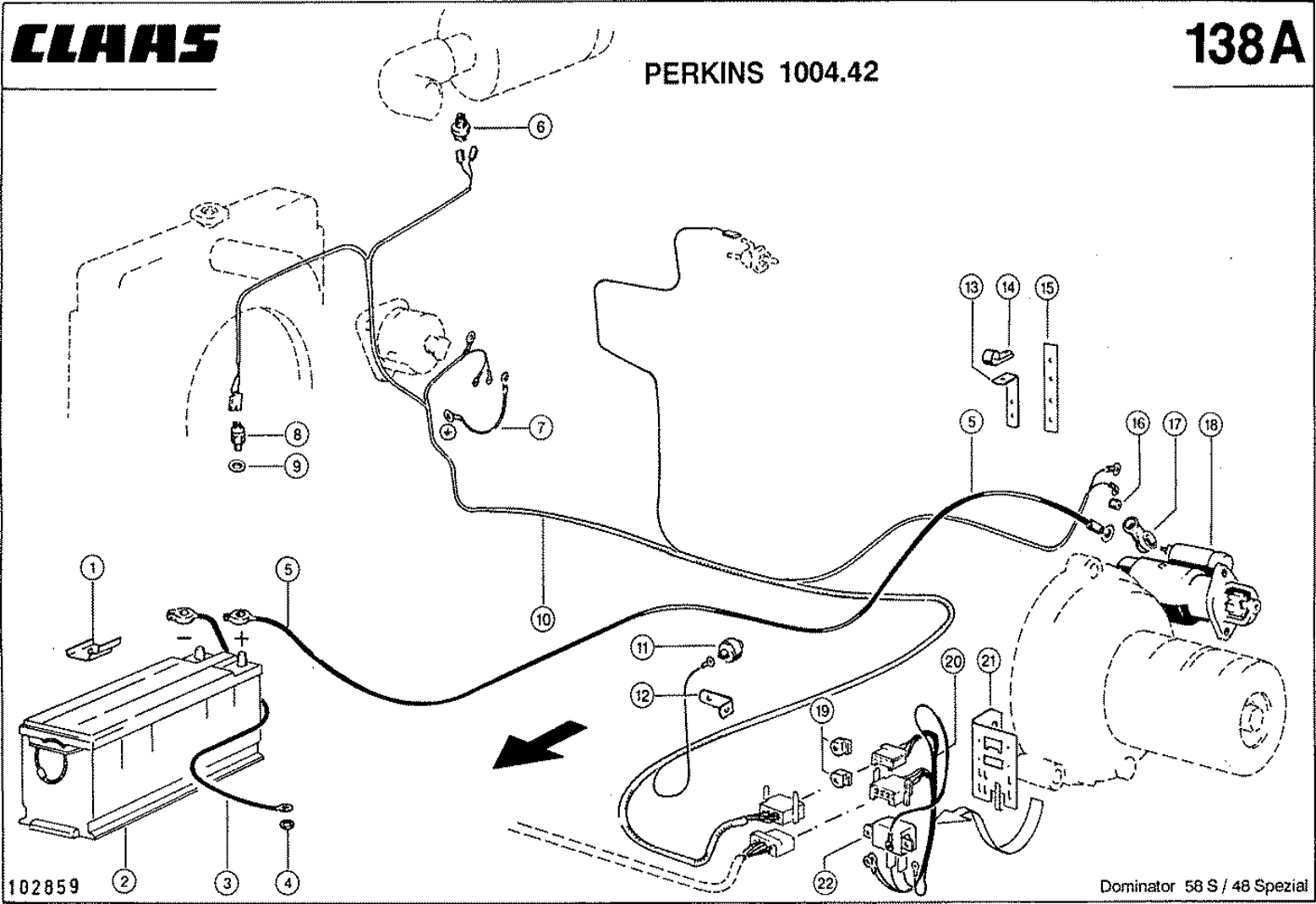
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 761 493 0	Fuel filter			1	Perkins-No. 2656F 802
2	000 136 533 0	Tube	D7337	11 X1,5x10000	1	feed, 3 m
2	000 761 364 0	Connection		Dn8x90°	1	
3	000 136 331 0	Fuel pipe			1	reverse, 3 m
3	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	1	
3	000 609 357 1	Connection		6,5 X 44	1	
4	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
4	000 960 906 0	Angle			1	
5	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			1	Perkins-No. 2654407
6	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	N.B	
7	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
8	000 602 462 0	Fuel pipe		1650 lang	1	tank - prefilter
9	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	N.B	
10	000 727 145 4	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	
11	000 657 197 0	Fuel pump			1	(649 503.2)
11	000 408 544 0	2-ear-clamp		11-13	2	
12	000 649 501 0	Fuel pipe			1	
13	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
14	000 649 499 0	Fuel filter			1	with item 23,24,26
14	000 656 504 2	Cover			1	
15	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
16	000 723 983 0	Support		50x5x234,9	1	
17	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 723 910 1	Support		4x25x298	1	
20	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	2	
21	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	2	
22	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	2	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
22	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
23	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
24	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	
25	000 723 651 0	Hollow screw			1	
26	000 649 500 1	Fuel filter			1	
30	000 569 350 0	Tube			1	
31	000 238 267 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2382673	2	
32	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-24x20	2	
33	000 761 709 0	Guard cap			1	on the engine


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
+
–

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 4.248 /4.23**
Illustration: **138**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 096 1	Battery holder		3x70x 70	1	
2	000 682 061 0	Battery		12v 110ah	N.B	12 V, 110 Ah
2	000 682 060 0	Battery		12v 88ah	N.B	12 V, 88 Ah, filled
2	000 624 843 0	Battery		12v/ 88ah	N.B	12 V, 88 Ah, dry
3	000 755 512 0	Battery cable -		70qmm 460lg	1	
4	000 659 544 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 3350lg	1	
5	000 604 050 0	Wire			1	to No. 15400931
6	000 657 569 0	Temperat.feeler			1	from No. 15401707
6	000 714 705 0	Temperature Gauge			1	to No. 15401706
7	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
8	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	
9	000 659 395 0	V-belt pulley		D 90 mm	1	
10	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	from No. 15400413
10	000 790 183 0	Fan			1	to No. 15400412
11	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch-No. 0120 489710
						from No. 15400413
11	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch-No. 0120 339513
						to No. 15400412
12	000 147 227 0	V-belt			1	Perkins-No. 26 12 424
13	000 723 642 1	Support			1	from No. 15400413
13	000 659 629 2	Support			1	to No. 15400412
14	000 237 452 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x85	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 723 629 0	Supporting brack.		165x75x3	1	from No. 15400413
16	000 685 096 2	Tension clip		25x5x140	1	
17	000 790 180 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15400931
18	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
19	000 604 035 0	Wire		6 qmm 1130lg	1	
20	000 685 380 0	Starter		lf 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch-No. 0001 362052
21	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
22	000 659 333 2	Supporting plate			1	
23	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	1	
24	000 012 119 0	Wiring loom		4-236 / 4-248	1	from No. 15401707
24	000 658 161 1	Wiring loom		4-236/248	1	No. 15400932-15401706
24	000 658 161 1	Wiring loom		4-236/248	1	to No. 15400931
25	000 147 230 0	Oil press.switch	D	2848 063	1	Perkins-No. 2848 062
26	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	
27	000 721 318 0	Spacer window		D16x6	1	from No. 15400413

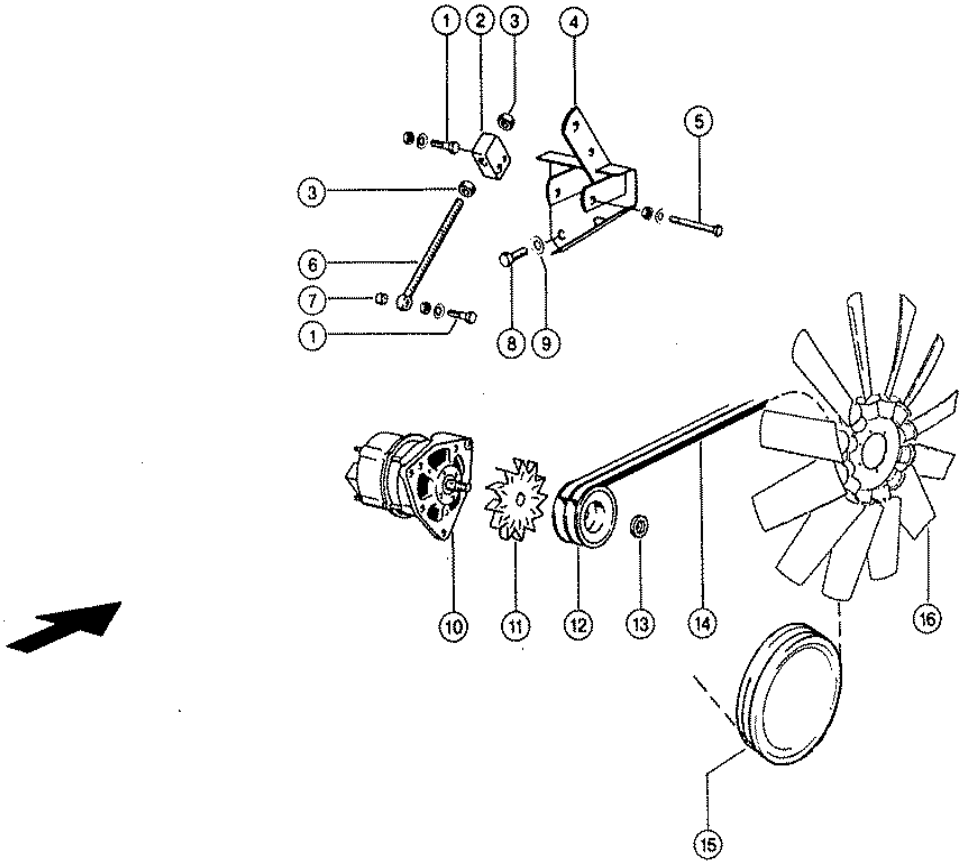
PERKINS 1004.42



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1004-42**
Illustration: **138A**

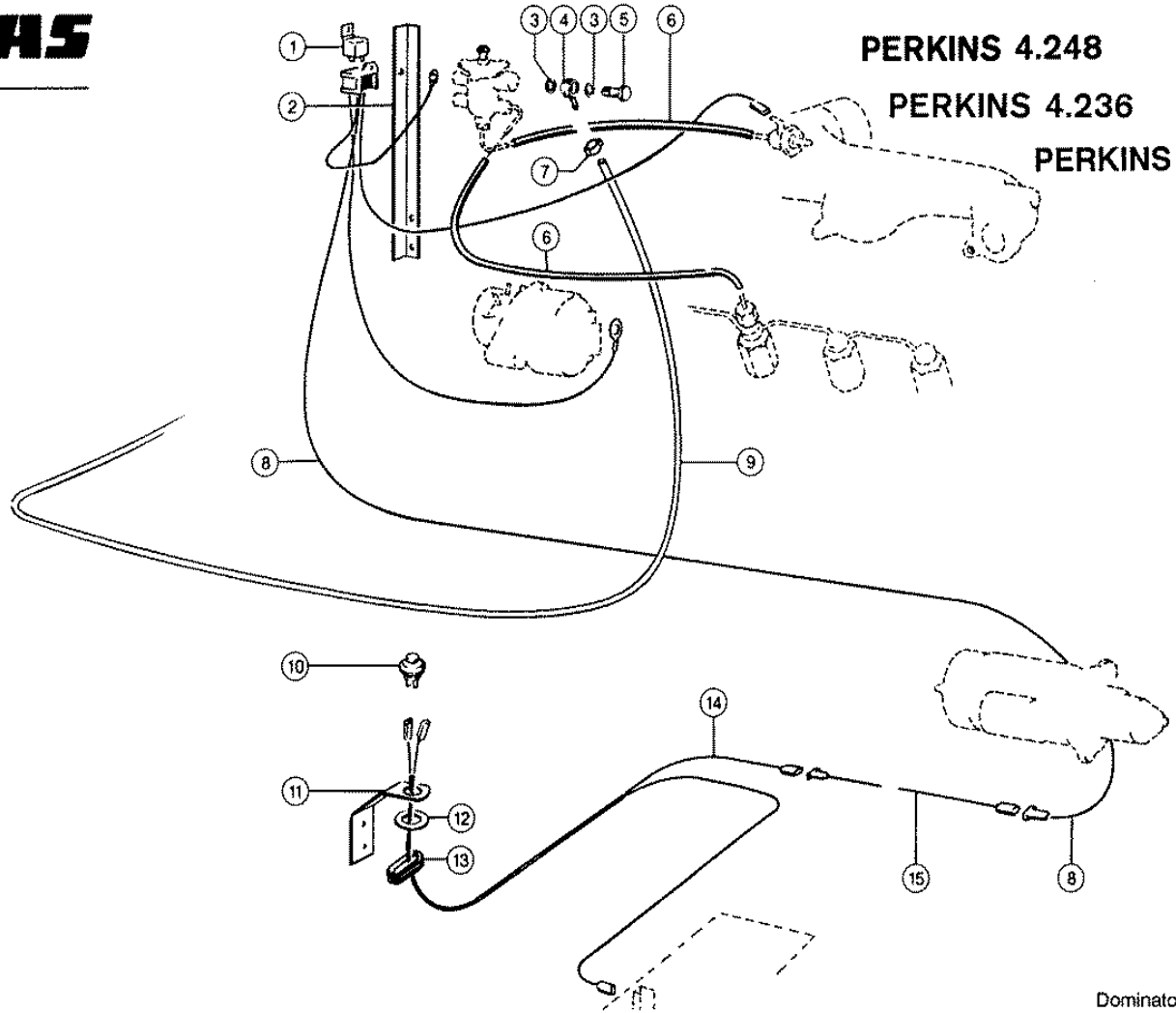
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 096 1	Battery holder		3x70x 70	1	
2	000 682 061 0	Battery		12v 110ah	1	
2	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
3	000 012 422 1	Earth cable		10qmm 230lg	1	230 long
4	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	
5	000 659 544 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 3350lg	1	
6	000 649 123 0	Maintnance switch			1	-35 mbar intake duct
7	000 012 422 1	Earth cable		10qmm 230lg	1	
8	000 657 569 0	Temperat.feeler			1	
9	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	1	
10	000 012 881 2	Wiring loom		Perk.1004.42	1	
11	000 147 230 0	Oil press.switch	D	2848 063	1	
12	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	1	
13	000 073 012 1	Angle		30x5x160	2	
14	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	**A1**-12x20-8,4	6	
14	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	**A1**-16x20	1	
14	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	**A1**-20x20	4	
15	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
16	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
17	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
18	000 657 066 0	Starter		lf-12v 3kw	1	
19	000 071 298 0	Clamping piece			4	
20	000 727 080 0	Wiring loom			1	
21	000 010 117 0	Relay holder			1	
22	000 727 078 0	Starting relay			1	

PERKINS 1004.42



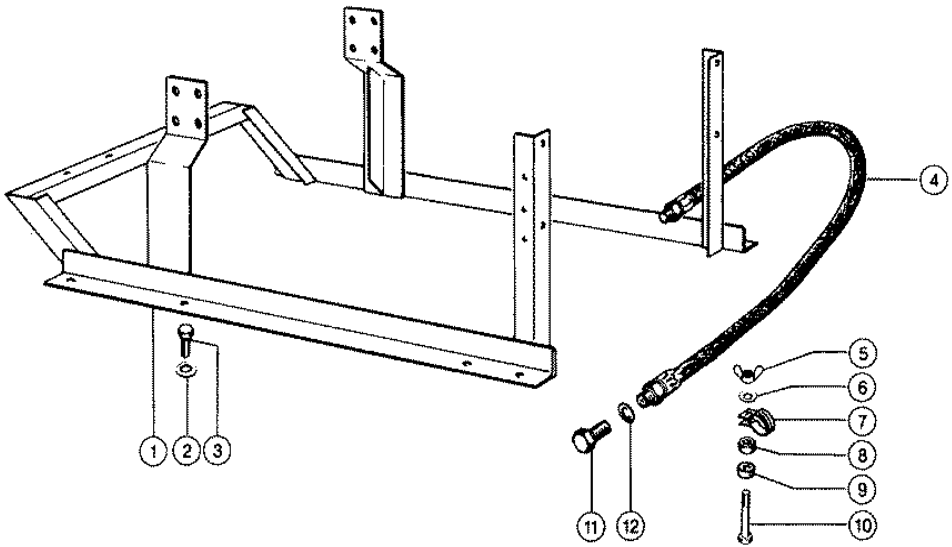
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1004-42**
Illustration: **138B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 609 370 1	Tightening piece		42x42x22	1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
4	000 657 058 5	Support			1	
5	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 215 348 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Lbm12x200	1	
7	000 657 062 0	Spacer sleeve		12x1,5x13	1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 668 135 0	Alternator		12v-65 Ah	1	Bosch-0120488233-65Ah
11	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
12	000 752 014 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
13	000 678 275 1	Centering disc		D30x16,5x6	1	
14	000 761 411 1	V-belt set			1	Perkins No. 2614B663
15	000 761 413 0	V-belt pulley		Dw=200	1	Perkins No. 3115C111
16	000 761 415 0	Fan		20" 7blatt	1	Perkins No. 2485C517
						20" 7-leaf
-	000 761 173 0	Wind guide hood			1	see illustration plate 132A


1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
8

Characteristic: **COLD WEATHER START.AID SYST.,1004-42/4**
Illustration: **139**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	to No. 15400931
2	000 659 685 1	Support		30x30x3x380	1	
3	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A10x16x1	2	
4	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	
5	000 096 027 0	Hollow screw	D7643	6	1	
6	000 136 523 1	Pvc-tube	3378	6x1 x10000	N.B	6X1X1000
7	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	1	
8	000 609 172 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15400931
9	000 136 500 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9x 5000	N.B	
10	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	to No. 15400931
11	000 609 046 0	Support		40x4x178	1	to No. 15400931
12	000 234 299 0	Washer		23 X 37 X2	1	to No. 15400931
13	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	to No. 15400931
14	000 609 173 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15400931
15	000 727 042 0	Wire		1,5x2700	1	to No. 15400931

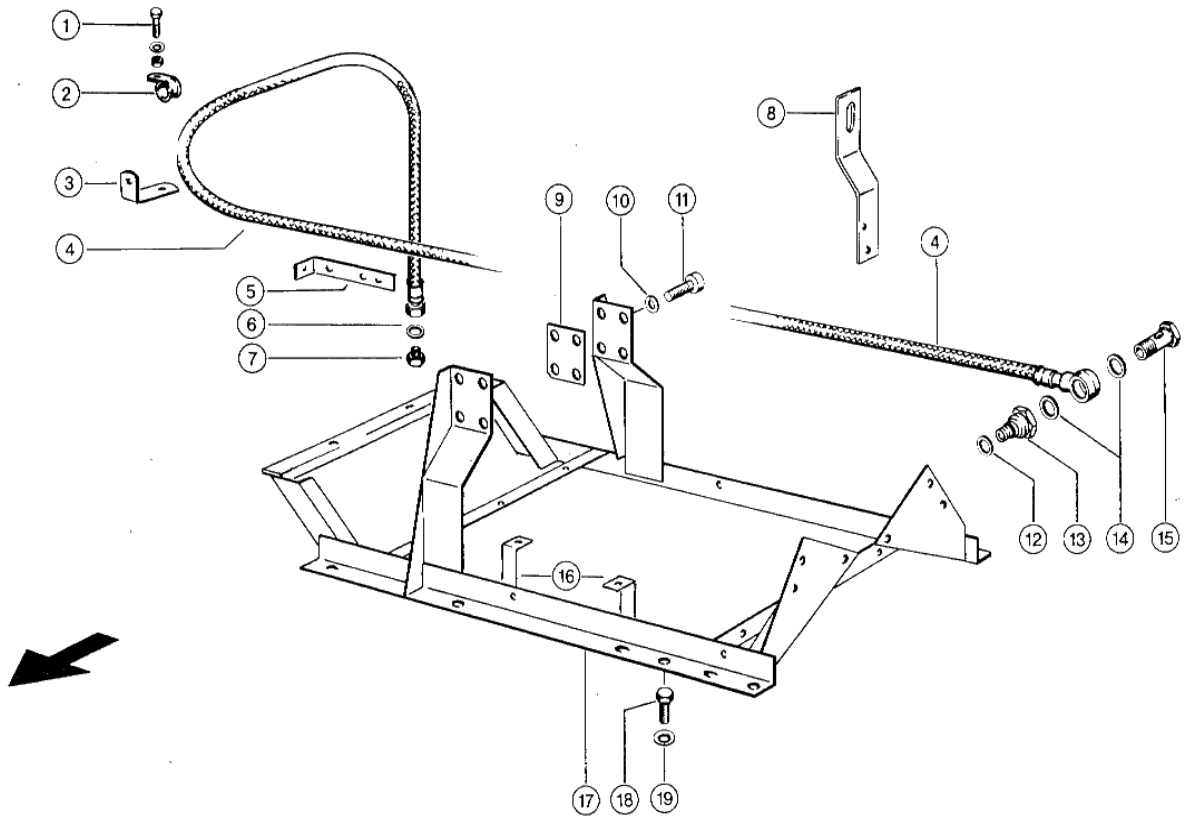

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **140**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 300 3	Engine mounting			1	
2	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
3	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
4	000 671 783 0	Oil drain hose		2000 lg	1	
5	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
7	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-21x20	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	
10	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	1	
11	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
12	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	1	

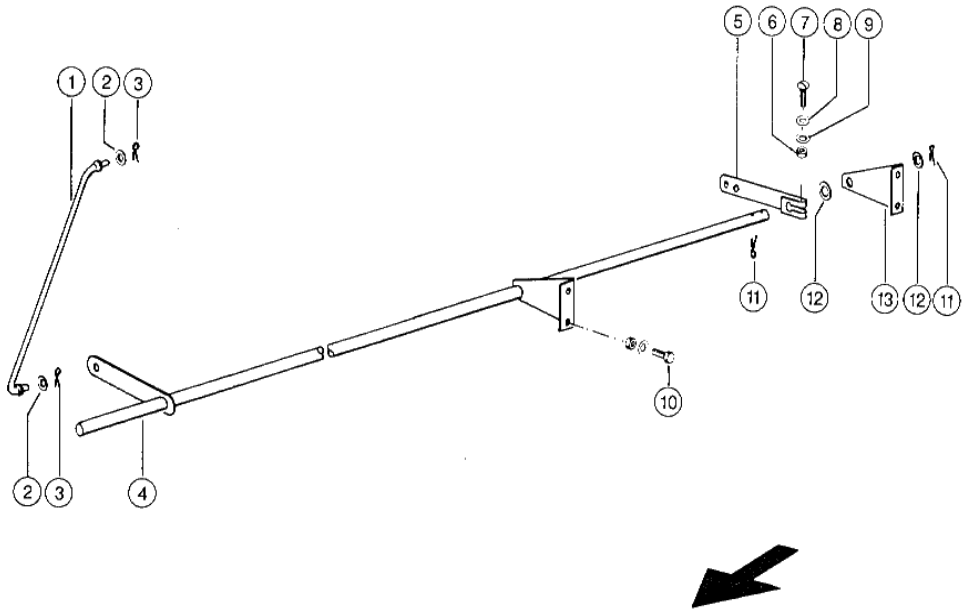
PERKINS 1006.6 - 60



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6/ -60**
Illustration: **140A**

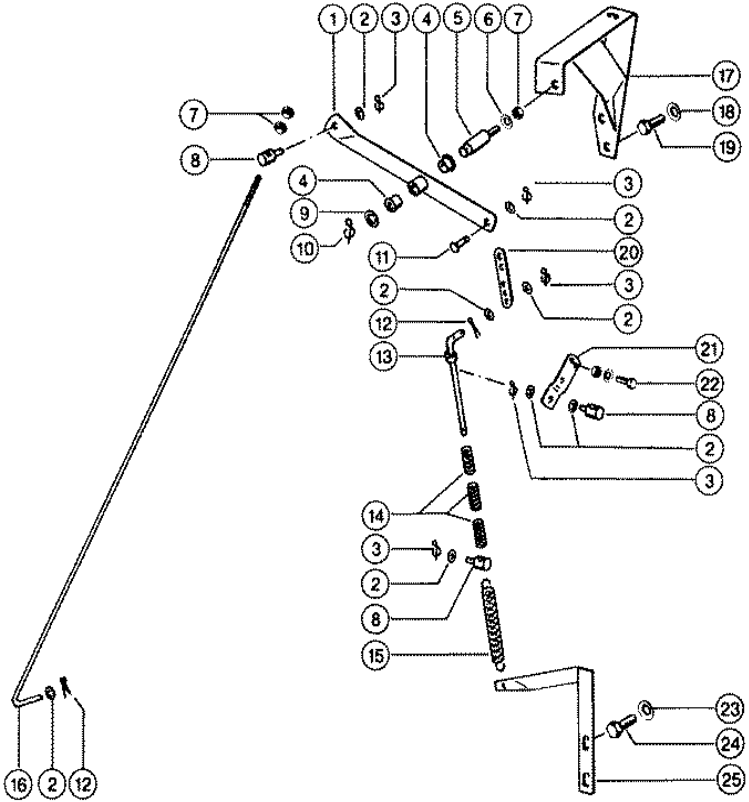
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
2	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	21-24x20	3	
3	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
4	000 643 397 0	Oil drain hose		Dn 14x2900	1	
5	000 649 524 1	Support		25x5x182,5	1	
6	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
7	000 766 568 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M22x1,5	1	
8	000 723 999 3	Suspension		50x8x337.9	1	
9	000 657 013 0	Intermed.shim		80x6x94,7	2	
10	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	8	
11	000 242 297 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 40	8	
12	000 633 536 0	Seal ring	D7603	A20 X26	1	
13	000 649 186 1	Screw union		6kt 36x40,5	1	
14	000 238 268 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.2382681	2	
15	000 215 393 0	Hollow screw	D7643	22	1	
16	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
17	000 761 058 0	Engine mounting			1	Perkins 1006-60
17	000 723 960 0	Engine mounting			1	Perkins 1006.6
18	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
19	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	

PERKINS 6.3544
PERKINS 1006.6
PERKINS 1006 - 60



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERK.1006.6+6.3544**
Illustration: **141**

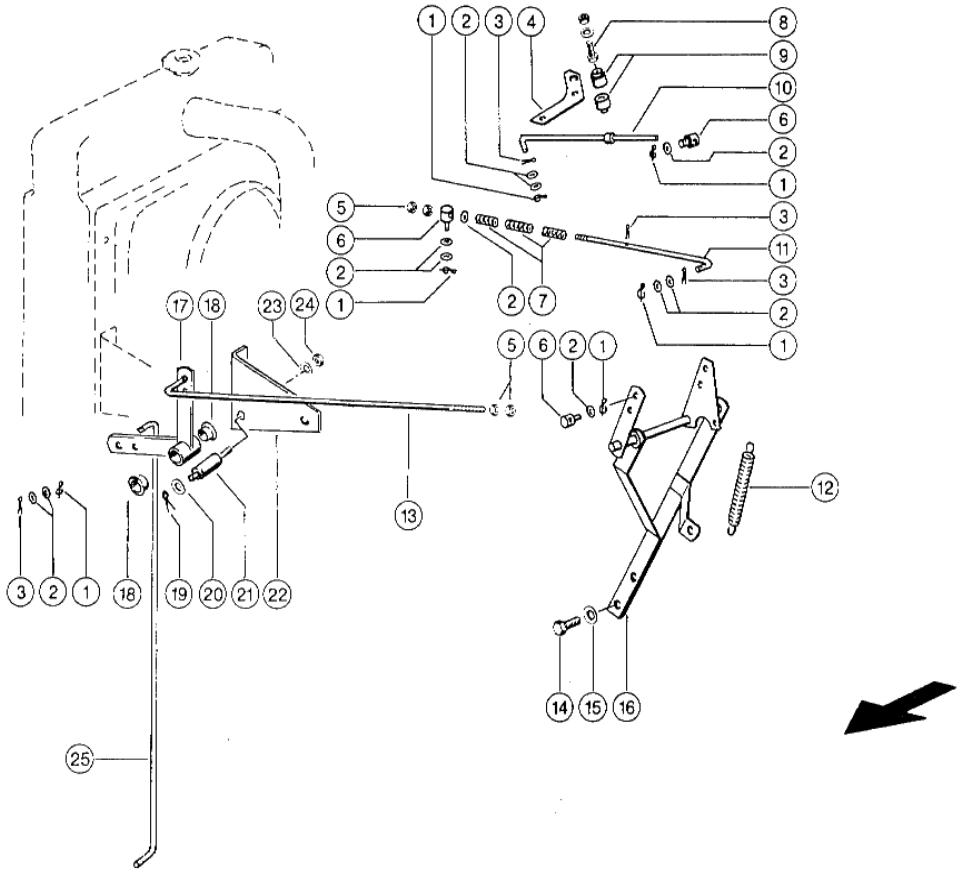
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 486 1	Linkage		8h11x351	1	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
3	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
4	000 723 482 1	Control shaft			1	
5	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	
8	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
10	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
11	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
12	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	2	
13	000 723 484 0	Bearing plate		3x106x68	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
17
18
19
7
8
4
9
10
3
2
11
20
3
2
2
12
13
21
22
8
2
3
14
3
2
8
15
23
24
25
16
2
12

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **142**

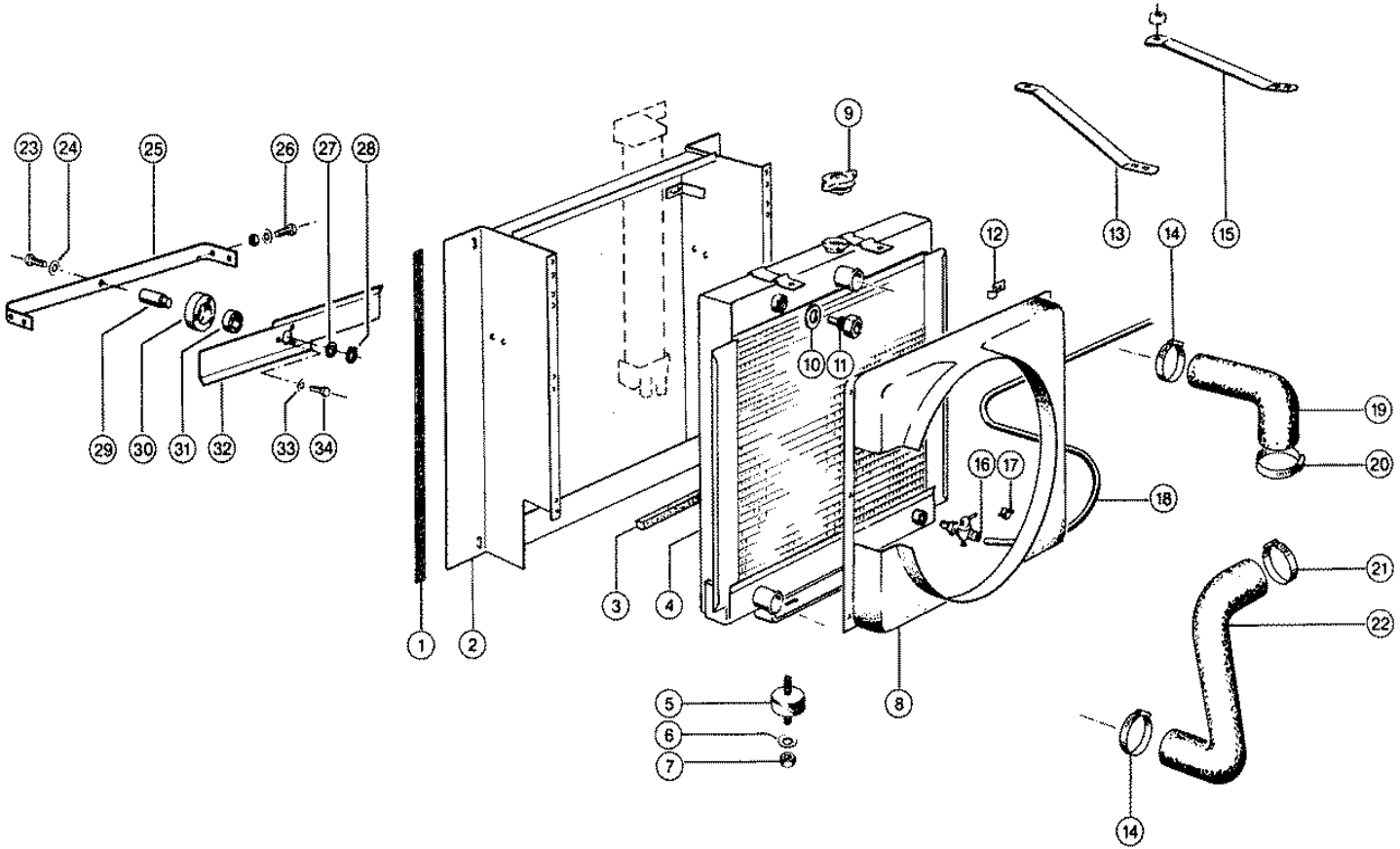
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 483 0	Lever			1	
2	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	7	
2	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
3	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	5	
4	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
5	000 609 486 1	Bearing bolt		D13h9x53	1	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
8	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
9	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
10	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	1	
11	000 237 827 0	Pin	I2341	B 6h11x 12x9,5	1	
12	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
13	000 609 488 1	Thrust rod			1	
14	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	3	
15	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
16	000 659 627 3	Pull rod		D6x1136	1	
17	000 609 480 0	Support			1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 238 674 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-24x3/4	2	
20	000 659 352 2	Strip		3x15x92,5	1	
21	000 609 487 0	Lever		3x25x91,5	1	
22	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
24	000 238 030 0	Hexagonal screw		7/16-20x1	2	
25	000 659 396 3	Support			1	

PERKINS 1006.6
PERKINS 1006 - 60



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6-60**
Illustration: **142A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
2	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	8	
2	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	N.B	
3	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	4	
4	000 657 018 0	Lever		3,0x0050x0116	1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
6	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
7	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	3	
8	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
9	000 657 019 0	Spacer piece		D18,1x15	2	
10	000 545 517 1	Thrust rod			1	Perkins 1006-60
10	000 657 092 0	Thrust rod			1	Perkins 1006.6
11	000 545 519 0	Pull rod		6h9x343,3	1	Perkins 1006-60
11	000 790 897 1	Pull rod		6h9x245	1	Perkins 1006.6
12	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
13	000 685 948 1	Pull rod		D6x560	1	560 long
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 545 516 1	Shaft		Geschw.	1	Perkins 1006-60
16	000 657 016 2	Shaft			1	Perkins 1006.6
17	000 572 675 2	Lever			1	
18	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
19	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	1	
20	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
21	000 609 486 1	Bearing bolt		D13h9x53	1	
22	000 723 549 2	Support			1	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
25	000 723 985 0	Pull rod		D 6x860	1	860 long

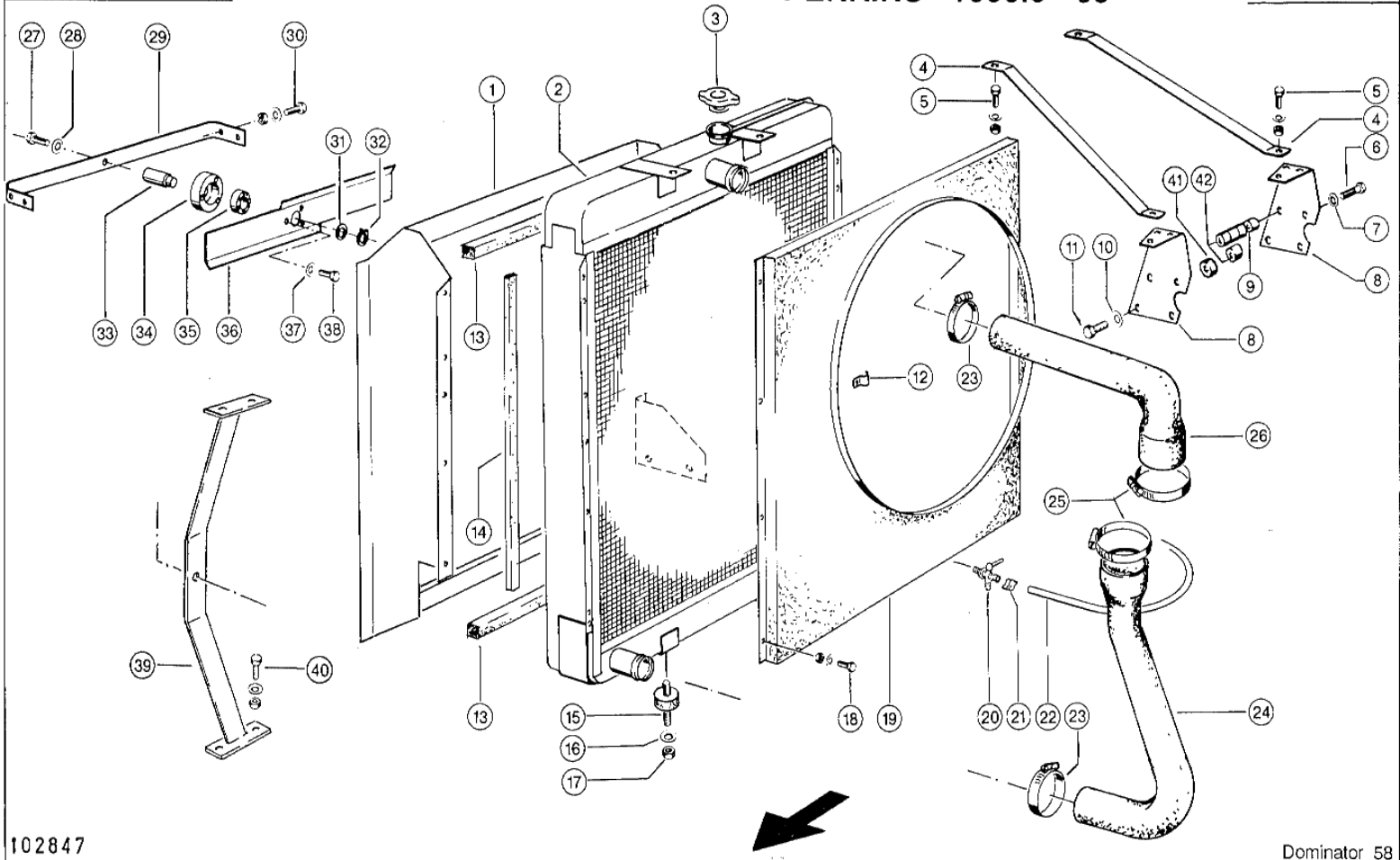

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
14

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **143**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	1	2.67 m long
2	000 723 436 1	Air intake hsg.		S	1	
3	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	
4	000 723 536 0	Radiator			1	
5	000 624 119 0	Swing metal		M10 20x 50	2	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 609 069 1	Wind guide hood			1	
9	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
10	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
11	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	from No. 15401707
11	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	to No. 15401706
-	000 604 139 0	Wire		1 qmm 250lg	1	to No. 15401706
-	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	to No. 15401706
12	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
13	000 643 845 2	Radiator stray		25x5x336	1	
14	000 239 101 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391013	2	
15	000 643 845 2	Radiator stray		25x5x336	1	
16	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
17	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	2	
18	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
19	000 659 514 1	Rubber elbow			1	
20	000 239 241 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392413	1	
21	000 408 561 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085612	1	
22	000 609 083 1	Rubber elbow			1	
23	000 233 000 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	1	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
25	000 723 600 0	Support		25x8x660	1	
26	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	4	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
27	000 215 210 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 17x 24	1	
28	000 235 156 0	Circlip	D471	17x1	1	
29	000 723 597 0	Bearing bolt		D20,15x56	1	
30	000 723 598 0	Hub		D60x15	1	
31	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	1	
32	000 723 599 0	Rotor		1x480x99	1	
33	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
34	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	

PERKINS 1006.6
PERKINS 1006.6 - 60



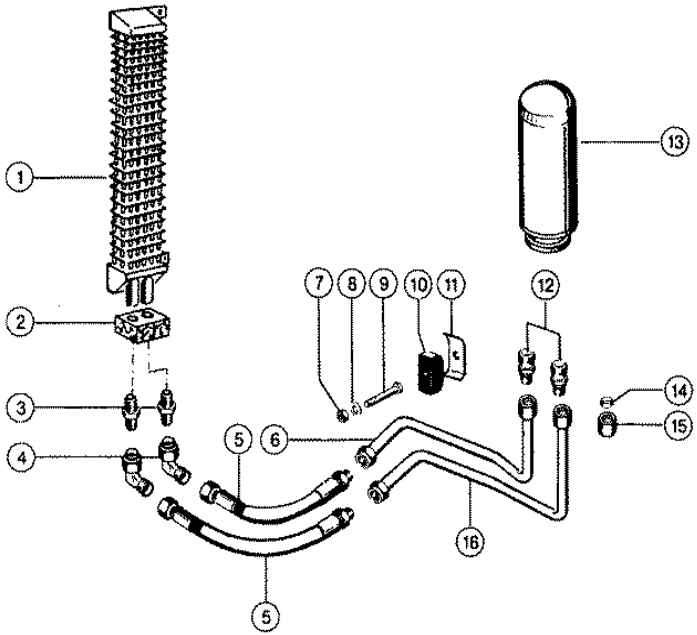
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6 /60**
Illustration: **143A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 761 061 1	Air intake hsg.			1	Perkins 1006-60
1	000 723 995 1	Air intake hsg.			1	Perkins 1006.6
2	000 761 053 2	Radiator			1	Perkins 1006-60
2	000 723 992 0	Radiator		6 mm.lam.abst.	1	Perkins 1006.6
-	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	N.B	
-	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	N.B	
3	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	0.7 bar
4	000 761 086 1	Radiator stray		25x5x478,7	2	perkins 1006-60
4	000 723 990 0	Radiator stray		25x5x435,4	2	perkins 1006.6
5	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
6	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	perkins 1006-60
6	000 238 253 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x130	2	perkins 1006.6
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 657 036 4	Support		4x130x236,5	2	
9	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	2	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	perkins 1006-60
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	perkins 1006.6
11	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	perkins 1006-60
11	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	perkins 1006.6
12	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
13	000 672 791 1	PL.Foam Strip		30x20x 650	2	650 long
14	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	
15	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
19	000 761 173 0	Wind guide hood			1	perkins 1006-60
19	000 723 962 0	Wind guide hood			1	perkins 1006.6
20	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
21	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
22	000 136 504 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10x10000	1	
23	000 239 101 3	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 40-60x12	2	
24	000 761 109 0	Rubber elbow			1	perkins 1006-60
24	000 723 964 0	Rubber elbow			1	Lower, Perkins 1006.6
25	000 239 241 3	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 50-70x12	2	
26	000 761 108 0	Rubber elbow		D51/d45	1	perkins 1006-60
26	000 723 963 0	Rubber elbow		D51/d45	1	top Perkins 1006.6
27	000 233 000 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Mkl	1	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
29	000 741 675 0	Support			1	
30	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	4	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
30	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
31	000 215 210 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 17x 24	1	
32	000 235 156 0	Circlip	D471	17x1	1	
33	000 723 597 0	Bearing bolt		D20,15x56	1	
34	000 723 598 0	Hub		D60x15	1	
35	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	1	
36	000 741 674 0	Rotor			1	
37	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6 /60**
Illustration: **143A**

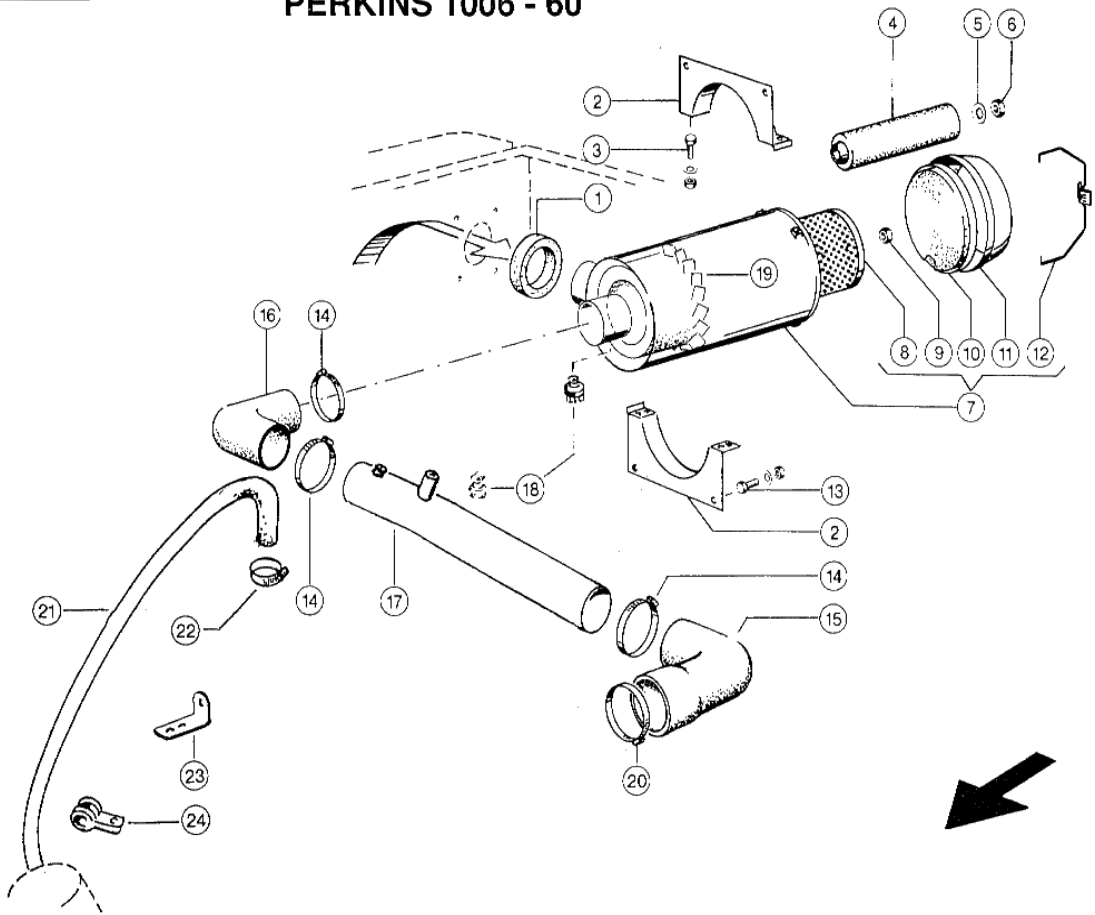
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
38	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
39	000 761 084 2	Support			1	perkins 1006-60
40	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
40	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
40	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
41	000 655 058 0	Roller		D20x10	1	perkins 1006-60
42	000 683 308 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	4	perkins 1006-60


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
5

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **144**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 608 0	Oil cooler			1	
2	000 671 404 0	Is substituted			1	
3	000 238 955 0	Union Cpl.	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	2	
4	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	Lwe-L15	2	
5	000 574 266 0	Hose pipe			2	
6	000 723 200 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 450	1	
7	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
8	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
9	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	1	
10	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	1	
11	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
12	000 677 445 0	Reducer part		Sw30x42	2	
13	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			1	Perkins No. 2654 407
14	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	4	
15	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	4	
16	000 723 202 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x 530	1	

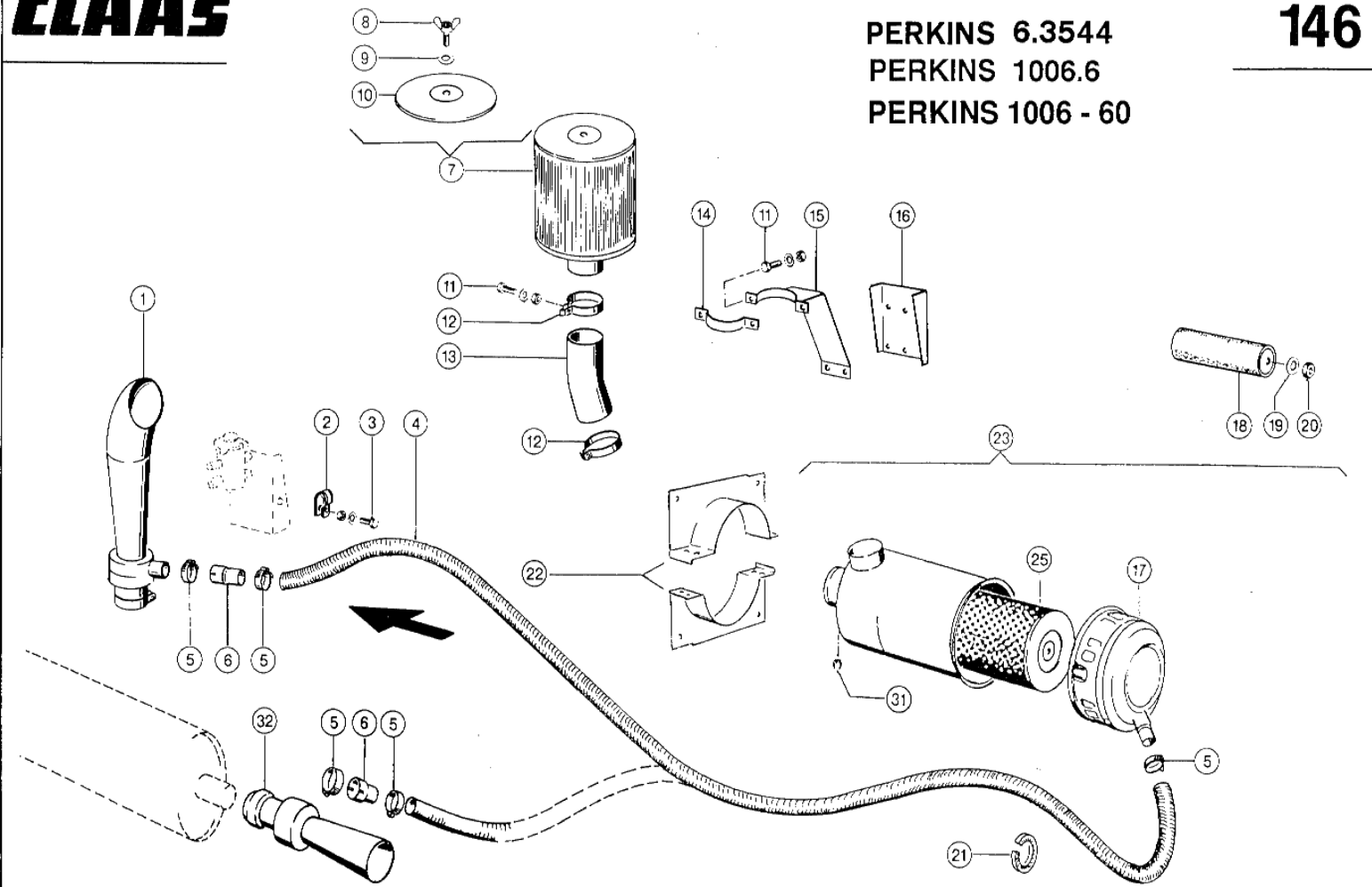
PERKINS 1006.6 PERKINS 6.3544
PERKINS 1006 - 60



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCES. PERKINS 1006.6/-60 /6.3544**
Illustration: **145**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 464 0	Seal ring		D115x78x40	1	
2	000 723 461 1	Clamp			2	
3	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
4	000 176 169 1	Safety cartridge			1	optional Var. 7242
5	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	optional Var. 7242
6	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	optional Var. 7242
7	000 673 869 0	Air filter assy.			1	see also illustration plate 146
8	000 676 600 0	Filter cartridge			1	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
10	000 676 601 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
11	000 676 602 0	Pot cpl.			1	
12	000 676 604 0	Bracket			1	
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
14	000 238 909 2	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 80-100x12	4	
15	000 723 972 1	Air intake elbow		D80/d95/107°	1	at Perkins 1006.6
15	000 679 940 0	Rubber elbow		80 x 92	1	at Perkins 6.3544
16	000 741 667 0	Pipe			1	at Perkins 1006.6
16	000 679 941 0	Rubber elbow		80 x 92	1	at Perkins 6.3544
17	000 761 114 1	Air intake pipe			1	perkins 1006-60
17	000 723 973 0	Air intake pipe		80x1,5x548	1	at Perkins 1006.6
17	000 723 532 0	Air intake pipe			1	at Perkins 6.3544
18	000 752 283 0	Maintnance switch			1	- 50 mbar (673 868.1)
19	000 649 429 0	Fin unit			1	
20	000 215 476 2	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 100-120x12	1	at Perkins 1006.6
20	000 238 909 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2389092	1	at Perkins 6.3544
21	000 761 182 0	Tube			1	ventilation 1006-60
22	000 238 267 3	Hose clamp	Din3017	A1- 20-32x12	2	
23	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	1	perkins 1006-60
24	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	1	

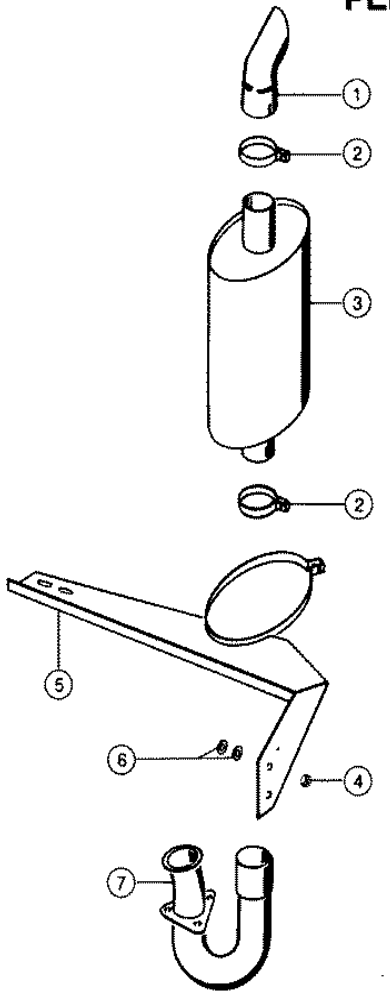
PERKINS 6.3544
PERKINS 1006.6
PERKINS 1006 - 60



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCES. PERK 6.3544 /1006.6 - 60**
Illustration: **146**

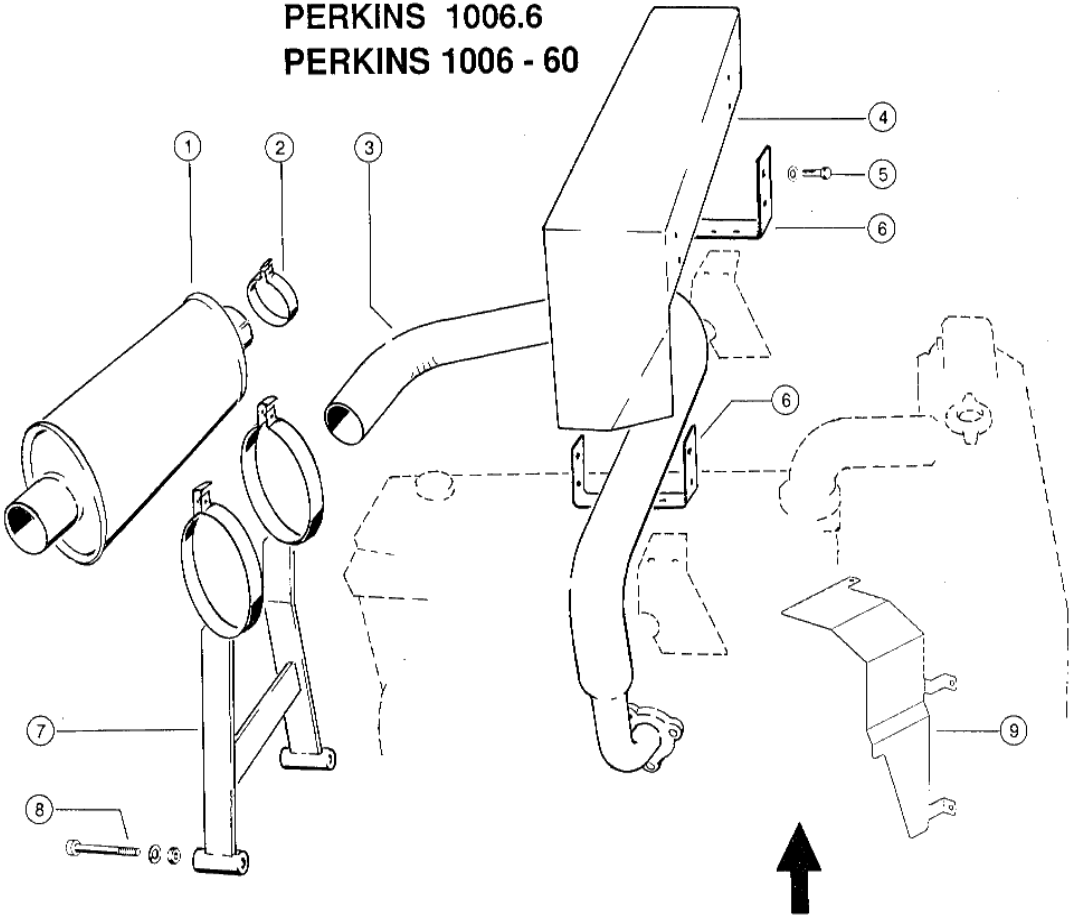
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 618 1	Ejector			1	at Perkins 6.3544
2	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-38x25	2	
3	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
4	000 136 530 1	Spiral hose		Di32xda36,8 X50	1	
5	000 723 641 1	Hose clamp		S 36/20 Sz	3	
6	000 723 644 0	Connecting tube		32x1,5x100	1	
7	000 649 569 0	Pre filter			1	from No. 15401107
7	000 679 929 2	Pre filter			1	to No. 15401106
8	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	to No. 15401106
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	to No. 15401106
10	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	to No. 15401106
11	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	3	(4)
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	(4)
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	(4)
12	000 673 865 1	Pipe clamp		D 84	1	(2)
13	000 723 632 0	Air intake pipe			1	
14	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
15	000 723 630 1	Support			1	
16	000 727 798 0	Shim		2,5x206x240	1	
17	000 752 195 0	Air filter cover			1	at Perkins 1006.6
18	000 752 199 0	Safety Cartridge			1	at Perkins 1006.6
19	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
20	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	
21	000 136 503 0	Edge protector		25000lg	1	210 long
22	000 761 116 0	Clamp			2	
23	000 752 279 0	Air filter			1	at Perkins 1006.6
25	000 752 198 1	Air cleaner eleme			1	at Perkins 1006.6
31	000 215 488 0	Cap nut	Din917	M10x1	1	
32	000 679 753 0	Ejector			1	Perkins 1006.6 - 60


1
2
3
2
5
6
4
7

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **147**

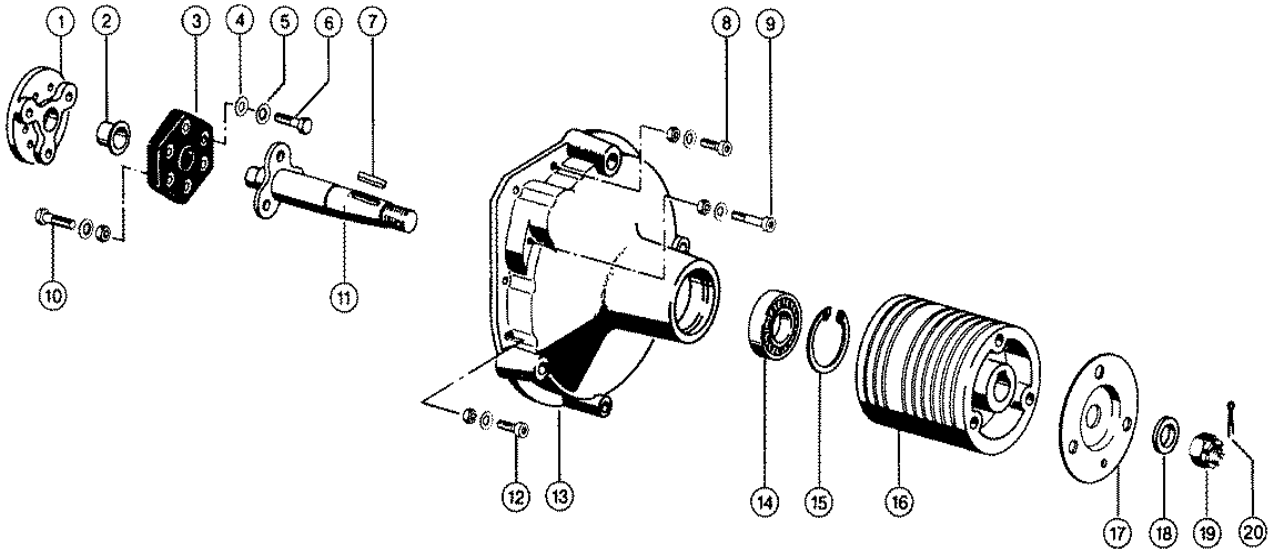
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 062 395 0	Exhaust pipe		D 75x260	1	
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	2	
3	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
4	000 238 026 0	Hexagonal nut	Ansib1852	1/2-16-24 Unf	2	
5	000 723 611 3	Exhaust support		4x135x525	1	
6	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
7	000 723 534 2	Exhaust pipe			1	

PERKINS 1006.6
PERKINS 1006 - 60



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERK 1006.6 -60**
Illustration: **147A**

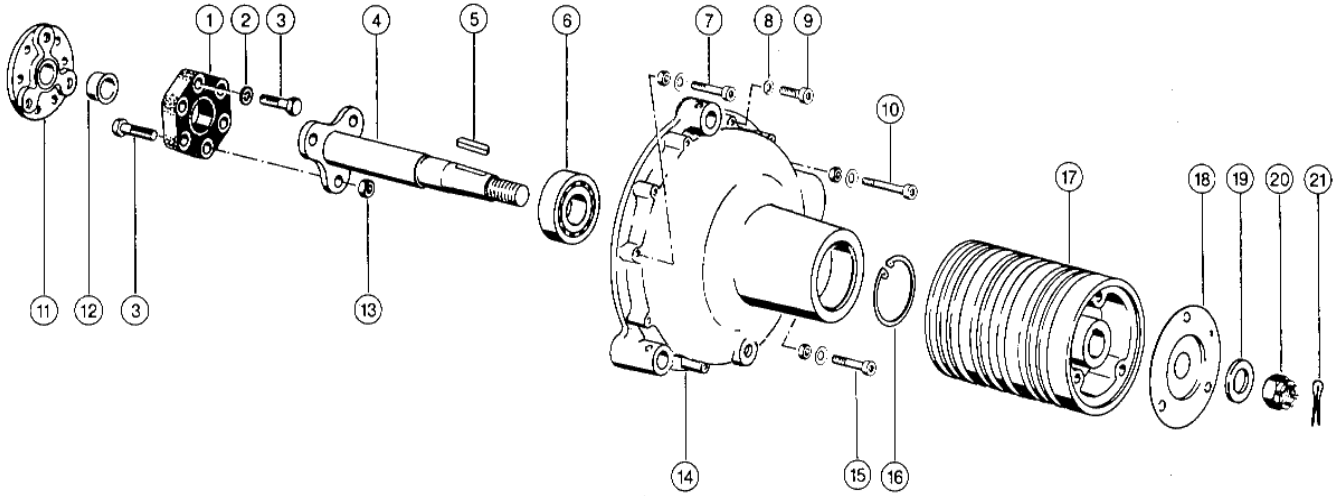
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
2	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	1	
3	000 761 065 0	Exhaust pipe			1	turbo connector 1006-60
3	000 723 968 0	Exhaust pipe			1	perkins 1006.6
4	000 723 898 3	Protector plate		1,5x720x933	1	
5	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
6	000 723 897 1	Support			2	
7	000 723 965 0	Support			1	
8	000 242 251 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x120	2	
8	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	2	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 761 490 0	Cover plate		253x564	1	see illustration plate 150 b


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **148**

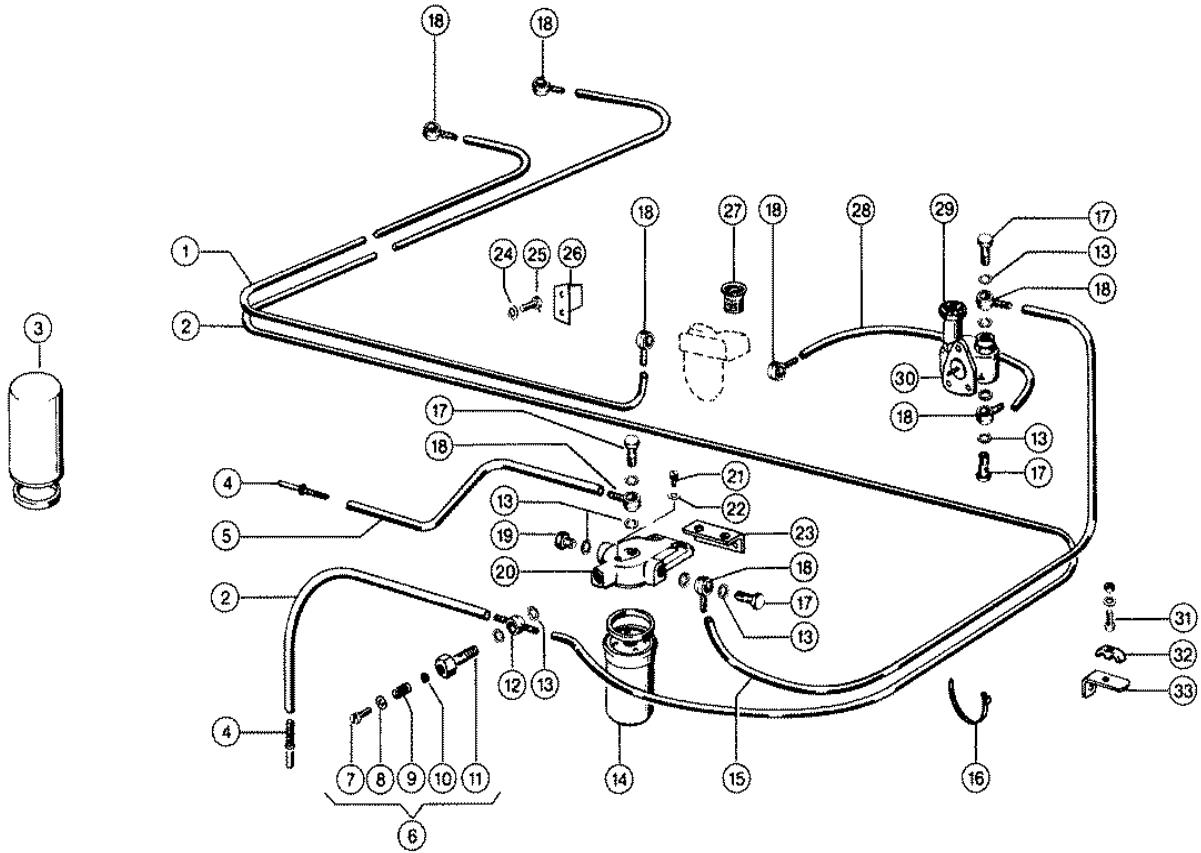
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 659 506 0	Intermed.piece			1	
2	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
3	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
4	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso709	216	3	
5	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
6	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
7	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
8	000 242 245 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 60	2	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
9	000 238 021 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 90	1	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	
10	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
10	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
11	000 723 511 0	Driven shaft			1	
12	000 236 349 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 55	9	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	9	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	
13	000 723 513 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
14	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
15	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
16	000 723 514 1	Pulley			1	
17	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	from No. 15401107
17	000 649 509 0	Cover plate		D197x1,5	1	to No. 15401106
18	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
19	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
20	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	

PERKINS 1006.6
PERKINS 1006 - 60



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERK 1006.6 -60**
Illustration: **148A**

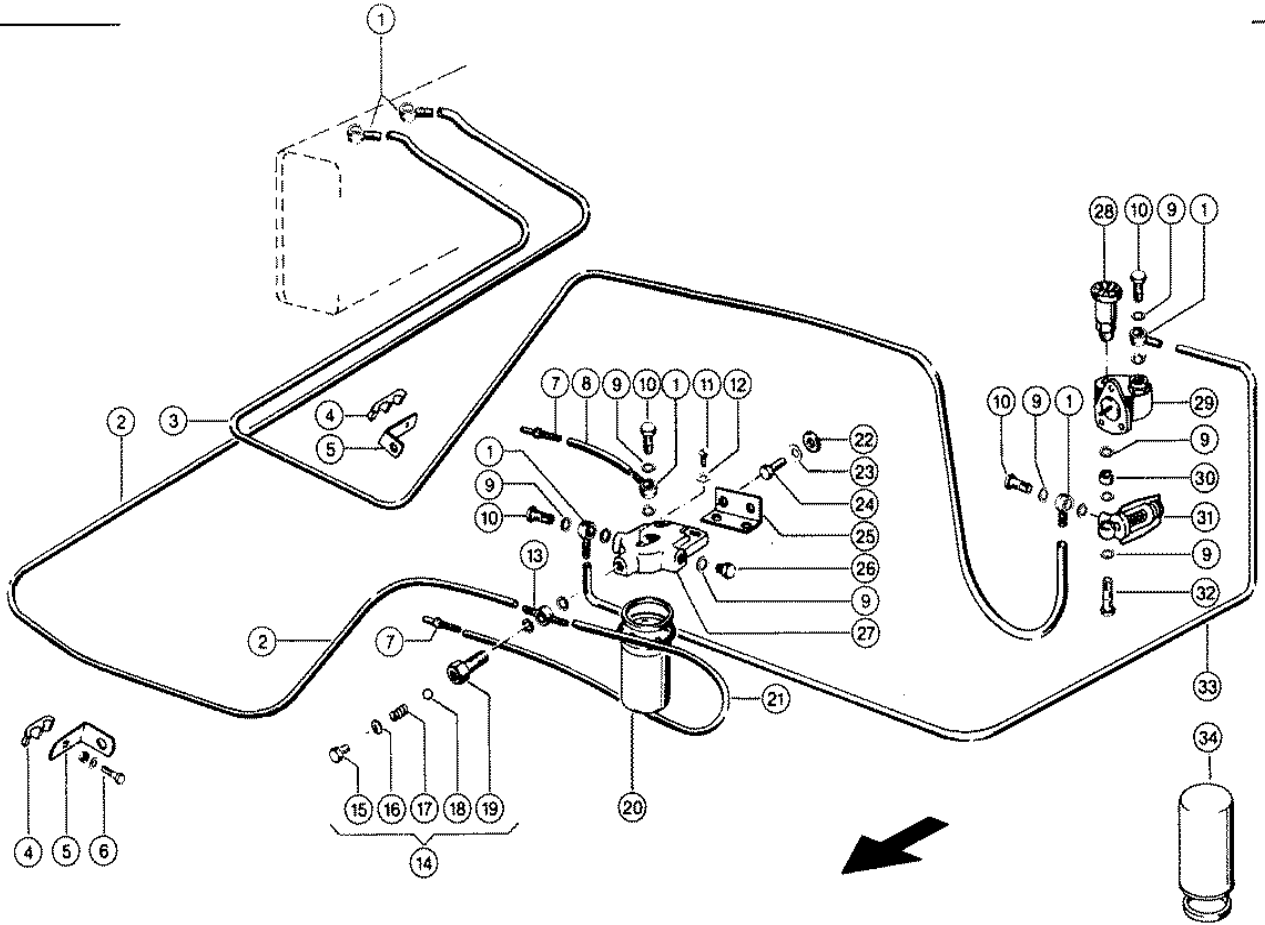
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
2	000 237 044 0	Shims	Iso7092	16	3	
3	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	6	
4	000 723 957 0	Driven shaft			1	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 236 225 4	Grvd.ball bearing		6310-2rsr-C4	1	
7	000 242 247 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 80	6	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
7	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
8	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	2	
9	000 233 442 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 50	2	
10	000 242 251 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x120	2	exhaust mount
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
10	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	2	
11	000 659 506 0	Intermed.piece			1	
12	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
13	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
14	000 723 956 1	Housing			1	
15	000 242 245 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 60	2	starter mountinging
15	000 238 021 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 90	1	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
15	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	3	
16	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	1	
17	000 723 514 1	Pulley			1	
18	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	
19	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
20	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
21	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


18
18
1
2
3
24
25
26
18
27
18
28
29
17
13
18
30
18
13
17
17
18
4
5
21
22
13
19
23
20
18
17
13
2
12
13
4
31
32
33
7
8
9
10
11
6
14
15
16

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **149**

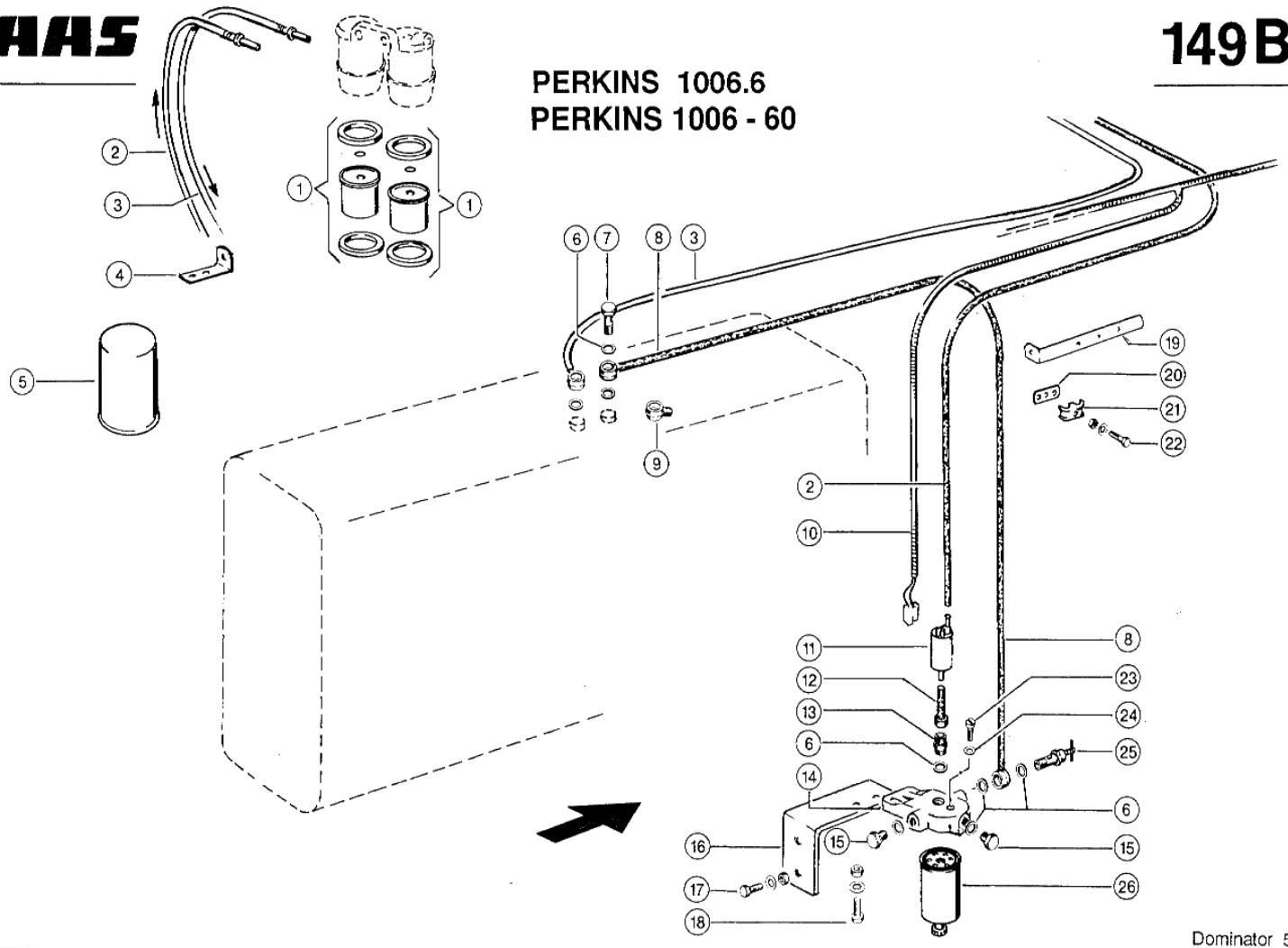
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 654 0	Fuel pipe		11x1,5x2420	1	
2	000 723 503 0	Fuel pipe			1	
3	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			1	Perkins No. 2654 407
4	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	2	
5	000 602 463 0	Fuel pipe		180 lang	1	
6	000 656 506 1	Over press. valve		S	1	
7	000 237 801 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M10x1	1	
8	000 233 426 1	Seal ring	D7603	C10 X13,5	1	
9	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	1	
10	000 242 820 0	Steel ball	D5401	7,5 G28	1	
11	000 649 487 0	Valve body			1	
12	000 239 382 0	Connection		R14-8-8	1	
13	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	11	
14	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	Bosch No. 1457 434050
15	000 602 462 0	Fuel pipe		1650 lang	1	
16	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	
17	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	4	
18	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	8	
19	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
20	000 656 504 2	Cover			1	
21	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
22	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	
23	000 659 621 0	Support			1	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
25	000 238 674 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-24x3/4	2	
26	000 723 470 0	Support		3x165x78	1	
27	000 624 722 0	Filter			1	
28	000 671 779 1	Fuel pipe		330 lang	1	
29	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 132 211 0	Valve	D		2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
30	000 099 055 3	Hand pump		m.Handp. Hp125	1	
31	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	3	
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	3	
32	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	3	
33	000 723 504 2	Support		3x30x98	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **149A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	6	
2	000 723 503 0	Fuel pipe			1	reverse
3	000 723 654 0	Fuel pipe		11x1,5x2420	1	feed
4	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	3	
5	000 723 504 2	Support		3x30x98	3	
6	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	3	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
6	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	3	
7	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	2	
8	000 602 463 0	Fuel pipe		180 lang	1	
9	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	11	
10	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	3	
11	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
12	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	
13	000 239 382 0	Connection		R14-8-8	1	
14	000 656 506 1	Over press. valve		S	1	
15	000 237 801 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M10x1	1	
16	000 244 842 0	Seal ring	D7603	A10 X14	1	
17	000 656 509 0	Compress.spring		0,6 X 6,4x18,7	1	
18	000 242 820 0	Steel ball	D5401	7,5 G28	1	
19	000 649 487 0	Valve body			1	
20	000 656 501 0	Fuel filter			1	Bosch No. 1457 434050
21	000 609 174 2	Fuel pipe		3850 lang	1	
22	000 610 568 0	Spacer ring			1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
24	000 238 029 0	Hexagonal screw	Ansib1838	28-24x1	2	
25	000 659 621 0	Support			1	
26	000 766 567 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M14x1,5	1	
27	000 656 504 2	Cover			1	
28	000 099 061 1	Hand pump		Bosch 2 447 010	1	
-	000 132 211 0	Valve	D		2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
29	000 099 055 3	Hand pump		m.Handp. Hp125	1	
30	000 945 196 1	Spacer bush			1	
31	000 099 057 0	Pre cleaner			1	
32	000 750 782 0	Hollow screw		Nw 8 M14x1,5	1	
33	000 602 462 0	Fuel pipe		1650 lang	1	
34	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			3	Perkins No. 2654 407

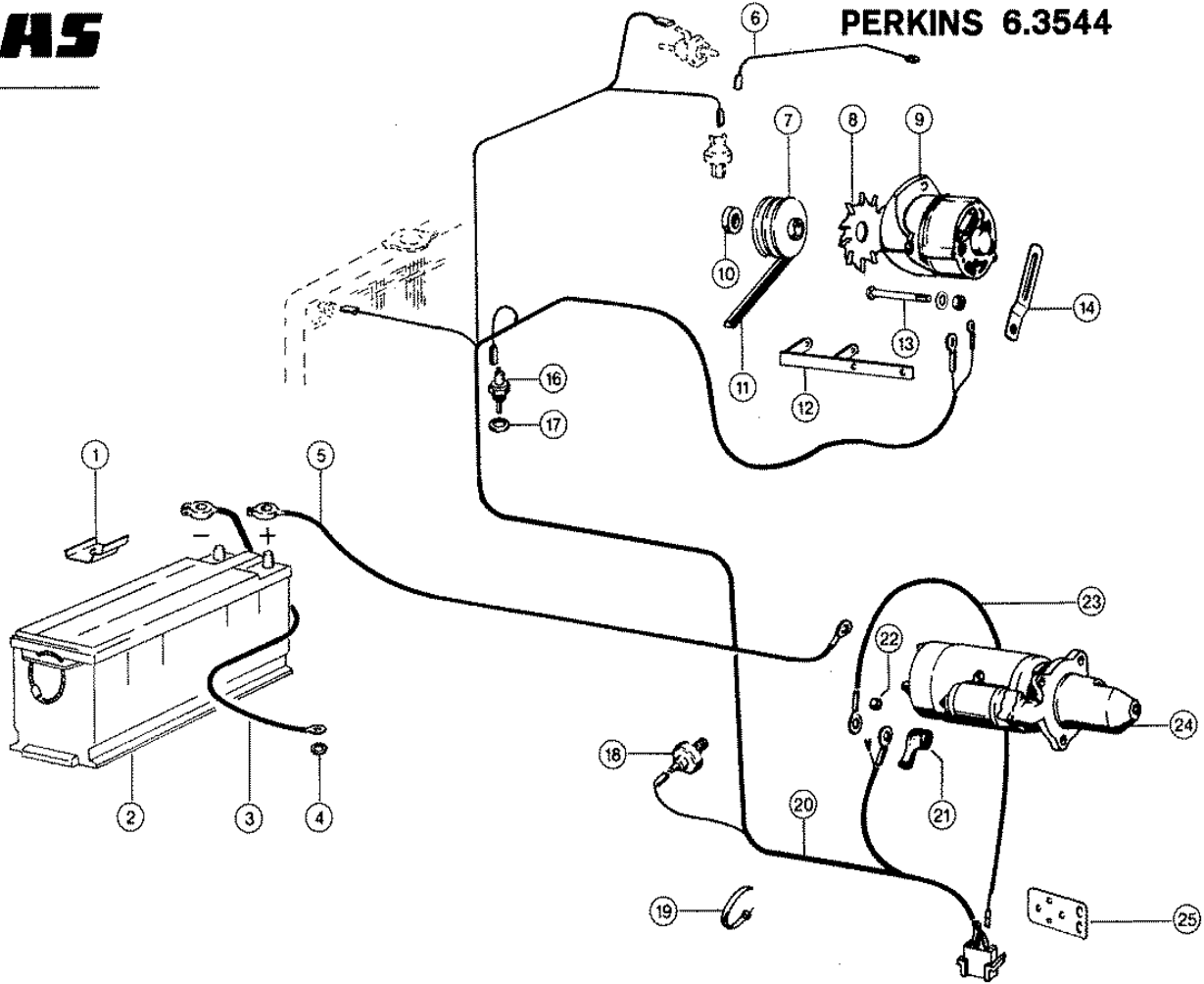
PERKINS 1006.6
PERKINS 1006 - 60



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERK 1006.6 -60**
Illustration: **149B**

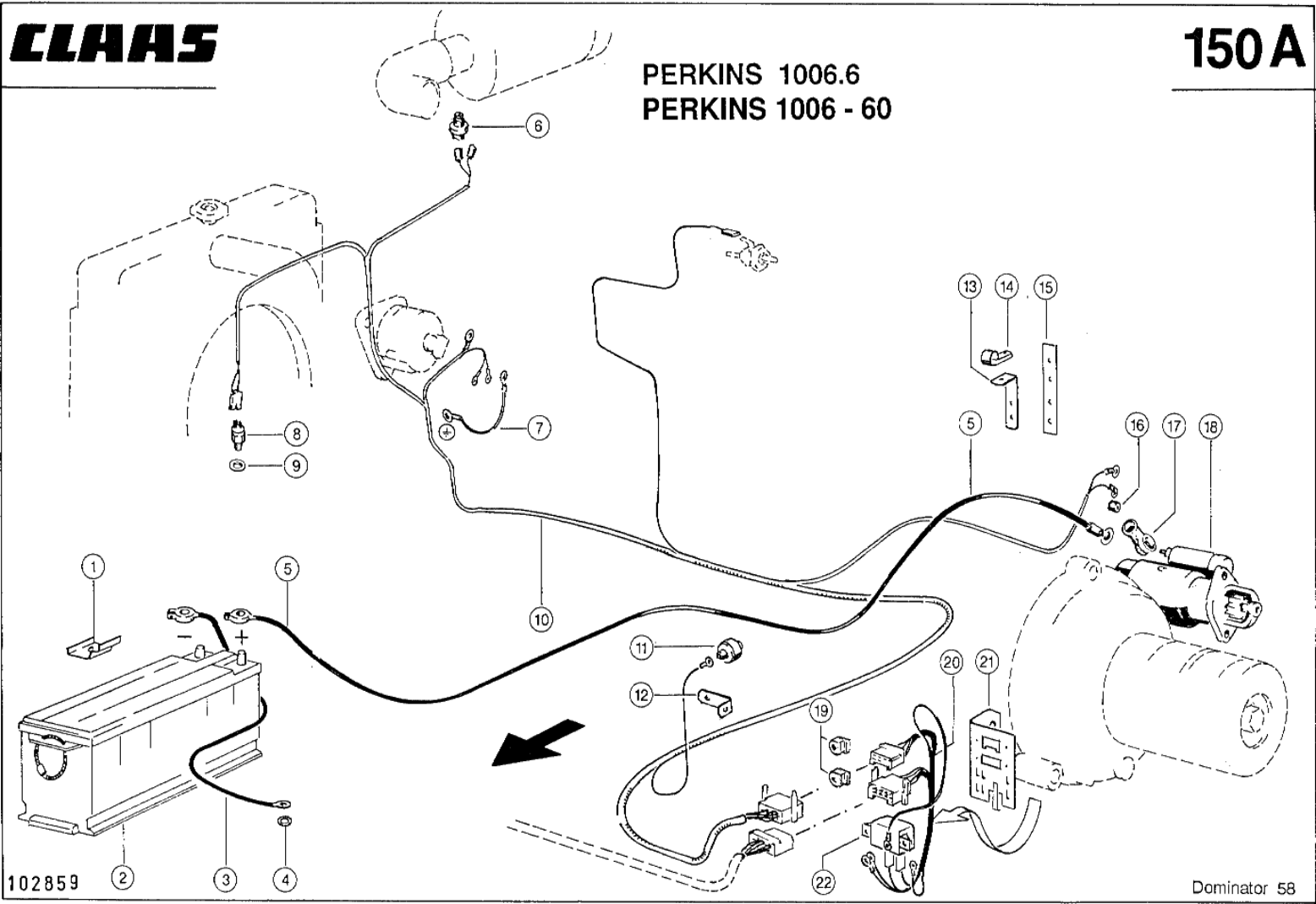
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 761 410 0	Fuel filter			2	Perkins-No. 2656118
1	000 602 390 0	Fuel filter			2	Perkins-No. 26561117
2	000 723 986 1	Fuel pipe			1	feed, 3 m
2	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	1	
3	000 723 987 2	Fuel pipe			1	reverse, 3 m
3	000 239 383 0	Connection		D8x 51	1	
3	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	1	
4	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
4	000 960 906 0	Angle			1	
5	000 147 225 0	Engine oil filter			1	perk no. 265 4403
5	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			1	Perkins-No. 2654407
6	000 633 114 1	Seal ring	D7603	D14 X20	N.B	
7	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
8	000 602 462 0	Fuel pipe		1650 lang	1	tank - prefilter
9	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	N.B	
10	000 727 145 4	Main wiring loom		Typ 152-156	1	
11	000 657 197 0	Fuel pump			1	(649 503.2)
11	000 408 544 0	2-ear-clamp		11-13	2	
12	000 649 501 0	Fuel pipe			1	
13	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
14	000 649 499 0	Fuel filter			1	with item 23,24,26
14	000 656 504 2	Cover			1	
15	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
16	000 723 983 0	Support		50x5x234,9	1	
17	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 723 910 1	Support		4x25x298	1	
20	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	2	
21	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	2	
22	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	2	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
22	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	2	
23	000 656 502 1	Breather Screw		m 6x 10	1	
24	000 233 416 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A 6x10x1	1	
25	000 723 651 0	Hollow screw			1	
26	000 649 500 1	Fuel filter			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
−
+

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **150**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 096 1	Battery holder		3x70x 70	1	
2	000 682 061 0	Battery		12v 110ah	1	filled and loaded
2	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
3	000 755 512 0	Battery cable -		70qmm 460lg	1	
4	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	
5	000 659 544 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 3350lg	1	
6	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	
7	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
8	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
9	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch No. 0120 489710
10	000 678 275 1	Centering disc		D30x16,5x6	1	
11	000 147 228 1	V-belt set			2	Perkins No. 2614B055
12	000 609 078 3	Support			1	
13	000 237 452 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x85	1	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
14	000 685 096 2	Tension clip		25x5x140	1	
16	000 657 569 0	Temperat.feeler			1	from No. 15401707
16	000 714 705 0	Temperature Gauge			1	to No. 15401706
17	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
18	000 147 230 0	Oil press.switch	D	2848 063	1	Perkins No. 2848 062
19	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	5	
20	000 012 118 0	Wiring loom			1	from No. 15401707
20	000 682 435 2	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15401706
21	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
22	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
23	000 604 035 0	Wire		6 qmm 1130lg	1	
24	000 685 380 0	Starter		lf 12v 2,5ps	1	Bosch No. 0001 362052
25	000 659 333 2	Supporting plate			1	

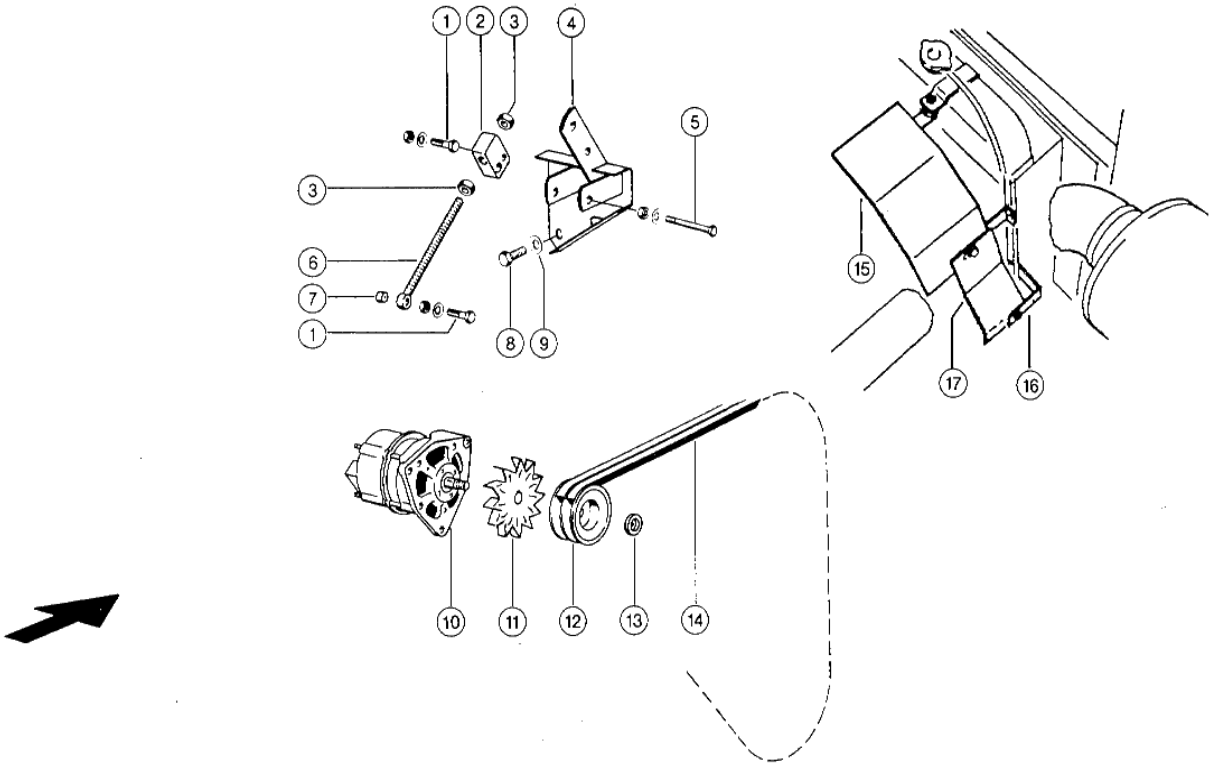
PERKINS 1006.6
PERKINS 1006 - 60



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERK 1006.6 -60**
Illustration: **150A**

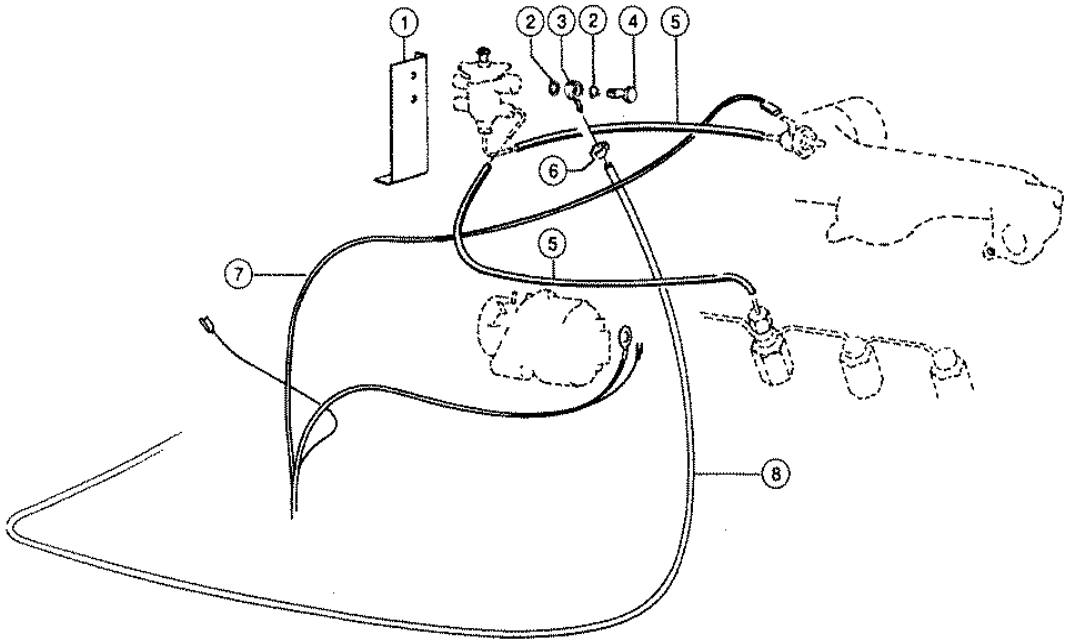
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 096 1	Battery holder		3x70x 70	1	
2	000 682 061 0	Battery		12v 110ah	1	
2	000 624 844 0	Battery		12v/110ah	1	
3	000 755 512 1	Battery cable -		95qmm 460lg	1	
4	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	
5	000 659 544 1	Battery cable +		90qmm 3350lg	1	
6	000 752 283 0	Maintnance switch			1	-50 mbar intake duct
						(673 868.1)
7	000 012 422 1	Earth cable		10qmm 230lg	1	
8	000 657 569 0	Temperat.feeler			1	
9	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	1	
10	000 012 575 2	Wiring loom		Perk.1006.6	1	
11	000 147 230 0	Oil press.switch	D	2848 063	1	
12	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	3	perkins 1006-60
12	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	31	perkins 1006.6
13	000 073 012 1	Angle		30x5x160	2	
14	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	6-11-21x20	3	
14	000 215 403 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-12x20-8,4	8	
14	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	2	
14	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	6	
15	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
16	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
17	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
18	000 657 066 0	Starter		lf-12v 3kw	1	
19	000 071 298 0	Clamping piece			4	
20	000 727 080 0	Wiring loom			1	
21	000 010 117 0	Relay holder			1	
22	000 727 078 0	Starting relay			1	

PERKINS 1006.6
PERKINS 1006 - 60



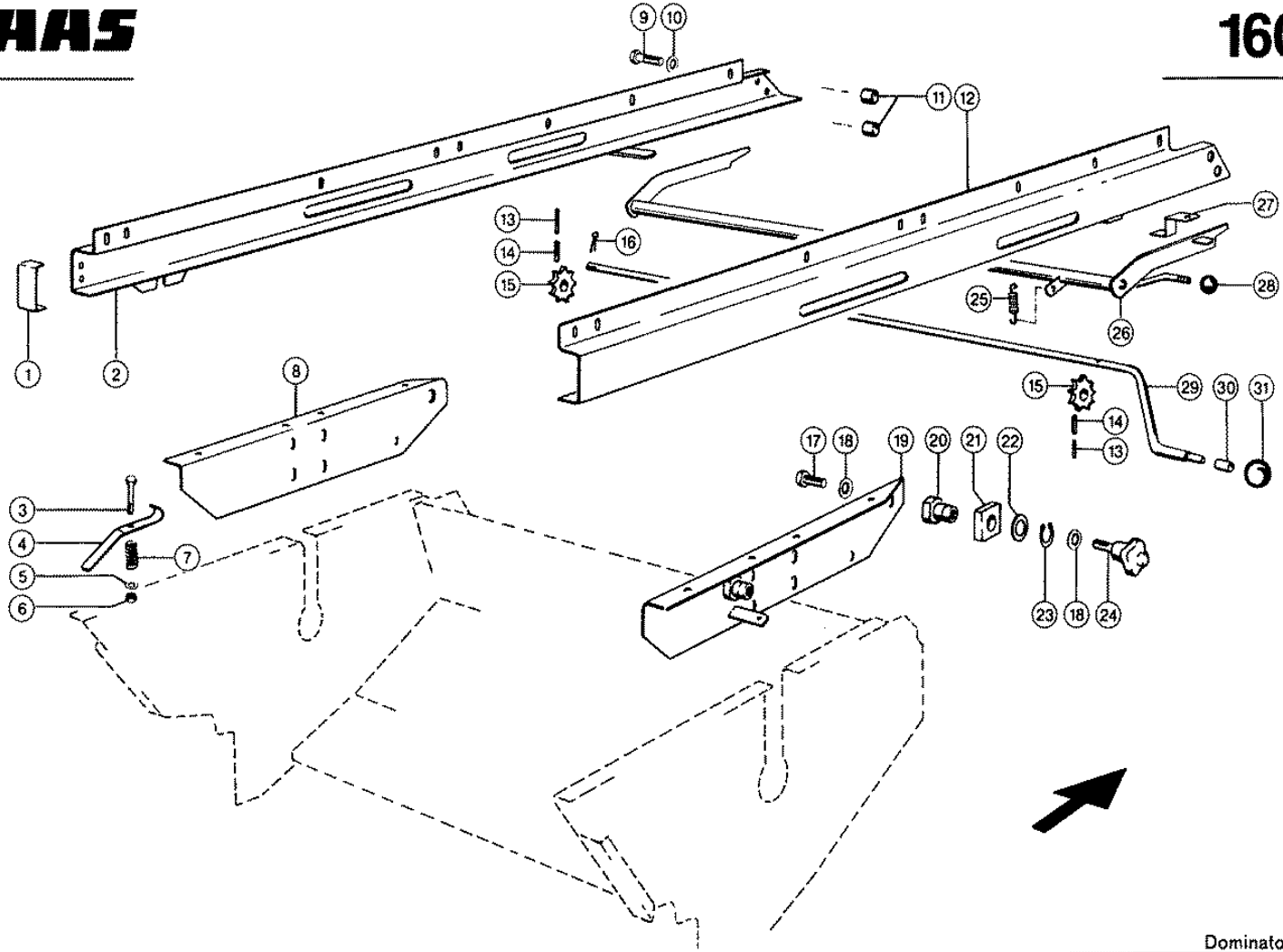
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 1006.6 -60**
Illustration: **150B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 609 370 1	Tightening piece		42x42x22	1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
4	000 657 058 5	Support			1	
5	000 235 525 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x80	1	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 215 348 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Lbm12x200	1	
7	000 657 062 0	Spacer sleeve		12x1,5x13	1	
8	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	Bosch-0120489710 55 A
11	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
12	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
13	000 678 275 1	Centering disc		D30x16,5x6	1	
14	000 147 233 1	V-belt set			1	Perkins No. 2614B163
15	000 659 650 1	Cover plate			1	see also illustration 147 A
16	000 639 245 1	Support angle		3x25x200	1	
17	000 659 652 1	Cover plate		1x110x290	1	


1
2
3
2
4
5
6
5
7
8

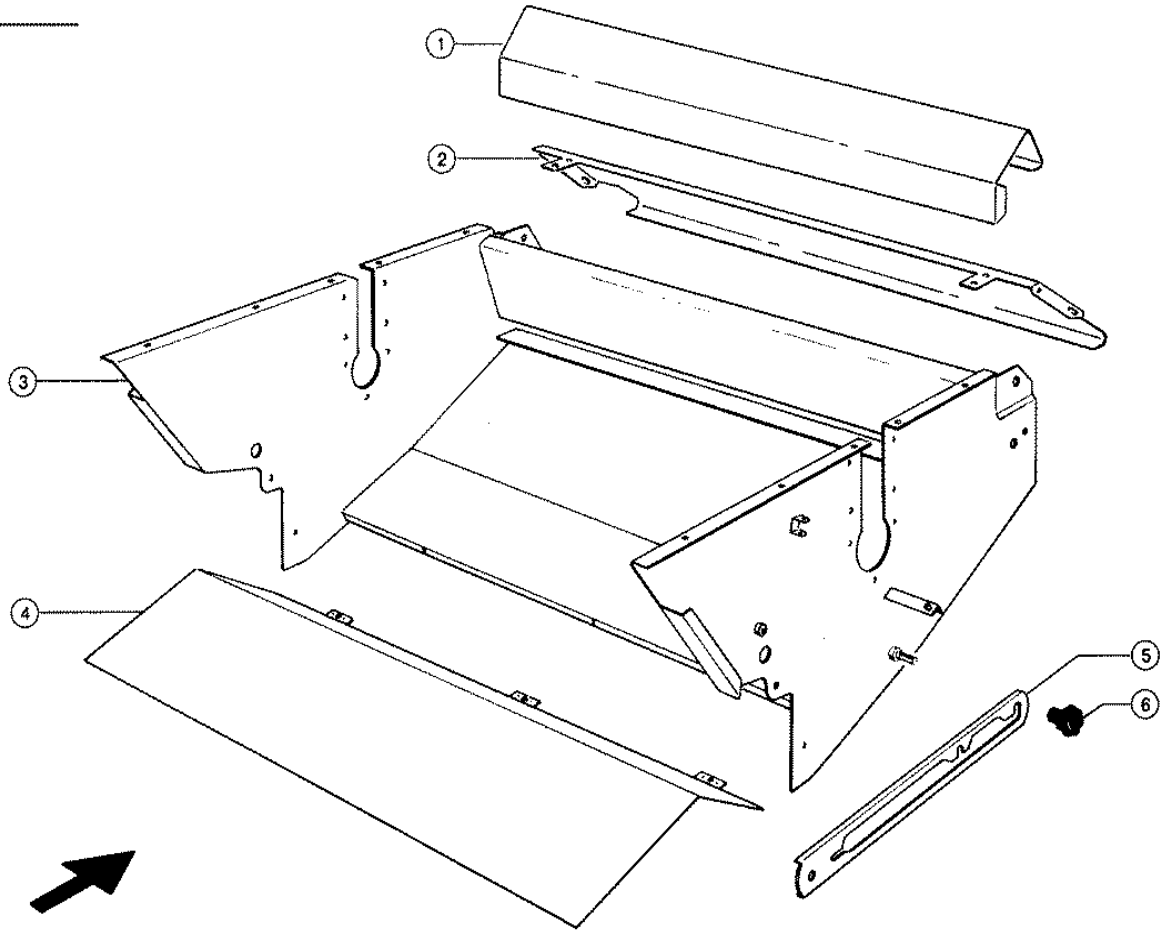
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS 6.3544**
Illustration: **151**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 176 1	Support		3x118,5x205	1	
2	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A10x16x1	2	
3	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	
4	000 096 027 0	Hollow screw	D7643	6	1	
5	000 136 523 1	Pvc-tube	3378	6x1 x10000	N.B	
6	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	2	
7	000 682 435 2	Wiring loom			1	
8	000 136 500 0	Pvc-hose		A 5x 9x 5000	N.B	reverse


9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
27
28
25
26
1
2
8
15
29
30
31
14
13
17
18
19
20
21
22
3
4
7
5
6
23
18
24

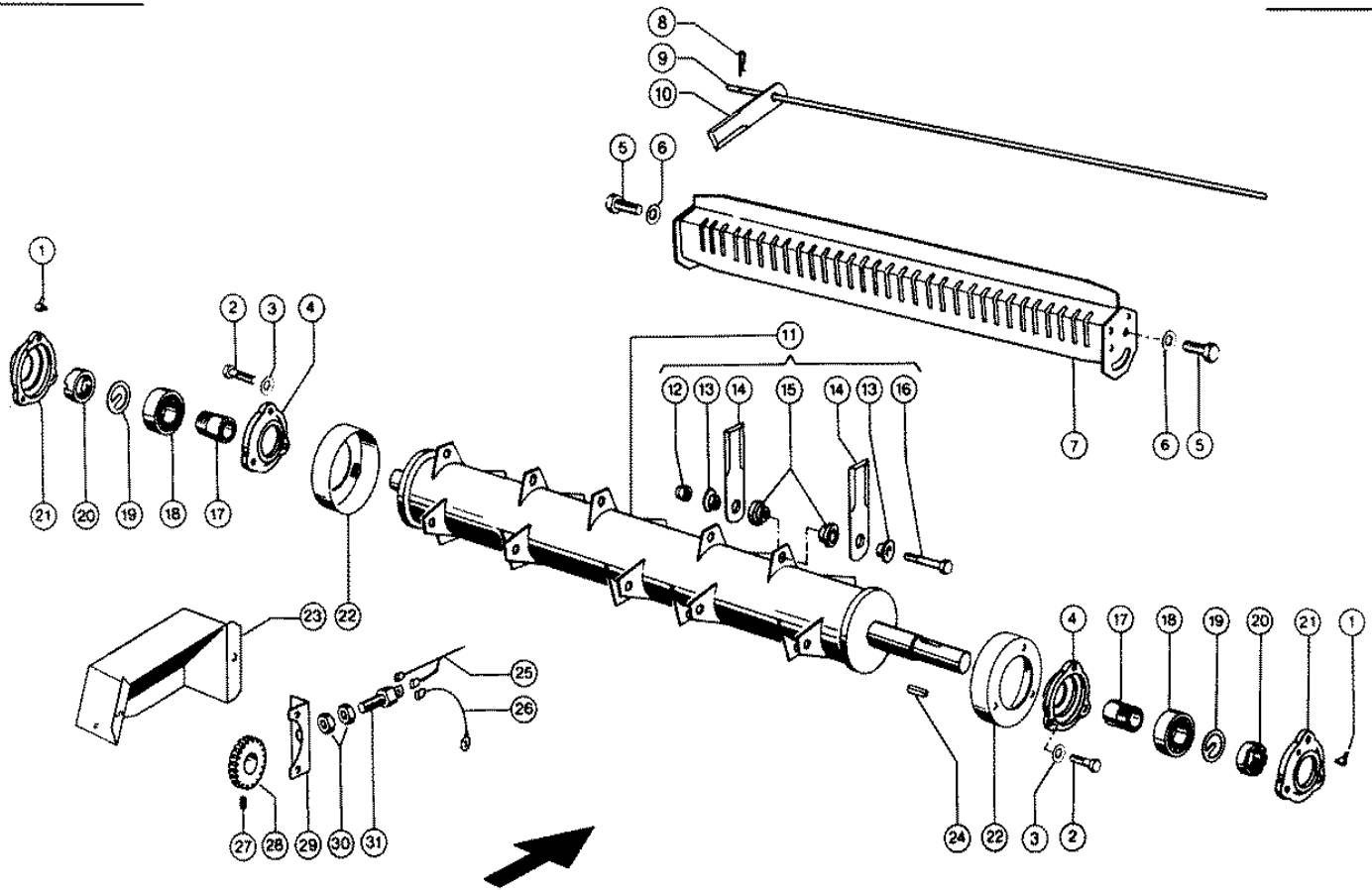
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3871**
Illustration: **160**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 891 0	Cap		1,5x58x109	2	to chopper No. -10950
2	000 061 836 2	Support l.h.			1	
3	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	to chopper No. -10370
4	000 061 832 1	Strip		30x6x215	1	to chopper No. -10370
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	to chopper No. -10370
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	to chopper No. -10370
7	000 000 017 0	Compress.spring		3,5 X 16,5x 30	1	to chopper No. -10370
8	000 061 823 2	Support l.h.			1	
9	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	4	
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
11	000 061 840 0	Bushing		D 25x20	4	
12	000 061 837 2	Support r.h.			1	
13	000 235 636 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 36	2	from chopper No. -10951
13	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	2	to chopper No. -10950
14	000 235 665 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 36 N-St	2	from chopper No. -10951
14	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	2	to chopper No. -10950
15	000 060 581 0	Sprocket		14 Z. D 22 mm	2	from chopper No. -10951
15	000 061 911 0	Sprocket		14 Z. D 18 mm	2	to chopper No. -10950
16	000 237 033 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 40	1	from chopper No. -10951
16	000 236 096 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 28	1	to chopper No. -10950
17	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	4	(6)
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
19	000 061 830 2	Support r.h.			1	
20	000 061 827 1	Pin		D30h9x35	2	
21	000 061 828 0	Guide		50x50x15	4	
22	000 233 800 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 22x 32	4	
23	000 235 157 0	Circlip	D471	22x1,2	4	
24	000 061 605 0	Star knob		L63/M12x20	4	from chopper No. -10951
25	000 502 119 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 33	1	from chopper No. -10951
26	000 060 584 0	Ratchet			1	from chopper No. -10951
27	000 060 594 0	Angle		20x2x82	1	from chopper No. -10951
28	000 778 534 1	Ball knob	D319	C 32 M10	1	from chopper No. -10951
29	000 060 580 0	Crank		22h9x1590	1	from chopper No. -10951
29	000 061 915 0	Crank		D18h9x1500	1	to chopper No. -10950
30	000 238 367 0	Tensioning pin	Iso1333	7 1x 26	1	
31	000 238 368 0	Ball knob	D319	K 50x21	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3871**
Illustration: **161**

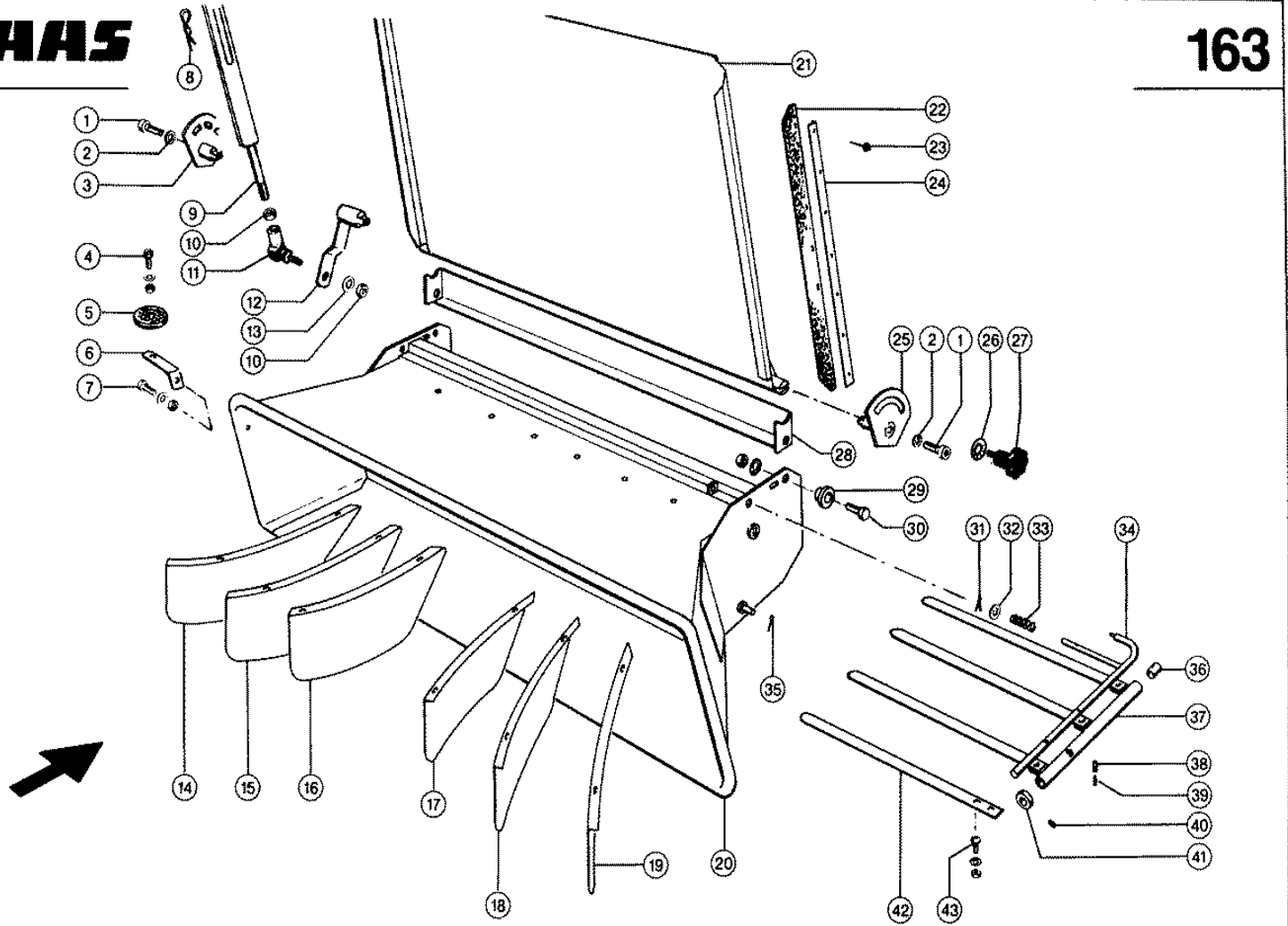
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 894 0	Feed plate		3x374x1112	1	see combine performance monitor
						illustration plate 191 A
2	000 061 883 1	Guide plate		3x309x1112	1	
3	000 061 395 2	Body			1	
4	000 061 450 0	Feed plate			1	
-	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	3	
5	000 061 482 0	Adjusting plate			2	
6	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	


8
9
10
5
6
1
2
3
4
11
12
13
14
15
14
13
16
7
6
5
21
20
19
18
17
23
22
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
24
22
3
2
4
17
18
19
20
21
1

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

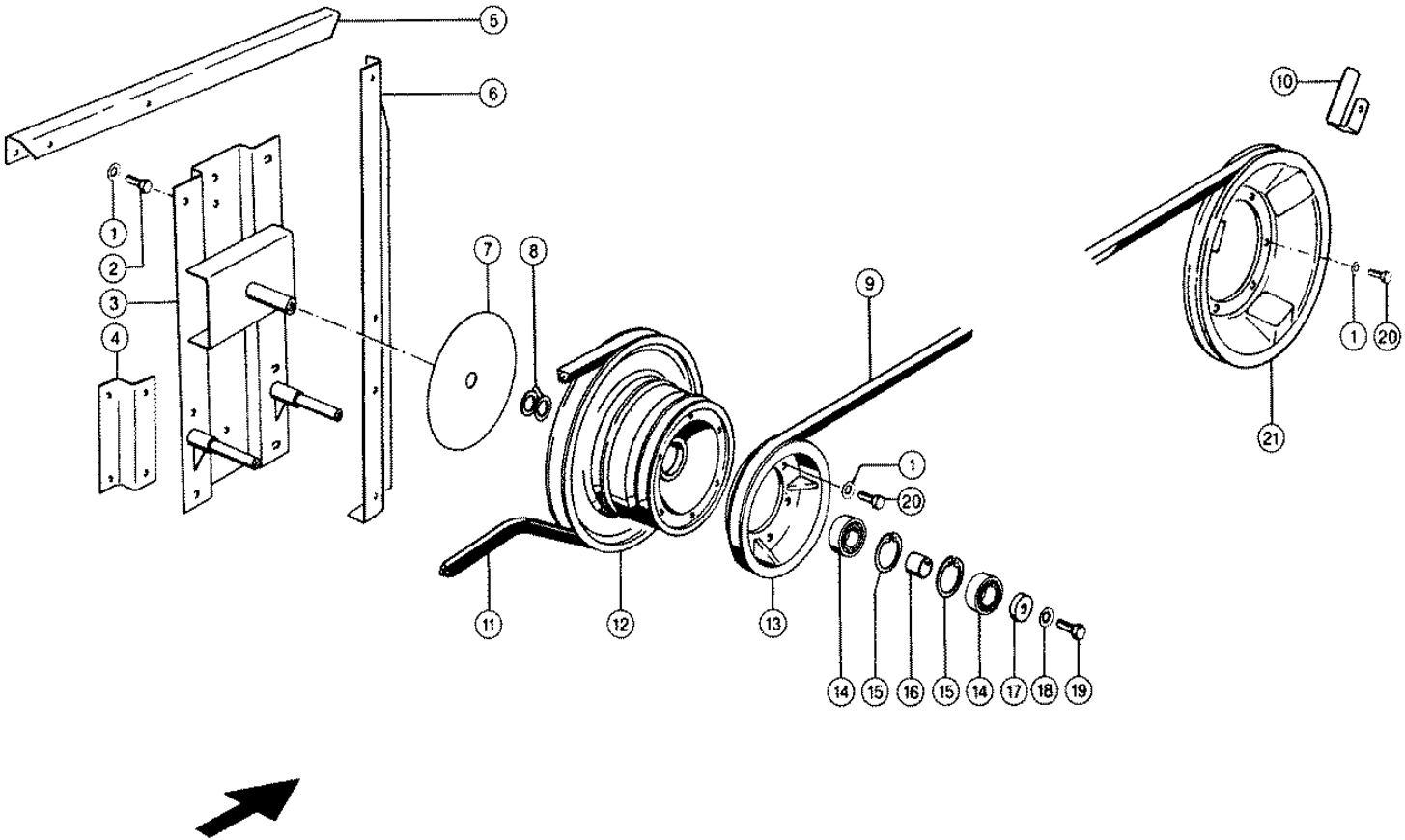
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3871**
Illustration: **162**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	2	
2	000 215 455 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60-Mkl	6	from chopper No. -11301
2	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	6	to chopper No. -11300
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	from chopper No. -11301
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	to chopper No. -11300
4	000 061 410 1	Bearing shell			2	
5	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	2	
6	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
7	000 061 898 0	Knife carrier			1	
8	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
9	000 061 394 1	Round rod		D10x1064	1	
10	000 060 030 0	Counter knife			41	
11	000 061 381 0	Cutting cylin.ass			1	
12	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	20	
13	000 060 016 2	Bushing, outside			40	
14	000 060 017 2	Revolving knife			40	
15	000 060 015 0	Bushing inside			40	
16	000 238 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50	20	
17	000 239 224 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H2309 O.m.U.S.	2	
18	000 239 223 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1309 K C3	2	
19	000 500 893 0	Circlip		45	2	
20	000 500 891 1	Slotted nut		M45x1,5	2	
21	000 061 055 1	Bearing shell			2	
22	000 061 408 1	Cover			2	
23	000 062 076 3	Guard plate		1,5x267x511,5	1	from No. 15400642
23	000 061 484 0	Guard plate		1,5x232x423	1	to No. 15400641
24	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
25	000 727 109 0	Wire			1	from No. 15400932
25	000 604 074 1	Wire		1 qmm 2800lg	1	to No. 15400931
26	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	to No. 15400931
27	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
28	000 676 802 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x40 34z	1	
29	000 061 556 1	Support		2x83x133	1	
30	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
31	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
10
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
2
1
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

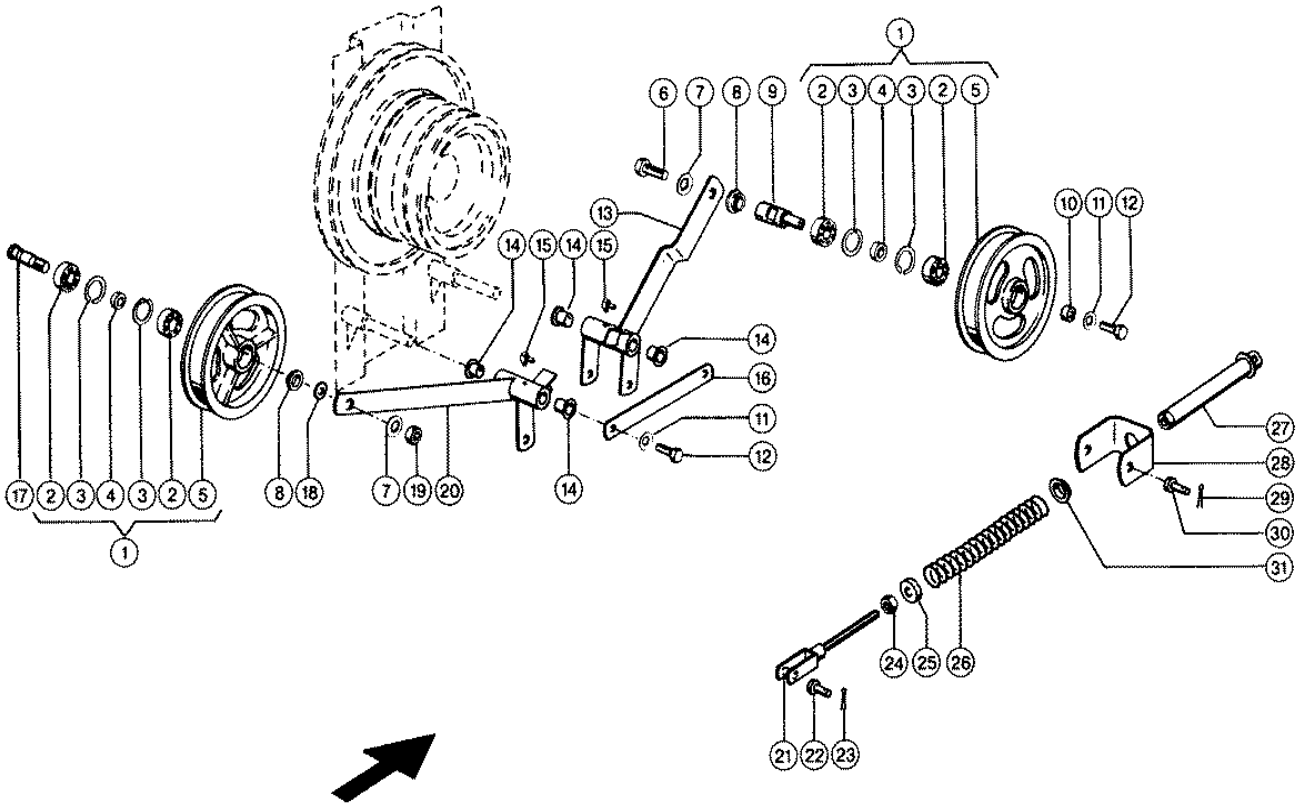
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3871**
Illustration: **163**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 349 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 55	1	(2)
2	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	1	(2)
3	000 061 857 0	Support			1	(2)
4	000 242 044 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x16	2	from construction year 1983
4	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	from construction year 1983
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from construction year 1983
5	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	from construction year 1983
6	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	from construction year 1983
7	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	from construction year 1983
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from construction year 1983
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from construction year 1983
8	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	from chopper No. -10951
9	000 060 590 1	Pull rod		Gesch.	1	from chopper No. -10951
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from chopper No. -10951
11	000 410 207 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 16	1	from chopper No. -10951
12	000 060 588 1	Lever		Gesch.	1	from chopper No. -10951
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from chopper No. -10951
14	000 061 442 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x504	1	
15	000 061 440 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x460	1	
16	000 061 438 4	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x416	1	
17	000 061 439 4	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x416	1	
18	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	1	
19	000 061 446 1	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x504	1	
20	000 061 426 0	Spreader			1	
21	000 061 899 1	Cover		Mont.	1	
22	000 061 855 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x 450	2	
23	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	8	
24	000 061 856 0	Rail		15x4x0,9x390	2	
25	000 060 595 0	Support			1	from chopper No. -10951
26	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	(2)
27	000 061 605 0	Star knob		L63/M12x20	1	(2)
28	000 061 424 0	Angle plate		2x86x1123	1	
29	000 060 161 0	Bushing		12,5x 20x 30x 1	2	
30	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
31	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
32	000 234 291 0	Washer		17 X 26 X2	1	
33	000 778 501 0	Compress.spring		2,8 X 21 X 92	1	
34	000 061 592 0	Adjusting lever			1	
35	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
36	000 623 335 0	Bushing		16 X 19 X25	2	
37	000 061 588 1	Deflector			1	
38	000 237 799 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 30-N	1	
39	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	
40	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
41	000 710 764 1	Adjusting ring		D30x12	2	
42	000 061 590 1	Spring tines		30x3x655	3	
43	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	6	
43	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
43	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	6	


5
6
1
2
3
4
7
8
9
10
1
20
21
1
20
11
12
13
14
15
16
15
14
17
18
19

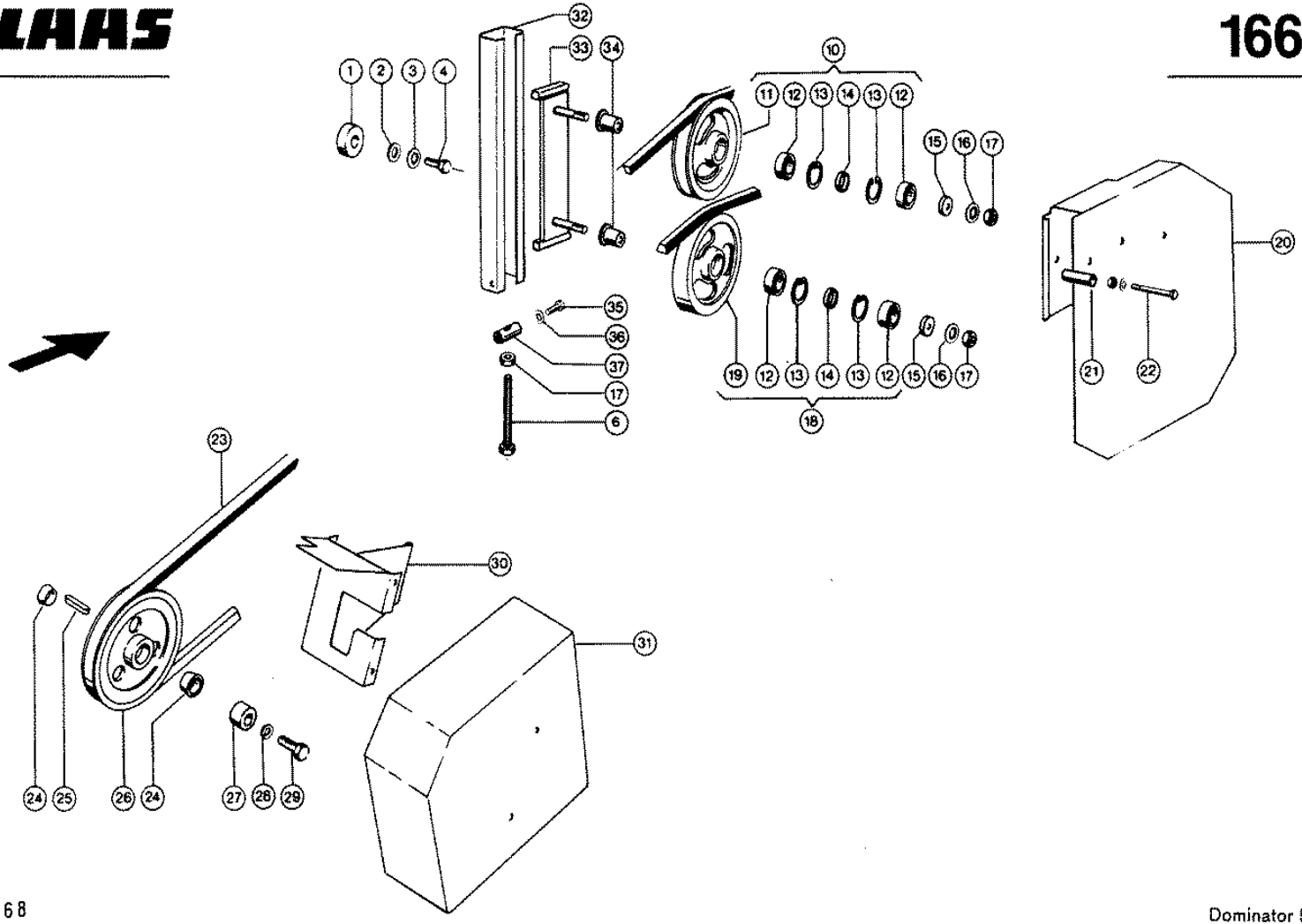
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3871**
Illustration: **164**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	27	
2	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	9	
3	000 061 455 0	Support			1	
4	000 061 873 0	Support			1	
5	000 061 871 0	Brace		3x119x722	1	
6	000 061 875 0	Support			1	
7	000 061 563 0	Washer		D250x1	1	
8	000 234 172 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X2	2	
9	000 061 872 0	V-belt			1	
10	000 060 163 0	Belt hook		130 Lg	1	(2) from No. 15401011
11	000 061 902 0	V-belt			1	
12	000 061 726 1	V-belt pulley			1	
13	000 061 727 0	V-belt pulley		D 258 mm	1	
14	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	2	
15	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
16	000 720 371 0	Sleeve			1	
17	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	1	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
19	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	
20	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	12	
21	000 061 916 0	V-belt pulley		D 405 mm	1	variable speed drive 650-1500
21	000 644 198 0	V-belt pulley		D 405 mm	1	variable speed drive 500-1400


1
6
7
8
9
2
3
4
3
2
5
10
11
12
13
14
15
14
15
14
16
11
12
17
2
3
4
3
2
5
1
8
18
7
19
20
14
27
28
29
30
31
24
25
26
21
22
23

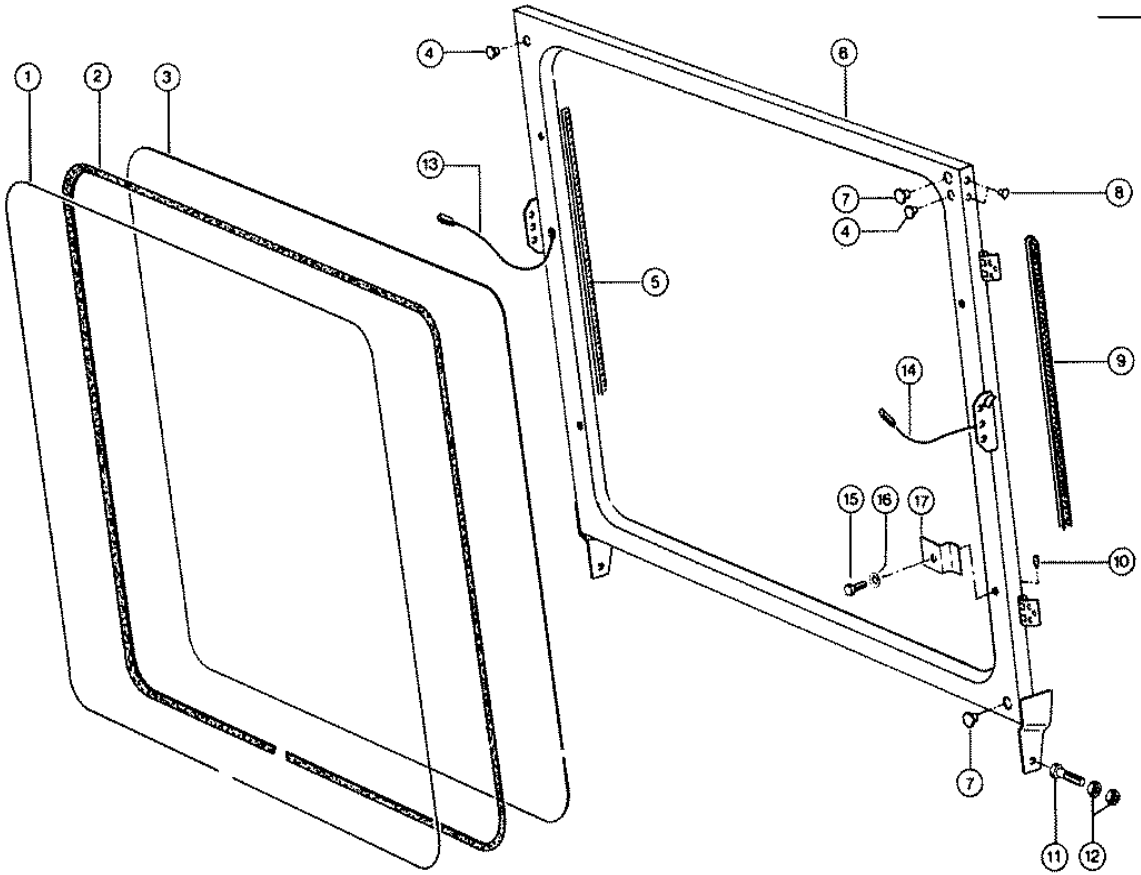
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3871**
Illustration: **165**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	2	
2	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	4	
3	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	4	
4	000 629 825 1	Spacer ring		D25x17,1x11	2	
5	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	2	
6	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	1	
7	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
8	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
9	000 061 925 0	Pin		D30x90	1	
10	000 523 305 0	Guide bushing		D22xd11 X5	1	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
12	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
13	000 061 461 1	Tens.roll holder			1	
14	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	4	
15	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	2	
16	000 061 470 0	Strip		30x5x218	1	
17	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
18	000 238 997 0	Washer		18 X 30x4	1	
19	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
20	000 061 467 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
21	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
22	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
23	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
24	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
25	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
26	000 623 325 2	Compress.spring		5 X 32,5x281	1	
27	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
28	000 061 471 0	Bracket		65x5x253	1	
29	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
30	000 237 932 0	Pin	I2341	B10a11x 20	2	
31	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	


1
2
3
4
32
33
34
10
11
12
13
14
13
12
15
16
17
35
36
37
17
6
19
12
13
14
13
12
15
16
17
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
24
27
28
29
30
31

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3871**
Illustration: **166**

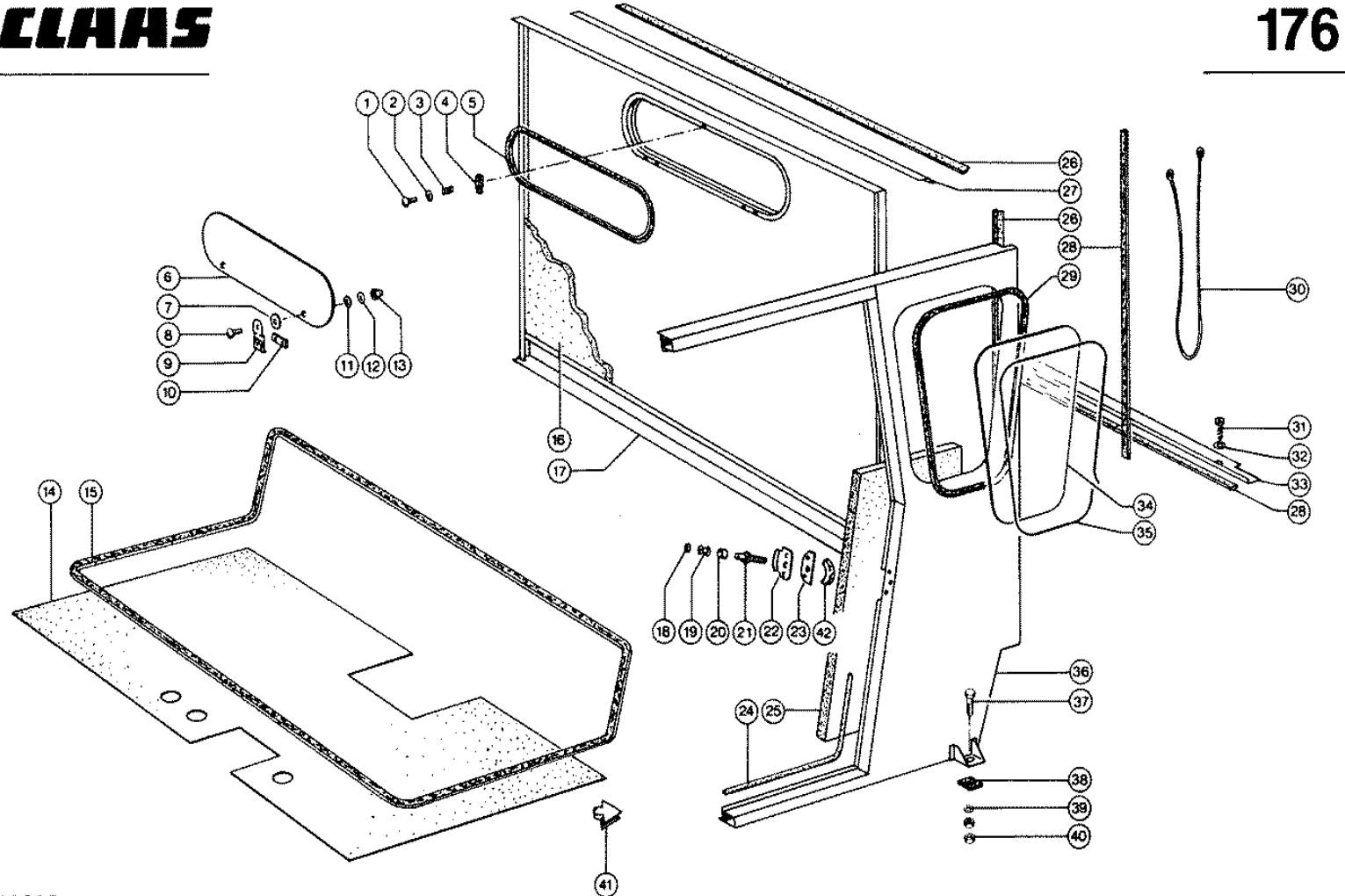
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 879 0	Ring		D50x23,5	2	
2	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	2	
3	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
4	000 235 553 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x45	2	
6	000 244 421 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x200	1	
10	000 060 382 1	Tension roll ass		D 205 mm	1	
11	000 009 003 2	Tension roll			1	
12	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	4	
13	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	4	
14	000 644 471 0	Spacer bush		D 35x11	2	
15	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	2	
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	(2)
18	000 061 310 0	Is substituted			1	
19	000 061 311 1	Tension roll			1	
20	000 061 880 0	Guard plate			1	
21	000 705 639 2	Spacer tube	D2440	1/4z X 60	1	
22	000 237 870 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x75	1	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
23	000 061 902 0	V-belt			1	
24	000 702 587 0	Tapered ring		D 35	2	
25	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
26	000 061 841 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	from chopper No. -10951
26	000 061 821 0	V-belt pulley		D 248 mm	1	to chopper No. -10950
27	000 673 046 0	Thrust washer		D45x 15	1	
28	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
29	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	1	
30	000 061 884 0	Guard plate			1	
31	000 061 887 0	Guard plate			1	
32	000 061 059 0	Adjusting bracket			1	
33	000 061 060 0	Flange			1	
34	000 061 063 0	Pin		D45x40	2	
35	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
36	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
37	000 061 064 0	Threaded bolt		D22x53	1	


1
2
3
4
13
6
7
4
8
5
9
14
15
16
17
10
7
11
12

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **175**

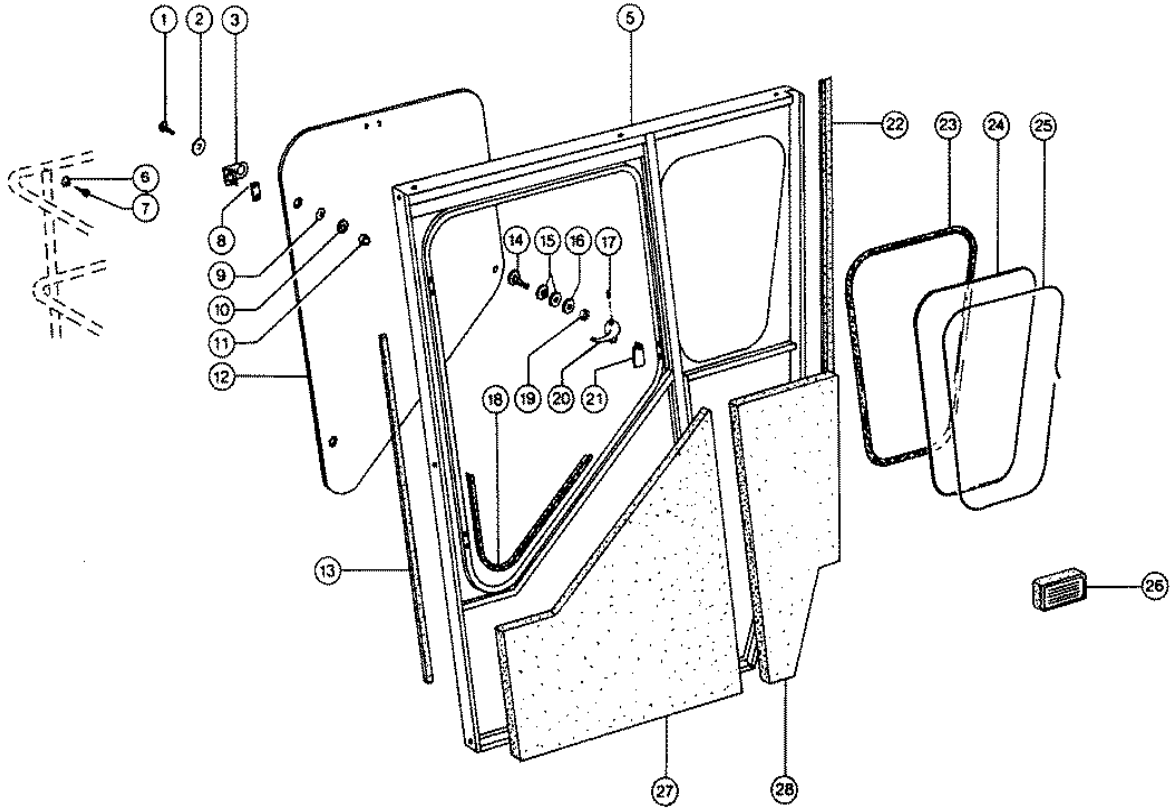
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 136 512 0	Filling profile		15000lg	N.B	
2	000 136 511 0	Rubber profile		15m lg	N.B	
3	000 606 336 0	Front window		6,6x 129x1303	1	
4	000 606 280 0	Plug			4	
5	000 136 503 0	Edge protector		25000lg	N.B	
6	000 606 335 0	Front frame		.	1	
7	000 606 252 0	Plug			2	
8	000 606 279 0	Plug			4	
9	000 136 510 0	Sealing profile		25000lg	N.B	
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
11	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
13	000 606 238 0	Cable right			1	
14	000 606 249 0	Cable left			1	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
16	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
17	000 621 017 0	Z-profile		50x3x80	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
42
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **176**

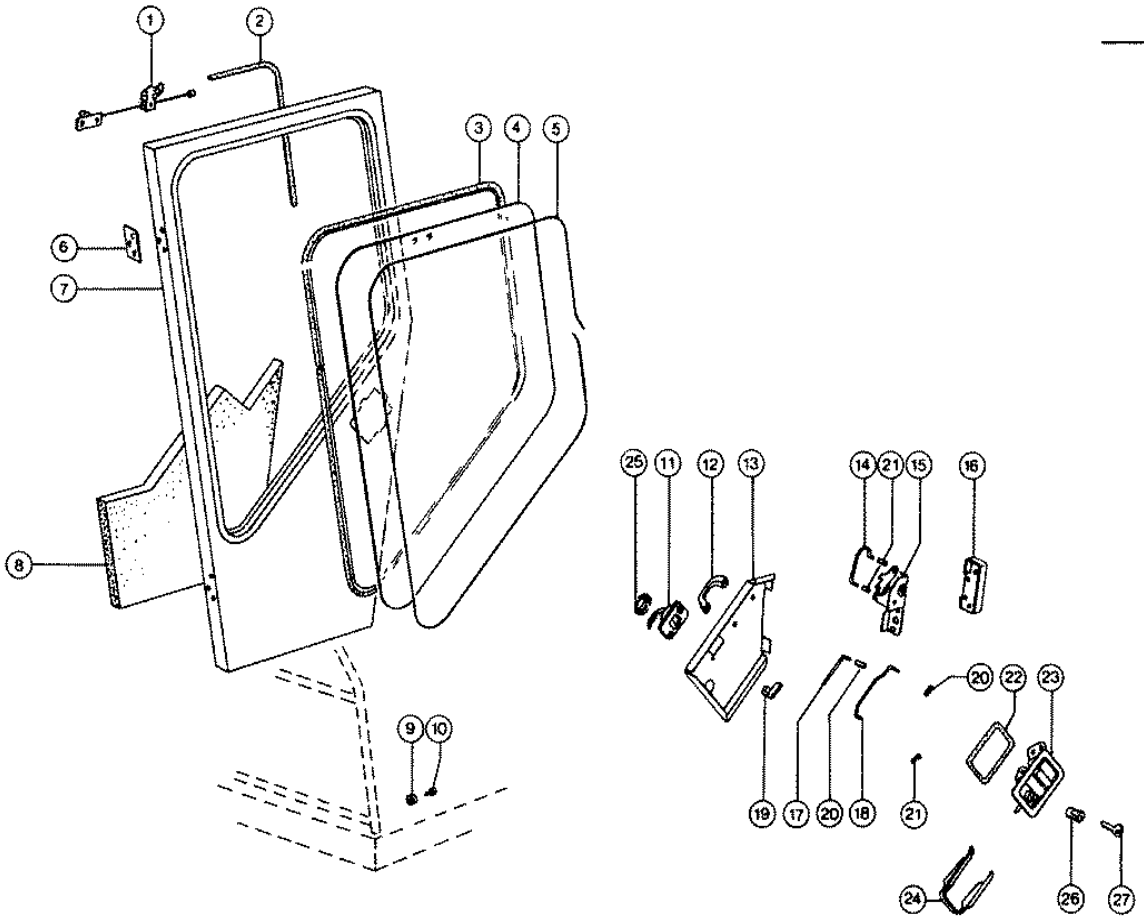
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	1	
2	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
3	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
4	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
5	000 136 510 0	Sealing profile		25000lg	N.B	
6	000 606 209 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 194x 574	1	
7	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
9	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
10	000 606 389 0	Threaded plate		.	2	
11	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	2	
12	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	2	
13	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
14	000 606 215 6	Floor mat		830x1310	1	
15	000 136 560 0	Seal strip		5500 mm	1	
16	000 606 401 0	Isolation		Cd-4-400-02/1	1	
17	000 606 402 0	Rear panel			1	
18	000 606 325 0	Washer			1	
19	000 606 326 0	Rubber sleeve		Cd-4-214-03	1	
20	000 606 327 0	Spacer tube			1	
21	000 606 324 0	Pin			1	
22	000 606 331 0	Locking piece			1	
23	000 606 304 0	Threaded plate		.	1	
24	000 136 510 0	Sealing profile		25000lg	N.B	
25	000 606 301 1	Isolation		Cd-4-200-01/1	1	
26	000 136 524 0	Draftex profile		10000lg	N.B	
27	000 606 281 0	Z-profile			1	
28	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	
29	000 136 511 0	Rubber profile		15m lg	N.B	
30	000 607 722 0	Wire rope cpl		1000lg	2	
31	000 237 729 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x16-C	4	
32	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
33	000 606 218 2	Joining plate		Cd-2-001-01/1	1	
34	000 606 213 0	Side glas		6 X 370x 505	1	
35	000 136 512 0	Filling profile		15000lg	N.B	
36	000 606 361 3	Side wall l.h.			1	
37	000 237 573 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	2	
38	000 606 219 1	Rubber pad			2	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
40	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
41	000 606 251 0	Corner metal seal			4	
42	000 071 543 0	Door seal		15x20x 60	1	from cabin No. 10600


1
2
3
5
22
23
24
25
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
13
26
27
28

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

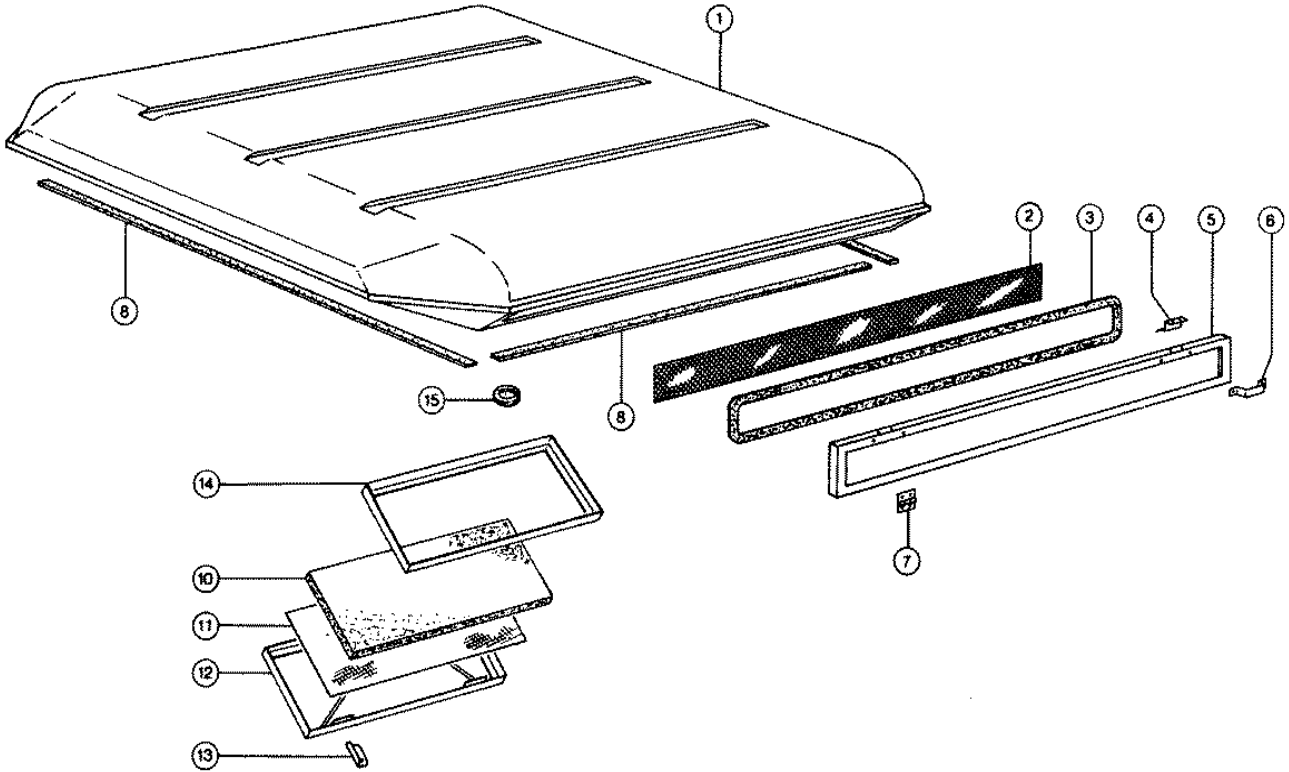
Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **177**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
2	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
3	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
5	000 606 362 2	Side wall r.h.			1	
6	000 606 220 0	Rubber pad			1	
7	000 242 788 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,9x 9,5-C	1	
8	000 606 389 0	Threaded plate		.	2	
9	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	2	
10	000 606 353 0	Disc		W.Ers.D.2379530	2	
11	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
12	000 606 376 0	Side glas			1	
13	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	
14	000 606 357 1	Pin			1	
15	000 606 358 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-301-04/1	2	
16	000 606 359 0	Washer			1	
17	000 239 428 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 5x16	1	
18	000 136 510 0	Sealing profile		25000lg	N.B	
19	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
20	000 606 360 0	Handle		Cd-4-301-06/1	1	
21	000 606 380 0	Clamping piece			1	
22	000 136 524 0	Draftex profile		10000lg	N.B	
23	000 136 511 0	Rubber profile		15m lg	N.B	
24	000 606 213 0	Side glas		6 X 370x 505	1	
25	000 136 512 0	Filling profile		15000lg	N.B	
26	000 621 215 0	Ash tray			1	
27	000 606 355 2	Isolation		Cd-4-300-06/1	1	
28	000 606 354 1	Isolation		Cd-4-300-05/1	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
25
11
12
13
14
21
15
16
20
22
23
19
17
20
18
21
24
26
27

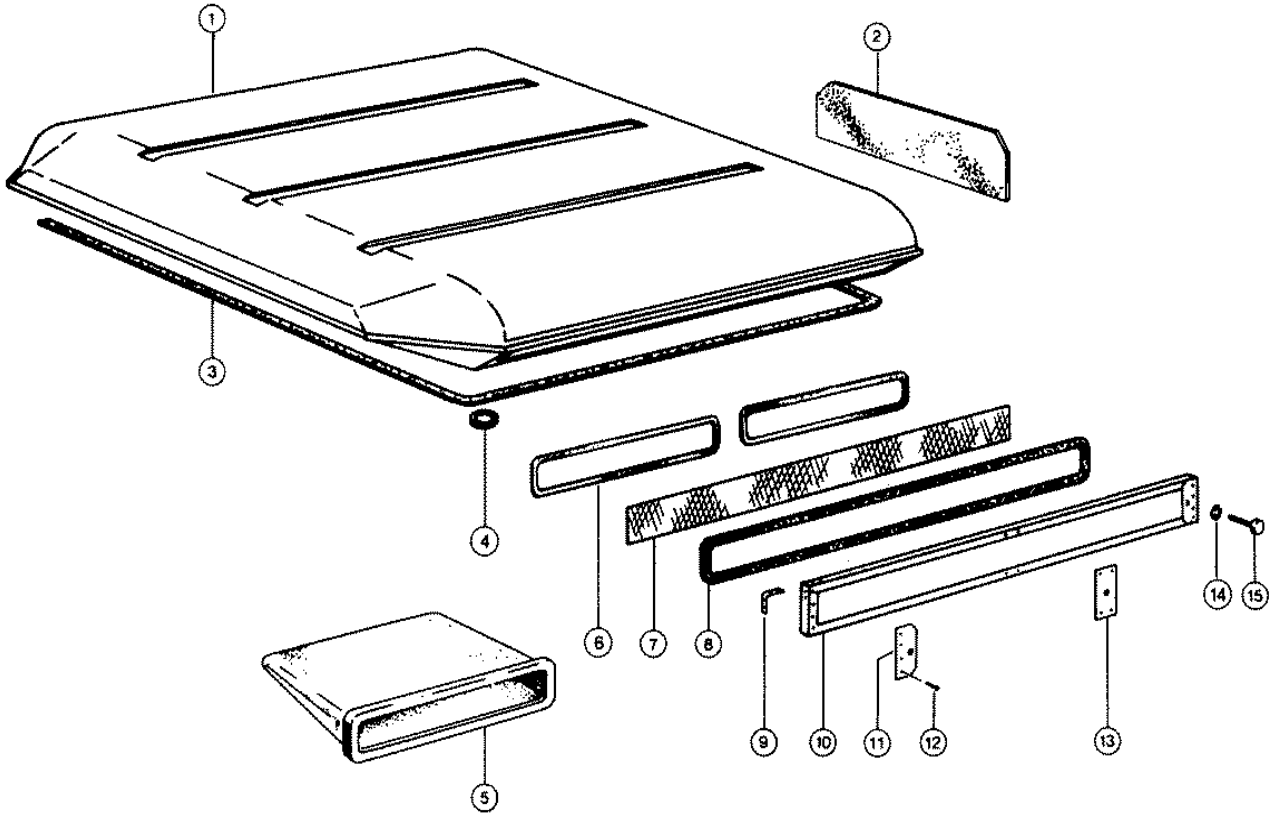
Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **178**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 313 0	Check strap door			1	
2	000 136 503 0	Edge protector		25000lg	N.B	
3	000 136 511 0	Rubber profile		15m lg	N.B	
4	000 606 391 0	Door glass			1	
5	000 136 512 0	Filling profile		15000lg	N.B	
6	000 606 255 1	Threaded plate		.	2	
7	000 606 399 0	Door			1	
8	000 606 421 2	Isolation		Cd-3-500-02/1	1	
9	000 606 220 0	Rubber pad			1	
10	000 242 788 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,9x 9,5-C	1	
11	000 606 291 0	Inner handle			1	
12	000 606 290 0	Handle			1	
13	000 606 436 1	Lock box			1	
14	000 606 438 0	Operating Rod			1	
15	000 606 285 0	Lever			1	
16	000 606 283 0	Lock			1	
17	000 606 451 0	Operating Rod			1	
18	000 606 440 0	Operating Rod			1	
19	000 606 452 0	Bracket			1	
20	000 606 289 0	Clamping piece lh			3	
21	000 606 286 0	Clamping Piece Rh			3	
22	000 606 288 0	Gasket			1	
23	000 606 284 0	Recess + Key			1	
24	000 606 287 0	Frame			1	
25	000 606 293 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-530-03	1	
26	000 621 993 1	Locking cylinder		Winkelhebel	1	
27	000 606 222 0	Door key			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
8
10
11
12
13
14
15

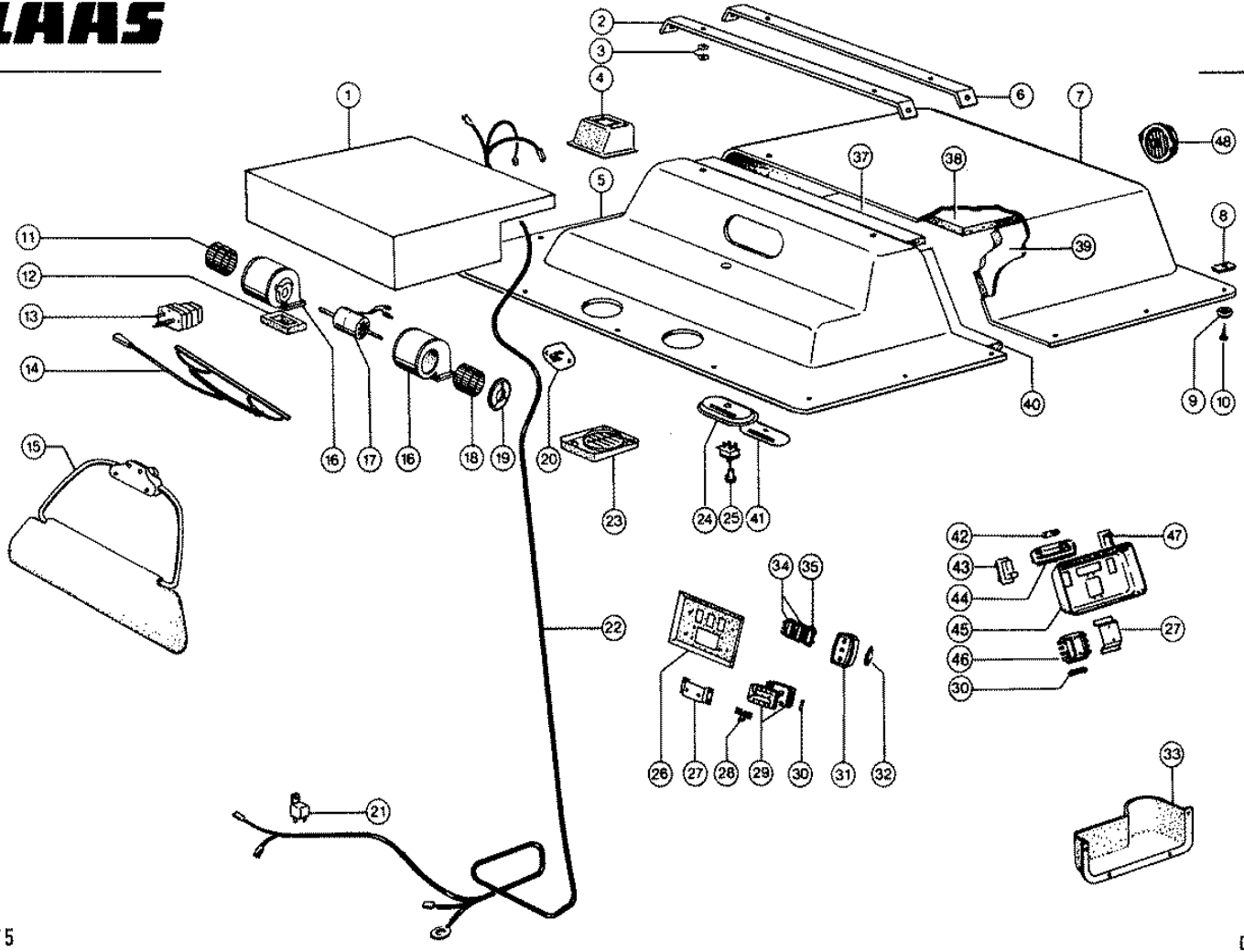
Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **179**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 390 2	Roof			1	
2	000 606 483 0	Grill		.	2	
3	000 606 484 1	Sealing		2230lg	2	
4	000 606 485 0	Spring		Cd-4-630-04	4	
5	000 606 482 0	Frame			2	
6	000 606 487 0	Handle		Cd-4-630-06	4	
7	000 606 486 0	Hinge			6	
8	000 136 506 0	Sealing 20m		20x2x20000	N.B	
10	000 176 514 0	Filter mat			4	
11	000 176 515 0	Air filter			4	
12	000 606 473 1	Frame			4	
13	000 606 471 0	Lock			4	
14	000 606 416 0	Clamping frame			4	
15	000 606 410 0	Rubber disc		6 X 12x 2	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

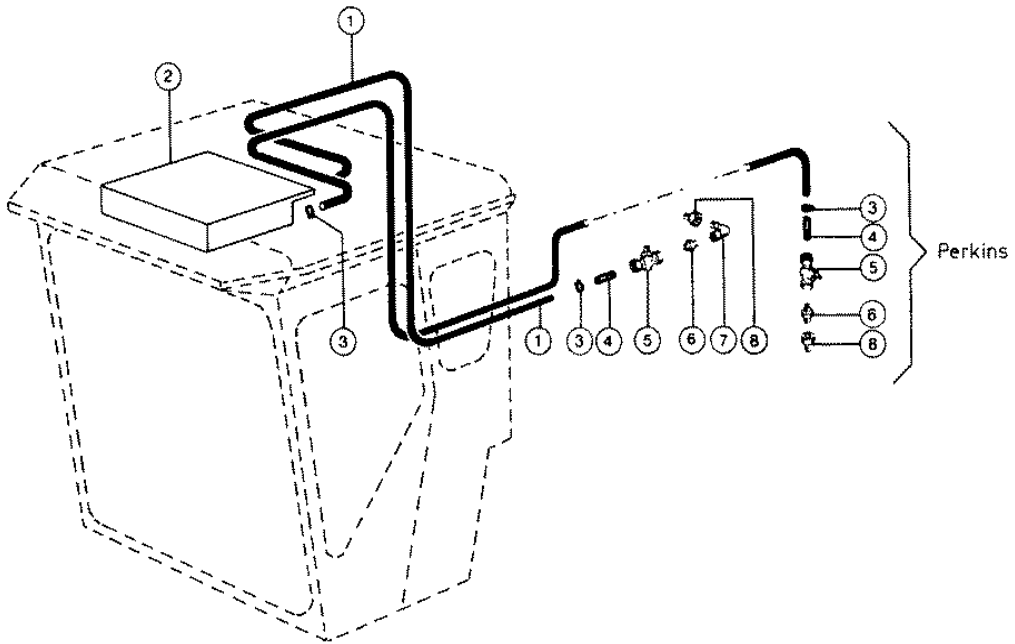
Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **179A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 071 524 0	Roof			1	
2	000 071 536 0	Filter			1	
3	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	
4	000 606 410 0	Rubber disc		6 X 12x 2	2	
5	000 071 525 0	Filter bag			4	
6	000 136 510 0	Sealing profile		25000lg	N.B	
7	000 071 521 0	Grill		115x1102	2	
8	000 606 484 1	Sealing		2230lg	2	
9	000 606 398 1	Angle			2	
10	000 071 520 0	Frame		U 16/13x2x2476	2	
11	000 071 515 0	Plate		2x38x130	4	
12	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	32	
13	000 071 516 0	Plate		2x40x130	2	
14	000 233 245 0	Starlock washer		8	6	
15	000 071 526 1	Knurled Bolt		m 8x 50	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
41
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
34
35
42
43
44
45
46
30
47
27
33
37
38
39
40
48

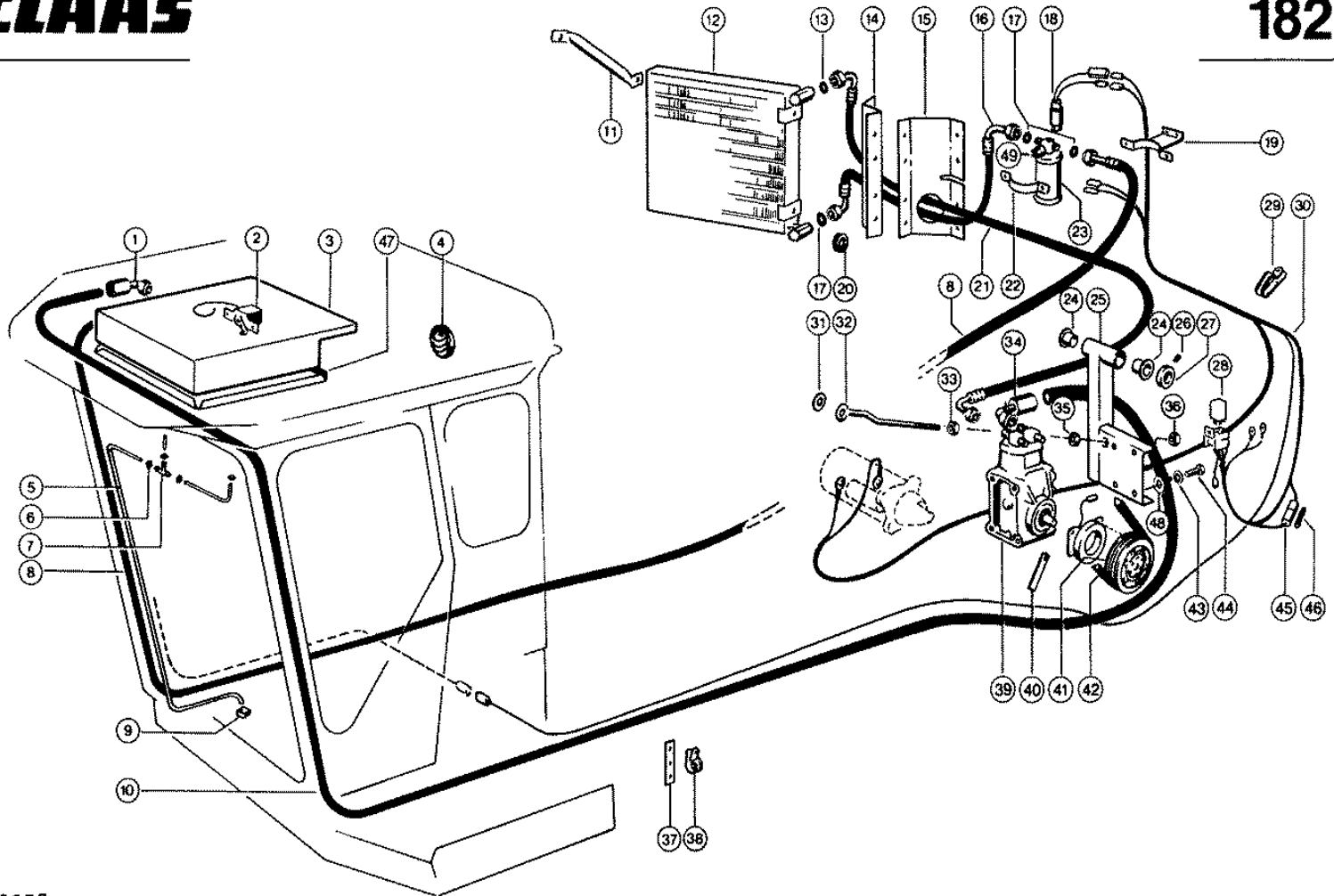
Characteristic: **CAB WITH VENTILATION SYSTEM, VAR. 3356**
Illustration: **180**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 062 899 1	Fan unit		Kp 400	1	
2	000 606 463 1	Console			1	
3	000 606 392 0	Leather disc		9x28x3	8	
4	000 606 379 0	Air intake hsg.		Cd-2-670-01	2	
5	000 606 393 3	Skylight front			1	
6	000 606 463 1	Console			1	
7	000 606 394 4	Skylight rear			1	
8	000 239 487 0	Nut		St6,3 - 2,5-3,0	14	
9	000 239 490 0	Hollow disc		7x15	14	
10	000 239 489 1	Fill.Head Screw	D7983	St 6,3x32-C-H	14	
11	000 177 450 0	Fan Wheel R.H.			1	
12	000 621 395 0	Gasket			2	
13	000 621 970 0	Wiper motor		12 V	1	
14	000 621 971 0	Wiping Arm+Blade			1	
-	000 621 878 1	Wiper blade			1	
15	000 620 348 1	Sun visor			1	
16	000 177 453 0	Fan housing			2	
17	000 177 452 0	Electric motor		12 V	1	
18	000 177 451 0	Fan wheel l.h.			1	
19	000 177 454 0	Vent.intake blind			2	
20	000 177 449 0	Resistance			1	
21	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
22	000 643 896 0	Cable harness			1	from cabin No. 10600
22	000 643 896 0	Cable harness			1	to cabin No. 10599
23	000 606 494 1	Grill			2	
24	000 606 441 0	Frame			1	at ventilation system
25	000 622 765 0	Fan switch			1	
-	000 177 470 0	Draw knob		19mm/m.Schraube	1	
26	000 606 495 0	Electr.console		Cd-3-650-01	1	to cabin No. 10599
27	000 606 224 1	Supporting plate			1	
28	000 606 226 0	Cable jumper		Cd-4-650-04	1	to cabin No. 10599
29	000 606 498 0	Fuse box			1	to cabin No. 10599
30	000 178 701 0	Fuse			4	
31	000 606 496 0	Bulb			2	to cabin No. 10599
32	000 178 713 0	Soffit	D72601	K 12v 18w	2	to cabin No. 10599
33	000 606 216 1	Deposit tray			1	
34	000 606 497 0	Wiper switch			2	to cabin No. 10599
35	000 606 228 0	Light switch			1	to cabin No. 10599
37	000 606 491 0	Isolation		Cd-4-641-03	1	
38	000 606 493 0	Isolation		Cd-4-642-03	1	
39	000 606 396 0	Isolation left		Cd-4-642-04	1	
39	000 606 492 0	Isolation right		Cd-4-642-02	1	
40	000 606 395 0	Isolation left		Cd-4-641-04	1	
40	000 606 490 0	Isolation right		Cd-4-641-02	1	
41	000 514 261 2	Sticker		Warm/Kalt	1	
42	000 178 712 0	Lamp	D72601	K 12v 10w	2	from cabin No. 10600
43	000 071 532 0	Rocker switch			1	from cabin No. 10600
-	000 071 533 0	Switch insert			1	from cabin No. 10600
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	from cabin No. 10600
44	000 071 530 0	Inner lamp			1	from cabin No. 10600
45	000 071 528 0	Electr.console			1	from cabin No. 10600
46	000 658 207 0	Fuse box			1	from cabin No. 10600
47	000 071 445 0	Panel			1	from cabin No. 10600
48	000 606 235 0	Grill			2	from cabin No. 10600


1
2
3
1
3
4
5
6
7
8
3
4
5
6
8
Perkins

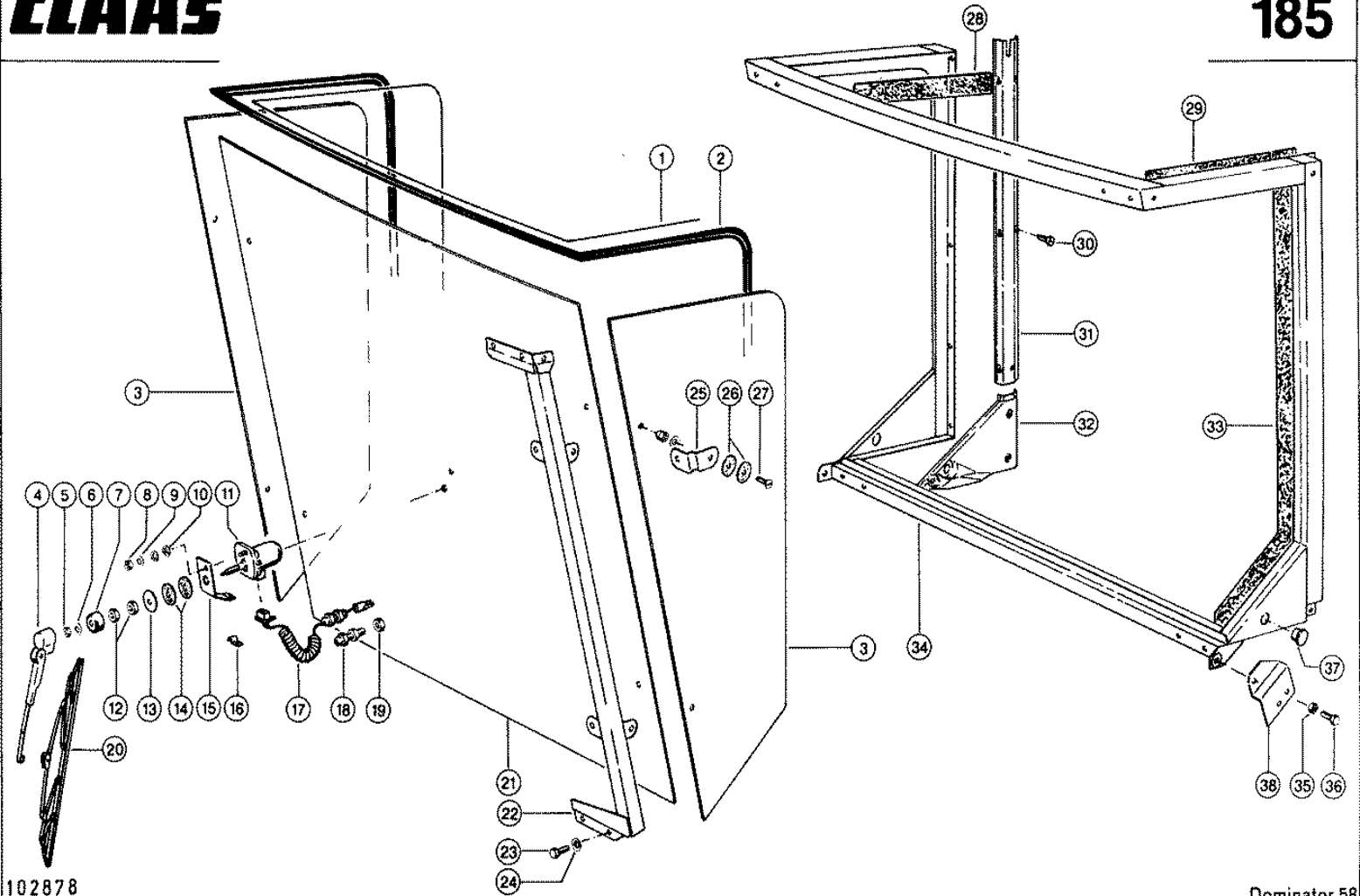
Characteristic: **CAB WITH VENTIL.SYST.A.HEATER,VAR.3356**
Illustration: **181**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 136 508 0	Rubber hose		16x3,5x10000	N.B	
2	000 621 113 0	Fan+heater		Kph 400	1	
3	000 238 267 2	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2382673	4	
4	000 606 172 0	Screw union			2	
5	000 406 162 1	Ball-type tap		3/8"ms verchr.	2	
6	000 405 285 0	Double nipple	D2950	Z3/8 N8	2	
7	000 405 126 0	Angular piece	D2950	3/8z A4	1	
8	000 405 243 0	Reducing nipple	D2950	1/2zx3/8z N4	2	


1
2
3
47
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
49
23
29
30
17
20
8
21
22
24
25
31
32
24
26
27
28
33
34
35
36
48
43
44
45
46
39
40
41
42
37
38

Characteristic: **CAB WITH VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONER,VAR. 4316**
Illustration: **182**

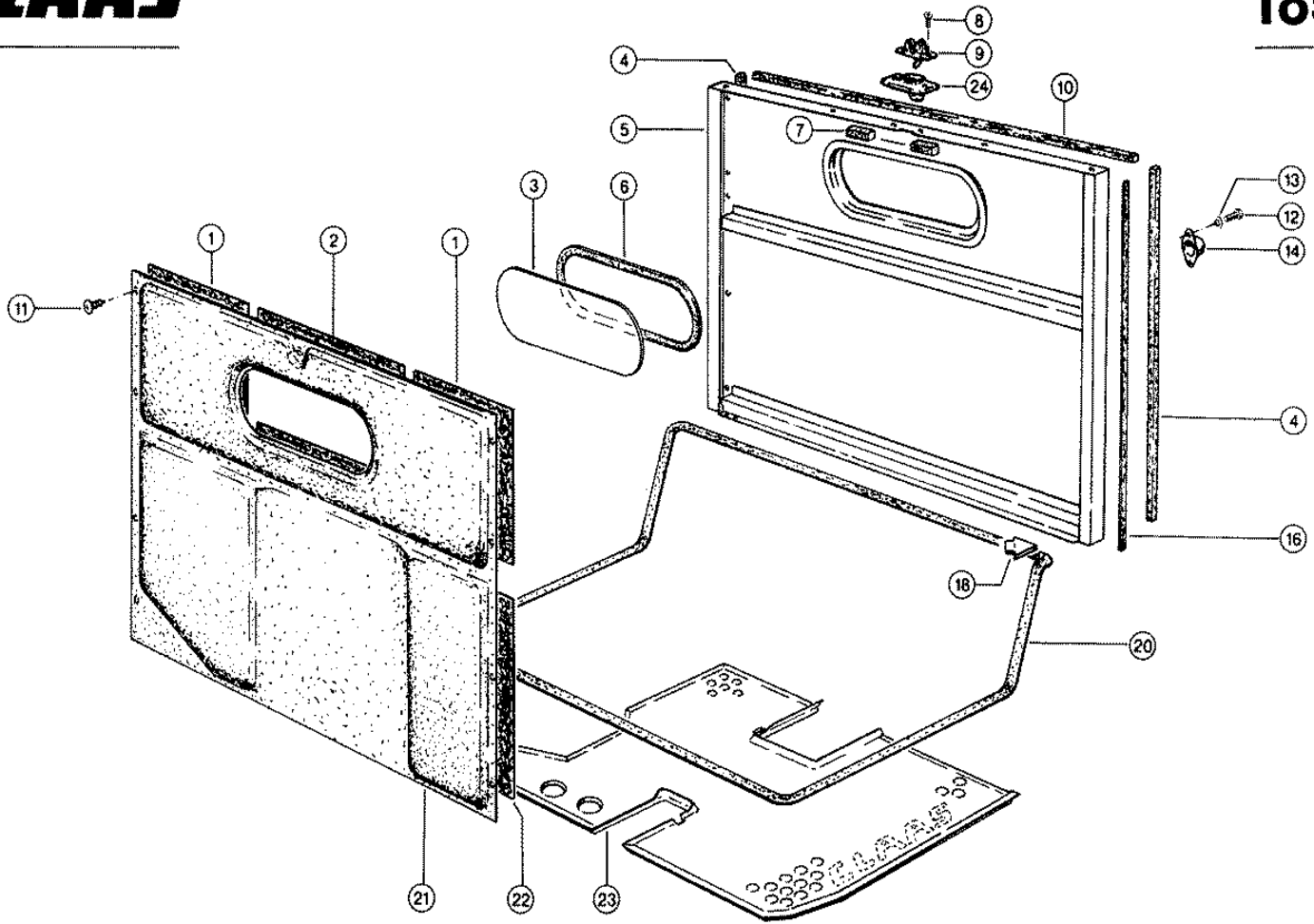
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 478 0	Fitting 90 degree		Dn 10	1	
-	000 211 602 1	O-ring	D3771	14 X1,78-N	1	
2	000 177 537 0	Gauge, Temp.		404077	1	
3	000 621 025 1	Air + fan		Fkpe400 12v	1	
4	000 606 235 0	Grill			4	
5	000 136 538 0	Pvc-hose		10x14x10000	N.B	
6	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	5	
7	000 621 922 0	T-piece		62,5x33,5	1	
8	000 621 109 4	Air-cond.tubing		6x7100	1	
-	000 211 600 1	O-ring	Din3771	7,65x1,78-N	2	
9	000 238 269 0	Hose clip		15-18	2	
10	000 727 751 0	Air-cond.tubing		13x25,4x6630	1	
11	000 727 747 1	Support			1	
12	000 727 744 1	Condensor			1	
13	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	1	
14	000 727 745 1	Support		3x126,5x513	1	
15	000 727 746 0	Gusset plate		1,5x198x390	1	
16	000 727 749 0	Air-cond.tubing		640 Lg	1	
17	000 211 600 1	O-ring	Din3771	7,65x1,78-N	3	
18	000 727 756 0	High press.switch			1	
19	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
20	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	3	
21	000 625 857 2	Tube		8x2260	1	for refrigerant
22	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
23	000 727 748 1	Filter-drier		R 134a	1	
24	000 008 551 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X30	2	
25	000 727 092 1	Compress.support			1	variable adjustment
25	000 727 757 0	Support			1	
26	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
27	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
28	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
29	000 238 247 0	Pipe clamp		Rsgu 1.2x23/15	4	
30	000 727 060 0	Wiring loom			1	
31	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	1	
32	000 726 789 1	Eyebolt		M10x280x110	1	
33	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
34	000 621 027 0	Fitting 90 degree			1	
35	000 928 101 0	Domed washer			1	
36	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
37	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	3	
38	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-21x20	5	
39	000 621 029 0	Compressor cpl		R 12	1	see illustration plate 185 K
-	000 176 762 0	Lock cap			2	
40	000 241 419 1	One-mouth wrench		Z1/4	1	
41	000 622 877 1	Magnetic clutch			1	
42	000 783 268 1	V-belt, narrow			1	
43	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
44	000 238 017 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-16x1 1/4	4	
45	000 233 906 0	Fuse holder		25a	1	
46	000 233 900 0	Fuse			1	
47	000 606 239 1	Cover plate		Cd-1-671-01	1	
48	000 244 136 0	Washer	D125	10,5	4	
49	000 622 808 0	Lp Switch			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **185**

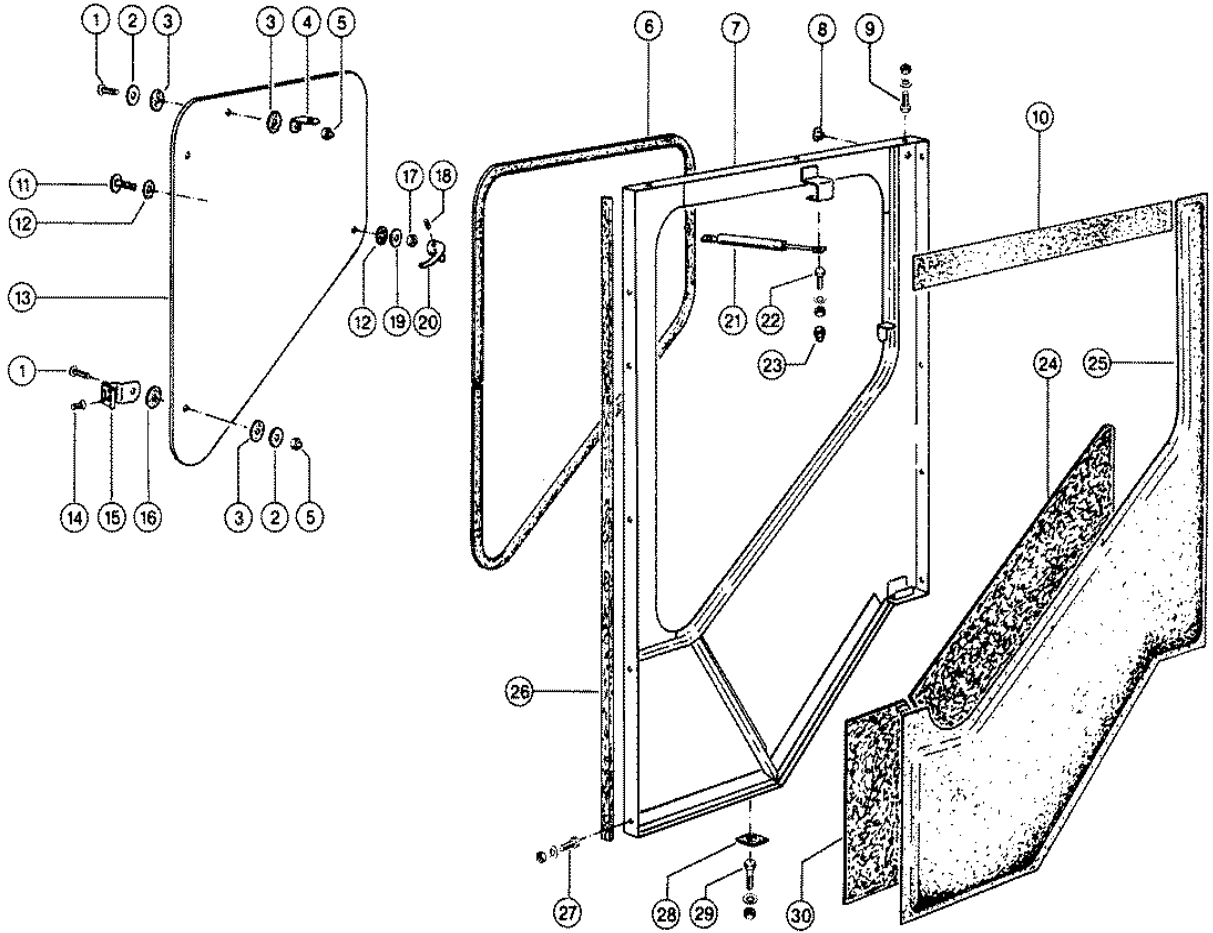
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 136 547 0	Filling profile		10000lg	N.B	6800 long
2	000 622 623 0	Profile frame			1	
3	000 622 622 0	Side glas		Ss grün Ö Bo	2	
4	000 622 636 0	Wiper arm			1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
6	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	1	
7	000 622 641 0	Cap			1	
8	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	
-	000 215 431 0	Guard cap		m 5 Gpn1000	1	
9	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	1	
10	000 622 642 0	Rubber disc			2	
10	000 622 673 0	Rubber disc			2	
11	000 622 634 0	Wiper motor			1	
12	000 622 640 0	Hexagonal nut		M14x1	1	
13	000 622 639 0	Washer		14,5x50x2	1	
14	000 622 638 0	Rubber disc			2	
14	000 622 644 0	Rubber disc			2	
15	000 010 136 0	Angle		1,5x40x144,5	1	
16	000 236 400 0	Attaching Clamp	D7257	11x 8-5,2	1	
17	000 010 135 0	Wiring loom		Scheibenwischer	1	
18	000 417 261 0	Cable screw		Pg 11 Pozb	1	
19	000 412 459 0	Counter nut	Din4632	Pg 11	1	
20	000 622 637 1	Wiper blade			1	
21	000 622 621 0	Front window		5 X1382x1450	1	
22	000 622 626 0	Column l.h.		S	1	
22	000 622 627 0	Column r.h.		S	1	
23	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	10	
24	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	10	
25	000 622 613 1	Attaching Strap		1,5x50x99,2	4	
26	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	16	
27	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	8	
27	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	8	
27	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	8	
28	000 622 913 0	Cover			1	
29	000 622 912 0	Cover			1	
30	000 242 788 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,9x 9,5-C	9	
31	000 622 989 2	Cover			1	
32	000 622 988 0	Sheeting R.H.		grau	1	
33	000 622 914 0	Cover			1	
34	000 622 618 0	Front frame		S	1	
35	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
36	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
37	000 238 271 0	Plug		D22,4-F	2	not at air conditioning
38	000 622 918 0	Cabin connector		4x90x111	1	
38	000 622 919 0	Cabin connector		4x90x111	1	
-	000 136 545 0	Glue		Tivogum 8400/31	N.B	
-	000 410 224 0	Glue			N.B	


1
2
1
3
6
4
5
7
8
9
24
10
13
12
14
11
4
16
18
20
21
22
23

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **185A**

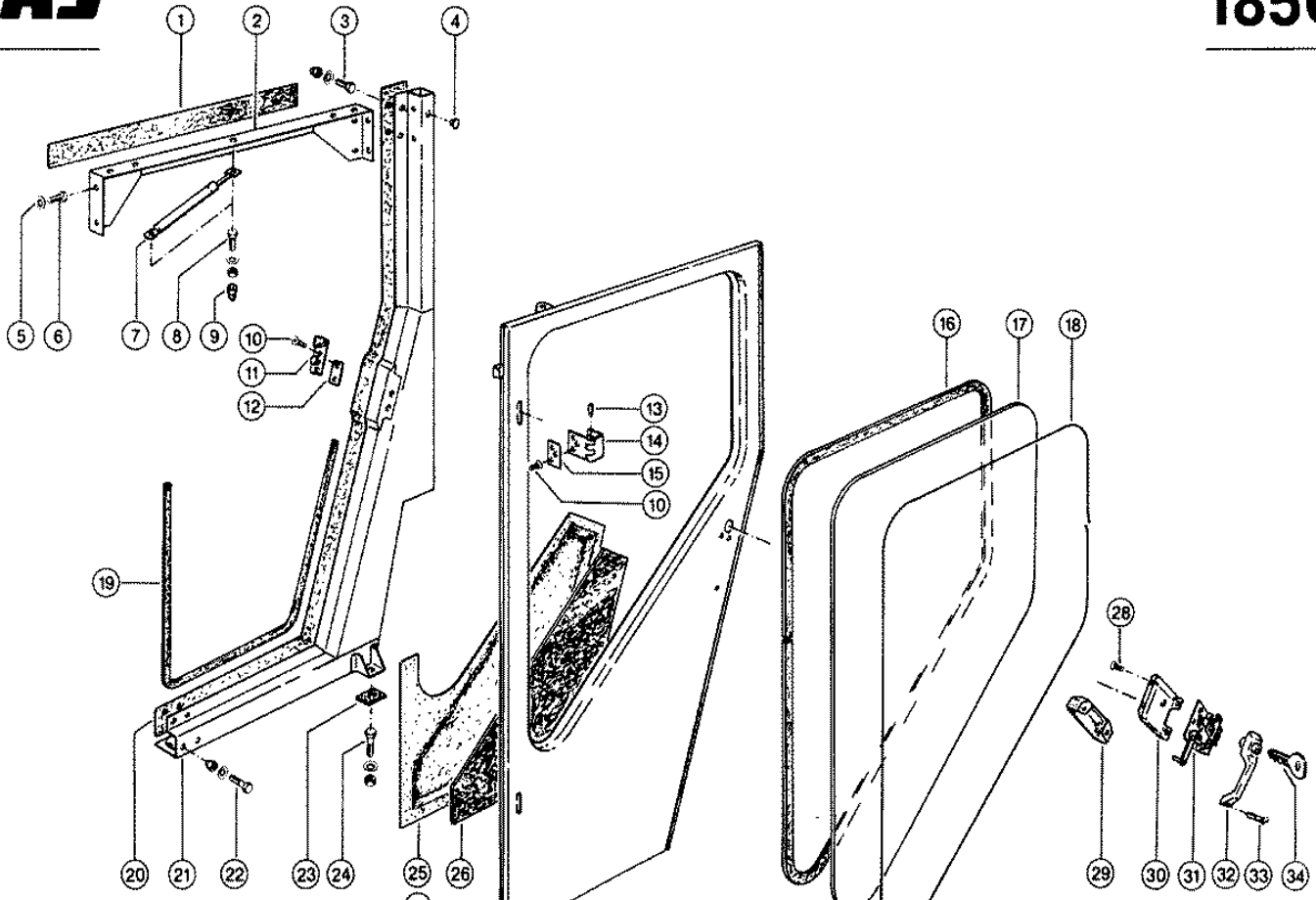
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 745 0	Insulation		2x330x400	2	
2	000 622 743 0	Insulation		2x100x530	2	
3	000 622 756 0	Rear panel glass		6x570x190	1	
4	000 136 542 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	1120 long
						from No. 15401137
4	000 136 542 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	to No. 15401136
5	000 622 741 2	Rear panel		S	1	
6	000 136 557 1	Section		10 Meter	N.B	1420 long
7	000 136 542 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	
8	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M 6x 16	2	
9	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	
10	000 136 542 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	1350 long
						from No. 15401137
10	000 136 542 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	to No. 15401136
11	000 215 434 0	Plastic plug		D 8 22,75lg	10	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	14	
13	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	14	
14	000 622 748 0	Swing metal			2	
16	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	1135 long
18	000 606 251 0	Corner metal seal			2	
20	000 136 560 0	Seal strip		5500 mm	1	
21	000 622 742 1	Cover			1	
-	000 514 417 0	Sticker		Dachverschluss	1	
22	000 622 747 0	Insulation		2x530x1000	1	
22	000 622 744 0	Insulation		2x200x530	1	
23	000 724 587 1	Floor mat			1	
24	000 622 833 0	Collar		2,8	1	from cabin No. 000700
-	000 136 545 0	Glue		Tivogum 8400/31	N.B	


1
2
3
3
4
5
11
12
13
17
18
12
19
20
1
14
15
16
3
2
5
6
7
8
9
10
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **185B**

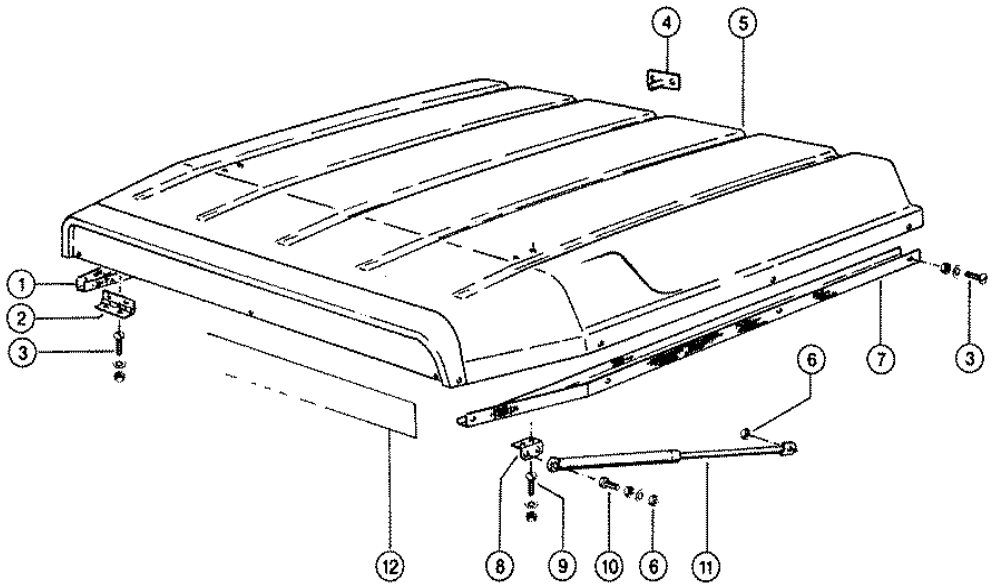
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	3	
2	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	3	
3	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	4	
4	000 622 724 0	Gas spring bear.		30x3x74	1	
5	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	3	
6	000 136 510 0	Sealing profile		25000lg	N.B	2850 long
7	000 622 721 0	Side wall r.h.		S	1	
8	000 238 286 0	Plug		D14,6-F	1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
10	000 622 917 0	Cover			1	
11	000 606 357 1	Pin			1	
12	000 606 358 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-301-04/1	2	
13	000 622 723 0	Side Window R.H.		6 X 632x1087	1	
14	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	4	
15	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
16	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
17	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
18	000 239 428 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 5x16	1	
19	000 523 126 0	Washer		10,5x 35 X5	1	
20	000 606 360 0	Handle		Cd-4-301-06/1	1	
21	000 622 708 1	Gas spring			1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
22	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
23	000 215 432 0	Guard cap		m 8 Gpn1000	2	
24	000 622 729 0	Insulation			1	
25	000 622 725 1	Cover			1	
26	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	1480 long
27	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
27	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	1	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
27	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
28	000 606 219 1	Rubber pad			1	
29	000 237 573 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	1	
29	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
30	000 622 726 0	Insulation			1	
-	000 136 545 0	Glue		Tivogum 8400/31	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
10
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **185C**

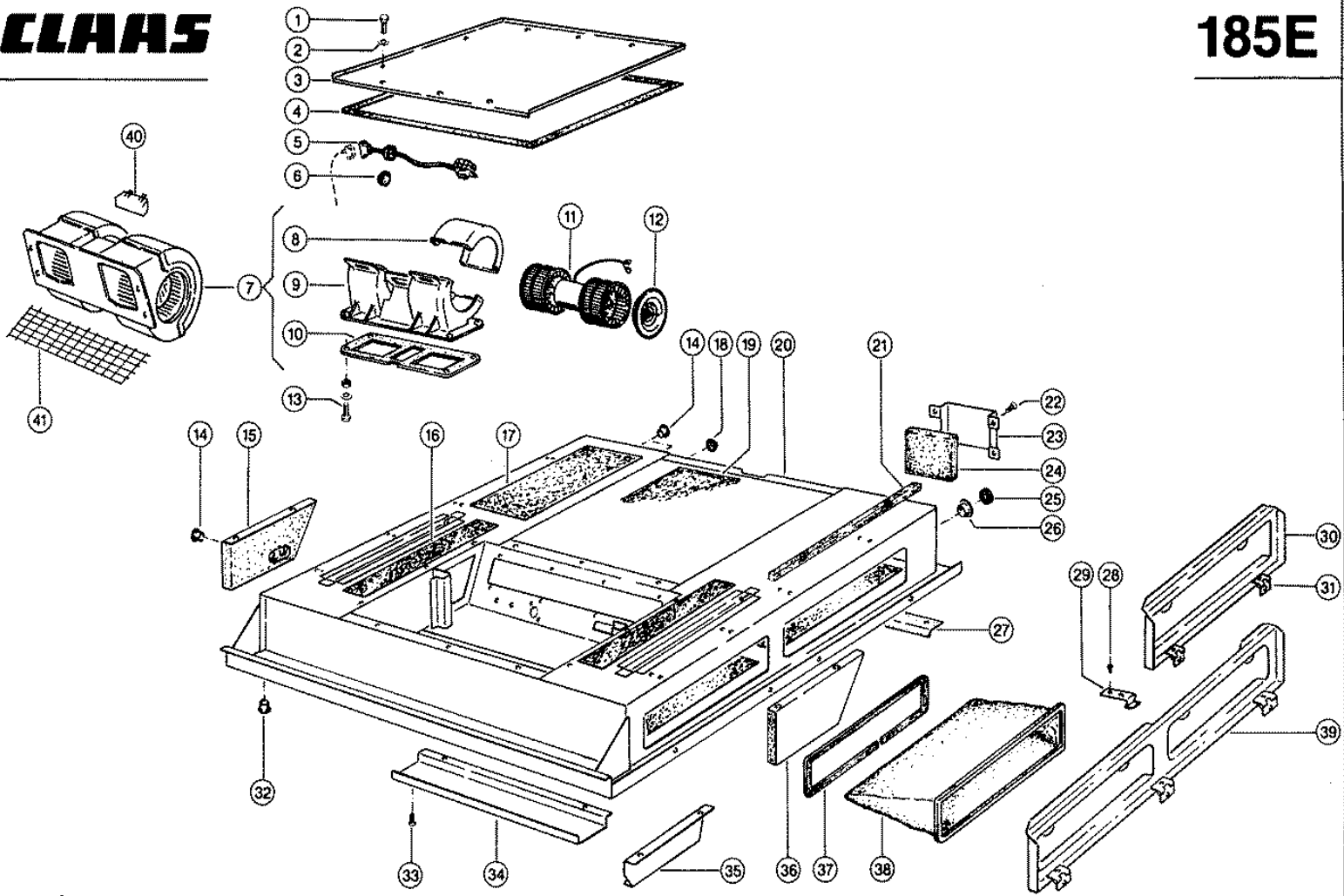
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 915 0	Cover			1	
2	000 622 682 1	Reinfor. bar, l.h		S	1	
3	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	5	
3	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	5	
3	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
4	000 238 286 0	Plug		D14,6-F	1	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
6	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	5	
7	000 622 708 1	Gas spring			1	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
8	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
9	000 215 432 0	Guard cap		m 8 Gpn1000	2	
10	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	8	
11	000 622 684 0	Locking key			1	
12	000 622 683 0	Threaded plate		6x30x62	1	
13	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
14	000 622 619 0	Door hinge			2	
15	000 622 620 0	Threaded plate		50x6x30	2	
16	000 136 548 0	Sealing profile		3000lg	N.B	2850 long
17	000 622 702 0	Door glass		6 X 622x1071	1	
18	000 136 547 0	Filling profile		10000lg	N.B	2850 long
19	000 136 510 0	Sealing profile		25000lg	N.B	3850 long
20	000 622 916 0	Cover			1	
21	000 622 681 0	Side part l.h.		S	1	
22	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	2	
22	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
22	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
23	000 606 219 1	Rubber pad			1	
24	000 237 573 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	1	
24	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
25	000 622 707 1	Door lining		Beige	1	
26	000 622 706 0	Insulation		2x475x530	1	
27	000 622 701 1	Door		S	1	
28	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	5	
29	000 070 217 3	Cap			1	
30	000 622 704 0	Lock cover		1,5x116x148	1	
31	000 622 705 0	Door lock			1	
32	000 622 709 1	Push-button lever			1	
33	000 241 254 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 6x45	1	
34	000 622 716 0	Door key		1001	1	
-	000 136 545 0	Glue		Tivogum 8400/31	N.B	


4
5
1
2
3
7
3
6
12
8
9
10
6
11

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **185D**

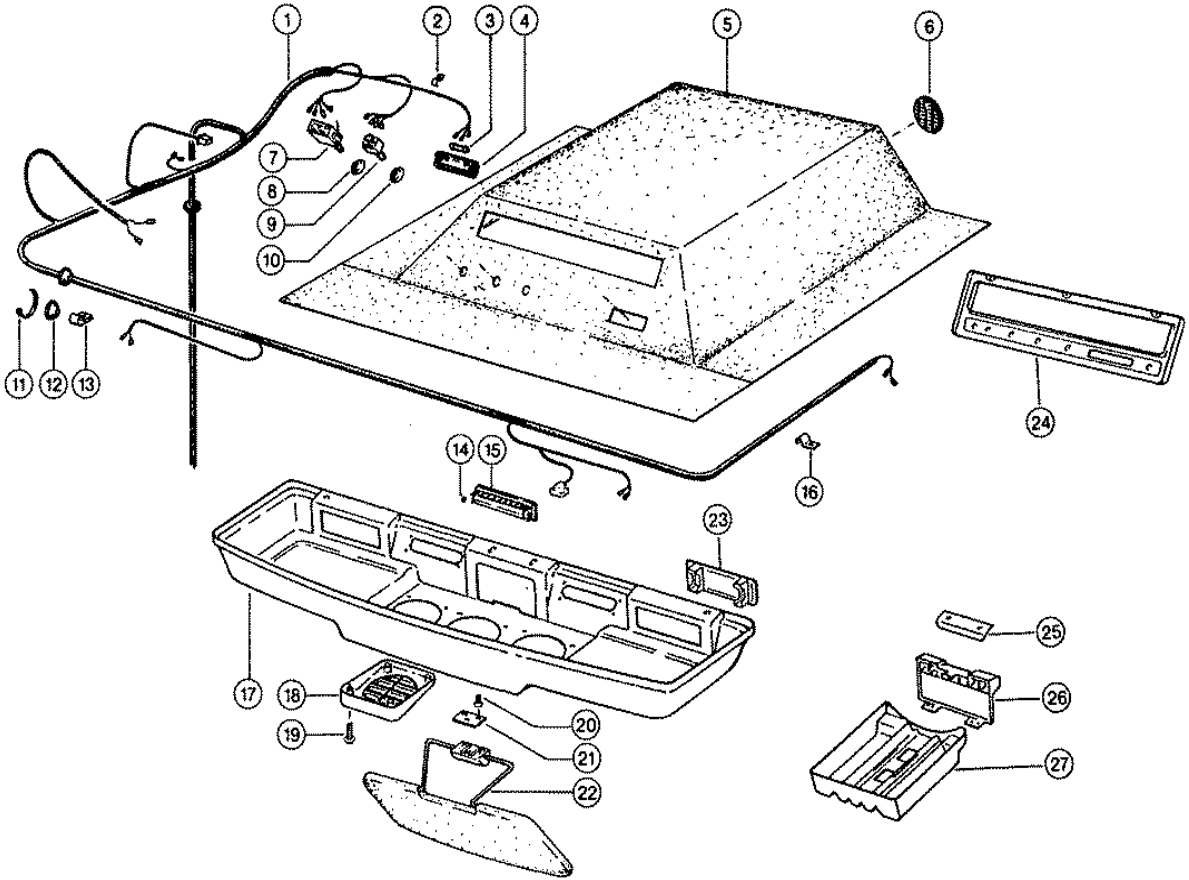
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 779 1	Screen r.h.		1x96x1445	1	
2	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	2	
3	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	14	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	14	
3	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	14	
4	000 622 780 0	Hood holder			1	
5	000 622 999 1	Cabin roof			1	from No. 15402122
5	000 622 777 2	Cabin roof			1	to No. 15402121
-	000 514 393 0	Sticker		Claas	1	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
7	000 622 778 1	Screen l.h.		1x96x1445	1	
8	000 622 936 0	Gas spring bear.		3x80,5x85	2	
9	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
10	000 244 378 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25	2	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
11	000 622 786 0	Gas spring			2	
12	000 514 393 0	Sticker		Claas	1	Claas logo


1
2
3
4
5
6
40
41
7
8
9
10
13
11
12
14
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
14
15
16
17
27
29
28
30
31
39
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **185E**

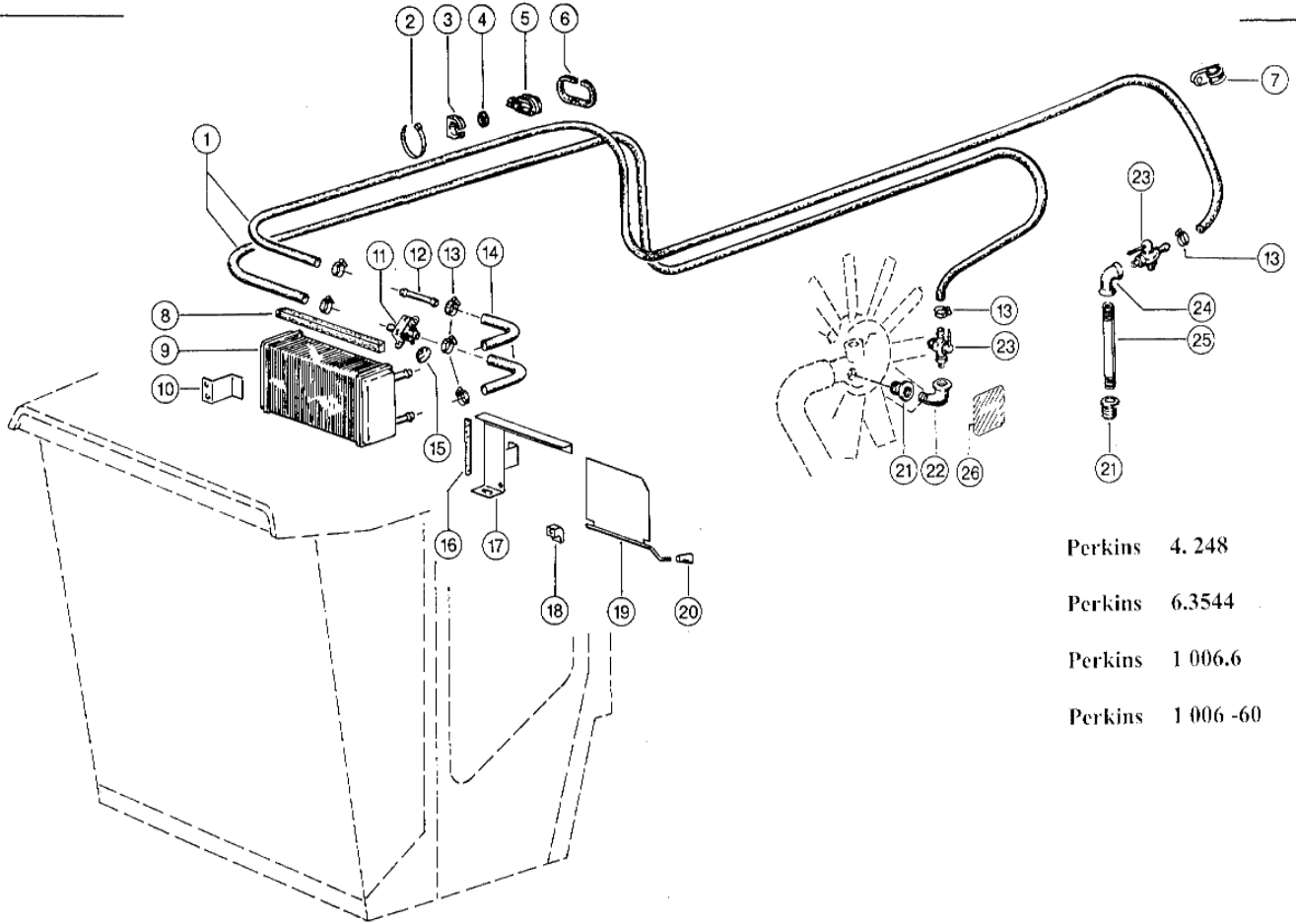
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	10	
2	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	10	
3	000 622 772 0	Cover		1x640x667	1	
4	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	2260 long
5	000 622 764 0	Resistance			1	für 622 763.1 (7)
6	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	
7	000 625 861 1	Fan		EntstÖrt	1	from no. 15402902 compl.
						with Item 40
7	000 622 763 1	Fan			1	to No. 15402901
						with Item 5
8	000 622 924 0	Half-bowl			2	
9	000 622 922 0	Housing			1	
10	000 622 923 0	Gasket			1	
11	000 622 920 0	Fan wheel			1	
12	000 622 921 0	Border			2	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
13	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	
13	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
14	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	5	
15	000 622 829 0	Baffle R.H.			1	
16	000 622 743 0	Insulation		2x100x530	4	
17	000 622 744 0	Insulation		2x200x530	4	
18	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	1	at air conditioning
19	000 622 746 0	Insulation		2x500x530	1	
19	000 622 749 0	Insulation		2x400x250	2	
20	000 622 995 2	Roof			1	from No. 15402122
20	000 622 762 1	Roof		S	1	to No. 15402121
21	000 136 543 0	Seal foam		15x20x2000	2	1300 long
22	000 242 788 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,9x 9,5-C	8	
23	000 622 767 1	Exhaust air panel		1x150x254,5	2	
24	000 622 768 0	Filter mat			2	
25	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	at air conditioning
26	000 238 457 0	Plug		D38,4-F	1	
27	000 622 817 0	Final bar			1	
28	000 236 701 1	Rivet	Din7337	A 3,2x 6	16	
29	000 622 775 0	Flat spring			8	
30	000 622 941 1	Filter Frame L.H			4	to construction year 1987
31	000 505 737 3	Hinge		48x 45	6	(8)
32	000 238 271 0	Plug		D22,4-F	2	
33	000 237 935 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x 9,5-C	5	
34	000 622 812 0	Cover plate		0,75x144,5x570	1	
35	000 622 787 0	Bracket l.h.			1	
35	000 622 788 0	Bracket r.h.			1	
36	000 622 828 0	Baffle L.H.			1	
37	000 136 510 0	Sealing profile		25000lg	N.B	
38	000 071 525 0	Filter bag			4	
39	000 622 941 1	Filter Frame L.H			1	from construction year 1988
39	000 622 942 1	Filter Frame R.H			1	from construction year 1988
40	000 546 235 0	Resistance			1	for 625 861.0 (7)
41	000 622 958 0	Screen		0,8x140x340	1	
-	000 201 843 0	Silicone-rubber		Lichtgrau 300ml	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **185F**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 012 818 0	Wiring loom		Typ 154/156	1	from No. 15402902
1	000 010 130 2	Wiring loom		Kabine	1	to No. 15402901
2	000 237 716 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x12-5,2	1	
3	000 178 712 0	Lamp	D72601	K 12v 10w	1	
4	000 010 699 0	Inner lamp			1	
4	000 071 530 0	Inner lamp			1	
5	000 622 809 0	Roof housing		grau	1	grey
5	000 622 769 2	Roof housing		Beige	1	
6	000 622 771 0	Louvre			2	
7	000 625 884 0	Temp.Switch		Abgedichtet	1	from No. 15401867
						at air conditioning
7	000 625 884 0	Temp.Switch		Abgedichtet	1	to No. 15401866
						at air conditioning
8	000 622 842 0	Control knob			1	
9	000 622 765 0	Fan switch			1	
10	000 622 766 0	Control knob			1	
11	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	3	
12	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	3	
13	000 215 404 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-16x20	2	
14	000 215 402 0	Attaching clip		3,1	8	
15	000 622 770 0	Louvre			2	
16	000 238 129 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x15x8,2	5	
17	000 622 783 0	Air outlet panel			1	
18	000 606 494 1	Grill			3	
19	000 242 804 1	Sheet metal screw	D7981	St3,9x32-C-H	6	
19	000 242 713 1	Fill.Head Screw	D7981	St3,9x16-C-H	6	
20	000 241 278 1	Countersunk bolt	D965	m 5x25	3	
21	000 622 784 0	Threaded plate		4x40x100	1	
22	000 622 785 1	Sun visor			1	
23	000 622 998 0	Panel			2	
24	000 622 993 1	Panel			1	
-	000 687 747 0	Rubber pad		D18x10	2	
25	000 622 952 0	Locking plate		1,5x43,3x140	N.B	
26	000 622 946 1	Cover		135x210	N.B	
27	000 622 951 0	Insert			N.B	



Perkins 4. 248

Perkins 6.3544

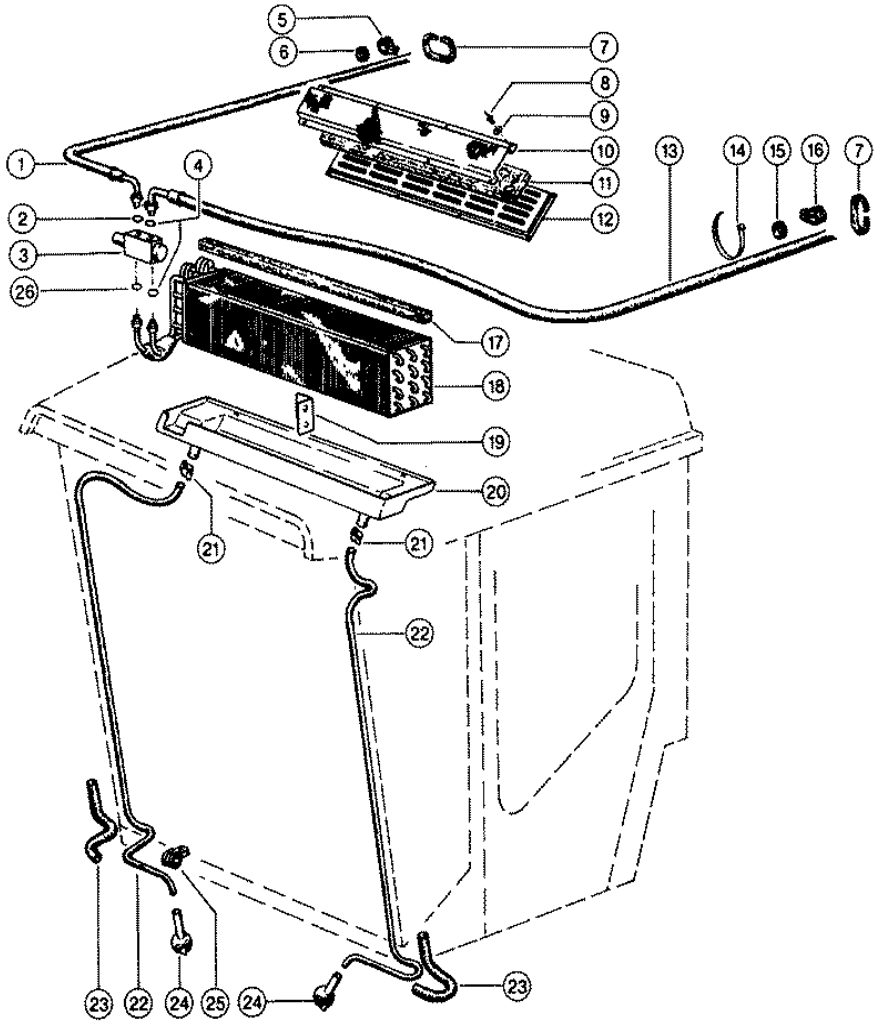
Perkins 1 006.6

Perkins 1 006 -60

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

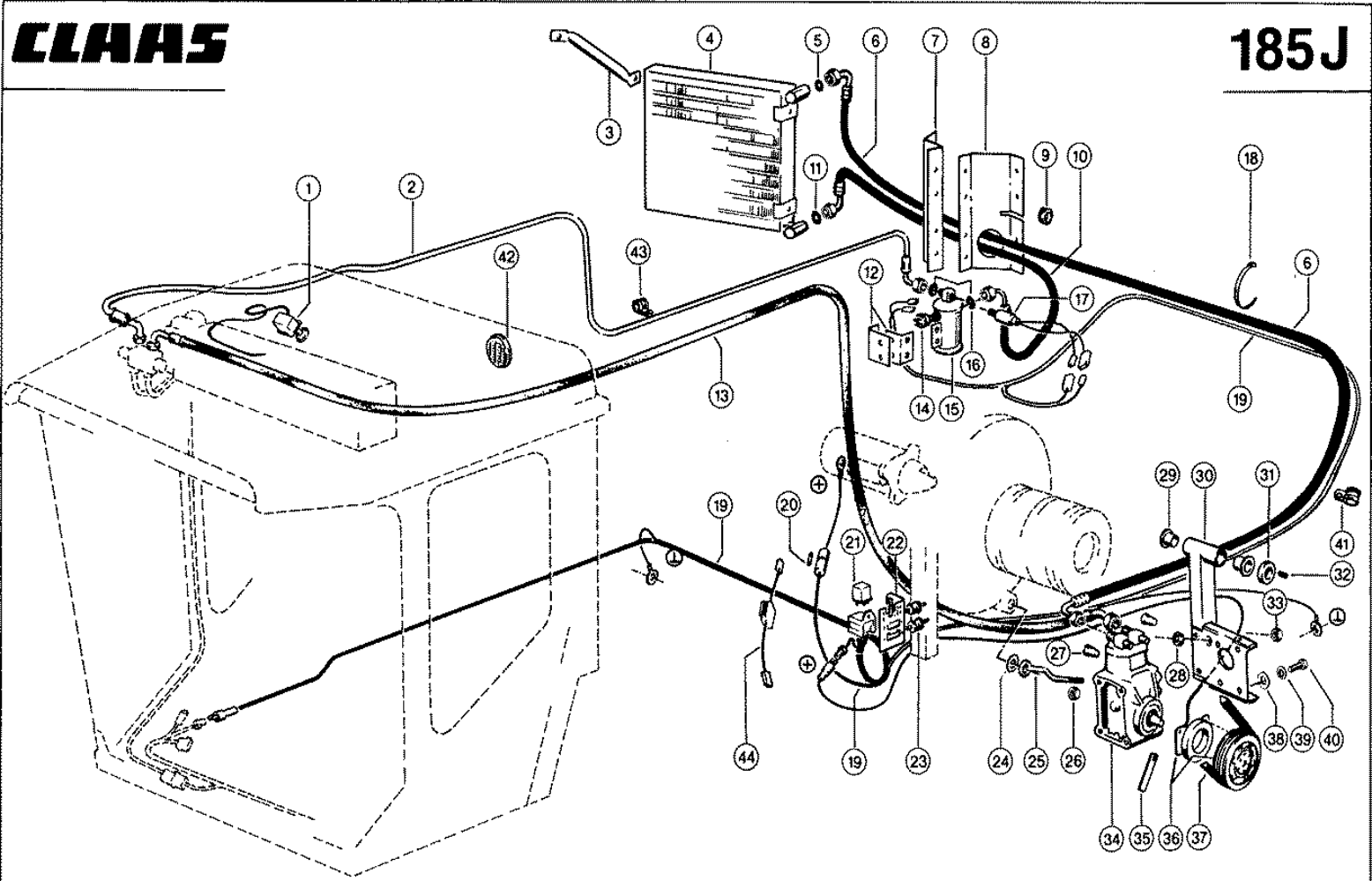
Characteristic: **CAB HEATER, VAR. 7057**
Illustration: **185G**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 136 532 0	Tube		15x3,5x15000	N.B	4400 long
2	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	5	
3	000 417 436 0	Clamp collar band		Pg 16	1	
4	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	4	
5	000 238 247 0	Pipe clamp		Rsgu 1.2x23/15	5	
6	000 136 503 0	Edge protector		25000lg	N.B	
7	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-24x20	1	
8	000 136 542 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	320 long
9	000 622 870 0	Heater core			1	
10	000 622 865 0	Z-profile		2x100x50	1	
11	000 622 872 0	Valve			1	
12	000 622 876 0	Union		15x1,5x60	1	
13	000 215 408 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2154081	8	
14	000 622 871 0	Elbow			2	
15	000 622 874 0	Control knob			1	
16	000 136 513 0	Tine tape 10m		12x4x10000	N.B	
17	000 622 861 0	Bracket			1	
18	000 622 879 0	Clamp bearing			2	
19	000 622 866 0	Cover			1	
20	000 622 878 0	Handle		für D 5	1	
21	000 405 243 0	Reducing nipple	D2950	1/2zx3/8z N4	N.B	
22	000 405 126 0	Angular piece	D2950	3/8z A4	N.B	
23	000 622 875 2	Ball-type tap		Dn 8 Pn16	2	
24	000 405 115 0	Angle	D2950	3/8-A1	N.B	
25	000 716 332 1	Pipe nipple		3/8zx130	N.B	
-	000 201 843 0	Silicone-rubber		Lichtgrau 300ml	N.B	
26	000 515 416 0	Sticker		Anzugsmoment	1	at control case
						mount


5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
7
1
4
2
3
26
17
18
19
20
21
21
22
23
22
24
25
24
23

Characteristic: **CAB, AIR CONDITIONER, VAR.7019 AND 7020**
Illustration: **185H**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 622 911 1	Hose pipe			1	
2	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	1	
3	000 625 854 0	Expansion valve			1	from No. 15401867
3	000 625 854 0	Expansion valve			1	to No. 15401866
4	000 211 602 1	O-ring	D3771	14 X1,78-N	2	211602.1
5	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	C-11-15x20	1	
6	000 215 409 0	Cable ring		C10-18x30x1,5	2	
7	000 136 503 0	Edge protector		25000lg	N.B	
8	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	13	
9	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	13	
10	000 622 845 1	Grill		0,75x123x530	1	
11	000 622 844 1	Filter mat			1	
12	000 622 843 1	Grill		503x 80	1	
13	000 622 910 1	Hose pipe			1	
14	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	4	
15	000 622 932 0	Cable ring		C21-28x38x1,5	2	
16	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	C-11-24x20	1	
17	000 136 542 0	Profile		20x30x2000	N.B	580 long
18	000 625 853 0	Evaporator			1	from No. 15401867
18	000 622 836 1	Evaporator			1	to No. 15401866
19	000 622 839 0	Angle		1,5x85x67	1	
20	000 622 565 0	Tub			1	
21	000 238 269 0	Hose clip		15-18	2	
22	000 136 538 0	Pvc-hose		10x14x10000	N.B	
23	000 412 004 0	Pvc-tube		Nw 17	N.B	
24	000 622 846 0	Tube			2	
25	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	C-11-21x20	2	
26	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	1	
-	000 201 843 0	Silicone-rubber		Lichtgrau 300ml	N.B	
-	000 625 839 0	Filter mat			N.B	5 X 370 X 430

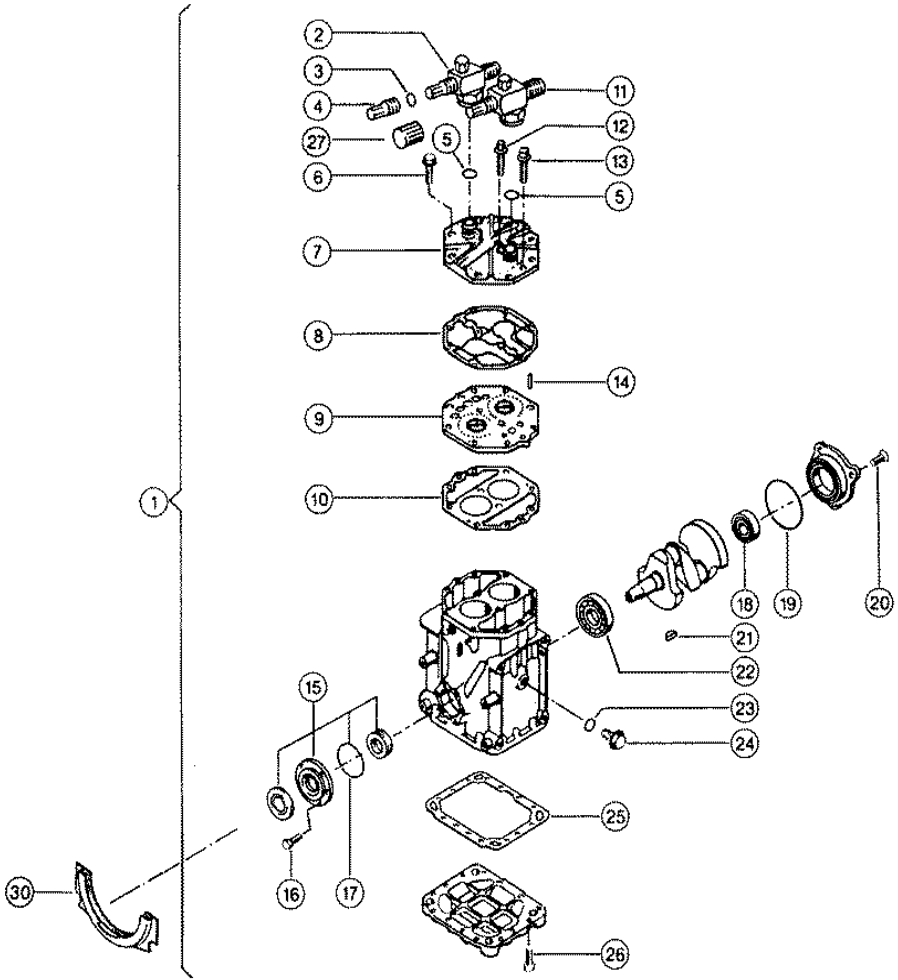

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

Characteristic: **CAB, AIR CONDITIONER,VAR.9330/34+7019/20**
Illustration: **185J**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 625 884 0	Temp.Switch		Abgedichtet	1	
1	000 622 842 0	Control knob			1	
2	000 622 911 1	Hose pipe			1	
3	000 727 747 1	Support			1	
4	000 727 744 1	Condensor			1	
5	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	1	
6	000 625 857 2	Tube		8x2260	1	for refrigerant
7	000 727 745 1	Support		3x126,5x513	1	
8	000 727 746 0	Gusset plate		1,5x198x390	1	
9	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	2	
10	000 625 858 0	Air-cond.tubing		8x 640	1	from No. 15401867
10	000 727 749 0	Air-cond.tubing		640 Lg	1	to No. 15401866
11	000 211 600 1	O-ring	Din3771	7,65x1,78-N	1	
12	000 622 860 0	Angle		2,5x75x65	2	
13	000 622 910 1	Hose pipe			1	
14	000 622 808 0	Lp Switch			1	
15	000 546 299 0	Container		2 525 537 0ga	1	from ....
15	000 625 856 1	Container			1	from No. 15401867
15	000 622 848 0	Filter-drier			1	to No. 15401866
16	000 211 600 1	O-ring	Din3771	7,65x1,78-N	2	
17	000 014 692 0	Adapter cable	T	Klimadruckschal	1	from ....
17	000 727 756 0	High press.switch			1	to .....
18	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	16	
19	000 727 108 3	Wiring loom		Typ 156 / 154	1	
20	000 178 701 0	Fuse			1	
21	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
22	000 010 117 0	Relay holder			1	
23	000 676 878 1	Swing metal		m 6 20x 25	2	
24	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	1	
25	000 726 789 1	Eyebolt		M10x280x110	1	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
27	000 176 762 0	Lock cap			2	
28	000 928 101 0	Domed washer			1	
29	000 008 551 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X30	2	
30	000 796 534 0	Support			1	sheet welded
30	000 727 092 1	Compress.support			1	B Perkins 10006.6
						variable adjustment
30	000 727 757 0	Support			1	not at Perk 1006.6
31	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
32	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
33	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
34	000 625 989 2	Compressor cpl		Kolbenkompr.	1	filled with Ester Oil
34	000 241 706 0	Ester-oil		Flasche 413ml	1	from 15402007 illustration 185K
34	000 625 989 2	Compressor cpl		Kolbenkompr.	1	No. 15401867-15402006
34	000 621 029 0	Compressor cpl		R 12	1	to No. 15401866
35	000 241 419 1	One-mouth wrench		Z1/4	1	
36	000 622 877 1	Magnetic clutch			1	
37	000 783 268 1	V-belt, narrow			1	
38	000 244 136 0	Washer	D125	10,5	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 238 017 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-16x1 1/4	4	
41	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-24x20	8	
42	000 622 771 0	Louvre			2	
43	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	4	

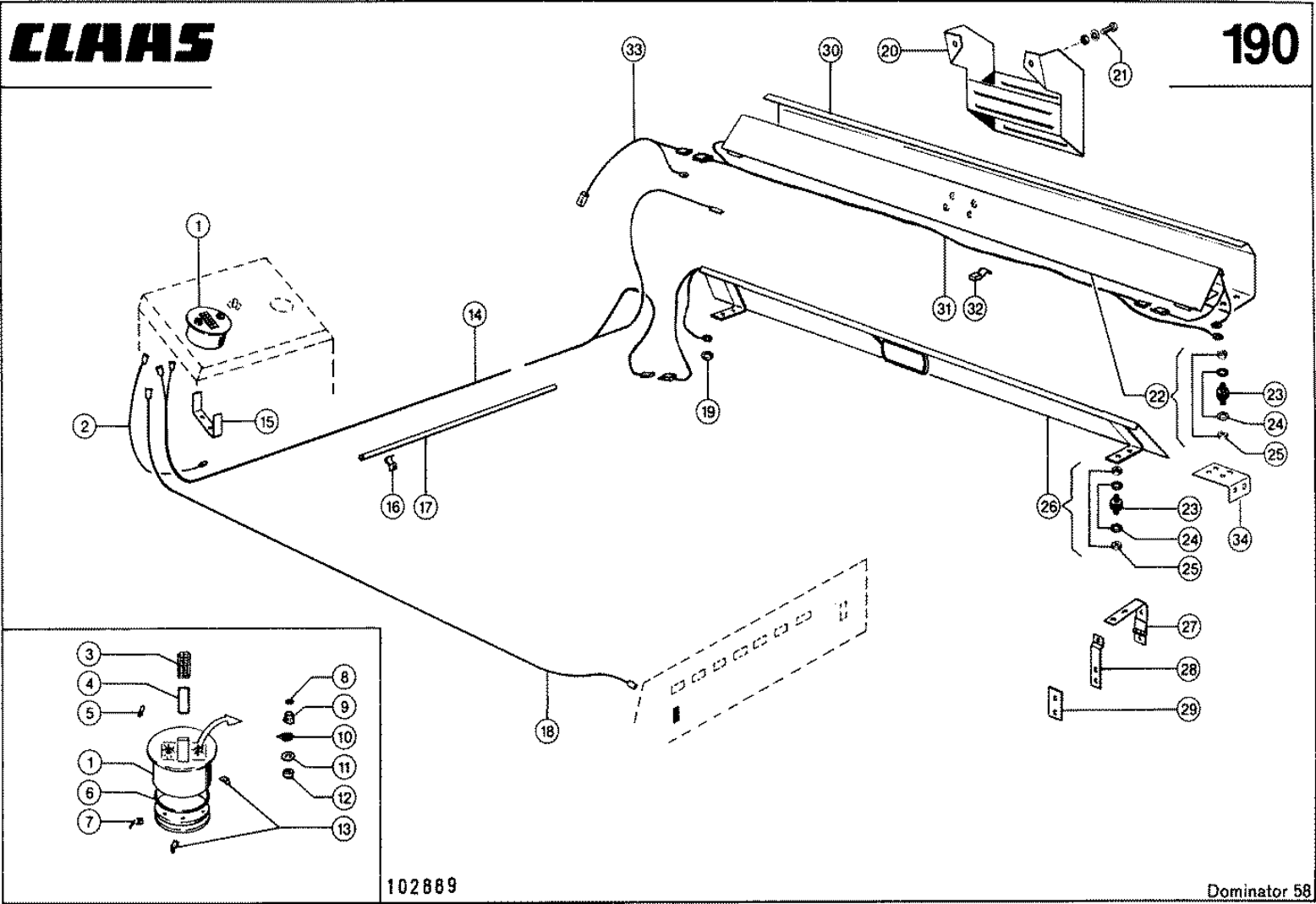
Characteristic: **CAB, AIR CONDITIONER,VAR.9330/34+7019/20**
Illustration: **185J**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
44	000 012 759 0	Fuse holder			1	7.5 A
-	000 181 997 0	Leak detect.spray		Spraydose 400ml	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
30

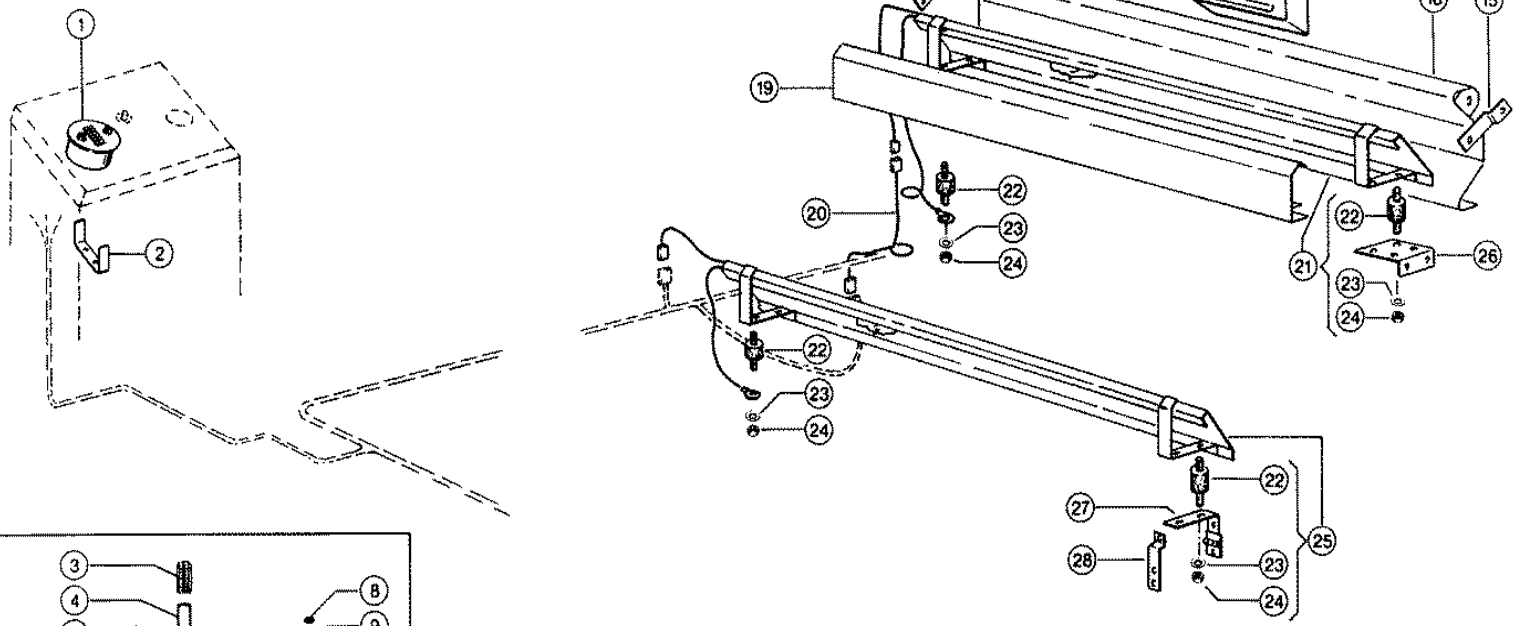
Characteristic: **YORK -COMPRESSOR FOR AIR CONDITIONER**
Illustration: **185K**

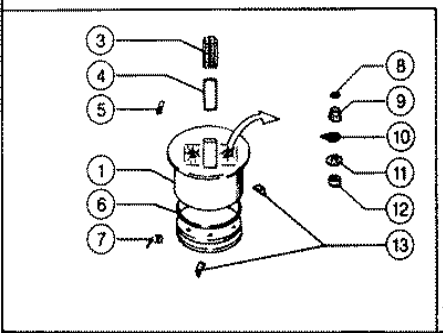
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 625 989 2	Compressor cpl		Kolbenkompr.	1	filled with Ester Oil
1	000 241 706 0	Ester-oil		Flasche 413ml	1	from 15402007 illustration 185K
1	000 625 989 2	Compressor cpl		Kolbenkompr.	1	No. 15401867-15402006
1	000 621 029 0	Compressor cpl		R 12	1	to No. 15401866
2	000 625 890 0	Service-valve			1	suction side
						from No. 15401867
2	000 176 760 0	Valve		3/4-16	1	to No. 15401866
3	000 176 621 0	Seal ring			2	to No. 15401866
4	000 179 285 0	Guard cap			1	from No. 15401867
						with seal
4	000 176 762 0	Lock cap			2	to No. 15401866
5	000 211 602 1	O-ring	D3771	14 X1,78-N	2	from No. 15401867
5	000 176 621 0	Seal ring			2	to No. 15401866
6	000 211 721 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x1 3/8	8	
7	000 179 281 0	Cylinder head		mit Bwd-Dichts.	1	with Item 8, 10
						from No. 15401867
7	000 176 639 0	Cylinder head		mit Dichtsa.	1	to No. 15401866
8	000 176 635 0	Gasket		F. Zylinderkopf	1	
9	000 176 634 0	Valve plate		mit Dichtsatz	1	with Po. 8, 10. 25
10	000 176 636 0	Gasket		F. Ventilplatte	1	
11	000 625 889 0	Service-valve			1	pressure side
						from No. 15401867
11	000 176 761 0	Valve		7/8 -14	1	to No. 15401866
12	000 211 722 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x1 17/32	2	
13	000 211 721 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-18x1 3/8	2	
14	000 176 631 0	Fitting pin			2	
15	000 176 627 1	Seal set		F. Kurbelwelle	1	with Item 17
16	000 176 629 0	Screw		10-24x15/32-3a	6	
17	000 176 628 0	O-ring			1	
18	000 235 909 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6203	1	
19	000 176 630 0	O-ring			1	
20	000 211 720 0	Screw		1/4 -20x 5/8	4	
21	000 176 619 0	Woodruff key			1	
22	000 176 624 0	Ball bearing			1	
23	000 211 820 1	O-ring	D3771	9,25x1,78 W.E	2	
24	000 176 632 0	Fill-in screw		3/8 -24x 1/2	2	
25	000 176 637 0	Gasket		F. Grundplatte	1	with Item 8,10.19,23
26	000 176 638 0	Screw		1/4 -20x 3/4	14	
27	000 179 284 0	Guard cap			1	from No. 15401867
						with seal
27	000 176 762 0	Lock cap			1	to No. 15401866
30	000 625 991 0	Drip guard			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Characteristic: **COMBINE PERFORMANCE MONITOR, VAR. 4118**
Illustration: **190**

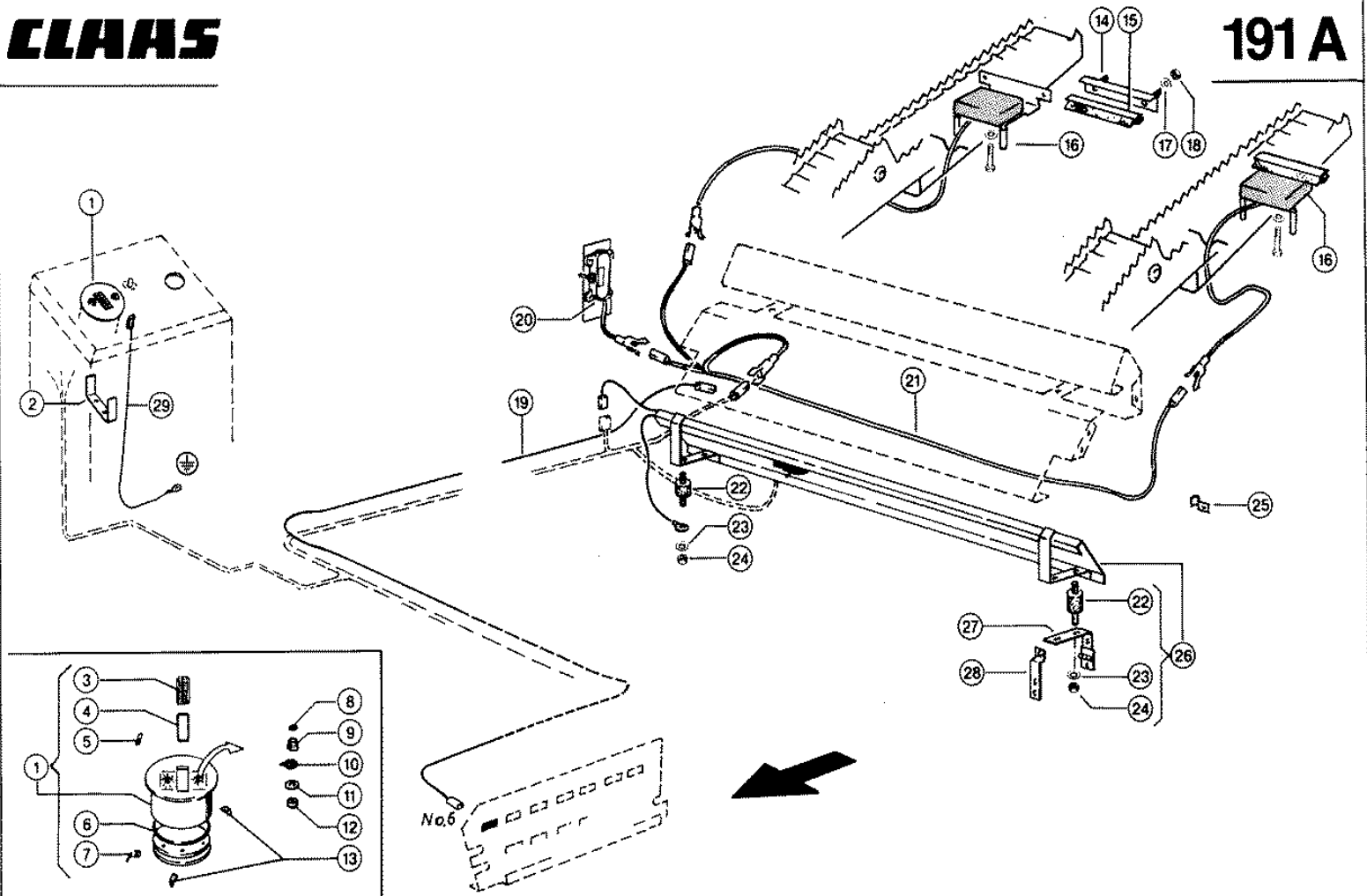
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 205 1	Indicator		S	1	
2	000 608 231 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 1150lg	1	ground connection
3	000 608 209 1	Window			1	
4	000 215 024 0	O-ring	3771	62 x1 -n	1	
5	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	20	
6	000 215 025 0	O-ring	3771	88 x1 -n	1	
7	000 215 026 0	Flat plug		4,8	1	
8	000 608 225 1	Cover			2	
9	000 608 223 1	Rotary button			2	
10	000 608 224 0	Pointer plate			2	
11	000 608 226 0	Felt disk	5419	4 x 16 x1	2	
12	000 215 023 0	Shaft seal ring		Ba 4x 12x 6	2	
13	000 215 027 0	Flat plug		6,3	2	
14	000 727 048 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 15400931
15	000 608 235 1	Bracket		3x20x215	1	
16	000 744 607 0	Attaching Clamp		Bsn 15x20x2	2	to No. 15400931
17	000 726 784 0	Tube		15x1,5x530	1	to No. 15400931
18	000 608 271 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 3400lg	1	to No. 15400931
19	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	2	
20	000 685 280 2	Fall tube			4	
21	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
22	000 608 157 1	Walker sensor		.	1	
23	000 676 878 1	Swing metal		m 6 20x 25	8	
24	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	16	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
26	000 608 242 4	Sensor	S		1	
27	000 726 781 0	Angle			2	
28	000 726 783 0	Stop		25x5x	2	
29	000 608 506 0	Plate		25x8x51	2	
30	000 608 257 1	Guard plate		1,5x212x1066	1	from No. 15400412
						only at chopper
31	000 010 480 0	Cable extension			1	from No. 15400412
32	000 755 629 0	Chassis-clip			4	from No. 15400412
33	000 727 114 0	Wire			1	from No. 15400932
34	000 678 423 2	Support		3x70x119	2	


1
2
14
15
16
17
18
15
19
20
22
23
24
22
23
24
21
22
26
23
24
22
23
24
22
27
28
25
23
24


3
4
5
1
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

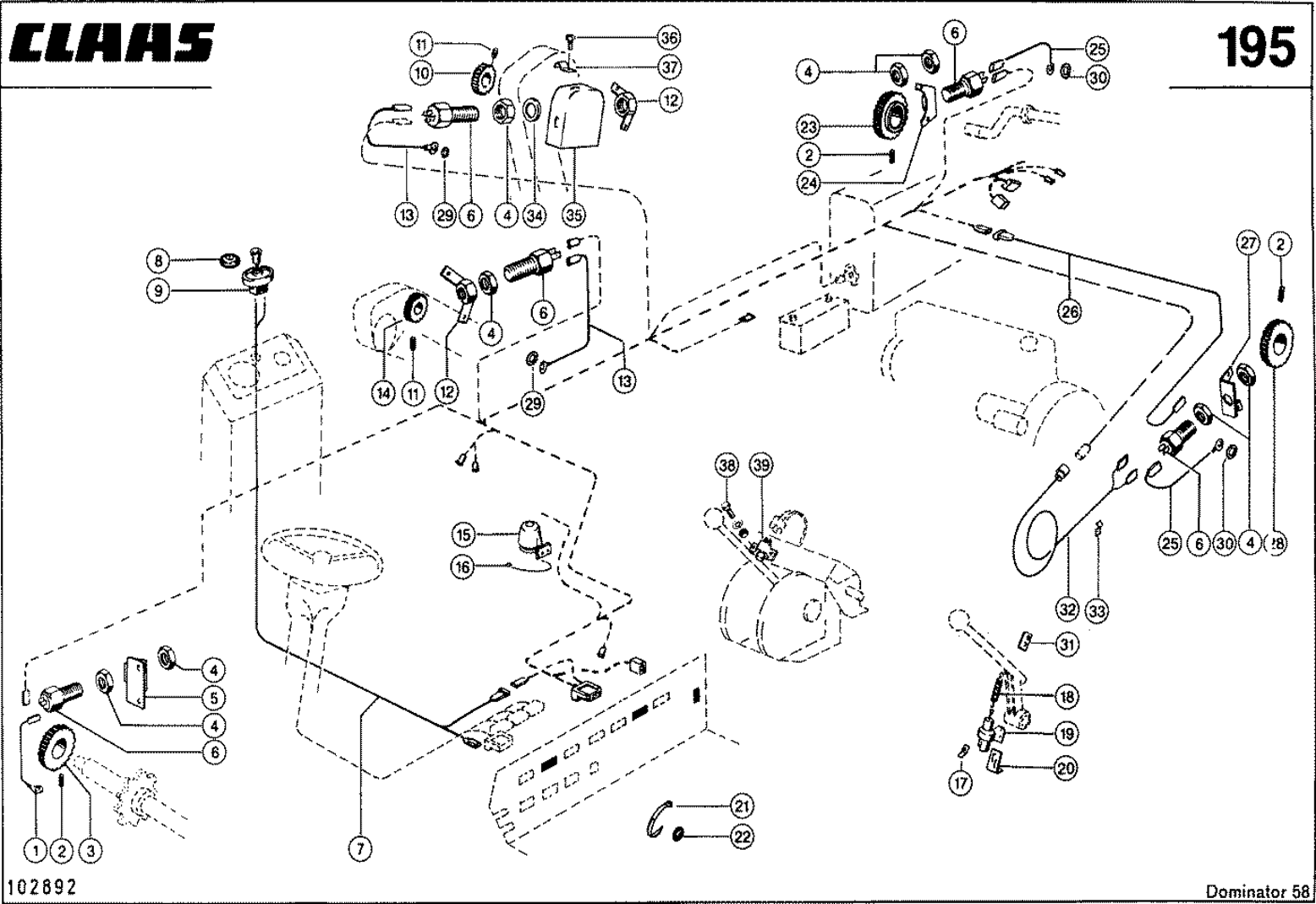
Characteristic: **COMBINE PERFORMANCE MONITOR, VAR. 4118**
Illustration: **191**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 205 1	Indicator		S	1	
-	000 608 231 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 1150lg	1	ground connection
2	000 608 235 1	Bracket		3x20x215	1	
3	000 608 209 1	Window			1	
4	000 215 024 0	O-ring	3771	62 x1 -n	1	
5	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	20	
6	000 215 025 0	O-ring	3771	88 x1 -n	1	
7	000 215 026 0	Flat plug		4,8	1	
8	000 608 225 1	Cover			2	
9	000 608 223 1	Rotary button			2	
10	000 608 224 0	Pointer plate			2	
11	000 608 226 0	Felt disk	5419	4 x 16 x1	2	
12	000 215 023 0	Shaft seal ring		Ba 4x 12x 6	2	
13	000 215 027 0	Flat plug		6,3	2	
14	000 608 171 0	Pin		M10	4	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 608 170 0	Strip		5x30x137	2	
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
17	000 685 280 2	Fall tube			4	
18	000 608 172 0	Baffle plate			1	
19	000 608 257 1	Guard plate		1,5x212x1066	1	
20	000 727 114 0	Wire			1	
21	000 608 157 1	Walker sensor		.	1	
22	000 676 878 1	Swing metal		m 6 20x 25	8	
23	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	16	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
25	000 608 163 1	Sieve pan sensor		S	1	
26	000 678 423 2	Support		3x70x119	2	
27	000 726 781 0	Angle			2	not at 3-D sieve k.
27	000 687 195 0	Angle		25x5x190	2	at 3-D sieve pan
28	000 726 783 0	Stop		25x5x	2	


1
2
29
14
15
16
17
18
20
19
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
No.6
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

Characteristic: **COMBINE PERFORMANCE MONITOR, VAR. 4118**
Illustration: **191A**

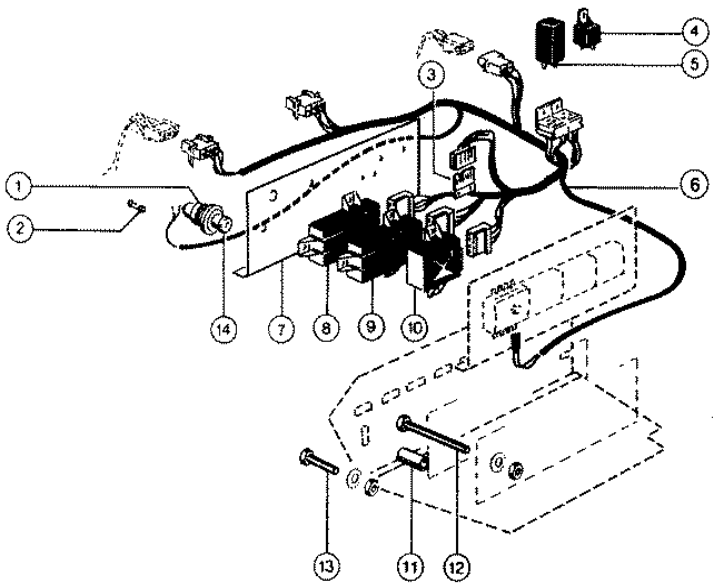
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 205 1	Indicator		S	1	
2	000 608 235 1	Bracket		3x20x215	1	
3	000 608 209 1	Window			1	
4	000 215 024 0	O-ring	3771	62 x1 -n	1	
5	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	20	
6	000 215 025 0	O-ring	3771	88 x1 -n	1	
7	000 215 026 0	Flat plug		4,8	1	
8	000 608 225 1	Cover			2	
9	000 608 223 1	Rotary button			2	
10	000 608 224 0	Pointer plate			2	
11	000 608 226 0	Felt disk	5419	4 x 16 x1	2	
12	000 215 023 0	Shaft seal ring		Ba 4x 12x 6	2	
13	000 215 027 0	Flat plug		6,3	2	
14	000 011 167 0	Guard angle			2	
15	000 136 509 0	Rubber profile		10000 Lg	2	
16	000 011 061 2	Strawwalk.sensor		S	2	
17	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
19	000 011 062 0	Wire			N.B	for retrofitting
						No. 6 Orange E-centr.
20	000 011 067 0	Amplifier		Komplett .	1	
-	000 514 560 0	Sticker			1	
21	000 011 050 1	Cable harness			1	
22	000 676 878 1	Swing metal		m 6 20x 25	4	
23	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	8	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
25	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	2	
25	000 215 405 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-20x20	2	
26	000 608 163 1	Sieve pan sensor		S	1	
27	000 726 781 0	Angle			2	not at 3-D sieve k.
-	000 687 195 0	Angle		25x5x190	2	at 3-D sieve pan
28	000 726 783 0	Stop		25x5x	2	
29	000 608 231 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 1150lg	1	ground connection


11
10
36
37
12
13
29
6
4
34
35
4
6
25
30
23
2
24
8
9
6
4
14
11
12
29
13
26
27
2
25
6
30
4
28
38
39
15
16
32
33
31
18
19
20
17
4
5
4
6
1
2
3
7
21
22

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

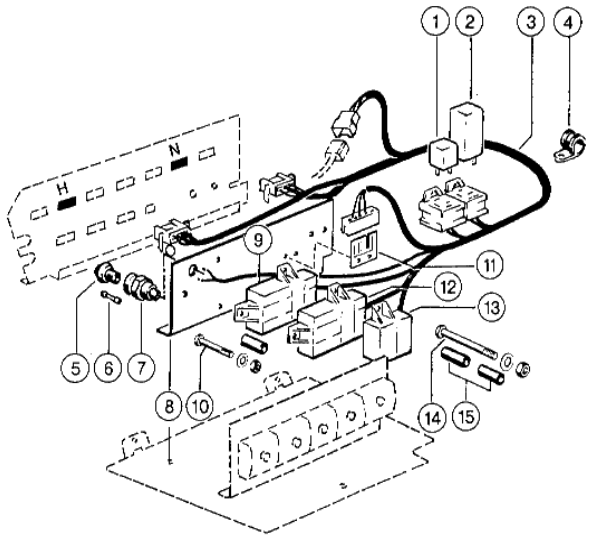
Characteristic: **FUNCTIONS MONITOR,VAR.7151 / 4153 / 4574**
Illustration: **195**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	to No. 15400931
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	6	
3	000 676 801 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x30 34z	1	
4	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	8	
5	000 727 158 1	Support		5,0x0100x0120	1	
6	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			5	
7	000 604 073 0	Wiring loom			1	
8	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			1	from No. 15400932
8	000 744 125 0	Water Spray Guard			1	to No. 15400931
9	000 050 567 0	Tumble switch			1	from No. 15400932
9	000 624 763 0	Pull switch			1	to No. 15400931
10	000 646 779 0	Cam wheel		D60x13,5 24 Z	1	from No. 15400362
10	000 726 103 0	Cam wheel		34 Z, D 20 mm	1	to No. 15400361
11	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
12	000 658 606 0	Support			2	
13	000 604 098 1	Wire		1 qmm 1650lg	2	to No. 15400931
14	000 658 609 0	Cam wheel		62x13,5	1	from No. 15400362
14	000 605 789 1	Cam wheel		D59,5xd25x13,5	1	to No. 15400361
15	000 604 024 1	Buzzer			1	
16	000 755 685 0	Wire			1	to No. 15400931
17	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	1	to No. 15401136
18	000 507 783 0	Tension spring		9 X 1 X 45	1	to No. 15401136
19	000 768 016 0	Pull switch			1	to No. 15401136
20	000 608 792 2	Support		3x40x103	1	to No. 15401136
21	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	15	(11)
22	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	(2)
22	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	from No. 15400932
23	000 676 801 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x30 34z	1	
24	000 676 814 0	Support		108x99	1	
25	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	(2)
26	000 604 074 1	Wire		1 qmm 2800lg	1	
27	000 061 556 1	Support		2x83x133	1	
28	000 676 802 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x40 34z	1	
29	000 234 888 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 8,4	2	to No. 15400931
30	000 236 443 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	I10,5	2	to No. 15400931
31	000 789 182 0	Strip		14x32x2	1	to No. 15401136
32	000 727 109 0	Wire			1	from No. 15400932
33	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	1	from No. 15400932
34	000 236 953 0	Washer		18,5x 33 X1	2	from No. 15401137
35	000 726 033 0	Cap		120x175x45	1	from No. 15401827
35	000 727 420 2	Cap			1	No. 15400932-15401826
36	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	2	from No. 15401137
37	000 236 393 0	Attaching Clamp	D7257	11x 8-6,2	2	from No. 15401137
38	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	from No. 15401137
38	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 15401137
38	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 15401137
39	000 010 411 4	Tracer			1	from No. 15401137


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

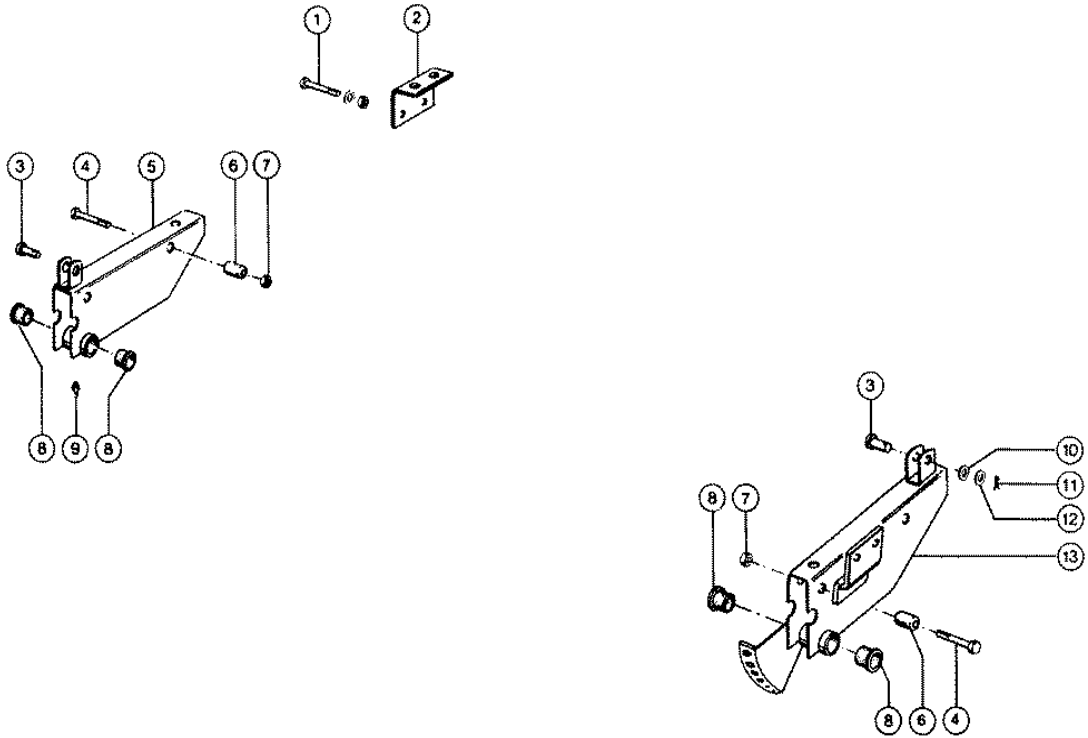
Characteristic: **FUNCTIONS MONITOR, VAR. 3914 AND 3371**
Illustration: **196**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 674 440 0	Fuse holder	D41672	B 20	1	
2	000 674 441 0	Fine fuse		2 A Flink 5x20	1	
3	000 604 018 0	Printed circuit			1	
4	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
5	000 604 025 0	Pulser		12 V, 50 W	1	
6	000 604 010 0	Wiring loom			1	
7	000 604 068 1	Intermed.plate		1,5x142x310	1	
8	000 676 781 1	Nr.revolt.switch			1	grain elev./feeder housing
9	000 676 780 1	Nr.revolt.switch			1	shaker /returns
10	000 676 833 0	Nr.revolt.switch			1	straw chopper
11	000 688 256 0	Tube		10x1,8x26	5	
12	000 239 106 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x85	2	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
13	000 235 509 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x50	1	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
14	000 674 446 0	Threaded cap	D41676	A	1	


1
2
3
4
H
N
9
11
12
13
5
6
7
8
10
14
15

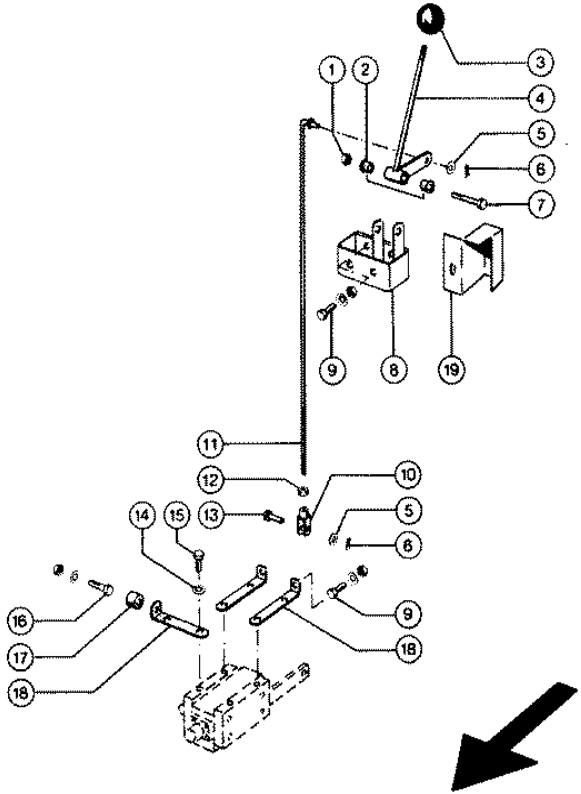
Characteristic: **FUNCTIONS MONITOR, VAR. 7229 AND 7151**
Illustration: **196A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
2	000 604 025 0	Pulser		12 V, 50 W	1	
3	000 727 137 0	Wiring loom		Funktionswächt	1	new design (replacement)
						for module 012 885.0
3	000 727 113 0	Wiring loom			1	
4	000 215 394 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-D1	1-24x20	1	
5	000 674 446 0	Threaded cap	D41676	A	1	
6	000 674 441 0	Fine fuse		2 A Flink 5x20	1	
7	000 674 440 0	Fuse holder	D41672	B 20	1	
8	000 604 068 1	Intermed.plate		1,5x142x310	1	
9	000 012 885 0	Module		30x 30x 50	1	new design (replacement)
9	000 676 781 1	Nr.revolt.switch			1	grain elev./feeder housing
10	000 235 509 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x50	1	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
10	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	1	
11	000 604 018 0	Printed circuit			1	
12	000 012 885 0	Module		30x 30x 50	1	new design (replacement)
12	000 676 780 1	Nr.revolt.switch			1	shaker /returns
13	000 012 885 0	Module		30x 30x 50	1	new design (replacement)
13	000 676 833 0	Nr.revolt.switch			1	straw chopper
14	000 239 106 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x85	2	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
14	000 235 131 1	Spring washer		6	2	
15	000 727 146 0	Bushing		10x1,5x26	5	from No. 15401137
15	000 688 256 0	Tube		10x1,8x26	5	to No. 15401136


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
3
10
11
12
13
8
7
8
6
4

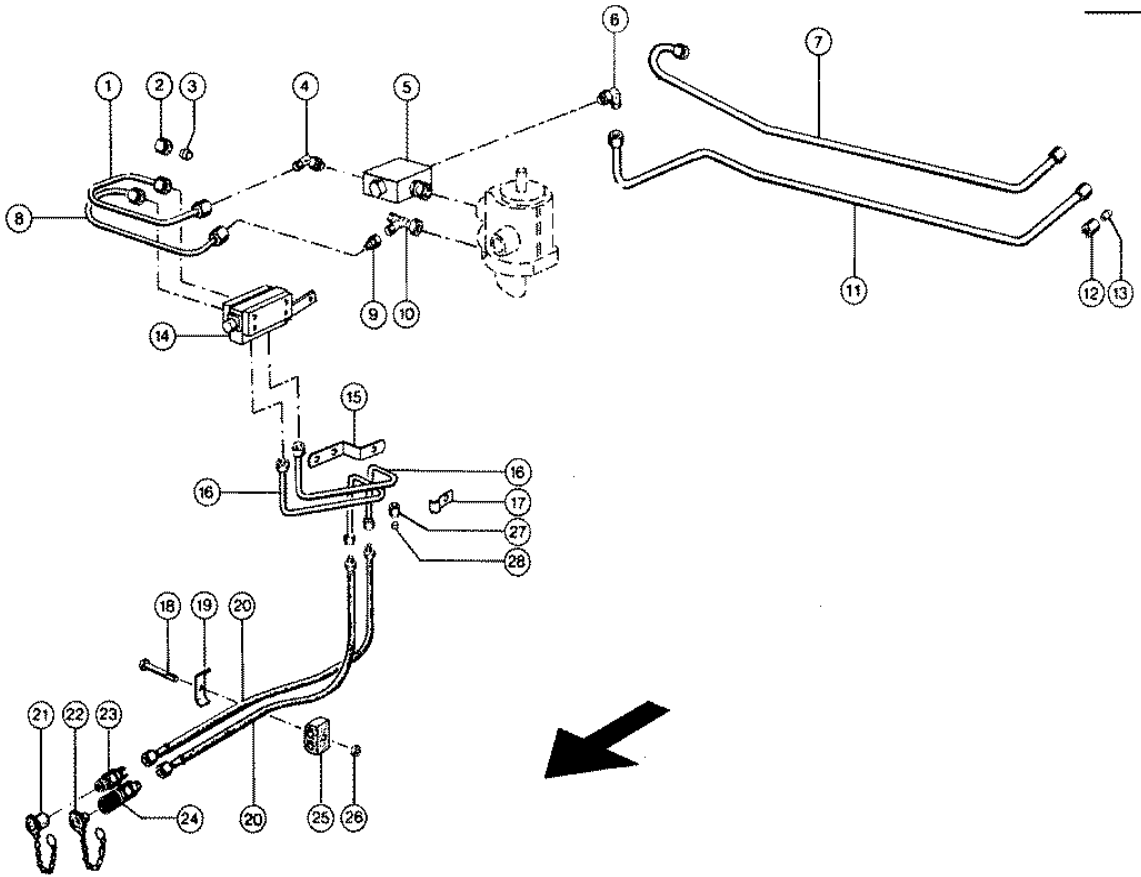
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE+AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,VAR 4481**
Illustration: **205**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 690 779 1	Support r.h.		100x6x108	1	
3	000 233 840 0	Pin	I2341	B16h11x 40x35	2	
4	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
5	000 690 787 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	
6	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
7	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
9	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
10	000 238 205 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X2	2	
11	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
12	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
13	000 727 386 1	Reel bearing l.h.		S	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
19
11
12
10
13
5
6
14
15
9
16
17
18
18

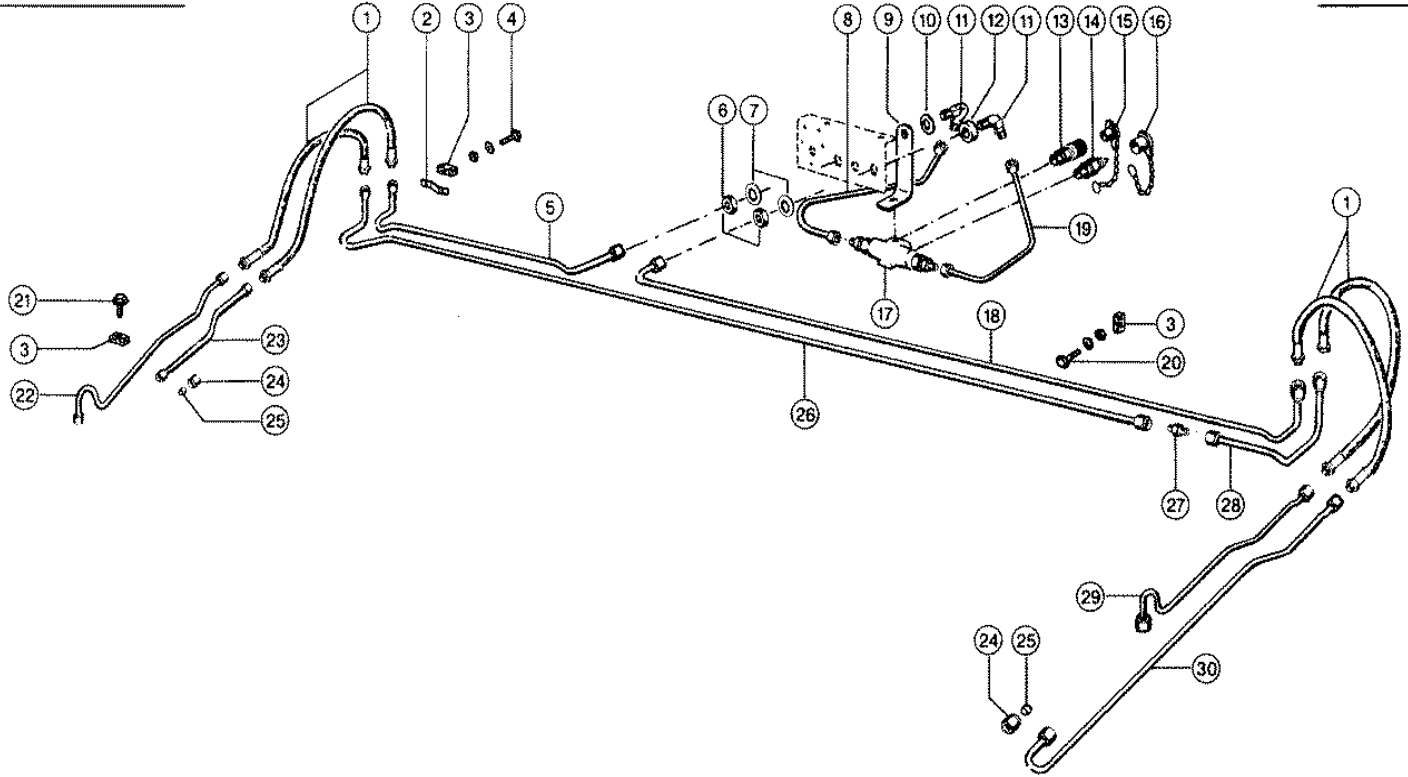
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE+AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,VAR 4481**
Illustration: **206**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
2	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	2	
3	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
4	000 682 632 0	Lever			1	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
6	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
7	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	1	
8	000 682 635 1	Bearing			1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 239 080 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x16	1	
11	000 682 637 1	Threaded rod		D8x614	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
14	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
16	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
17	000 601 652 0	Bearing		Z1/4x15	1	
18	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	2	
19	000 647 310 0	Guard cap		1,5x140x175	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
16
17
27
28
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
20
25
26

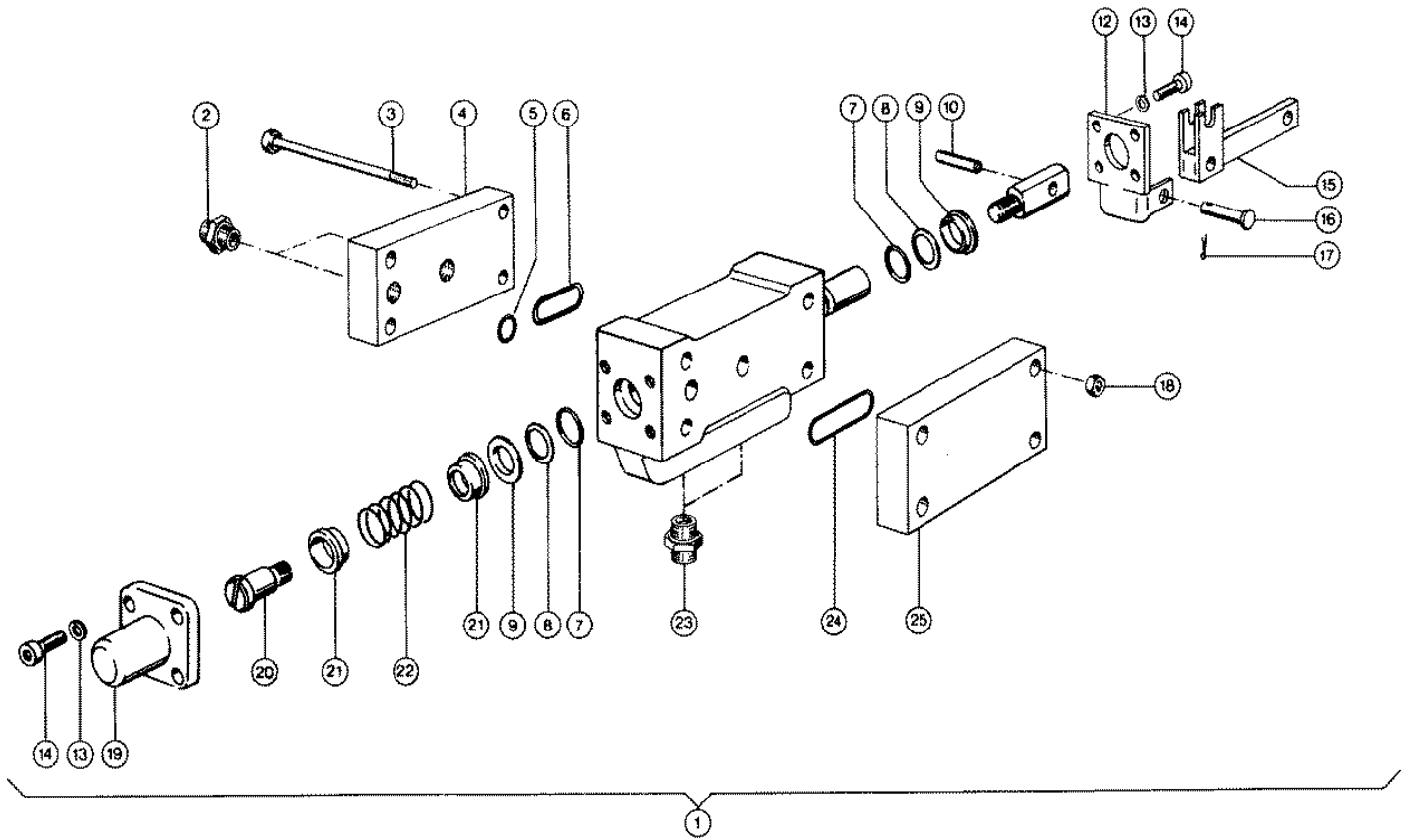
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE+AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,VAR 4481**
Illustration: **207**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 204 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 395	1	
2	000 215 482 0	Union nut	Iso8434A1	3 L10	N.B	
3	000 215 481 0	Profile ring		P-R10l/S	N.B	
4	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
5	000 683 480 3	Scavanging valve			1	see illustration plate 210
6	000 239 074 0	Angle union	D3905	L15	1	
7	000 723 290 1	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1655	1	
8	000 607 206 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 505	6	
9	000 238 719 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L15/10-Oms	1	
10	000 238 401 0	L union	Iso8434S1	wrt-L15	1	
11	000 723 288 0	Hydr. pipe		15x1,5x1580	1	
12	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	N.B	
13	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	N.B	
14	000 682 629 1	Valve block		S	1	see illustration plate 209
15	000 723 229 1	Support		25x5x185	1	
16	000 723 138 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 430	2	
17	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	2	
18	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	2	
19	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	
20	000 607 230 0	Hose pipe			2	
21	000 211 324 0	Dust cap			1	
22	000 211 323 0	Dust plug			1	
23	000 607 231 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	
24	000 607 232 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	
25	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	2	
26	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
27	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	4	
28	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

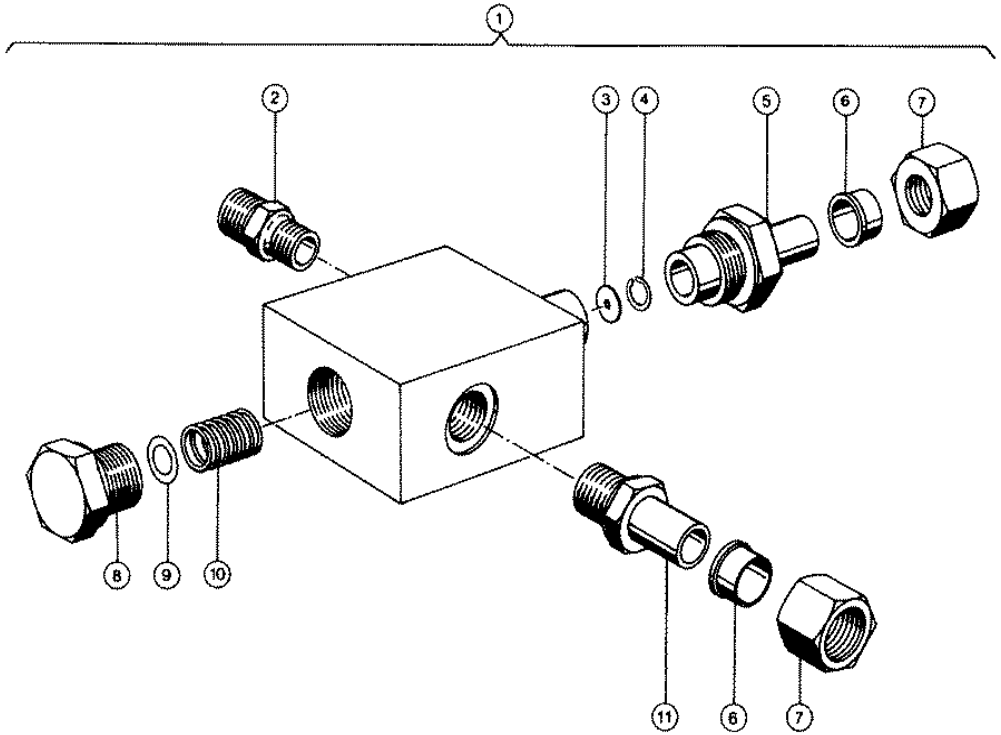
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE+AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,VAR 4481**
Illustration: **208**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 447 0	Hose pipe			4	
2	000 689 358 0	Support			2	
3	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	6	(8)
3	000 656 253 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x10x25x3	2	from No. 15401137
4	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
5	000 723 088 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at 2.7 m cutterbar
5	000 723 126 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1045	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
5	000 723 132 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1295	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
6	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	2	
7	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
8	000 689 720 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 215	1	
9	000 689 558 0	Angle		30x5x108	1	
10	000 234 289 0	Washer		15 X 26 X2	1	
11	000 215 360 0	Angle union	D3911	L 8	2	
12	000 964 921 0	Spacer ring			1	
13	000 607 232 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	
14	000 607 231 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	
15	000 211 323 0	Dust plug			1	
16	000 211 324 0	Dust cap			1	
17	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	see illustration plate 211
18	000 723 102 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at 2.7 m cutterbar
18	000 723 130 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2270	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
18	000 723 136 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2630	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
19	000 689 722 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 170	1	
20	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	6	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
21	000 215 295 0	Hexagonal screw		M6x 20 Taptite	2	
22	000 723 092 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 750	1	
23	000 723 090 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 330	1	
24	000 750 784 1	Union nut	Din3870	A3 L 8	N.B	
25	000 406 082 1	Profile ring		P-R 8l/S	N.B	
26	000 723 094 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X2500	1	
27	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
28	000 723 096 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		8x1 X 470	1	at 2.7 m cutterbar
28	000 723 128 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 850	1	at 3.0 m cutterbar
28	000 723 134 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1460	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
29	000 723 098 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 840	1	
30	000 723 100 1	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X1240	1	
-	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	2	from No. 15400642


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
1

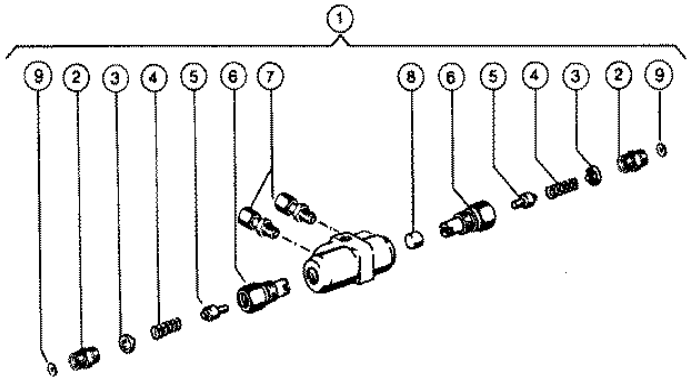
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE+AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,VAR 4481**
Illustration: **209**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 629 1	Valve block		S	1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 238 015 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x90	4	
4	000 682 631 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
5	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
6	000 238 678 1	O-ring	Din3771	26,0x3,0-N	1	
7	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
8	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	to No. 15401136
9	000 649 665 0	Back-up washer		16,4x20,1/25x4	2	from No. 15401137
9	000 649 665 0	Back-up washer		16,4x20,1/25x4	2	to No. 15401136
10	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	1	
12	000 602 759 2	Bearing support			1	
13	000 236 490 1	Spring washer		5	8	
14	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	8	
15	000 602 756 0	Shift lever			1	
16	000 757 228 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 30	1	
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
20	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
21	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
22	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
23	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
24	000 238 780 0	O-ring	D3771	39,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
25	000 079 320 1	Connecting plate		Gg-25	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
6
7

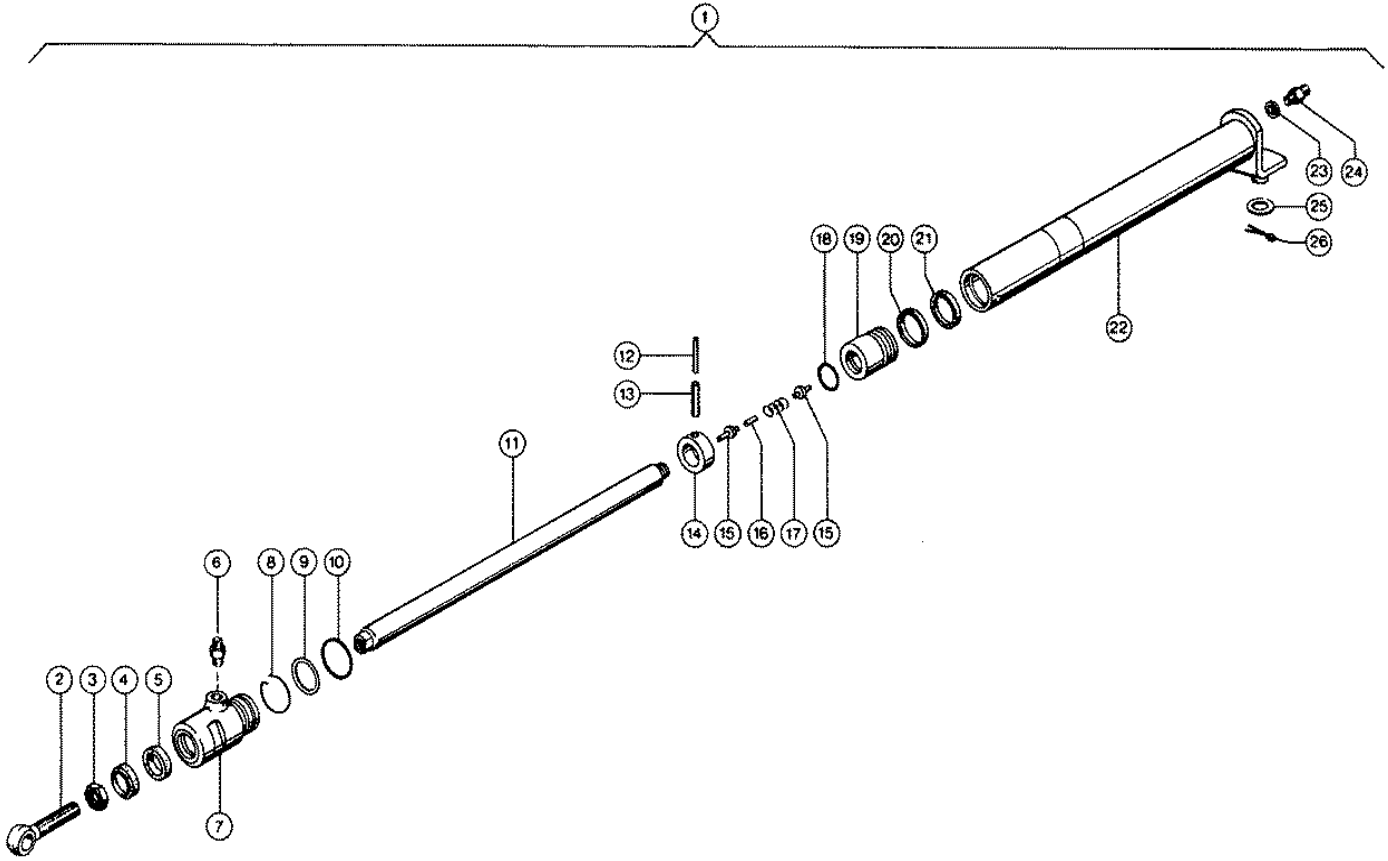
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE+ AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,VAR.4481**
Illustration: **210**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 480 3	Scavanging valve			1	
2	000 215 917 0	Screw-in union	D3901	L10f-m	1	with O-Ring
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
3	000 683 483 0	Measure slit			1	
4	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
5	000 683 484 1	Threaded sleeve			1	
6	000 633 590 1	Profile ring		P-R15l	2	
7	000 633 589 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 L15	2	
8	000 683 485 0	Threaded plug			1	
9	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	3	
10	000 683 486 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 40	1	
11	000 238 955 0	Union Cpl.	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	1	


1
9
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
6
5
4
3
2
9

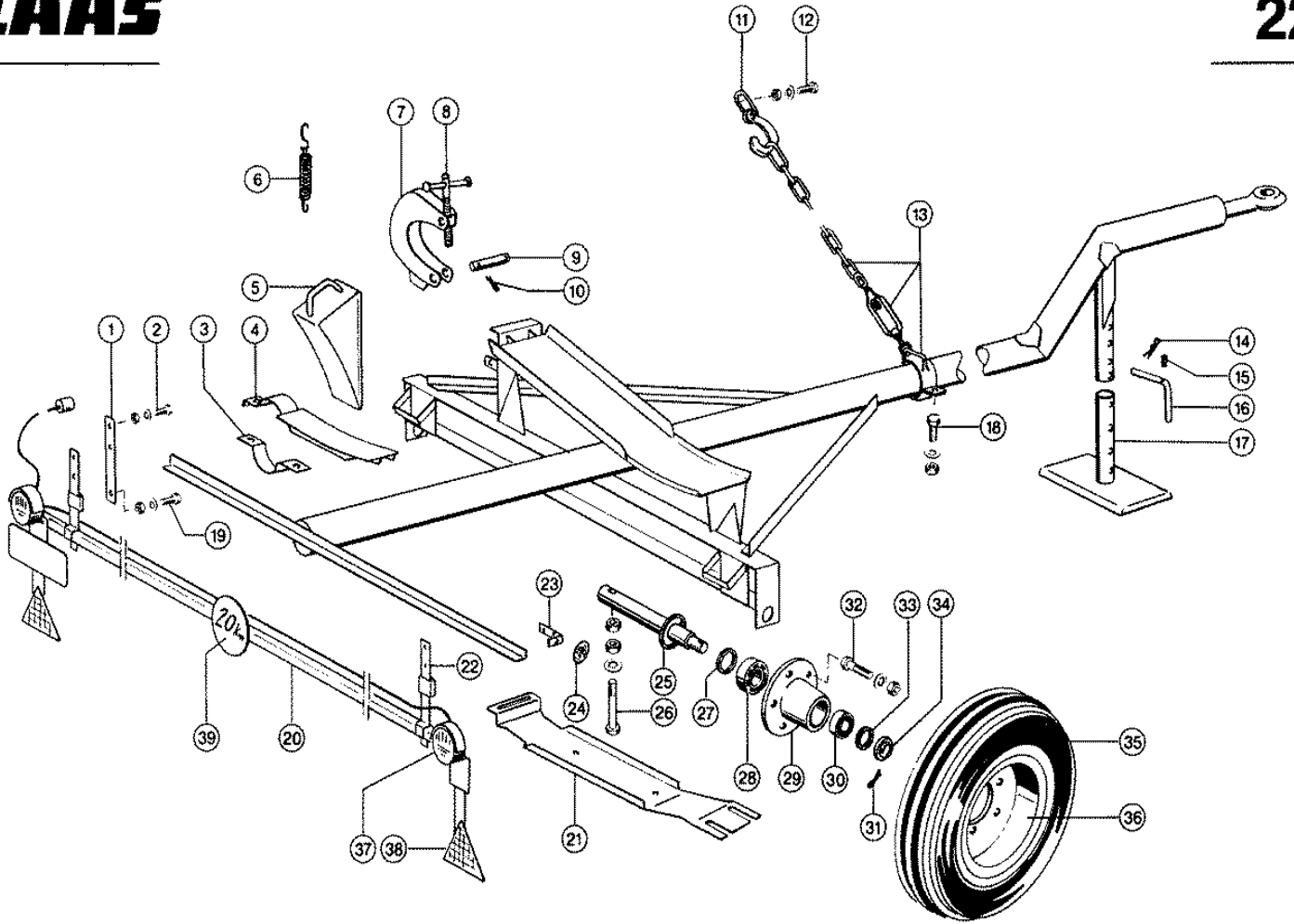
Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE+AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,VAR. 4481**
Illustration: **211**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	
2	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
3	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
4	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
5	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
6	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
7	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
8	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	
9	000 607 253 1	Panel		D 8,1x1,2x0,7	2	from No. 15400642


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

Characteristic: **HYDR.FORE+AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT,VAR 4481**
Illustration: **212**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 627 0	Reel cylinder		34/24x225	2	
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	2	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	2	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	2	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	2	
6	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
7	000 643 720 1	Cylinder head		D34/24 M12	2	
8	000 643 723 0	Securing wire		2,5x108	2	
9	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	2	
10	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	2	
11	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	2	
12	000 236 961 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 30-N	2	
13	000 237 606 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 30-N	2	
14	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	2	
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	4	
16	000 243 221 1	Cylindrical pin	I2338	5h11x 8	2	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	2	
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	2	
19	000 682 620 1	Plunger		D33,7x36	2	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	2	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	2	
22	000 682 623 0	Hydr. cylinder			2	
23	000 215 110 0	Sealing ring		Id 12	2	
24	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
25	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	N.B	
25	000 238 205 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X2	N.B	
26	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	

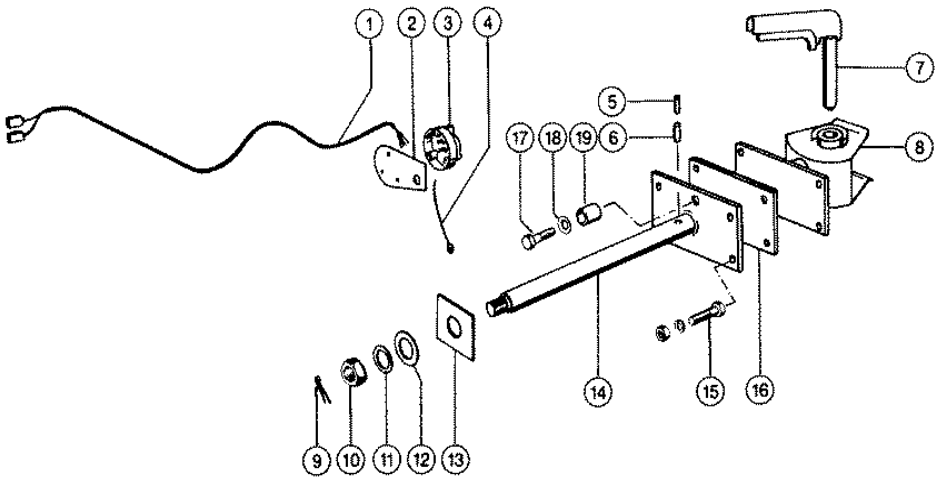

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 3139**
Illustration: **220**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 641 139 0	Tansport trailer		4,20mvar 3139	1	to 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 641 142 0	Support		25x5x350	2	
2	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 641 187 0	Strip		6,5x50x230	1	
4	000 641 183 0	Support			1	
5	000 239 132 1	Wheel chock	D76051	G 36 T Zn 0	2	from construction year 1988
6	000 641 543 0	Spring ass.			2	with hook, compl.
-	000 772 172 0	Hook		3 X 56	2	
-	000 610 080 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 12 X132	2	
7	000 641 130 1	Screw cramp			1	
8	000 641 033 1	Spindle			1	
9	000 641 154 1	Pin		20h9 X175	1	
10	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
11	000 641 214 0	Hook			2	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
13	000 641 157 0	Tensioner			1	
-	000 641 156 2	Turnbuckle			2	
14	000 801 834 0	Att.clip spring		3 X 82	1	
15	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	1	
16	000 641 146 0	Plug			1	
17	000 641 143 0	Support tube			1	
18	000 238 461 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x35	3	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
19	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 641 055 0	Light Kit			1	
21	000 616 225 1	Skid shoe		4x227x875	2	
22	000 641 056 0	Support			2	
23	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	
24	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			6	
25	000 801 648 1	Axle r.h.		D40x490	2	
26	000 235 590 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x70	2	
26	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
26	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
27	000 501 155 0	Felt ring		65 X 80 X5	2	
28	000 235 918 0	Grvd.ball bearing	Din625	6208	2	
29	000 812 372 0	Wheel hub			2	lubrication bar
-	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B s 6x1	2	
30	000 235 898 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6006	2	
31	000 237 680 0	Split pin	I1234	8 X 45	2	
32	000 235 566 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x35	10	
32	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	10	
32	000 236 446 0	Spring washer	D74361	C14,5	10	
33	000 501 154 0	Felt ring		40 X 55 X5	2	
34	000 631 102 0	Dust cover		50x13x58	2	
35	000 641 064 0	Tyre With Tube		7 -10 am 6pr	2	
-	000 641 065 0	Tube		7 -10	2	
36	000 641 063 0	Wheel rim		5,00f-10	2	

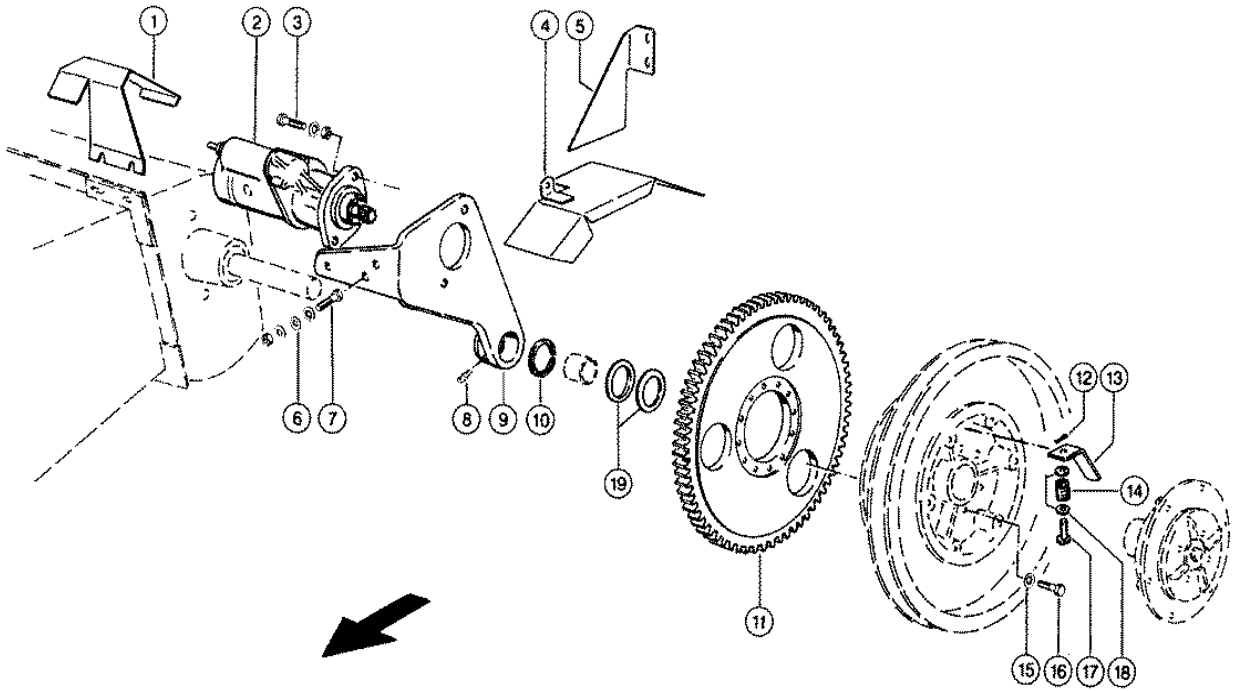
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 3139**
Illustration: **220**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
38	000 811 015 0	Rear reflector			2	
39	000 640 721 0	Sticker		20 Km/H	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

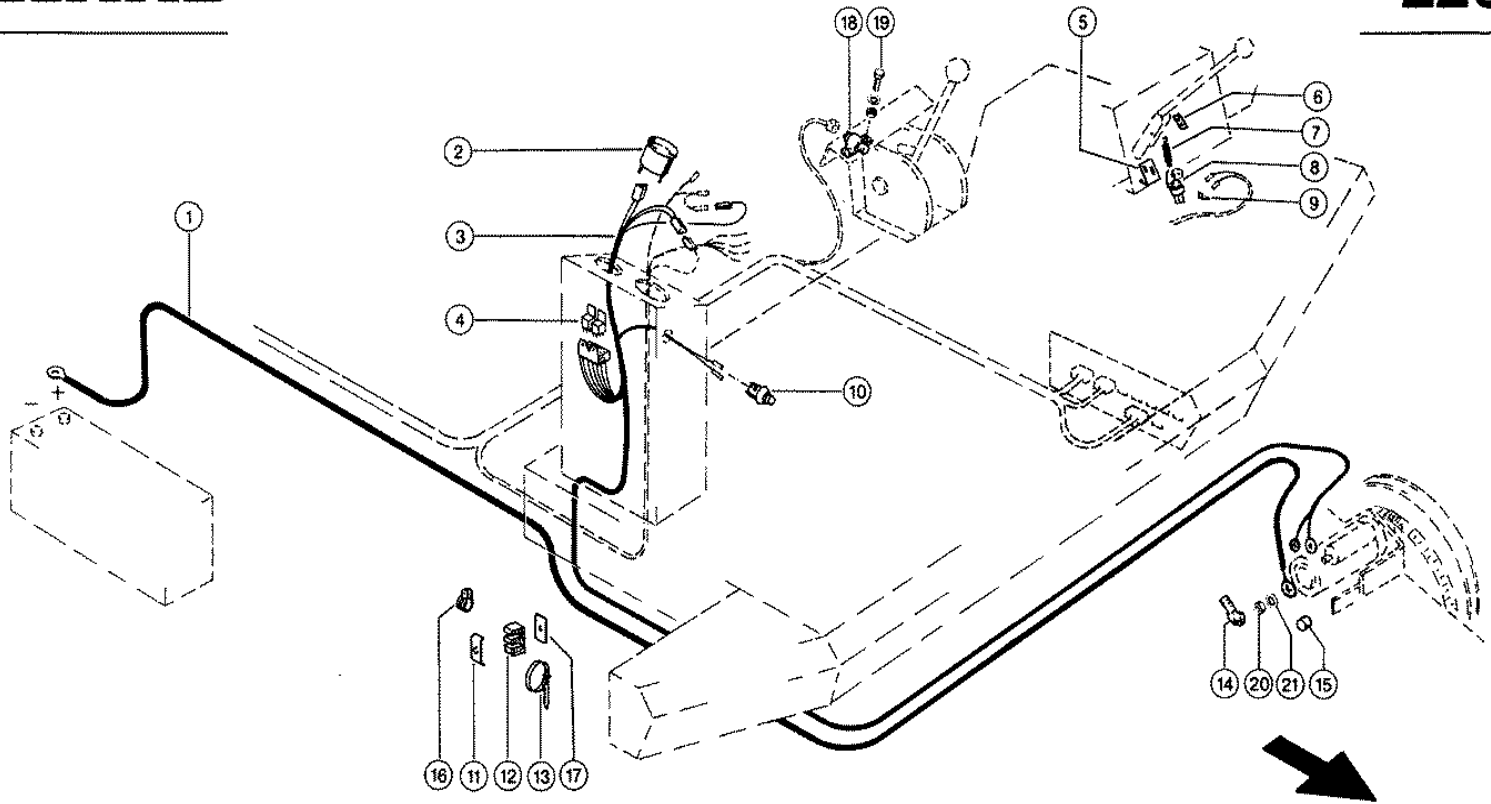
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 3139**
Illustration: **221**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 640 635 0	Wiring loom			1	
2	000 641 277 0	Support		2x75x120	1	
3	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	
4	000 755 689 0	Wire			1	
5	000 237 914 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 20-N	1	from No. 15400462
6	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	1	
7	000 641 028 0	Pin			1	
8	000 641 037 5	Trailer coupling			1	
9	000 237 883 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 50	1	from No. 15400462
9	000 237 033 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 40	1	to No. 15400461
10	000 233 274 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M30x2	1	from No. 15400462
10	000 237 589 0	Hexagonal nut	D555	W.Ers.D.2112420	1	to No. 15400461
11	000 237 590 2	Washer	D125	31	1	
12	000 236 861 0	Washer		41 X 62 X1,5	N.B	from No. 15400462
12	000 236 862 0	Washer		41 X 62 X3	N.B	to No. 15400461
13	000 726 679 2	Plate		80x10x72	1	from No. 15400462
14	000 641 274 4	Hitch			1	
15	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	
15	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
15	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
16	000 682 249 0	Plate		15x90x170	1	
17	000 238 952 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45-Mkl	1	from No. 15401137
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	from No. 15401137
19	000 726 871 0	Bushing		D40h9x30	1	from No. 15401137


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

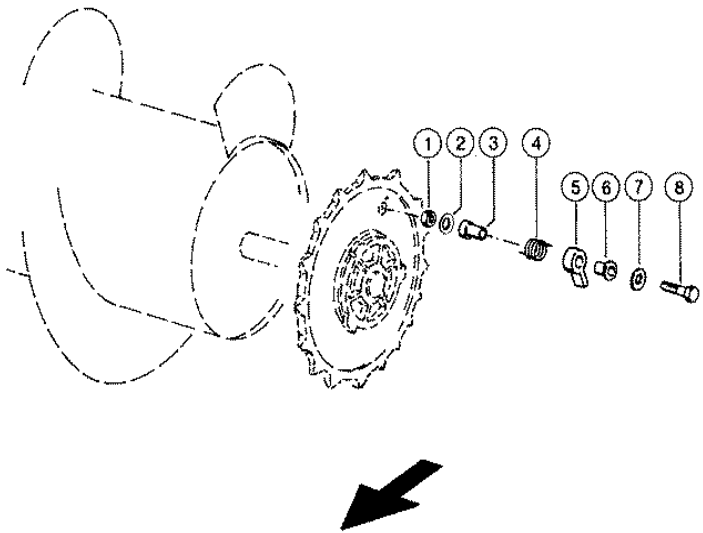
Characteristic: **FEED RAKE AND INTAKE AUGER REVERSER, VAR**
Illustration: **225**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 728 177 0	Cover plate		3x180x295	1	
2	000 644 206 1	Starter			1	
3	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
4	000 728 167 0	Cover plate			1	
5	000 728 174 0	Cover plate		1,5x164x172	1	
6	000 211 101 0	Shims		11 X 28 X0,5	N.B	
6	000 233 188 0	Shims		12,2x 30 X0,1	N.B	
7	000 237 456 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x45	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
8	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
9	000 724 289 0	Basic plate			1	
10	000 244 652 0	Felt ring	D5419	40	1	
11	000 644 144 0	Tooth wheel			1	
12	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
13	000 724 290 1	Stop pawl		30x5x82	1	
14	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
15	000 235 133 1	Spring washer		10	6	
16	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	6	
17	000 238 064 0	Pin	Iso2341	B-10x 40	1	
18	000 238 053 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X3	2	
19	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

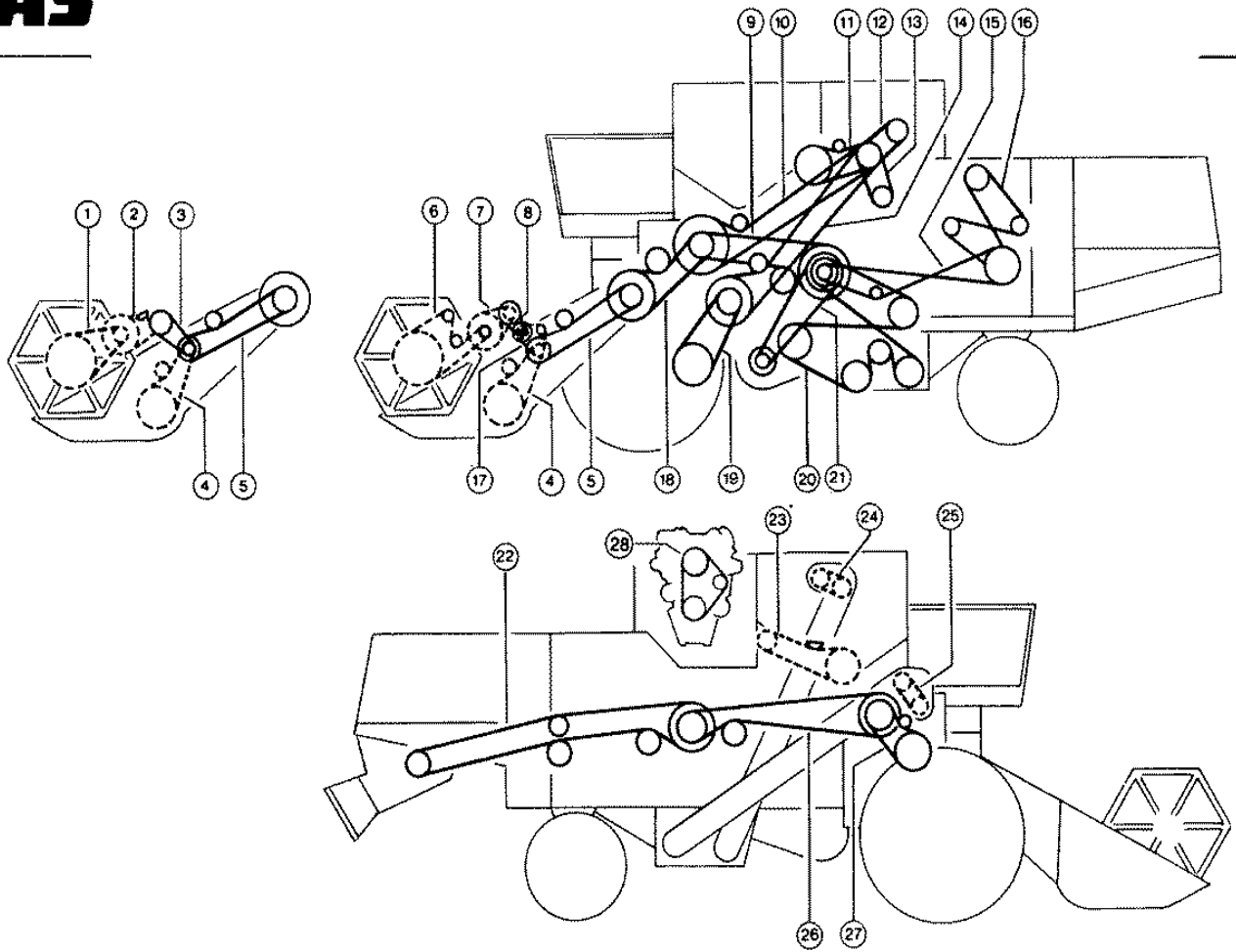
Characteristic: **FEED RAKE AND INTAKE AUGER REVERSER, VAR**
Illustration: **226**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 727 059 0	Cable		50 qmm 5900lg	1	
2	000 658 296 1	Hour meter			1	
3	000 727 125 0	Wiring loom			1	
4	000 744 071 1	Relais			2	
5	000 608 792 2	Support		3x40x103	1	to No. 15401136
6	000 789 182 0	Strip		14x32x2	1	to No. 15401136
7	000 507 783 0	Tension spring		9 X 1 X 45	1	to No. 15401136
8	000 768 016 0	Pull switch			1	to No. 15401136
9	000 744 037 0	Flat plug		6,3-0,8 / M4	2	to No. 15401136
10	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
11	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	2	
11	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	1	
12	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	
12	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	1	
13	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	15	
14	000 755 521 0	Rubber cap			1	
15	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
16	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-21x20	6	
16	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-15x20	2	
17	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
18	000 010 411 4	Tracer			1	from No. 15401137
19	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	from No. 15401137
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 15401137
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 15401137
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
21	000 235 132 1	Spring washer		8	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8

Characteristic: **FEED RAKE AND INTAKE AUGER REVERSER, VAR**
Illustration: **227**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
2	000 235 134 1	Spring washer		12	1	
3	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
4	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
5	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
6	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
7	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
8	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
4
5
18
19
20
21
22
28
23
24
25
26
27

Characteristic: **CHAIN AND BELT DRIVES**
Illustration: **300**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 778 564 0	Roller chain	D8189	S32x 73 C-G	1	to cutterbar 247184
2	000 778 562 0	Roller chain	D8189	S32x 46 G	1	to cutterbar 247184
3	000 778 561 0	V-belt, broad			1	to cutterbar 247184
4	000 651 072 1	Roller chain	D8189	S32x 58 G Verst	1	
5	000 724 301 0	V-belt			1	
6	000 677 875 0	Roller chain		15,875t 186ro	1	from cutterbar 247185
7	000 670 228 0	Roller chain		15,875t 74ro	1	from cutterbar 247185
8	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	from cutterbar 247185
9	000 724 141 0	V-belt			1	
10	000 724 100 0	Power band belt			1	for threshing mechanism
11	000 673 614 1	Power band belt			1	
12	000 767 057 1	V-belt			1	
13	000 783 268 1	V-belt, narrow			1	
14	000 724 180 0	Power band belt			1	for ground drive
15	000 785 176 0	V-belt			1	
16	000 802 931 0	V-belt			1	
17	000 728 007 1	Roller chain		15,875t 63ro	1	from cutterbar 247185
18	000 724 339 0	V-belt			1	from No. 15400642
18	000 724 168 0	V-belt			1	to No. 15400641
19	000 629 756 0	V-belt, broad			1	
20	000 724 247 1	V-belt			1	
21	000 603 380 1	V-belt, broad			1	
22	000 061 902 0	V-belt			1	
23	000 725 325 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 114ro	1	
24	000 686 200 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 38ro	1	
25	000 600 981 0	Roller chain	D8181	208ax 34 E	1	
26	000 061 872 0	V-belt			1	
27	000 661 429 0	V-belt, broad			1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
						from No. 15400932
27	000 603 015 1	V-belt, broad			1	at N 650-1500 Min.-1
						to No. 15400931
27	000 661 430 0	V-belt, broad			1	at N 500-1400 Min.-1
28	000 147 227 0	V-belt			1	Perkins 4.236 / 4.248
28	000 147 228 1	V-belt set			1	Perkins 6.3544
28	000 147 233 1	V-belt set			1	Perkins 1006.6